

# University of Birmingham.



CALENDAR FOR THE SESSION  
1908-1909.







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation



UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM

CALENDAR ADVERTISER.

BIRMINGHAM :

PERCIVAL JONES LIMITED,

—— PRINTERS, ——

148-9, GREAT CHARLES STREET.

# University of Birmingham Calendar Advertiser.

## MACMILLAN & CO.'S LIST.

### UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—MATRICULATION, 1909-10.

1909.

	s.	d.
Green's Short History of the English People .. .. .	8	6
Tait's Analysis of Green's Short History .. .. .	3	6
Spenser's Faerie Queene. Book I. H. M. Percival, M.A. .. .. .	3	0
Shakespeare's Macbeth. By K. Deighton. With an Appendix .. .. .	1	9
— Macbeth. Eversley Edition. With Notes .. .. .	1	0
— Macbeth. (Text only.) Sewed .. .. .	0	6
Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare. C. D. Punchard .. .. .	1	6
Kingsley's Westward Ho! Abridged Edition for Schools. 1s. 6d. Complete, 1s. ; Sewed .. .. .	0	6
Milton's Paradise Lost. Books I. and II. Michael Macmillan .. .. .	1	9
Pope's Poetical Works. A. W. Ward .. .. .	3	6
Addison's Coverley Papers. K. Deighton .. .. .	1	9
Macaulay's Essay on Addison. R. F. Winch .. .. .	2	6
Macaulay's Essay on Addison. R. F. Winch. English Literature for Secondary Schools .. .. .	1	0
Thackeray's English Humorists .. .. .	3	6
Gray's Poems. Contains Elegy, Progress of Poesy, The Bard and Hymn to Adversity. J. Bradshaw .. .. .	1	9
Wordsworth's Selections.—Part II. contains Laodamia, Ode to Duty, Song at the Feast of Brougham Castle, Tintern Abbey, Resolution and Independence. W. T. Webb .. .. .	1	9
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner .. .. .	1	0
Byron's Childe Harold's Pilgrimage. Cantos III. and IV. E. E. Morris .. .. .	1	9
Byron's Childe Harold's Pilgrimage. Cantos III. and IV. J. H. Fowler .. .. .	1	0
Scott's Ivanhoe. With Introduction and Notes .. .. .	2	6
Southey's Life of Nelson. Michael Macmillan .. .. .	3	0
Tennyson's Selections. Contains Enone, Ulysses, Palace of Art, Dream of Fair Women, Lotos Eaters, Tithonus, Ode on the Death of the Duke of Wellington. F. J. Rowe and W. T. Webb .. .. .	3	6
Arnold's Selected Poems. Contains Scholar Gypsy, Thrysis, Sohrab and Rustum .. .. .	2	6
Lamb's Essays of Elia. N. L. Hallward, and S. C. Hill. 1st Series .. .. .	3	0
Lowell's Literary Essays. Vols. III. and IV. contain Essays on Chaucer, Spenser and Dryden .. .. .	6	0
Cicero's Pro Lege Manilia. A. S. Wilkins .. .. .	2	6
** For Macmillan's Editions of Cæsar, Virgil, and Xenophon, see Macmillan's Educational Catalogue, post free on application.		
Jules Verne's Le Tour du Monde. L. Barbé .. .. .	2	0
Goebel's Rubenzahl. D. B. Hurley .. .. .	2	0

1910.

Pope's Essay on Criticism. J. Churton Collins .. .. .	1	9
Johnson's Life of Dryden. P. Peterson .. .. .	2	6
— Life of Pope. P. Peterson .. .. .	2	6
— Lives of the Poets. Containing Dryden and Pope, with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson." With Preface and Notes by Matthew Arnold .. .. .	4	6
Scott's Marmion. By Michael Macmillan, B.A., 3s. Sewed .. .. .	2	6
— Marmion, and The Lord of the Isles. By F. T. Palgrave .. .. .	1	0
— Kenilworth. With Introduction and Notes .. .. .	2	6
Byron's Childe Harold's Pilgrimage. E. E. Morris. Cantos I. and II. .. .. .	1	9
Coleridge's Rime of the Ancient Mariner. P. T. Creswell. Sewed .. .. .	1	0

MACMILLAN & CO., Ltd., LONDON.

**MACMILLAN & CO.'S LIST.****UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—COURSES, 1909.****LATIN AND GREEK.****UNIVERSITY COURSE I.**

	s.	d.
Virgil's <i>Æneid</i> . Books I.-VI. T. E. Page .. .. .	5	0
— Book IV. H. M. Stephenson .. .. .	1	6
— Book VI. T. E. Page .. .. .	1	6
— Translated by J. Lonsdale and S. Lee .. .. .	3	6
— Translated by J. W. Mackail .. .. .	7	6
Thucydides. Book IV. Chapters 1-41. C. E. Graves .. .. .	1	6
— C. E. Graves .. .. .	3	6
Demosthenes' on the Peace. Second Philippic on the Chersonesus. and Third Philippic. J. E. Sandys .. .. .	5	0
Demosthenes.—Introduction to the Study of Desmosthenes.—By S. H. Butcher .. .. .	1	6
Jebb's Primer of Greek Literature .. .. .	1	0

**UNIVERSITY COURSE II.**

Horace's Odes and Epodes. T. E. Page .. .. .	5	0
— Complete Works. Edited for Schools by T. E. Page, A. S. Wilkins, and A. Palmer .. .. .	8	6
— Translated by J. Lonsdale and S. Lee .. .. .	3	6
Catullus's Select Poems. F. P. Simpson. The Text of this Edition is carefully expurgated for School use .. .. .	3	6
Tacitus's <i>Agricola</i> . A. J. Church and W. J. Brodribb .. .. .	2	0
— <i>Agricola and Germania</i> , with the Dialogue on Oratory. Trans- lated by A. J. Church and W. J. Brodribb .. .. .	4	6
<i>Æschylus's House of Atreus</i> . Translated by E. D. A. Morshead .. .. .	2	6
Burrows and Waiters's <i>Florilegium Tironis Græcum</i> .. .. .	4	6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE III.**

Horace's Complete Works. Edited for Schools by T. E. Page, A. S. Wilkins and A. Palmer .. .. .	8	6
— <i>Epistles and Ars Poetica</i> . A. S. Wilkins .. .. .	5	0
Juvenal's Satires E. G. Hardy .. .. .	5	0
Homer's <i>Iliad</i> . Book XXIV. W. Leaf and M. A. Bayfield. .. .. .	1	6
Homer's <i>Iliad</i> . W. Leaf and M. A. Bayfield. Books I.—XII. 6s. Books XIII.—XXIV. .. .. .	6	0
Homer's <i>Iliad</i> . Done into English Prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers .. .. .	12	6
Homer. By W. E. Gladstone .. .. .	1	0
Plato's <i>Euthyphro</i> , <i>Apology</i> , <i>Crito</i> , and <i>Phædo</i> . Translated by F. J. Church .. .. .	2	6
Aristophanes's <i>Frogs</i> . T. G. Tucker .. .. .	3	6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE IV.**

Pindar's Olymplan and Pythian Odes. B. Gildersleeve .. .. .	7	6
— Extant Odes. Translated by Ernest Myers. .. .. .	5	0

**MACMILLAN & CO., Ltd. LONDON.**

**MACMILLAN & CO.'S LIST.****UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—COURSES, 1909.****ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.****UNIVERSITY COURSE I.**

	s.	d.
Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature .. .. .	8	6
Chaucer's Prologue. A. W. Pollard .. .. .	1	9
— Knight's Tale. A. W. Pollard .. .. .	1	9
— Prologue, Knight's Tale, and Nonnes Prestes Tale. M. H. Liddell .. .. .	3	6
— Prologue, Knight's Tale, and Nun's Priest's Tale. A. Ingraham. net .. .. .	1	0
Lowell's Literary Essays. Vol. III. (containing Essay on Chaucer) .. .. .	6	0
Spenser's Faerie Queene. Book I. H. M. Percival .. .. .	3	0
Palgrave's Golden Treasury. Book I. J. H. Fowler .. .. .	1	6
Palgrave's Golden Treasury. Popular Edition .. .. . net	1	0
More's Utopia. II. B. Cotterill .. .. .	2	6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE II.**

Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature .. .. .	8	6
Shakespeare's Hamlet. K. Deighton .. .. .	2	6
— Hamlet. Eversley Edition. With Notes .. .. .	1	0
— Macbeth. K. Deighton .. .. .	1	9
— Macbeth. Eversley Edition. With Notes .. .. .	1	0
— Macbeth. (Text only.) Sewed .. .. .	0	6
— Tempest. K. Deighton .. .. .	1	9
— Tempest. Eversley Edition. With Notes .. .. .	1	0
— Tempest. (Text only.) Sewed .. .. .	0	6
Ransome's Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots—Hamlet, Tempest, Sewed .. .. . each	0	9
Bacon's Essays. F. G. Selby. (Contains the prescribed Essays) .. .. .	3	0
Milton's Paradise Lost. Books I. and II. M. Macmillan .. .. .	1	9
— Samson Agonistes. H. M. Percival .. .. .	2	0
— Areopagitica. H. B. Cotterill .. .. .	2	0
Dryden's Poetical Works. W. D. Christie .. .. .	3	6
— Select Satires. J. C. Collins. Containing Absalom and Achitophel .. .. .	1	9
Pope's Poetical Works. A. W. Ward .. .. .	3	6
— Essay on Man. Epistles I.-IV. E. E. Morris. 1s. 3d. .. .. . Sewed	1	0
Addison's Coverley Papers. K. Deighton .. .. .	1	9
Palgrave's Golden Treasury. Book II. W. Bell .. .. .	1	6
— Popular Edition .. .. . net	1	0
Bacon's Advancement of Learning. Book I. F. G. Selby .. .. .	2	0
Aristotle's Poetics. Translation, with Essays, by S. H. Butcher .. .. . net	12	6
— Text and Translation separately .. .. . net	4	6
Pope's Essay on Criticism. J. C. Collins .. .. .	1	9
Horace's Works. Rendered into English Prose. J. Lonsdale & S. Lee .. .. .	3	6
Johnson's Lives of the Poets. The Six Chief Lives (Milton, Dryden, Swift, Addison, Pope, Gray), with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson." With Preface and Notes by Matthew Arnold .. .. .	4	6
— Life of Dryden. P. Peterson .. .. .	2	6
— Life of Pope. P. Peterson .. .. .	2	0

**UNIVERSITY COURSE III.**

Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature. .. .. .	8	6
Gray's Poems. J. Bradshaw .. .. .	1	9
Goldsmith's Traveller, and The Deserted Village. J. W. Hales. Sewed .. .. .	0	6
Goldsmith's Traveller. A. Barrett .. .. .	1	0
Wordsworth's Poems. Chosen and Edited by M. Arnold .. .. . net	2	6
Wilson's Helps to the Study of Arnold's Wordsworth. Sewed .. .. . net	1	0
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner. .. .. .	1	0
— Complete Poetical Works. J. D. Campbell .. .. .	7	6

**MACMILLAN & CO., Ltd., LONDON.**

**MACMILLAN & CO.'S LIST.****UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—COURSES, 1909.****ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—continued.****UNIVERSITY COURSE III—continued.**

	s.	d.
Shelley's Poems. Edited by Prof. Dowden .. .. .	7	6
Tennyson's Complete Poetical Works .. .. .	3	6
— In Memoriam. Annotated by the Author .. .. . net	5	0
Arnold's Complete Poetical Works .. .. .	7	6
Arnold's Early Poems (contains Sohrab and Rustum, and Mycerinus) .. .. . net	4	0
Palgrave's Golden Treasury .. .. . net	1	0
— Book III. J. H. Fowler .. .. .	1	6
— Book IV. J. H. Fowler .. .. .	1	6
Arnold's Essays in Criticism. 1st Series (contains "Function of Criticism at the Present Time," and "Pagan & Mediæval Religious Sentiment") net	4	0

**UNIVERSITY COURSE IV.**

Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature .. .. .	8	6
Mathew's History of English Literature .. .. .	4	6
Chaucer's Works. A. W. Pollard, etc. .. .. .	3	6
Spenser's Complete Works. R. Morris .. .. .	3	6
Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet. K. Deighton .. .. .	2	6
— Romeo and Juliet. Eversley Edition. With Notes .. .. .	1	0
— King Lear. K. Deighton .. .. .	1	9
— King Lear. Eversley Edition. With Notes .. .. .	1	0
— King Lear. (Text only.) Sewed .. .. .	0	6
— Antony and Cleopatra. K. Deighton .. .. .	2	6
— Antony and Cleopatra. Eversley Edition. With Notes .. .. .	1	0
Ransome's Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots.—King Lear. Sewed	0	9
Milton's Poetical Works. Globe Edition .. .. .	3	6
Pope's Poetical Works. A. W. Ward .. .. .	3	6
— Essay on Man, Epistles I.—IV. E. E. Morris. 1s. 3d. .. .. . Sewed	1	0
Swift's Gulliver's Travels .. .. .	3	6
Johnson's Lives of the Poets. The Six Chief Lives (Milton, Dryden, Swift, Addison, Pope, Gray), with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson." With Preface and Notes by Matthew Arnold .. .. .	4	6
Tennyson's Idylls of the King .. .. . net	2	0
Arnold's Dramatic and Later Poems (contains "Merope") .. .. . net	4	0
Longinus. On the Sublime. Translated by H. L. Havell. Introduction by Andrew Lang .. .. .	4	6
Arnold's Essays in Criticism. 2nd Series. (Contains Essays on Gray, Byron, Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats) .. .. . net	4	0
Ward's English Poets. Vol. I. With Introduction by Matthew Arnold .. .. .	7	6

**FRENCH AND GERMAN.****UNIVERSITY COURSE I.**

Goebel's Rubezahl. D. B. Hurley .. .. .	2	0
Behaghel — Trechmann's Short Historical Grammar of the German Language .. .. .	3	6
Schiller' Wallenstein. M. Winkler .. .. .	5	0
Buchheim's Balladen Und Romanzen .. .. . net	2	6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE II.**

Cornille's Le Cid. G. E. Fasnacht .. .. .	1	0
Molière's Les Précieuses Ridicules. G. E. Fasnacht .. .. .	1	0
Goethe's Götz Von Berlichingen. H. A. Bull .. .. .	2	0

**UNIVERSITY COURSE III.**

Schiller's Die Jungfrau Von Orleans. Joseph Gostwick .. .. .	2	6
Buchheim's Deutsche Lyrik .. .. . net	2	6
Graham—Oliver's German Commercial Practice connected with the Import and Export Trade. Part I. .. .. .	2	6

**MACMILLAN & CO., Ltd., LONDON.**



# MR. EDWARD ARNOLD'S LIST.

- POWER GAS PRODUCERS.** Their Design and Application. By P. W. Robson. 10s. 6d. net.
- THE BALANCING OF ENGINES.** By Prof. W. E. Dalby, M.Inst.C.E. 10s. 6d. net.
- VALVES AND VALVE-GEAR MECHANISMS.** By Prof. W. E. Dalby. 21s. net.
- THE CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERS.** By John Perry, M.E., D.Sc. 7s. 6d.
- ELECTRICAL TRACTION.** By E. Wilson, Professor of Electrical Engineering, King's College, London, and F. LYDALL, B.Sc. 2 vols. 15s. each net.
- A TEXT BOOK OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** By Dr. A. Thomalen. Translated by G. W. O. Howe, M.Sc. Royal 8vo. 15s. net.
- APPLIED ELECTRICITY.** A Text-Book of Electrical Engineering for "Second Year" Students. By J. Paley Yorke. 7s. 6d.
- ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC CIRCUITS.** By E. H. Crapper, M.I.E.E. 10s. 6d. net.
- ALTERNATING CURRENTS.** A Text-book for Students. By C. G. Lamb. 10s. 6d. net.
- HYDRAULICS.** By F. C. Lea, B.Sc. 18s. net.
- HYDRAULICS.** By R. Busquet, Professeur à l'École Industrielle de Lyon. Translated. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE STRENGTH AND ELASTICITY OF STRUCTURAL MEMBERS.** By R. J. Woods, M.E., M.Inst.C.E. 292 Diagrams. 10s. 6d. net. Second Edition.
- MATHEMATICAL DRAWING.** By G. M. Minchin and J. B. Dale. 7s. 6d.
- PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY.** By Dr. L. N. G. Filon. 7s. 6d.
- THE BODY AT WORK.** By Dr. Alexander Hill, recently Master of Downing College, Cambridge. 16s. net.
- APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS.** By R. Hutchison, M.D. Edin., Physician to the London Hospital. 8s. 6d. net.
- PRACTICAL PHYSIOLOGY.** By A. P. Beddard, M.D., J. S. Edkins, M.B., L. Hill, M.B., J. J. P. Macleod, M.B., and M. S. Pembrey, M.D. 12s. 6d. net.
- RECENT ADVANCES IN PHYSIOLOGY AND BIO-CHEMISTRY.** By Leonard Hill, Benjamin More, M. S. Pembrey, J. J. R. Macleod, and A. P. Beddard. 18s. net.
- LECTURES ON DISEASES OF CHILDREN.** By R. Hutchison, M.D. Edin. Assistant Physician to the Hospital for Sick Children. Illustrated. 8s. 6d. net.
- FOOD AND THE PRINCIPLES OF DIETETICS.** By R. Hutchison, M.D. Edin. 16s. net.
- HUMAN EMBRYOLOGY AND MORPHOLOGY.** By A. Keith, M.D. 12s. 6d. net.
- MANUAL OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.** By Leonard Hill, M.B. 6s.
- A MANUAL OF PHARMACOLOGY FOR STUDENTS.** By Prof. W. E. Dixon. 15s. net.
- THE CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS OF VITAL PRODUCTS AND THE INTER-RELATIONS BETWEEN ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.** By Prof. R. Meldola. Vol. I. Super Royal 8vo. 21s. net.
- LECTURES ON THEORETICAL AND PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.** By Dr. J. H. Van T. Hoff, Professor of Chemistry to University of Berlin. 3 vols. 28s. net, or separately.  
Vol. I.—CHEMICAL DYNAMICS. 12s. net.  
Vol. II.—CHEMICAL STATICS. 8s. 6d. net.  
Vol. III.—RELATIONS BETWEEN PROPERTIES AND COMPOSITION. 7s. 6d. net.
- A TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.** By Dr. R. A. Lehfeldt. 7s. 6d.
- A TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSICS.** By Dr. R. A. Lehfeldt. 6s.
- PHYSICAL DETERMINATIONS.** By W. R. Kelsey, B.Sc. 4s. 6d.
- THE ELEMENTS OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** By W. A. Shenstone. 4s. 6d.
- ORGANIC CHEMISTRY FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS.** By Julius B. Coien, Professor of Organic Chemistry in the University of Leeds. Demy 8vo. 21s. net.
- ELECTROLYTIC PREPARATIONS.** By Dr. Karl Elbs, Professor of Organic and Physical Chemistry at the University of Giessen. Translated by R. S. Hutton, M.Sc. 4s. 6d. net.
- EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCHES WITH THE ELECTRIC FURNACE.** By the late Prof. Henri Moissan. Translated by A. T. de Moulpied. 10s. 6d. net.
- INTRODUCTION TO METALLURGICAL CHEMISTRY FOR TECHNICAL STUDENTS.** By J. H. Stansbie, B.Sc. Lond. Second Edition. 4s. 6d.
- THE BECQUEREL RAYS AND THE PROPERTIES OF RADIO-ACTIVE SUBSTANCES.** By the Hon. R. J. Strutt. 8s. 6d. net. Second Edition.
- THE THEORY OF OPTICS.** By A. Schuster, F.R.S., Director of the Physical Laboratories, Victoria University, Manchester. Demy 8vo. 15s. net.
- THE GEOLOGY OF COAL AND COAL MINING.** By Walcot Gibson, D.Sc. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE EVOLUTION THEORY.** By August W. Welsmann. Translated by Prof. J. Arthur Thomson. 2 vols. 32s. net.
- A HISTORY OF ENGLAND.** By C. W. Oman, M.A., Professor of Modern History at Oxford University. 760 pp., Crown 8vo., cloth, 5s. (Also sold in parts.)
- ENGLISH POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.** By Prof. William Graham. 10s. 6d. net.
- A TEXT-BOOK OF EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY.** By Prof. C. S. Myers. 7s. 6d. net.

LONDON:

EDWARD ARNOLD, 41 & 43, MADDOX STREET, W.

NEW EDITION, 3/- NET

# A B C FIVE-FIGURE LOGARITHMS

FOR GENERAL USE

By C. J. WOODWARD B.Sc.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Cut lateral index, not only for numbers and their mantissæ, but also for logs. of arc functions. See margin.

By the A B C system mantissæ of numbers and logarithms of arc functions are found more quickly, and with greater accuracy, than by the usual "proportional parts."

An index by which can be found the arc corresponding to a given log. function is pasted inside the cover of the book. This gives a quick reference to the page on which the arc corresponding to a given logarithm will be found.

The A B C system is applied to the tables of *natural functions of arc*. These are given accurately to four places of decimals for each minute of the quadrant.

How to use the tables, with examples and exercises.

Tables for compound interest, for weights and measures, decimalisation of money, &c.

In reviewing a former edition "The Athenæum" remarks :

"We have only to say in conclusion that we have made actual trial of Mr. Woodward's tables, and that for purposes of quick calculation we have found them superior to any we have ever used before."

Index to Numbers	Index to Sines, &c.
100 ·000	0° 89°
150 ·176	4° 85°
210 ·322	7° 82°
270 ·431	10° 79°
330 ·518	13° 76°
390 ·591	16° 73°
450 ·653	19° 70°
510 ·707	22° 67°
570 ·755	25° 64°
630 ·799	28° 61°
690 838	31° 58°
750 ·875	34° 55°
810 ·908	37° 52°
870 ·939	40° 49°
930 ·968	42° 47°



# WM. BLACKWOOD & SONS.

- A History of European Thought in the Nineteenth Century.** By John Theodore Merz. Vol. I., 10s. 6d. net; Vol. II. 15s. net.
- Studies on Theological, Biblical, and other Subjects.** By Professor Flint. 7s. 6d. net.
- The History of Scotland.** By John Hill Burton. A Cheap Edition in 8 vols. 2s. 6d. each net.
- A History of Scotland from the Roman Occupation.** By Andrew Lang. In 4 vols. 15s. each net.
- Classics for English Readers.** 1s. each net.  
Ancient Classics:—Homer, Cæsar, Virgil, Livy, Ovid, Aristotle, etc.  
Foreign Classics:—Dante, Voltaire, Schiller, Rousseau, Montaigne, etc.  
Philosophical Classics:—Descartes, Butler, Kant, Hegel, Hume, Bacon, etc.
- Methods, Meditations, etc., of Descartes.** 6s. 6d.
- Studies in Roman Law.** By Lord Mackenzie. £1 1s.
- Modern English Writers.** 2s. 6d. each. **Huxley**—By Edward Clodd. **Tennyson**—By A. Lang. **Arnold**—By Prof. Saintsbury. **Browning**—By Prof. Herford. **Stevenson**—By Cope Cornford. **Ruskin**—By Mrs. Meynell. **Thackeray**—By Ch. Whibley. **George Eliot**—By Quilter Couch.
- A Study of Ethical Principles.** By Prof. James Seth. 7s. 6d.
- Periods of European Literature.** Edited by Prof. Saintsbury. A Complete History of the Subject In 12 Crown 8vo. vols. 5s. net each.
- A History of Criticism and Literary Taste in Europe.** By Prof. Saintsbury. Vol. I., 16s. net. Vol. II., 20s. net. Vol. III., 20s. net.
- The Development of Modern Philosophy.** With other Lectures and Essays. By the late Prof. Adamson. Edited by Prof. W. R. Sorley. 18s. net.
- An Introductory Text-Book of Logic.** By S. H. Mellone, M.A. A new and Revised Edition. 5s.
- Greek Prose Phrase-Book.** By H. W. Auden, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- Higher Greek Prose.** By H. W. Auden, M.A. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.
- Higher Greek Unseen.** By H. W. Auden, M.A. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.
- Greek Test Papers.** By Jas. Moir, Litt.D., LL.D. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s. net.
- Higher Latin Prose.** By H. W. Auden, M.A. 2s. 6d. Key, 5s.
- Higher Latin Unseen.** By H. W. Auden, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- Blackwood's Classical Texts.** Edited by H. W. Auden, M.A.
- Blackwood's English Classics.** Edited by J. H. Lobban, M.A. New Volume:—**Byron.** By Prof. Wight-Duff. 3s. 6d.
- An Intermediate Text Book of Geology.** By Prof. Lapworth, LL.D. Founded on Dr. Page's "Introductory Text-Book of Geology." With Illustrations. 5s.
- A History of German Literature.** By J. G. Robertson, Ph.D., Prof. of German, University of London. 10s. 6d. net.
- A History of English Literature.** By J. Logie Robertson. 3s.
- Progressive German Composition and First Introduction to German Philology.** By Louis Lubovius, Ph.D. 3s. 6d. In Two Parts—Composition, 2s. 6d.; Philology, 1s. 6d.—Key, 5s. net.
- The Tutorial Handbook of French Composition.** By Alfred Mercer, L.es-L., St. Andrews. 3s. 6d.
- His orical Reader of Early French.** From the Earliest Times to the end of the Fifteenth Century. By H. A. Strong, LL.D., and L. D. Barnett, M.A., D.Litt. 3s.
- Modern Geometry of the Point, Straight Line, and Circle.** By J. A. Third, D.Sc. 3s.

Catalogues sent Post Free on application.

# CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Technical Manuals and Science Text Books.

## BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

Reinforced Concrete Design, by J. Hawkesworth, 12s. *net.*  
 Reinforced Concrete, by F. D. Warren, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
 Practical Building Construction, by J. P. Allen, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
 Specifications in Detail, by F. W. Macey, 21s. *net.*  
 Geometry for Technical Students, by E. H. Sprague, 1s. *net.*  
 Science of Building, by E. W. Tarn, 3s. 6d.  
 Practical Bricklaying, by A. Hammond, 1s. 6d.  
 Practical Masonry, by W. R. Purchase, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
 Measuring Builders' Work, by E. W. Tarn, 7s. 6d.

## ENGINEERING.

Steam and Hot Water Heating and Ventilation, by A. C. King, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Steam Engineering in Theory and Practice, by G. D. Hiscox, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Modern American Latho Practice, by O. E. Perrigo, 12s. *net.*  
 Punches, Dies, and Tools, by J. V. Woodworth, 16s. *net.*  
 Practical Metal Turning, by J. Horner, 9s. *net.*  
 Tools for Engineers and Woodworkers, by J. Horner, 9s. *net.*  
 Marine Engines and Boilers, by G. Bauer and L. S. Robertson, 25s. *net.*  
 Surveying, by J. Whitelaw, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
 Water Supply of Towns, by W. K. Burton, 25s.  
 Steam Engine, by H. Haeder and H. H. P. Powles, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
 Practical Surveying, by G. W. Usill and Alex. Beazeley, 7s. 6d.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

Wireless Telephony, by E. Ruhmer and J. Erskine-Murray, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
 Telephones, by W. H. Radcliffe and H. C. Cushing, 4s. 6d. *net.*  
 Construction of Dynamos, by Tyson Sewell, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
 Wireless Telegraphy, by J. Erskine-Murray, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
 Electric Lighting and Heating, by S. F. Walker, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
 Electrical Transmission of Energy, by A. V. Abbott, 30s. *net.*  
 Dynamo, Motor, and Switchboard Circuits, by W. R. Bowker, 6s. *net.*  
 Electric Wiring, Diagrams and Switchboards, by N. Harrison, 5s. *net.*  
 Alternating Current Machines, by S. Sheldon and H. Mason, 12s. *net.*  
 Direct Current Machines, by S. Sheldon and H. Mason, 12s. *net.*  
 Conductors for Electrical Distribution, by F. A. C. Perrine, 20s. *net.*  
 Electricity as Applied to Mining, by Lupton, Parr and Perkin, 12s. *net.*  
 Elements of Electrical Engineering, by Tyson Sewell, 5s. *net.*  
 Elementary Electrical Engineering, by J. H. Alexander, 3s. 6d. *net.*

## MINING AND METALLURGY.

Coal Mining (an Elementary Class-book of), by T. H. Cockin, 4s. 6d. *net.*  
 Physics and Chemistry of Mining, by T. H. Byrom, 3s. 6d. *net.*  
 Colliery Manager's Handbook, by C. Pamely, 25s. *net.*  
 Colliery Working, by H. F. Bulman and R. A. S. Redmayne, 18s. *net.*

London: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,  
 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C., and 121a, Victoria Street, S.W.  
 [Detailed Catalogue on Application.]

# CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Technical Manuals and Science Text Books.

## MINING AND METALLURGY—*continued.*

- Notes and Formulæ for Mining Students, by J. H. Merivale, 2s. 6d.  
 Gold Mining Machinery, by W. H. Tinney, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Prospecting for Gold, by D. J. Rankin, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
 Diamond Drilling for Gold and other Minerals, by G. A. Denny  
 12s. 6d.  
 Field Testing for Gold and Silver, by W. H. Merritt, 5s. *net.*  
 Prospector's Handbook, by J. W. Anderson, 3s. 6d.  
 Metallurgy of Silver, by M. Eissler, 10s. 6d.  
 The Hydro-Metallurgy of Copper, by M. Eissler, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Machinery for Metalliferous Mines, by E. H. Davies, 25s. *net.*

## INDUSTRIAL.

- Industrial Alcohol, by J. K. Brachvogel, 16s. 6d. *net.*  
 Twentieth Century Book of Recipes, Formulas, etc., 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Modern Soaps, Candles, and Glycerine, by L. L. Lamborn, 30s. *net.*  
 Gas-Engines and Producer-Gas Plants, by R. E. Mathot, 12s. *net.*  
 Practical Tanning, by L. A. Flemming, 25s. *net.*  
 Art of Brewing and Malting, by H. E. Wright, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Chapters on Papermaking, by C. Beadle, 5 vo.s., each 5s. *net.*  
 Practical Papermaking, by G. Clapperton, 5s. *net.*  
 Art of Papermaking, by A. Watt, 7s. 6d.  
 Leather Manufacture, by A. Watt, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Electro-Plating and Refining Metals, by Watt and Philip, 12s. 6d.  
*net.*  
 Watch Repairing, Cleaning, and Adjusting, by F. J. Garrard, 4s. 6d.  
*net.*

## CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES.

- Solubilities of Inorganic and Organic Substances, by A. Seidell,  
 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Chemistry and Technology of Mixed Paints, by M. Toch, 12. 6d. *net.*  
 Analysis of Oils and Allied Substances, by A. C. Wright. 9s. *net.*  
 Chemistry of Gas Manufacture, by H. Royle, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
 Gas Engineer's Pocket Book, by H. O'Connor, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
 Engineering Chemistry, by H. J. Phillips, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
 Nitro-Explosives, by P. G. Sanford, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
 Manual of the Alkali Trade, by J. Lomas. 30s.  
 Blowpipe in Chemistry, by Lieut.-Col. W. A. Ross, 5s.  
 Handbook on Modern Explosives, by M. Eissler, 12s. 6d.

## WEALE'S TECHNICAL SERIES.

- Iron and Steel Bridges and Viaducts, by F. Campin, 3s. 6d.  
 Engineering Drawing, by J. Maxton, 3s. 6d.  
 Land and Engineering Surveying, by T. Baker and F. E. Dixon, 2s.  
 Constructional Iron and Steel Work, by F. Campin, 3s. 6d.  
 Building, by E. Dobson and J. P. Allen, 2s.  
 Text Book on Plumbing, by W. P. Buchan, 3s. 6d.  
 Ventilation of Buildings, by W. P. Buchan, 3s. 6d.  
 Elementary Marine Engineering, by J. S. Brewer, 1s. 6d.

London: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,

7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C., and 121a, Victoria Street, S.W.

[Detailed Catalogue on Application.]

# TEXT=BOOKS OF SCIENCE.

- Photography.** By Captain Sir W. De Wiveleslie Abney, K.C.B., F.R.S. With 134 illustrations. 6s.
- The Strength of Materials and Structures.** By Sir J. Anderson, C.E., LL.D., F.R.S.E. 66 illustrations. 3s 6d.
- Elements of Astronomy.** By Sir R. S. Ball, LL.D., F.R.S. With 136 illustrations. 6s.
- Railway Appliances.** A Description of Details of Railway Construction subsequent to the completion of Earthworks and Structures. By Sir John Wolfe Barry, K.C.B., M.I.C.E. 218 illustrations. 4s. 6d.
- Systematic Mineralogy.** By Hilary Bauerman, F.G.S. 373 illustrations. 6s.
- Descriptive Mineralogy.** By Hilary Bauerman, F.G.S. With 236 illustrations and Questions for Examinations. 5s.
- Metals: Their Properties and Treatment.** By A. K. Huntington and W. G. McMillan. 130 illustrations. 5s.
- Practical Physics.** By R. T. Glazebrook, M.A., F.R.S., and W. N. Shaw, M.A., F.R.S. With 134 illustrations. 7s. 6d.
- Physical Optics.** By R. T. Glazebrook, M.A., F.R.S. With 183 illustrations. 6s.
- The Art of Electro-Metallurgy,** including all known Processes of Electro-Deposition. By G. Gore, LL.D., F.R.S. With 56 illustrations. 6s.
- Algebra and Trigonometry.** By William Nathaniel Griffin, B.D. 3s. 6d.
- The Steam Engine.** By Sir George C. V. Holmes, K.C.V.O., C.B. With 212 illustrations. 6s.
- Electricity and Magnetism.** By Fleeming Jenkin, F.R.S.S., L. & E. With 177 illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Theory of Heat.** By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A., LL.D., Edin. With 30 illustrations. 4s. 6d.
- Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration.** By Charles W. Merrifield, F.R.S. 3s 6d. Key, 3s. 6d.
- Introduction to the Study of Inorganic Chemistry.** By William Allen Miller, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. With 72 illustrations, and numerous Questions for Examination. 3s. 6d.
- Telegraphy.** By Sir W. H. Preece, K.C.B., F.R.S., M.I.C.E., and Sir J. Sivewright, K.C.M.G. With 284 illustrations. 7s. 6d.
- The Study of Rocks, an Elementary Text-Book of Petrology.** By Frank Rutley, F.G.S. With 6 Plates and 88 illustrations. 4s. 6d.
- Workshop Appliances, including Descriptions of some of the Gauging and Measuring Instruments—Hand Cutting Tools, Lathes Drilling, Planing, and other Machine Tools used by Engineers.** By C. P. B. Shelley, M.I.C.E. With 323 illustrations. 5s.
- Structural and Physiological Botany.** By Dr. Otto Wilhelm Thome and A. W. Bennett, M.A., B.Sc., F.L.S. With 600 illustrations and a Coloured Map. 6s.
- Quantitative Chemical Analysis.** By T. E Thorpe, C.B., Ph.D., F.R.S. With 88 illustrations. 4s. 6d.
- Qualitative Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Practice.** By T. E. Thorpe, C.B., Ph.D., F.R.S., and M. M. Pattison Muir, M.A., F.R.S.E. With Plate of Spectra and 57 illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- Introduction to the Study of Chemical Philosophy: the Principles of Theoretical and Systematic Chemistry.** By William A. Tilden, D.Sc. London, F.R.S. With 11 illustrations. 5s. With Answers to Problems. 5s. 6d.
- The Elements of Machine Design.** By W. Cawthorne Unwin, F.R.S.  
Part I. General Principles, Fastenings, and Transmissive Machinery. With 345 Diagrams, etc. 7s. 6d.  
Part II. Chiefly on Engine Details. 259 Diagrams, etc. 6s.
- Preliminary Survey.** By Theodore Graham Gribble, Civil Engineer. Including Elementary Astronomy, Route Surveying, Tacheometry, Curve ranging, Graphic Mensuration, Estimates, Hydrography, and Instruments. With 120 illustrations. Quantity Diagrams, and a Manual of the Slide Rule. 6s.



# CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO.'S STANDARD TEXT-BOOKS.

## PHYSICS, MECHANICS, ENGINEERING.

	s. d.
<b>Properties of Matter.</b> By J. H. Poynting and J. J. Thomson. Fourth Ed. 10 6	
<b>Sound.</b> By J. H. Poynting and J. J. Thomson. Third Edition ... 8 6	
<b>Heat.</b> By J. H. Poynting and J. J. Thomson. Third Edition ... 15 0	
Volumes on Light, Magnetism, and Electricity in preparation.	
<b>Elementary Mechanics.</b> By Andrew Jamieson. Eighth Edition ... 3 6	
<b>Elementary Magnetism and Electricity.</b> By A. Jamieson. Seventh Ed. 3 6	
<b>Elementary Steam and the Steam Engine.</b> By A. Jamieson. Twelfth Edition ... 3 6	
<b>Advanced Mechanics.</b> By Andrew Jamieson. In Two Vols. Sold separately.	
Vol. I.—Principle of Work and its Applications, Gearing. Sixth Edition... 8 6	
Vol. II.—Motion and Energy, Strength of Material, Graphic Statics, Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machinery. Fifth Edition ... 12 6	
<b>Steam and Steam Engines.</b> Including Turbines and Boilers. By Andrew Jamieson. Fifteenth Edition ... 10 6	
<b>Engineering Drawing and Design.</b> By S. A. Wells. Two Parts, sold separately.	
Part I.—Practical Geometry: Plane and Solid. Fourth Edition ... 4 6	
Part II.—Machine and Engine Drawing and Design. Fourth Edition ... 4 6	
<b>Valves and Valve Gearing.</b> By Charles Hurst. Fifth Edition ... 10 6	
<b>Hints on Engine Construction.</b> By Charles Hurst. Second Ed. net 1 6	
<b>Design of Beams.</b> By Wm. H. Atherton, M.Sc. ... net 6 0	
<b>The Design of Structures.</b> By S. Anglin, C.E. Fourth Edition ... 16 0	

## METALLURGY, CHEMISTRY, MINING.

<b>Practical Metallurgy (Introduction to).</b> By Prof. Thos. Turner. net 3 0	
<b>Metallurgy (Elementary.)</b> By Prof. Humboldt Sexton. Fourth Edition 6 0	
<b>Intro. to Metallurgy.</b> By Roberts-Austen and Harbord. Sixth Ed. shortly	
<b>Steel (the Metallurgy of).</b> By F. W. Harbord and J. W. Hall. Third Ed. net 25 0	
<b>Gold (the Metallurgy of).</b> By Thos. Kirk Rose. Fifth Edition ... 21 0	
<b>Iro (the Metallurgy of).</b> By Prof. Thos. Turner. Third Edition... net 16 0	
<b>Lead and Silver (The Metallurgy of).</b> By H. F. Collins. In Two Vols.	
Part I.—Lead ... 16 0	
Part II.—Silver ... 16	
<b>Electro-Metallurgy (A Treatise on).</b> By W. G. McMillan. Third Ed. shortly	
<b>Assaying.</b> By J. J. Beringer and C. Beringer. Tenth Edition ... 10 6	
<b>Lectures on Ironfounding.</b> By Prof. Thos Turner ... net 3 6	
<b>Inorganic Chemistry.</b> By Professors Dupré and Hake. Third Ed. net 6 0	
<b>Quantitative Analysis.</b> By Professor Humboldt Sexton. Fifth Edition 3 0	
<b>Qualitative Analysis.</b> By Professor Humboldt Sexton. Fourth Edition 3 6	
<b>Elements of Chemical Engineering.</b> By J. Grossmann, Ph.D. net 3 6	
<b>Oils, Fats, Butters, &amp; Waxes.</b> By C. R. Alder Wright & C. A. Mitchell. net 25 0	
<b>Principles &amp; Practice of Brewing.</b> By Dr. Sykes & A. R. Ling. ... net 21 0	
<b>Tables for Quantitative Metallurgical Analysis.</b> By J. Morgan 4 0	
<b>Ore &amp; Stone Mining.</b> By Sir C. Le Neve Foster & B. H. Brough. Sixth Ed. 34 0	
<b>Mine Surveying.</b> By Bennett H. Brough, F.G.S. Thirteenth Ed. Revised 7 6	
<b>Coal Mining.</b> By H. W. Hughes. Fifth Edition ... net 24 0	
<b>Practical Coal Mining.</b> By G. L. Kerr. Fourth Edition ... 12 6	
<b>Elementary Coal Mining.</b> By G. L. Kerr. Second Edition. Illustrated 3 6	

## MEDICINE, SURGERY, BIOLOGY.

<b>A Surgical Handbook.</b> By F. M. Caird and C. W. Cathcart. Fourteenth Ed. 8 6	
<b>A Medical Handbook.</b> By R. S. Aitchison. Fourth Edition ... 8 6	
<b>The Diseases of Children.</b> By Geo. Elder and J. S. Fowler ... 10 6	
<b>Hygiene (A Handbook of).</b> By Lt.-Col. A. M. Davies. Third Ed. net 8 6	
<b>Outlines of Bacteriology.</b> By Dr L. H. Thoinot and E. J. Masselin ... 10 6	
<b>Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.</b> By W. A. Bryand ... 8 6	
<b>Tropical Medicine, Hygiene, &amp; Parasitology.</b> By G. E. Brooke. net 12 6	
<b>Treatment of Diseases of Digestive System.</b> By R. Saundby net 3 0	
<b>Medical Ethics.</b> By Robert Saundby, M.D. Second Edition ... net 7 6	
<b>An Elementary Text-Book of Biology.</b> By J. R. Ainsworth Davis, M.A., F.Z.S. Second Edition. Two Volumes. Sold separately.	
Vol. I.—Vegetable Morphology and Physiology ... 8 6	
Vol. II.—Animal Morphology and Physiology ... 10 6	

Complete Catalogue of General, Scientific, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgical and Medical Works sent Post Free on Application.

# OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

---

## BOOKS SET FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM EXAMINATIONS, 1909

(MATRICULATION).

---

### ENGLISH

#### GROUP A.

- Chaucer: Prologue and Tales of Knighte and Nonne Preste.  
Edited by R. Morris and W. W. Skeat. 2s. 6d. (Honours)  
Tales of Man of Lawe, Pardonere, Second Nonne, Chanouns  
Yemanne. Edited by W. W. Skeat. 4s. 6d. (Honours)  
Prologue. Edited by R. Morris and W. W. Skeat. 1s.  
(Honours)

#### GROUP B.

- Addison: Selections from the Spectator. (Including *Coverley Papers.*) Edited by T. Arnold. 4s. 6d.  
Gray: Selections. (Including the four prescribed poems.) Edited by  
Edmund Gosse and F. Watson. 1s. 6d.  
Johnson: Vanity of Human Wishes. Edited by E. J. Payne. 4d.  
Macaulay and Thackeray: Essays on Addison. Edited by G. E.  
Hadow. 2s.

#### GROUP C.

- Byron: Childe Harold. Edited by H. F. Tozer. 3s. 6d.  
Complete Poetical Works. From 2s.  
Coleridge: Poems. (Including *Ancient Mariner.*) World's Classics  
From 1s. net.  
Scott: Ivanhoe. Edited by C. E. Theodosius. 2s.  
Wordsworth: Complete Poetical Works. Edited by T. Hutchinson.  
From 2s.

#### GROUP D.

- Arnold, Matthew: Poems. (Including *Scholar Gipsy* and *Sohrab and Rustum.*) World's Classics. From 1s. net.  
Lamb: Essays of Elia. World's Classics. From 1s. net.  
Tennyson: Poems. (Including six of the seven prescribed poems.)  
World's Classics. From 1s. net.
-

ESTABLISHED 1821.

# BELLAMY & WAKEFIELD,

M.P.S. LONDON,

Pharmaceutical Dispensing Chemists,

PARADISE BUILDINGS, 1, EASY ROW,

BIRMINGHAM.

First-class Dispensing. Pure Drugs and Chemicals.  
Invalids' Requisites. Household Remedies.

CASH PRICES.

Telephone 67.

Branch Pharmacy: HAGLEY ROAD (corner of Fountain Road).

TELEPHONE 2484.

T. P.'s WEEKLY says:

**"THE FIRM OF FIRMS FOR POPULAR REFERENCE BOOKS."**

## CHAMBERS'S CYCLOPÆDIA OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

New Edition. Edited by D. PATRICK, LL.D. 3 vols., imperial 8vo, cloth, **£1 11s. 6d.** net; half-morocco, **£2 5s.** net.

Mr. CLEMENT K. SHORTER, writing in the *Sphere*, says: "I must offer my congratulations to Dr. David Patrick on the production of a book which seems to me to far exceed any previous effort in the way of a complete history of English literature."

## CHAMBERS'S CONCISE GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD.

THOROUGHLY REVISED EDITION. Pronouncing, Topographical, Statistical, Historical. Edited by D. PATRICK, LL.D. **6s.** net.

## CHAMBERS'S BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY.

Edited by DAVID PATRICK, LL.D., and F. HINDS GROOME.  
Cloth, **10s. 6d.**; half-morocco, **15s.**

## CHAMBERS'S <sup>Large Type</sup> ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

Edited by REV. T. DAVIDSON. 1264 pp. Cloth, **12s. 6d.**; half-morocco, **18s.**

## CHAMBERS'S 20th CENTURY DICTIONARY.

Edited by REV. T. DAVIDSON. Cloth, **3s. 6d.**; quarter-bound, **5s.**  
half-morocco, **6s. 6d.** net.

Dr. W. ROBERTSON NICOLL, writing in *The British Weekly*, says: "Simply beyond praise, supersedes all other cheap dictionaries."

## STOKES' CYCLOPÆDIA OF FAMILIAR QUOTATIONS.

Compiled by ELFORD EVELEIGH TREFFRY. Containing **5,000** selections from **600** Authors, with a Complete General Index and an Index of Authors. 773 pp., cloth, **3s. 6d.** net; half-morocco, **7s. 6d.** net.

38, Soho Square,  
London, W.

**W. & R. CHAMBERS, LTD.,** 339, High St.,  
Edinburgh.

**B. H. BLACKWELL,**  
**University Bookseller,**  
**50 & 51, BROAD STREET, OXFORD.**

100,000 Volumes of New and Second-hand Books always on hand.  
Prices plainly marked.

---

CATALOGUES:—Greek and Latin Classics, Grammars, Lexicons, &c.—Modern History, Philosophy, Mathematics, and Natural Science, English and Oriental Literature.—Theology, including Fathers of the Church, Ecclesiastical Historians, &c.—English Literature.—Philosophical Works.—Second-hand Foreign Books.—Antiquarian and General Literature.—European Philology.—Science.—Modern French Books.—German Language and Literature.—Hebrew and Arabic Literature;—all or any sent gratis on application.

---

**FOREIGN BOOKS AT LOWEST PRICES.**

**3d. in the 1/- discount (with necessary exceptions) off New Books.**

---

**ORDERS BY POST PROMPTLY EXECUTED.**

---

**UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION**  
**POSTAL INSTITUTION**

Offers postal preparation for the Matriculation and other Examinations of the Birmingham University.

2,800 successes for various University and other Examinations. List on application.

27 Tutors with the highest University Distinctions.

Besides postal preparation, private oral tuition can be had at the Institution.

---

*For Prospectus, etc., apply to*

**The Manager, Mr. E. S. WEYMOUTH, M.A. (Lond.),**  
**17, Red Lion Square, Holborn, London, W.C.**

(formerly 27, Southampton Street, Strand).



# **HACHETTE & COMPANY,**

PUBLISHERS AND FOREIGN BOOKSELLERS,

LONDON: 18, KING WILLIAM STREET, CHARING CROSS.

---

*Text Books and Manuals for the University Examinations, Lectures, &c.*

AUCASSIN ET NICOLETE (Suchier). 3s.

BAZIN, MME. CORENTIN. 3s. 6d.

BOITEL, ABRÉGÉ ELE L'HISTOIRE DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. 1s.

BRUNETIÈRE ET PELLISON, MORCEAUX CHOISIS. 2 vols. 4s. each.

CHRESTIEN DE TROYES, LE CHEVALIER AU LYON. 6s. net.

CONSTANS, CHRESTOMATHIE DE L'ANCIEN FRANÇAIS. 7s. 6d.

CORNEILLE, LE CID, WITH ENGLISH NOTES. 6d.

DARMESTETER, VIE DES MOTS. 2s.

DARMESTETER-SUDRE, PHONÉTIQUE. 2s.

DIDEROT, PARADOXE SUR LE COMÉDIEN. 4d.

DOUMIC, HISTOIRE DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. 3s. 6d.

GAZIER, HISTOIRE DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. 4s.

HUGO, PRÉFACE DE CROMWELL (Souriau). 3s. 6d.

HUGO, HERNANI, WITH ENGLISH NOTES. 9d.

LAMARTINE, MORCEAUX CHOISIS. 2s.

Laurie, VIE DE COLLÈGE EN FRANCE. 3s.

MOLIÈRE, PRÉCIEUSES RIDICULES, WITH ENGLISH NOTES. 6d.

MONTAIGNE, ESSAIS, LETTRES, JOURNAL DE VOYAGE (DELEGRAVE). 2s. 6d.

RACINE, BÉRÉNICE. 4d.

ROBIQUET, HISTOIRE MUNICIPALE DE PARIS. 22s. 6d.

TAINÉ, VOYAGE AUX PYRÉNÉES. 3s. 6d.

VOLTAIRE, EXTRAITS EN PROSE. 2s.

---

DEMOGEOT.—TEXTES CLASSIQUES DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. Extraits avec notices biographiques, appréciations, notes, etc.

Vol. I. Moyen-Age, 16<sup>e</sup> et 17<sup>e</sup> siècles, 562 pages. 3s.

Vol. II. 18<sup>e</sup> et 19<sup>e</sup> siècles. 550 pages. 3s.

LA HARPE, ÉTUDES SUR LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. CORNEILLE—RACINE Extraits du 'Cours de Littérature de J. F. La Harpe. 1s. 6d.

LANSON.—HISTOIRE DE LA LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE. 1,174 pages. 4s. 6d.

GEMS OF MODERN FRENCH POETRY (including selections from Lamartine, Victor Hugo, A. de Musset, Th. Gautier, Sully Prudhomme, Déroulède F. Coppée, Baudelaire, etc., etc.). With Introductory Remarks on French Versification, Notes, and a full Phraseological Vocabulary. 1s. 6d.

---

Hachette's Catalogue of Popular Educational Works for the Study of the German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish, Russian, Norwegian, Swedish, Modern Greek Icelandic, Latin, and Volapuk Languages, post free on application.

# Ordnance Maps

All the Maps issued by the Ordnance and Geological Surveys can be obtained from  
**Cornish Brothers** the Agents  
appointed by the Board of Agriculture

An illustrated catalogue sent post free on  
application

Maps round any centre made to order

**Cornish Brothers** keep in stock

Maps for Motoring    Maps for Cycling

The Ordnance and the Geological Survey Maps

## **Cornish Brothers Ltd**

37 New Street Birmingham

TELEPHONE 5960 CENTRAL

## Cornish Brothers Ltd 37 New Street

Publishers to the University of Birmingham

Agents for the Sale of the Ordnance and the Geological  
Survey Maps

### Cornish's New Map of the Birmingham District (Copyright)

CORNISH BROTHERS have now ready an entirely New Map:  
Reduced by permission from the New Revised Ordnance  
Survey, with special local revision and correction to date

The Scale is one half inch to the mile

The Map includes Stafford on the North and Tewkesbury  
on the South The Contours are coloured

The best Map of this district yet issued

Price 1/6 net

Mounted on linen folded and dissected 2/6 net.

Mounted on linen, varnished, with rollers to hang up  
5/- net

---

### A Sketch of the Geology of the Birmingham District

By Professor C Lapworth LL D FRS FGS

With contributions by Professor W W. Watts MA FRS and  
W Jerome Harrison FGS

2/- Net.

## Cornish Brothers Ltd

Publishers to the University of Birmingham  
37 New Street

TELEPHONE 5960 CENTRAL

## Gildersleeve-Lodge Latin Series.

Messrs. D. C. Heath & Co. have arranged to undertake the future publication of this Series. General Editors: Professor Basil L. Gildersleeve, Johns Hopkins University, and Professor Gonzalez Lodge, of Columbia University.

	s.	d.
Beginning Latin. By JOHN E. BARSS	... ..	2 6
First Latin Book. By CHAS. W. BAIN	... ..	2 6
Writing Latin—Book I. ( <i>Based mainly on Cæsar</i> ). By J. E. BARSS	... ..	1 6
Writing Latin—Book II. ( <i>Based on Cæsar and Cicero</i> )	... ..	2 6
Latin Composition. By Profs. GILDERSLEEVE and LODGE	... ..	3 0
Cæsar's Gallic War. By HARRY F. TOWLE and PAUL R. JENKS. Books I.-IV., 3/6	... .. complete	5 0
Cæsar's Gallic War—Book V. By Prof. BASIL L. GILDERSLEEVE	... ..	1 6
Eleven Orations of Cicero, By ROBT. W. TUNSTALL	... ..	5 0
Six " " " "	... ..	3 6
Selections from Ovid. By JAMES N. ANDERSON, M.A.	... ..	3 6
Selections from the Roman Elegiac Poets. By J. B. CARTER	... ..	5 0
Livy—Books I., XXI., XXII. By EMORY B. LEASE	... ..	5 0
Cicero De Officiis—Book I. By Prof. FRANK E. ROCKWOOD	... ..	3 0
Cicero's Second Philippic. By Prof. E. G. SIHLER	... ..	3 0
Juvenal's Satire's. By Prof. H. L. WILSON	... ..	5 0
Cæsar's Civil War. By Prof. B. PERRIN	... ..	3 6
Heath's Practical Latin Course. For Beginners. By FRANK PRESCOTT MOULTON, M.A. With a Selection of Extracts from Ovid by J. T. PHILLIPSON, M.A., Head Master of Christ's College, Finchley. Crown 8vo., illustrated	... ..	2 6

# The Elizabethan Shakespeare.

*Printed from the First Folio.*

EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND FULL NOTES, BY

WILLIAM HENRY HUDSON

EACH VOLUME ALSO CONTAINS A COMPLETE GLOSSARY AND LIST  
OF VARIORUM READINGS.

Price 2s. 6d. net per Volume, with Photogravure Portrait Frontispiece

*First Volumes.*

1. The Merchant of Venice.
2. Loves Labour's Lost.
3. The Tragedie of Julius Cæsar.
4. Winter's Tale.

*A Special Prospectus of the two Series above sent post free to any address.*

George G. Harrap & Co., 15 York St., Covent Garden,  
LONDON, W.C.

# Cambridge University Press

Books suitable for Examinations in  
University of Birmingham.

## MATRICULATION, 1909.

Author.	Work.	Editor.	Price.
SHAKESPEARE	Macbeth . . . . .	A. W. VERITY	1/6
"	Macbeth, Student's Edition	"	2/6
MILTON	Paradise Lost. Books I. and II.	"	2/-
GRAY	Poems . . . . .	D. C. TOVEY	4/0

## ARTS COURSE, 1908-9.

ARISTOPHANES	Frogs . . . . .	W. C. GREEN	3/6
DEMOSTHENES	Private Orations . . . . .	( F. A. PALEY and J. E. SANDYS	
	Part I. - 6/0 Part II. - 7/6		
HOMER	Iliad, Book XXIV. . . . .	G. M. EDWARDS	2/0
PINDAR	Olympian and Pythian Odes		
		C. A. M. FENSSELL	9/0
PLATO	Apologia Socratis . . . . .	J. ADAM	3/6
HORACE	Odes and Epodes . . . . .	J. GOW	5/0
"	Satires, Book I. . . . .	"	2 0
"	Epistles, Book I. . . . .	E. S. SHUCKBURGH	2/6
JUVENAL	Satires . . . . .	J. D. DUFF	5/0
VERGIL	Aeneid, Books IV. and VI.	A. SIDGWICK	each 1/6
CORNEILLE	Le Cid . . . . .	H. W. EVE	2/0
MOLIERE	Les Précieuses Ridicules	E. G. W. BRAUNHOLTZ	2/6
FREYTAG	Die Journalisten . . . . .	H. W. EVE	2/6
BACON	Essays . . . . .	A. S. WEST	3/6
CHAUCE	Prologue and Knight's Tale	M. BENTINCK SMITH	2/6
GOLDSMITH	Traveller and Deserted Village		
		W. MURISON	1/6
GRAY	Poems . . . . .	D. C. TOVEY	4/0
MILTON	Paradise Lost, Books I. & II.	A. W. VERITY	2/0
"	Samson Agonistes . . . . .	"	2/6
MORE	Utopia . . . . .	J. R. LUMBY	2/0
POPE	Essay on Criticism . . . . .	A. S. WEST	2/0
SIDNEY	An Apologie for Poetrie . . . . .	E. S. SHUCKBURGH	3/0
SHAKESPEARE	Tempest . . . . .	A. W. VERITY	1/6
"	King Lear . . . . .	"	1/6
"	Macbeth . . . . .	"	1/6
"	Macbeth, Student's Edition	"	2/6
"	Hamlet, Student's Edition	"	3/0
MACCUNN	Making of Character . . . . .		2/6

A Complete Catalogue of the Publications of the Cambridge University Press  
will be sent on application.

LONDON: Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Fetter Lane; C. F. CLAY Manager.



# SMITH, ELDER & CO.'S TEXT-BOOKS.

**ANIMAL LIFE.** By F. W. GAMBLE, D.Sc., F.R.S., Lecturer in Zoology, Victoria University, Manchester. With numerous Half-Tone and Line Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6s. net

*Manchester Guardian*—"We imagine that the book will be of much use to teachers of nature study. It should also be of use to advanced students of biology, since it may contain much that they fail to receive in ordinary university lectures."

## MARSHALL AND HURST'S ZOOLOGY.

SIXTH EDITION, Revised by F. W. GAMBLE, D.Sc., Lecturer in Zoology in the University of Manchester. With Illustrations, Crown 8vo., 10s. 6d.

## A Junior Course of PRACTICAL ZOOLOGY.

By the late A. MILNES MARSHALL, M.D., D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S., Professor in the Victoria University, Beger Professor of Zoology in Owens College; and the late C. HERBERT HURST, Ph.D., Lecturer in the Victoria University; Demonstrator and Assistant Lecturer in Zoology, Owens College, Manchester.

*The Lancet*.—"The fact that this handbook has reached a sixth edition is a better testimony to its efficiency than could be furnished by any reviewer."

## ELLIS'S DEMONSTRATIONS of ANATOMY,

being a Guide to the Knowledge of the Human Body by Dissection. Edited and Revised by CHRISTOPHER ADDISON, M.D., F.R.C.S., Lecturer on Anatomy, Charing Cross Hospital Medical School. TWELFTH EDITION, with Illustrations, many in colour, small 8vo., 12s. 6d. net.

*British Medical Journal*.—"Will no doubt receive a warm welcome from students on account of its compactness, clearness, and the fact that all the information necessary for dissecting-room purposes is contained in one volume."

## Cheyne's Manual of the Antiseptic Treatment of Wounds.

With Woodcut Illustrations, Crown 8vo., 4s. 6d.

## Finlayson's Clinical Manual for the Study of Medical Cases.

THIRD AND CHEAPER EDITION, with many new Illustrations, Crown 8vo., 8s. 6d.

## Taylor's Index of Medicine: a Manual for the Use of Senior Students and Others.

With Illustrations, Crown 8vo., 12s. 6d.

## Leftwich's Index of Symptoms as a clue to Diagnosis. THIRD

AND ENLARGED EDITION. Small Crown 8vo., 6s. net.

## Playfair's Treatise on the Science and Practice of Midwifery.

NINTH EDITION, with over 200 Illustrations and 8 plates. 2 vols. Demy 8vo., 28s.

## Barnes' System of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery. 2 vols., 8vo.,

with numerous Illustrations. Vol. I., 18s.; Vol. II., 20s.

## Schäfer's Course of Practical Histology. SECOND AND

CHEAPER EDITION, with numerous Illustrations, Crown 8vo., 7s. 6d.

## Milnes Marshall's Vertebrate Embryology: a Text-Book for

Students and Practitioners. With numerous Illustrations. 8vo., 21s.

## Juler's Handbook of Ophthalmic Science and Practice. THIRD

AND ENLARGED EDITION, with additional Illustrations, 8vo., 21s. net.

## Lawson's Diseases and Injuries of the Eye. SIXTH EDITION,

Revised, and in great measure re-written, with 249 Illustrations. Royal 8vo. 15s. net.

\* \* \* *Catalogue post free on application.*

London SMITH, ELDER & CO., 15, Waterloo Place.

## MEDICAL WORKS FOR STUDENTS.

### The Student's Handbook of Gynæcology.

By G. ERNEST HERMAN, M.B.Lond.,  
F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

Based upon the Author's "Diseases of Women."

With 172 Illustrations. 7s. 6d.

### First Lines in Midwifery.

A Guide to Attendance on Natural Labour for Medical Students and Midwives.

By G. ERNEST HERMAN, M.B.Lond.,  
F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

New and Revised Edition.

With a Supplementary Chapter containing the Rules of the Central Midwives Board, with Comments.  
20th Thousand. 5s.

### Clinical Methods.

A Guide to the Practical Study of Medicine.

By ROBERT HUTCHISON, M.D.,  
F.R.C.P., and

HARRY RAINY, M.D., F.R.C.P.Edin.,  
F.R.S.E.

With 11 Coloured Plates and 148 Illustrations in the text.

23rd Thousand. 10s. 6d.

### Surgical Applied Anatomy.

By Sir FREDERICK TREVES, Bart.,  
G.C.V.O., C.B., LL.D., F.R.C.S.

New Edition, thoroughly revised by  
ARTHUR KEITH, M.D., F.R.C.S.

With 107 Illustrations, including 41 in colour.

34th Thousand. 9s.

### The Student's Handbook of Surgical Operations.

By Sir FREDERICK TREVES, Bart.

Revised by the Author and by  
JONATHAN HUTCHINSON, Jun.,  
F.R.C.S.

With about 120 Illustrations.

17th Thousand. 7s. 6d.

### Elements of Physics for Medical Students.

By FREDERIC JAMES M. PAGE,  
B.Sc.Lond., F.I.C.

With Coloured Frontispiece and 230  
Figures in the Text. 5s.

### Diseases of the Nervous System.

By H. CAMPBELL THOMSON,  
M.D.Lond., F.R.C.P.

With 8 Coloured Plates, 12 Plain Plates,  
and 101 Figures in the Text. 10s. 6d.

### A Manual of Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic.

Covering the Synopses of the Conjoint  
Board and the Society of Apothecaries.

By ARTHUR P. LUFF, M.D., F.R.C.P.,  
and

FREDERIC JAMES M. PAGE,  
B.Sc.Lond., F.I.C.

Revised Edition. With 43 Illustrations.  
10th Thousand. 7s. 6d.

### Materia Medica & Therapeutics.

An Introduction to the Rational  
Treatment of Disease.

By J. MITCHELL BRUCE, M.A.,  
LL.D., M.D., F.R.C.P.

New and Revised Edition.

51st Thousand 7s. 6d.

### Tropical Diseases.

A Manual of the Diseases of Warm  
Climates.

By Sir PATRICK MANSON, K.C.M.G.,  
M.D., LL.D.Aberd., F.R.C.P.Lond.,  
F.R.S.

New Edition, thoroughly Revised  
and Enlarged.

With 7 Coloured Plates and 241 Illustrations in the Text.

18th Thousand. 12s. 6d. net.

### Insanity and Allied Neuroses, Practical and Clinical.

By GEORGE H. SAVAGE, M.D.,  
F.R.C.P.,

with the assistance of

EDWIN GOODALL, M.D.Lond., B.S.,  
F.R.C.P.

New and Enlarged Edition.

With 6 Coloured Plates and 45 Illustrations in the Text. 12s. 6d

### Elements of Surgical Diagnosis.

By A. PEARCE GOULD, M.S.Lond.,  
F.R.C.S.Eng.

12th Thousand. 9s.

CASSELL & CO., LTD.,  
LONDON, PARIS, NEW YORK, TORONTO & MELBOURNE.

## THE BEST EDITION FOR STUDENTS.

The only Complete Uniform and Annotated Edition

---

### The Life, Letters, and Works

—OF—

# JOHN RUSKIN

—— Edited by ——

E. T. COOK and ALEXANDER WEDDERBURN.

*(To be completed in 38 Volumes.)*

THE LIFE and LETTERS OF RUSKIN are fully given from his PRIVATE PAPERS, DIARIES and LETTERS.

THE ILLUSTRATIONS, many of which are in colour, amount to about 2,000 in all, from drawings CHIEFLY BY RUSKIN, and include about 200 not hitherto published, together with Portraits and numerous Facsimiles of the MSS.

THE TEXT throughout is that last revised by the Author; but additional passages from the MSS. are given in Footnotes and Appendices.

LIMITED ISSUE. SOLD ONLY IN SETS.

35 Volumes now ready. Large medium 8vo. (9½ by 6½), Holliston cloth, uncut edges. 25s. net per volume

THE ATHENÆUM, April 8, 1908:

*"This edition is surely the best equipped ever published of a great writer. For the zeal and care shown concerning every detail in connection with the text of these volumes no praise can be too high . . . Beautiful type and illustrations, and an Introduction written with full knowledge and sympathy, combine to make a perfect book."*

---

Prospectus, giving methods of **Payment by Instalments**, will be sent on application to Messrs. Cornish Bros.

---

London: GEORGE ALLEN & SONS, 156, Charing Cross Road.



# **SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.'S TEXT-BOOKS.**

---

## **PSYCHOLOGY.**

- MENTAL PATHOLOGY.** Prof. STÖRRING. 10s. 6d.  
**OUTLINES OF PSYCHOLOGY.** Prof. KULPE. Second Edition. 10s. 6d.  
**PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** WUNDT. Vol. I. 12s.  
**LECTURES ON HUMAN AND ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY.** WUNDT. 10s. 6d.  
**INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF PSYCHOLOGY.** ZIEKEN. 6s.

---

## **BOTANY.**

- PRACTICAL PLANT PHYSIOLOGY.** DETMAR. 12s.  
**ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF BOTANY.** VINES. Second Edition. 9s.  
**TEXT-BOOK OF BOTANY,** VINES. Third Edition. 15s.  
**ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF PRACTICAL BOTANY.** STRASBURGER.  
Sixth Edition. 10s. 6d.

---

## **CHEMISTRY.**

- INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** WADE.  
Second Edition. 7s. 6d.

---

## **ZOOLOGY.**

- TEXT-BOOK OF THE EMBRYOLOGY OF MAN AND MAMMALS.**  
HERTWIG. Third Edition. 21s.  
**TEXT-BOOK OF THE EMBRYOLOGY OF THE INVERTEBRATES.**  
4 vols. 7s. 6d. each.  
**STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ZOOLOGY.** SEDGWICK. 3 vols. 18s. each.

---

## **HISTORY.**

- GERMAN SOCIETY IN THE MIDDLE AGES.** BELFORT BAX. 5s.  
**THE PEASANTS' WAR IN GERMANY.** BELFORT BAX. 6s.  
**THE RISE AND FALL OF THE ANABAPTISTS.** BELFORT BAX. 6s.  
**THE CIVILISATION OF THE RENAISSANCE IN ITALY.** BURCKHARDT.  
Fifth Edition. 10s. 6d.  
**EMPIRE AND PAPACY IN THE MIDDLE AGES.** GREENWOOD. Third  
Edition. 2s. 6d.  
**OUTLINES OF FRENCH HISTORY,** JOERG. 2s. 6d.  
**THE FOUNDATIONS OF ENGLAND.** Sir JAMES RAMSAY. 2 vols. illustrated.  
24s.  
**THE ANGEVIN EMPIRE.** Sir JAMES RAMSAY. Illustrated. 12s.  
**THE DAWN OF THE CONSTITUTION.** Sir JAMES RAMSAY. Illustrated. 12s.  
**HISTORY OF SOUTH AFRICA.** G. MCCALL THEAL. 6 vols. 7/6 each.  
**SHORT HISTORY OF ART.** TURNER. Fourth Edition. 3s. 6d.  
**THE GROWTH OF THE ENGLISH MANOR.** VINOGRADOFF. 10s. 6d.  
**THE WONDERFUL CENTURY.** RUSSEL WALLACE. Third Edition. 7s. 6d. net.

---

**SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO., LTD.,**  
25, High Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.

# UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM EXAMINATION PAPERS

*(In print July 1908)**Postage*

1901.—General Examination Papers ... ..	1/-	...	2d.
1902.—General Examination Papers ... ..	1/-	...	3d.
1903.—June Matriculation ... ..	6d.	...	1d.
1905.—Arts, Medicine and Commerce Papers (separately) ... ..	6d. each	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 3em; line-height: 1;">{</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; padding-left: 5px;"> Arts, 4d. Med., 2d. Com., 2d. </div>	
1906.—Science, Arts, Medicine and Commerce Papers (separately) ... ..	6d. each		
1907.—July Matriculation... ..	6d.	...	2d.
September Matriculation ... ..	6d.	...	2d.
1908.—July Matriculation ... ..	6d.	...	2d.
1908-9.—Calendar ... ..	2/-	...	6d.

CORNISH BROTHERS LTD  
37 NEW STREET

Publishers to the  
University of  
Birmingham.

---

*Gratis and Post Free to all parts of the World.*

---

## E. & F. N. SPON'S Illustrated Catalogue of Books

*RELATING TO*

Architecture and Building,  
Civil and Mechanical Engineering,  
Electricity, Electric Telegraph, Electric Light,  
Mining, Sanitation,  
Arts, Trades, and Manufactures.

*LONDON:*

E. & F. N. SPON, LIMITED, 57, HAYMARKET, S.W.

## Messrs Cornish Brothers

Publishers to the University of Birmingham, have pleasure in announcing that they have in stock the various books by the Principal of the University.

Publications by

### Sir Oliver Lodge

#### Modern Views of Electricity

A New Edition 1907 6s. Net price 4s. 6d.

#### Lightning Conductors and Lightning Guards

A technical treatise on electric waves and discharges generally  
1892 15s. Net price 11s. 3d.

#### Signalling through space without wires

A pioneer treatise on what has become Wireless Telegraphy  
5s. Net.

#### Pioneers of Science

A course of popular lectures on Astronomical biography, being sketches of the lives of the famous Astronomers  
6s. Net price 4s. 6d.

#### School Teaching and School Reform

A course of lectures delivered in Birmingham 1905  
3s. Net price 2s. 3d.

#### Elementary Mechanics

A text book for Schools and Matriculation Candidates  
4s. 6d. Net price 3s. 5d.

#### Easy Mathematics ; Chiefly Arithmetic ;

being a collection of hints to teachers, parents, self-taught students, and adults 1905 4s. 6d. Net price 3s. 5d.

#### Life and Matter

A discussion of the scientific foundations of religion ; being an expansion and development of an answer to Haeckel  
1905 2s. 6d. Net.

#### Modern Views on Matter

being the Romanes Lecture to the University of Oxford, delivered in 1903 2s. Net.

#### Electrons

or the nature and properties of Negative Electricity. A treatise on the most recent discoveries in the pure science of Electricity  
1907 6s. Net.

#### The Substance of Faith allied with Science

A Catechism for Parents and Teachers 1907 2s. Net.

## Cornish Brothers

Professor R S Heath

Solid Geometry 3s. Net price 2s. 3d.

Professor J H Poynting

Sound 8s. 6d. Net price 6s. 5d.

Heat 15s. " " 11s. 3d.

Properties of Matter 10s. 6d. " " 8s.

Professor T W Bridge

The Cambridge Natural History: Fishes 17s. net.

Professor C Lapworth

Intermediate Text Book of Geology 5s. Net price 3s. 9d.

Geology of the Birmingham District 2s. Net

Professor W Hillhouse

Strasburger's Elementary Practical Botany 10s. 6d. 8s. Net

Professor Percy F Frankland

Our Secret Friends and Foes 3s. Net price 2s. 3d.

Professor Adrian J Brown

Laboratory Studies for Brewing Students 7s. 6d. Net

Professor T Turner

Metallurgy of Iron 16s. Net price 12s.

Lectures on Iron-Founding 3s. 6d. Net

Professor Gisbert Kapp

Electric Transmission of Energy 10s. 6d. Net price 8s.

Transformers 6s. Net price 4s. 6d.

Professor E A Sonnenschein

Pro Patria 2s. 6d. Net price 1s. 11d.

Ora Maritima 2s. " " 1s. 6d.

Professor W J Ashley

Adjustment of Wages 12s. 6d. Net

Surveys, Historic and Economic 9s. Net

Professor J H Muirhead

Elements of Ethics 3s. Net price 2s. 3d.

The Service of the State 3s. 6d. Net

Mr C D Chambers

Greek War of Independence 3s. Net price 2s. 3d.

Miss Helen Marion Wodehouse

The Logic of Will 3s. 6d. Net

## Cornish Brothers Ltd

Publishers to the University 37 New Street

TELEPHONE 5960 CENTRAL

Univ. Cal.  
B.

# University of Birmingham.



CALENDAR FOR THE SESSION  
1908-1909.

92814  
13 | 11 | 5

BIRMINGHAM:  
CORNISH BROTHERS, NEW STREET.

1908.



## REPORTS ON STUDENTS.

---

Reports on the attendance, progress, and conduct of Students will be sent to parents and guardians at the end of each Term on application in writing to the Vice-Principal.

---

## LODGINGS.

---

A Register of Lodgings is kept in the Secretary's office for the use of Students, and intending Students are strongly recommended to consult the Secretary before selecting their lodgings. For the Hall of Residence for Men Students, see page 4, and for the Hostel for Women Students, see page 673.

---

## RAILWAY SEASON TICKET ARRANGEMENTS.

---

Such Students of the University as may not yet have reached the age of 18 can obtain Season Tickets from the various Railway Companies at half the usual rates upon production of a certificate of studentship signed by the Secretary,



# Queen's College Hall of Residence for Men Students of the University.

---

## *Committee of Management :*

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.	THE PRINCIPAL.
THE TREASURER.	THE VICE-PRINCIPAL.
HUME C. PINSENT, M.A.	JOSEPH JAMES, M.A.

*Warden :* PROFESSOR KIRKALDY.

*Sub-Warden :* MR. P. P. COLE, F.R.C.S.

---

**TERMS.** — For a Furnished Room with Board, Lighting, Firing, and attendance, **Twenty Guineas per Term**, payable at the beginning of each Term; and an annual Registration Fee of **2/6**. Arrangements will be made for students who wish to remain in residence during Vacations to do so when convenient to the authorities on payment of **£1 1s. per week**.

Applicants for admission should communicate with the Warden. Testimonials of good conduct and addresses of two personal references will be required.

Students, before coming into residence, are required to deposit the sum of £5 as caution money (the balance of this will be refunded on leaving), and to sign an engagement that they will conform to such regulations as have been or may be made for the maintenance of order.

The buildings are lighted throughout by electricity. The Students' rooms are fully furnished, but Students provide their own towels, sheets and pillow cases.

The aim of the Council is to provide College life as it is understood in the older Universities, and for this purpose Students are urged to unite with the authorities in maintaining the ceremony and dignity which so materially help in building up good traditions.

A Prospectus, containing full particulars as to admission, may be obtained on application to the **WARDEN, HALL OF RESIDENCE, QUEEN'S COLLEGE, BIRMINGHAM.**



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Hall of Residence for Men Students ... ..	4
Almanac ... ..	9
Charter ... ..	25
Birmingham University Act ... ..	64
Ordinances of the University ... ..	75
Court of Governors ... ..	94
Council ... ..	103
Senate .. ..	104
Principal, Professors, Lecturers, and other Officers of the - University ... ..	106
University Examiners for Degrees ... ..	114
Representatives of the University on Schools and other Institutions ... ..	118
Academic Costume ... ..	120
Faculties of Science, Arts, and Commerce ... ..	122
University Buildings ... ..	122
University Terms ... ..	122
Admission of Students ... ..	122
Fees ... ..	124
Regulations to be observed by all Students ... ..	127
Library Regulations ... ..	128
Lockers for Books, &c. .. ..	129
University Club ... ..	130
Matriculation Regulations for 1909 ... ..	131
Matriculation Examination ... ..	135
Schedule of Examinations accepted in lieu of Matricula- tion Examination ... ..	154
Recognition of Matriculation Examination by other Institutions ... ..	155
School Certificates ... ..	155
Admission to Degrees ... ..	159
Regulations for Degrees in the Faculties of Science and Arts ... ..	160
Graduates of other Universities ... ..	180
Regulations for Secondary Teachers' Diploma .. ..	180
Diploma of Art Instructor ... ..	184
Inspection of Schools ... ..	186
Time Tables ... ..	188

### Faculty of Science—

#### SYLLABUSES OF COURSES—

Mathematics .. ..	193
Physics ... ..	198
Chemistry ... ..	205
Zoology and Comparative Anatomy ... ..	216
Botany and Vegetable Physiology ... ..	223

	PAGE
Geology ... ..	231
Geography ... ..	242
Human Anatomy and Anthropology ... ..	245
Physiology ... ..	246
Engineering ... ..	248
Mechanical Engineering ... ..	261
Civil Engineering ... ..	277
Electrical Engineering ... ..	285
Metallurgy ... ..	292
Mining ... ..	308
Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation ... ..	325

### Faculty of Arts—

#### SYLLABUSES OF COURSES—

Latin ... ..	328
Greek ... ..	334
English ... ..	341
French ... ..	348
German ... ..	357
Anglo-Saxon ... ..	364
Philosophy ... ..	365
History ... ..	371
Theory and Practice of Education ... ..	375
Music ... ..	379
Spanish and Italian ... ..	380
Social Study ... ..	383
University Course for Journalists .. ..	387

### Faculty of Commerce—

General Statement ... ..	389
Curriculum for the Degree of B.Com. ... ..	394

#### SYLLABUSES OF COURSES—

Commerce ... ..	401
Economic Analysis ... ..	402
Transport ... ..	403
Public Finance ... ..	403
Technique of Trade ... ..	404
Statistics ... ..	404
Commerce Seminar ... ..	405
Accounting ... ..	405
Commercial Law ... ..	409
University Extension Lectures ... ..	410
Exhibitions and Scholarships ... ..	414
Prizes ... ..	426
Gold Medals ... ..	429
Huxley Lectureship ... ..	431
Vacation Reading ... ..	432
Standing Committees, Boards, &c. ... ..	437

**Faculty of Medicine—**

PAGE

Sessions, 1908-9	...	...	...	...	...	443
Scholarships and Prizes	...	...	...	...	...	444
Time Tables for Medical Curriculum	...	...	...	...	...	450
Regulations for Medical and Surgical Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	453
Combined Course for Science and Medical Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	463
Medical Fees	...	...	...	...	...	465
Regulations for Degree and Diploma in Public Health	...	...	...	...	...	472

**SYLLABUSES OF COURSES—**

Anatomy	...	...	...	...	...	478
Physiology	...	...	...	...	...	480
Chemistry	...	...	...	...	...	483
Physics	...	...	...	...	...	488
Elementary Biology	...	...	...	...	...	492
Medicine	...	...	...	...	...	493
Surgery	...	...	...	...	...	494
Pathology and Bacteriology	...	...	...	...	...	494
Public Health	...	...	...	...	...	499
Materia Medica and Pharmacy	...	...	...	...	...	500
Therapeutics	...	...	...	...	...	501
Midwifery	...	...	...	...	...	502
Gynæcology	...	...	...	...	...	502
Forensic Medicine	...	...	...	...	...	504
Toxicology	...	...	...	...	...	505
Mental Diseases	...	...	...	...	...	506
Operative Surgery	...	...	...	...	...	506
Ophthalmology	...	...	...	...	...	507
Information Concerning Hospital Work	...	...	...	...	...	508

**INFORMATION CONCERNING HOSPITALS—**

The General Hospital	...	...	...	...	515
The Queen's Hospital	...	...	...	...	519
Clinical Teaching	...	...	...	...	521
Clinical Prizes	...	...	...	...	525
General Regulations	...	...	...	...	529
Associated Hospitals	...	...	...	...	530
Vaccination	...	...	...	...	540
Library of the Birmingham Medical Institute	...	...	...	...	541

**Dental School—**

Degrees and Diploma in Dental Surgery	...	...	...	...	542
Regulations for Degrees in Dentistry	...	...	...	...	544
Regulations for Diploma in Dental Surgery	...	...	...	...	546
Dental Fees	...	...	...	...	552
Time Tables	...	...	...	...	557
Syllabus of Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	564
Birmingham Dental Hospital	...	...	...	...	570

	PAGE
Day Training College ... ..	577
Regulations for Official Degrees ... ..	579
Guild of Graduates ... ..	580
Graduates ... ..	583
Associate Members of Guild of Graduates..	602
Undergraduates in Residence ... ..	603
Students, Session 1907-8 ... ..	615
Results of University Examinations, Session 1907-8	629
Scholarship Holders, &c. ... ..	657
Guild of Undergraduates ... ..	671
University Athletic Club ... ..	671
University Officers' Training Corps. ... ..	672
Hall of Residence for Women Students ... ..	673
APPENDIX ... ..	675
Form of Bequest ... ..	679
INDEX ... ..	680

SEPTEMBER—1908.

1	Tu	
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	Matriculation and Supplementary Examinations commence.
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	
29	Tu	<i>MICHAELMAS DAY.</i>
30	W	

## OCTOBER – 1908.

1	Th	Last day for applications for Walter Myers Travelling Studentship.
2	F	
3	S	Last day for applications for the Sydenham Scholarships.
4	S	
5	M	OPENING OF UNIVERSITY SESSION.
6	Tu	
7	W	Meeting of the Council.
8	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	Last day for applications for Entrance Scholarship for Dental Students.
13	Tu	Meeting of the Library Committee.
14	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	Meeting of the Senate.
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	



## NOVEMBER—1908.

1	S	
2	M	Last day for entry for M.B., Ch.B., and L.D.S. Exams.
3	Tu	
4	W	Meeting of the Council.
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	King Edward VII. born 1841.
10	Tu	
11	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
12	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	Meeting of the Senate.
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	M B., Ch.B., and L.D.S. Examinations commence.
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	

## DECEMBER—1908.

1	Tu	
2	W	Meeting of the Council.
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
10	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	Terminal Examinations commence.
15	Tu	
16	W	Meeting of the Senate.
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	WINTER TERM ENDS.
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	<i>CHRISTMAS DAY.</i>
26	S	Bank Holiday
27	S	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	

## JANUARY—1909.

1	F	Last day for applications for 1851 Exhibition Science Research Scholarship.
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	Meeting of the Council.
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	SPRING TERM COMMENCES.
12	Tu	Meeting of the Library Committee.
13	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
14	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	Meeting of the Senate.
21	Th	
22	F	Queen Victoria died, 1901.
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	

## FEBRUARY—1909.

1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	Meeting of the Council.
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
11	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	Meeting of the Senate.
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	Sir Josiah Mason born, 1795.
24	W	<i>ASH WEDNESDAY.</i>
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	

## MARCH—1909.

1	M	Last day for entry for D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health Exams.
2	Tu	
3	W	Meeting of the Council.
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
11	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	Meeting of the Senate.
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	Terminal Examinations commence
23	Tu	D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health Examinations commence.
24	W	Royal Charter of University of Birmingham granted, 1900.
25	Th	<i>LADY DAY.</i>
26	F	
27	S	SPRING TERM ENDS.
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	Last day for receiving Theses for D.Phil. and D.Litt. Degrees.

## APRIL—1909.

1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	
4	<b>S</b>	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	<i>GOOD FRIDAY.</i>
10	S	
11	<b>S</b>	<i>EASTER DAY.</i>
12	M	<i>EASTER MONDAY.</i> Bank Holiday.
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	<b>S</b>	
19	M	SUMMER TERM COMMENCES.
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	<b>S</b>	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	Last day for applications for Heslop Memorial Medal and Constance Naden Medal.



## MAY—1909.

1	S	Last Day for Entry for University Exams. (excepting M.D., Ch.M. Exams., and D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health Exams.).
2	S	
3	M	Last day for applications for Ascough Scholarship.
4	Tu	
5	W	Meeting of the Council.
6	Th	
7	F	Last day for receiving Theses for University Examinations.
8	S	Last day for entry for M.D., Ch.M., and D.P.H., and B.Sc. in Public Health Exams.
9	S	
10	M	
11	Tu	Meeting of the Library Committee.
12	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
13	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
14	F	
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	Meeting of the Senate.
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	WHITSUN DAY.
31	M	Bank Holiday.

## JUNE—1909.

1	Tu	Last day for application for Research, Bowen and Priestley Scholarships, and for Bunce Prize and Gladstone Memorial Prize.
2	W	Meeting of the Council.
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	2nd Year Arts, B. A., B. Sc., 2nd, 3rd & 4th Engineering, 2nd & 3rd Mining & Metallurgy, 2nd & 3rd Commerce, Education Diploma, and Exams in School of Modern Languages commence.
8	Tu	
9	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
10	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	Inter-Sci., 1st Engineering, 1st Mining and Metallurgy, Inter-Arts, 1st Commerce, M.A., 1st Medical, 1st L.D.S., and Entrance Exam. to School of Modern Languages commence. Last day for entry for Matriculation Examination.
15	Tu	
16	W	Meeting of the Senate.
17	Th	Third Medical Examination.
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	2nd, 4th, and Final M.B., Ch. B., B.D.S., M.D., Ch.M., D.P.H., and B.Sc. in Public Health L.D.S., and Brewing Diploma Exams. commence.
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	<i>MIDSUMMER DAY.</i>
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	

## JULY—1909.

1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	SUMMER TERM ENDS.
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	Meeting of the Council.
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	Degree Congregation.
11	S	
12	M	Matriculation Examination commences
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	

## AUGUST—1909.

1	S	The Library is closed during the whole of August. Bank Holiday.
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	Last day for entry for Supplementary Examinations.
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	Last day for entry for Matriculation Examination.
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	
31	Tu	

# SEPTEMBER—1909.

1	W	Last day for receiving Essays for Panton Geological Prize.
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	Matriculation Examination commences.
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	Supplementary Examinations commence.
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	Tu	
29	W	<i>MICHAELMAS DAY.</i>
30	Th	





---

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

---



## UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

## CHARTER.

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith.

To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting :

Whereas Petitions have been presented to Us by the Mason University College of Birmingham by the Mayor Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Birmingham in the County of Warwick by the School Board for the said City by the Governors of the Grammar School of King Edward VI in the said City and by others praying Us to erect within the said City for the promotion of Arts Sciences and Learning a University and to grant a Charter with such appropriate provisions therein in that behalf as shall seem to Us meet and fit.

And whereas We have taken the said Petitions into Our Royal consideration and are minded to accede thereto.

Now therefore Know Ye that We by Virtue of Our Royal Prerogative in that behalf and all other powers enabling Us so to do of Our special grace certain knowledge and mere motion by these Presents do for Us Our Heirs and Successors grant will direct and ordain as follows :—

1.—There shall be from henceforth for ever in Our said City of Birmingham a University by the name and style of “The University of Birmingham” with Faculties of Science Arts Medicine and Commerce and such other Faculties as the Statutes of the University may from time to time prescribe.

2.—Our trusty and well-beloved Councillor Joseph Chamberlain the persons named in the Schedule hereto as members of the Court of Governors and of the Council and the Members for the time being of the Court of Governors the Council and the Senate of the University the Chancellor the Pro-Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Principal

and Vice-Principal of the University for the time being and all others who shall pursuant to this Our Charter and the Statutes of the University for the time being be Members of the University are hereby created and from henceforth for ever shall be one body politic and corporate with perpetual succession and a Common Seal by the name and style of "The University of Birmingham" with full power and capacity by and in such name to sue and be sued and to take and hold land and to do all other lawful acts whatsoever and with full right authority power and capacity without any further or other licence by virtue of this Our Charter to take and hold such lands tenements and hereditaments as may be for the time being occupied by or on behalf of the said Corporation for the transaction of its business and the actual carrying out of its purposes and also in addition other lands tenements and hereditaments to the annual value of £50,000 according to the annual value thereof at the respective times when the same shall be respectively taken.

3.—We Our Heirs and Successors Kings and Queens of the Kingdom aforesaid shall be and remain the Visitor and Visitors of the University of Birmingham through the Lord President of Our Council for the time being.

4.—There shall be a Chancellor of the said University and one Pro-Chancellor who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Chancellor pending a vacancy in that office or during the absence or inability of the Chancellor.

The first Chancellor shall be Our said trusty and well-beloved Councillor Joseph Chamberlain.

The Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall be Pro-Chancellor.

5.—There shall be a Vice-Chancellor of the said University and one Pro-Vice-Chancellor who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Vice-Chancellor pending a vacancy in that Office or during the absence or inability of the Vice-Chancellor.

6.—There shall be a Principal of the University and one Vice-Principal who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Principal pending a vacancy in that office or during the absence or inability of the Principal.

There shall also be a Dean of each of the Faculties within the University. The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be appointed by the Council from among the Members of that Faculty. The Deans of the other Faculties shall be appointed as provided by the Statutes of the University.

The Principal shall be from time to time appointed by Us Our Heirs and Successors through the Lord President of Our Council for the time being.

The first Vice-Principal shall be Robert Samuel Heath, M.A., D.Sc., now Principal of Mason University College.

The first Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be Bertram Coghill Alan Windle, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

7.—The Supreme Governing Body of the University shall be the Court of Governors and subject to this Charter the Statutes of the University and the Law of the Realm the Court of Governors shall have absolute power within the University.

The first Members of the Court of Governors shall be the persons nominated in the First Schedule to these presents.

Statutes of the University shall regulate the powers and business of the Court the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Court (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Court which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated. Women shall be eligible to be Members of the Court of Governors.

The Chancellor shall be ex-officio head of the University and a Member and President of the Court of Governors.

The Pro-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member of the Court of Governors.

8.—There shall be a Council of the University which shall subject to the Statutes of the University and the control of the Court of Governors as regulated by the said Statutes have the government and control of the finances of the University and of the discipline practical affairs business and work of the University.

The Vice-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member and President of the Council.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member of the Council.

The Principal Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of the Faculties shall be ex-officio members of the Council.

There shall also be one Member of the Council who shall be elected by the Faculty of Medicine of the University.

At no time shall the Members of the Council who are members of the Senate be more in number than the number of Members of the Council divided by four.

The first Members of the Council shall be the persons nominated in the First Schedule to these presents.

Statutes of the University shall regulate the performance of the duties of the Council the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Council (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Council which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated.

9.—There shall be a Senate of the University consisting of the Principal Vice-Principal Deans of Faculties and all the Professors of the University which shall subject to Statutes of the University and the control and approval of the Council have the regulation and control of the Curriculum and Education afforded by the University and the Discipline of the Students of the University.

The Principal shall be Ex-officio President of the Senate.



Statutes of the University shall regulate and define the powers and business of the Senate and all other matters relative to the Senate which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated.

10.—The University shall be both a Teaching and an Examining University and shall further the prosecution of original research in all its branches.

The University may confer on persons of either sex Degrees Diplomas and Certificates whether Honorary Substantive or otherwise and such Degrees Diplomas and Certificates shall be conferred and held subject to any such provisions as may be made by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University with reference thereto.

No religious test of any kind whatsoever shall be applied in the University or imposed upon or observed by any Member Graduate Student or Office Holder of the University.

11.—The University may admit to affiliation with it or to any of its privileges any College or Institution or the Members or Students thereof upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations as may from time to time be prescribed by the Statutes of the University.

12.—The Court of Governors may from time to time make Statutes for the University which shall carry into effect this Charter and its provisions and may regulate and govern and contain prescriptions in regard to the affairs business work and interests of the University and those of the Corporate Members thereof as such and the status appointment and removal of the Members Chancellor Pro-Chancellor Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Principal Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Officers thereof and may contain all such provisions as the Court may deem it fit and meet should be made with respect to or for the governing of the University its Constituent parts and Members or to promote the objects of these presents.

The Council shall have such power to suggest draft or propose to the Court Statutes to be made by the Court as the Statutes of the University may provide for and it shall be the duty of the Court to duly consider the same.

The first Statutes of the University shall be those Scheduled to these presents and they are hereby declared to be valid and within the powers by this Article of these presents conferred.

The Statutes may add to amend alter or repeal the Statutes from time to time in force (including the first) and the power to make Statutes shall not be limited by or with reference to the first or any subsequent Statutes or the several subject matters therein dealt with.

Any Statutes to be hereafter made which are not repugnant to the provisions of this Charter or the Laws of the Realm shall be operative and have effect when allowed by Us or by any Committee of Our Most Honourable Privy Council and not before. Such allowance shall be conclusive evidence of the Statutes so allowed being authorised by the provisions of this Charter.

13.—The Court of Governors the Council and the Senate respectively may from time to time make regulations for Governing subject to these presents and the Statutes of the University the proceedings of those bodies respectively. The power to make regulations shall include the power to add to amend alter or repeal any theretofore made.

The Council shall make the first regulations for the Court of Governors and the Council. The regulations for the Court of Governors require the approval of the said Court.

14.—It shall be the duty of the Council from time to time to bring before the Court of Governors and the Senate any matters which in its opinion should be dealt with by these bodies respectively.

15.—There shall be a Guild of Graduates of the University and a Guild of its Students each of whom

shall have such and so many Representatives on the Court of Governors as may be provided by the Statutes of the University. The constitution functions privileges and all other matters connected with the said Guilds requiring to be prescribed shall be prescribed as may be provided by the Statutes.

16.—The Court of Governors may at any time alter amend or add to these presents and their provisions by a Special Resolution in that behalf and such alteration amendment or addition shall when allowed by Us Our Heirs or Successors under the sign manual or otherwise as We or They shall deem meet become effectual so that these presents shall thenceforward continue and operate as though they had been originally granted and made as so altered amended or added to as aforesaid. This Article of these presents shall apply to this Charter as altered amended or added to in manner aforesaid. A Special Resolution means a Resolution passed and confirmed in the manner provided by the Statutes of the University.

17.—Our Royal Will and Pleasure is that these presents shall ever be construed benevolently and in every case most favourably to the University of Birmingham and the promotion of the objects of this Our Charter.

---

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

---

### MEMBERS OF THE COURT OF GOVERNORS.

The following persons shall be the first members of the said Court:—

#### Class (I.) LIFE GOVERNORS.

The Most Honourable the Marquess of Hertford, the Right Honourable the Earl of Dudley, the Right Honourable the Earl of Harrowby, the Right Honourable the Earl of Warwick, the Right Honourable the Earl of Bradford, the Right Honourable the Earl of Dartmouth, the Right Honourable the Earl of Denbigh,

the Right Honourable the Viscount Cobham, the Right Rev. John Percival (Lord Bishop of Hereford), the Right Honourable Lord Burton, the Right Honourable Lord Calthorpe, the Right Honourable Lord Leigh, the Right Honourable Lord Norton, the Right Honourable Lord Windsor, the Right Honourable Lord Wrottesley, the Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain, the Right Honourable Sir Henry Hartley Fowler, the Right Honourable William Kenrick, Sir Henry Wiggin, Baronet, Sir John Jaffray, Baronet, Sir Benjamin Hingley, Baronet, Sir John Charles Holder, Baronet, Sir Balthazar Walter Foster, Sir Alfred Hickman, Sir John Benjamin Stone, Sir Richard Tangye, Sir Willoughby Francis Wade, James Gibbs Blake, George James Johnson, Francis Corder Clayton, George Hamilton Kenrick, Robert Francis Martineau, Edward Lawley Parker, Osmund Airy, William Ansell, Edward Ansell, William Beilby Avery, Arthur Albright, George Stacey Albright, William Arthur Albright, William Elijah Benton, Charles Gabriel Beale, Alice Beale, George Edward Belliss, Thomas Barnsley, Francis Seddon Bolton, James Booth, George Cadbury, Elsie Mary Cadbury, Helen Caddick, Andrew Carnegie, Arthur Chamberlain, Joseph Austen Chamberlain, Alexander Macomb Chance, John Homer Chance, Joseph Bennett Clarke, Gilbert Henry Claughton, William Barwick Cregoe-Colmore, William Thomas Gustavus Cook, John Corbett, Frederick Corbett, Harriet Elizabeth Gertrude Dale, Arthur Stansfeld Dixon, Charles Woolryche Dixon, James Ernest Dixon, Frederick Elkington, Thomas Stratton Fallows, John Feeney, Walter Newton Fisher, William Gibbins, Caroline Gibbins, Thomas Gladstone, Arthur Godlee, William Henry Greenwood, Felix Hadley, Charles Harding, Edith Harrold, Obed Charles Hawkes, Alfred Bradley Holinsworth, Charles Bradley Holinsworth, James Richardson Holliday, John Bernard Hardman, William Harris, Robert Heath, George Hookham, Laurence William Hodson, Walter Loveridge Hodgkinson, Charles Holcroft, William Holcroft, Thomas

Vincent Jackson, Frank James, Joseph James, George Hope Johnstone, William Jones, John Arthur Kenrick, Mary Kenrick, Arthur Keen, Rachel Anna King, Ethel Mary Knox, Thomas Grosvenor Lee, Henry Lea, George Braithwaite Lloyd, John Henry Lloyd, John Pearce Lacy, John Walford Lea, Edward Bindon Marten, Frank McClean, Alfred Morcom, Henry Mitchell, John Manley, Charles Edward Mathews, John Throgmorton Middlemore, George Henry Morley, Edward Nettlefold, Abraham Follett Osler, Alfred Clarkson Osler, Henry Follett Osler, Thomas Parker, Ebenezer Parkes, Charles Andrew Palmer, Richard Peyton, John Phillips, Richard Alfred Pinsent, Hume Chancellor Pinsent, Maurice Pollack, Alfred Henry Poultney, Edwin Rickards, Charles Showell, Howard Samuel Smith, Martyn Josiah Smith, Edward James Smith, William Charles Alston Smith-Ryland, Alexander William Still, Lilian Landon Thomas, Thomas William Thursfield, William Augustus Tilden, George Tangye, Michael Tomkinson, Thomas Turner, Isabel Mary Vardy, John Clough Vaudrey, Thomas Ferdinand Walker, John William Bund Willis-Bund, John Edward Wilson, Joseph Henry Wilkinson, Georgina Tarleton Young, Hugo Joseph Young.

Class (2) Five persons appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Birmingham.

Sir JAMES SMITH.

MAURICE POLLACK.

WILLIAM THOMAS GUSTAVUS COOK.

JOHN HENRY LLOYD.

ALFRED JOHN REYNOLDS.

Class (3) One member for each of the County Councils of Warwickshire Worcestershire Staffordshire Shropshire Leicestershire Derbyshire Rutlandshire to be appointed by the respective County Councils and one member for the Council of every County Borough (other than the City of Birmingham) in the said Counties and for the Council of the Borough of Kidderminster to be appointed by the respective

Councils and one member for the School Board of every School Board for a County Borough (other than Birmingham) in the said Counties.

				<i>Appointed by</i>
The Rev. WILLIAM MACGREGOR	...			The County Council of Warwickshire.
GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR	...			The County Council of Worcestershire.
FRANCIS ELLIOTT KITCHENER	...			The County Council of Staffordshire.
JAMES PATCHETT	...	...	...	The County Council of Shropshire.
BENJAMIN HURST	...	...	...	The County Council of Leicestershire.
GEORGE HERBERT STRUTT	...	...	...	The County Council of Derbyshire.
The Right Hon. the Earl of GAINSBOROUGH	...	...	...	The County Council of Rutlandshire.
ALBERT SAMUEL THOMSON	...	...	...	The Council of the City of Coventry
ALBERT BUCK	...	...	...	The Council of the City of Worcester.
CHARLES HAYNES	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Dudley.
EDWARD THOMAS HOLDEN	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Walsall
CHARLES AKRILL	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of West Bromwich.
THOMAS HAMPTON	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Hanley.
SAMUEL THEODORE MANDER	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
EDWARD WOOD	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Leicester
JOHN EYRE RUSSELL.	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Derby.
EDWARD PARRY	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Kidderminster.
FREDERICK BIRD	...	...	...	The School Board of the City of Coventry.
ALBERT WEBB	...	...	...	The School Board of the City of Worcester.



			<i>Appointed by</i>
GEORGE HENRY DUNN	..	..	The School Board of the Borough of Dudley.
The Rev. GEORGE BARRANS	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Walsall.
The Rev. JOHN WATKISS JONES	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of West Bromwich.
THOMAS WILLIAM HARRISON	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Hanley.
ALEXANDER HUNTER ...	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
ALEXANDER BAINES ...	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Leicester.
WILLIAM BEMROSE ...	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Derby.

Class (4) One person appointed by the Birmingham School Board.

The Rev. JOSEPH WOOD.

Class (5) One person appointed by the Lord President of Her Majesty's Privy Council.

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN.

One each by the Chancellors for the time being of the Universities of Oxford Cambridge London Wales the Victoria University and the University of Birmingham.

			<i>Appointed by</i>
EDWARD BAGNALL POULTON	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of Oxford.
WILLIAM NAPIER SHAW ...	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge.
JOSEPH LARMOR ...	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of London.
The Right Hon. LORD RENDEL	..	..	The Chancellor of the University of Wales.
NATHAN BODINGTON	...	...	The Chancellor of the Victoria University.
(To be appointed)	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of Birmingham.

One by the Warden of Durham University.

FRANK BYRON JEVONS.

One by the Royal College of Physicians of London.

CHARLES THEODORE WILLIAMS.

One by the Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Sir WILLIAM MACCORMACK, Baronet.

Class (6) Ten of the Members of Parliament elected for the Boroughs Counties and Divisions of Counties or Boroughs in the said seven Counties.

The Right Hon. JESSE COLLINGS, M. P.

VICTOR MILWARD, M.P.

RICHARD BIDDULPH MARTIN, M.P.

JOHN WILLIAM WILSON, M.P.

WILLIAM WOODALL, M.P.

Sir HENRY HOWE BEMROSE, M.P.

VICTOR C. W. CAVENDISH, M.P.

ALEXANDER HARGREAVES BROWN, M.P.

LORD EDWARD MANNERS, M.P.

ALFRED BALDWIN, M.P.

Class (7) Governors ex-officio.

The Lord Mayor of Birmingham (CHARLES GABRIEL BEALE).

The Right Rev. JOHN JAMES STEWART PEROWNE, D.D.,  
Lord Bishop of Worcester.

The Right Rev. The Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D., Lord  
Bishop of Lichfield.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ARBUTHNOT KNOX, D.D.,  
Suffragan-Bishop of Coventry.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ILSLEY, D.D., Roman Catholic  
Bishop of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of the  
Parish of Birmingham.

STEPHEN GATELEY.

The Chairman of the Birmingham School Board.

The Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY.

The Bailiff of the Governors of the Foundation of  
King Edward VI. Birmingham.

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH.

The Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and Midland Institute.

HUME CHANCELLOR PINSENT.

The Head Master of the High School on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Rev. ALBERT RICHARD VARDY.

The Head Masters of Rugby Repton Shrewsbury Uppingham and Malvern.

The Rev. HERBERT ARMITAGE JAMES ... Rugby.

The Rev. WILLIAM MORDAUNT FURNEAUX... Repton.

The Rev. H. WHITEHEAD MOSS ... Shrewsbury

The Rev. EDWARD CARUS SELWYN ... Uppingham

The Rev. SYDNEY RHODES JAMES ... Malvern.

The Head Masters of the Grammar Schools on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY.

The Rev. ARTHUR JAMSON SMITH.

ERNEST WILLIAM FLOYD.

The Head Mistress of the High School for Girls on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

EDITH ELIZABETH MARIE CREAK.

The Head Master of the Birmingham Municipal School of Art.

EDWARD RICHARD TAYLOR.

The Principal of the Birmingham Municipal Technical School.

WILLIAM EDWARD SUMPNER.

The President of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Branch of the British Medical Association.

BENNETT MAY.

The President of the Central Counties Branch of the British Dental Association.

JOHN THOMAS CRAIG.

The President of the Birmingham Clinical Board.

THOMAS FREDERICK CHAVASSE.

The President of the Birmingham Law Society.

JOSEPH ANSELL.

The Chairman of the Committee of the General Hospital Birmingham

JOSEPH HICKMAN PEARSON.

The Chairman of the Committee of the Queen's Hospital Birmingham.

HENRY GLAISYER.

The Vice-Principal.

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH.

The Dean of the Medical Faculty.

BERTRAM COGHILL ALAN WINDLE.

Class (15) One member appointed by each of the following eleven Associations of Voluntary Elementary Schools viz. :—

*Church of England Associations.*

*Diocese of Worcester (comprising the Counties of Worcester and Warwick).*

- (a) The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.

The Right Rev. JOHN JAMES STEWART PEROWNE, D.D.,  
Lord Bishop of Worcester.

- (b) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.

The Ven. WILLIAM WALTERS, Archdeacon of Worcester.

- (c) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.

The Ven. WILLIAM BREE, D.D., Archdeacon of Coventry.

- (d) The Church Schools Sub-Associations for the Archdeaconry of Birmingham.

The Right Rev. EDMUND ARBUTHNOT KNOX, D.D.,  
Bishop-Suffragan of Coventry.

*Diocese of Lichfield.*

The Church Schools Associations for the Diocese of Lichfield as under :

- (e) The Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.

The Right Rev. the Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D., Lord Bishop of Lichfield.

- (f) The North Staffordshire Sub-Association

The Rev. CHARLES HARE SIMPKINSON.

- (g) The South Staffordshire Sub-Association.

ISAAC EDWARD EVERETT.

- (h) The North Salop Voluntary Schools Association.

The Rev. THOMAS AUDEN.

*Roman Catholic Association.*

- (i) Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association. (Comprising the Counties of Worcester Warwick Stafford and Oxford.)

JAMES JOHN PARFITT.

- (j) Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Leicester Stafford Warwick Worcester and parts of Cheshire Derby Lincoln (Kesteven) Notts Salop and York (W.R.).

WILLIAM PARKIN.

- (k) The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Derby Leicester Notts Salop Warwick and parts of Staffordshire and Worcestershire.)

ALFRED WILLIAM WORTHINGTON.

#### MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL.

The following persons shall be the first members of the said Council:—

Class (I)—

The Rt.Hon. JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN ...Chancellor.

(To be elected)

{ Vice-Chancellor.  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor  
Treasurer.  
Principal.

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH ... Vice-Principal.

BERTRAM COGHILL ALAN WINDLE ...Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

## Class (2)—

The Right Hon. LORD WINDSOR.  
 Sir JOHN CHARLES HOLDER, Baronet.  
 JAMES GIBBS BLAKE.  
 FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON.  
 GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR.  
 GEORGE JAMES JOHNSON.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON KENRICK.  
 FRANCIS ELLIOTT KITCHENER.  
 The Rev. WILLIAM MACGREGOR.  
 SAMUEL THEODORE MANDER.  
 ROBERT FRANCIS MARTINEAU.  
 HUME CHANCELLOR PINSENT.  
 EDWIN RICKARDS.  
 CHARLES SHOWELL.

## Class (3)—

Sir JAMES SMITH.  
 MAURICE POLLACK.  
 WILLIAM THOMAS GUSTAVUS COOK.  
 JOHN HENRY LLOYD.  
 ALFRED JOHN REYNOLDS.

Class (4)—To be appointed.

Class (5)—To be appointed.

---

 SECOND SCHEDULE.

---

 STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.
 

---



---

 SECTION I.

## PRELIMINARY.

In these Statutes :—

“ University ” means the University of Birmingham.

“ Court ” means the Court of Governors of the University.

“ Council ” means the Council of the University.

“ Senate ” means the Senate of the University.

“ Faculty ” means a Faculty of the University.

- “ Chancellor ” “ Pro-Chancellor ” “ Vice-Chancellor ” “ Pro-Vice-Chancellor ” “ Principal ” “ Vice-Principal ” and “ Deans of the Faculties ” mean respectively the Chancellor Pro-Chancellor Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Principal Vice-Principal and Deans of the Faculties of the University.
- “ Statutes ” means the Statutes of the University.
- “ Ordinance ” means Ordinance made pursuant to the Statutes.
- “ Regulation ” means Regulation made pursuant to the Charter or Statutes.
- “ Graduate ” means Graduate of the University.
- “ Under-graduate ” means Under-graduate Student of the University.
- “ Professor ” means Professor appointed to be such in the University.
- “ Treasurer ” means Treasurer of the University.
- “ Secretary ” means Secretary of the University.
- “ Registrar ” means Registrar of the University.
- “ Financial year ” means the yearly period for which the accounts and financial affairs of the University are for the time being made up arranged and calculated.
- “ Auditor ” means Auditor of the University Accounts.
- “ Good cause ” when used in reference to removal from office membership or place means (1) misbehaviour in office (2) being a lunatic (3) conviction of any felony (4) conviction of any misdemeanour which shall be judged by the authority invested with the power of removal to be of an immoral scandalous or disgraceful nature (5) actual incapacity in or for the execution of the duties of the office membership or place or (6) any misbehaviour of an immoral scandalous or disgraceful nature rendering the holder of the office membership or place unfit in the opinion of the authority invested with the power of removal to continue such holder.



## SECTION 2.

## THE CHANCELLOR.

1.—The Chancellor shall be elected by the Court but his election must to be effective be approved by the Crown.

2.—The Chancellor shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The Chancellor may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The Chancellor may resign by writing addressed to the Court and signed by him.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable apply to the First Chancellor.

---

SECTION 3.

## THE VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR.

1.—The Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court but if the Chancellor shall object to the election of any person and show cause for his objection to the Visitor the Visitor may in his discretion annul the election.

2.—The said Officers shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—Either of the said Officers may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The said Officers may respectively resign by writing signed by them addressed to the Chancellor.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable shall apply to the First Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

---

SECTION 4.

## PRINCIPAL.

1.—The Principal shall be appointed by the Crown.

2.—The Principal shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The Principal may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The Principal may resign by writing addressed to the Court and signed by him.

---

## SECTION 5.

### VICE-PRINCIPAL AND DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

1.—The Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be appointed by the Council.

2.—The Vice-Principal and the said Dean shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The said Officers may be removed by the Council for good cause provided that such removal shall only be carried by a Resolution of the Council passed at a meeting at which not less than an absolute majority of the whole Council are present and vote and carried at such meeting by the vote of two-thirds of those present.

4.—The said Officers may respectively resign their offices by writing signed by them and addressed to the Vice-Chancellor.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable shall apply to the First Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

---

## SECTION 6.

### THE TREASURER.

1.—The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Court and shall be ex-officio a member of the Court.

2.—The Treasurer's term of office shall be five years from appointment and subject thereto during good behaviour.

3.—The Treasurer shall furnish such security as the Council think fit to require but it shall not be obligatory on the Council to demand security from the Treasurer.

4.—The Treasurer shall be removable from office for good cause by the Council.

5.—The Treasurer may resign by writing under his hand addressed to the Vice-Chancellor.

---

## SECTION 7.

### THE SECRETARY.

The Council shall from time to time appoint a Secretary of the University for such term and at such remuneration as it shall deem fit who may be suspended or dismissed by the Council in its discretion.

---

## SECTION 8.

### THE REGISTRAR.

The Council shall from time to time appoint a Registrar of the University for such term and at such remuneration as it shall deem fit who may be suspended or dismissed by the Council in its discretion.

---

## SECTION 9.

### AUDITOR.

1.—The Court shall from time to time appoint an Auditor who shall not nor shall any member of his firm be a member of any of the University Governing Bodies but shall be a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales in the active practice of his profession.

2.—The Auditor's term of office shall be three years subject to good behaviour.

3.—The Auditor may be removed for good cause by the Court.

4.—The Auditor shall receive such remuneration as may be agreed to by the Council.

5.—The Auditor shall give such certificates as the Regulations prescribe.

6.—The Auditor may resign in writing addressed to the Council.

7.—Acceptance of office by an Auditor shall be deemed to carry with it an undertaking by the Auditor to the University that every certificate given by him or passing of accounts by him implies that he satisfied himself by full and careful investigation (made by himself or agents for whom he undertakes to be responsible) by every reasonable means within his power or reach and after the exercise of due professional skill that the statements in the certificate are true and accurate and that any accounts certified or passed are complete true and accurate.

---

## SECTION 10.

### MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The following persons shall be Members of the University :—

#### Class A—

Members of the Court.

Members of the Council.

Members of the Senate.

#### Class B—

The officers of the University hereinbefore mentioned other than the Auditor.

#### Class C—

Such Members of the Teaching Staff of the University as shall under Ordinances or Regulations made by the Council enjoy the status of members.

#### Class D—Graduates.

#### Class E—Undergraduates.

Membership of the University shall continue so long

only as the qualifications above enumerated continue to be possessed by the individual member and expiration of the term of office removal from or resignation of office or withdrawal or resignation of the qualification (as the case may be) shall terminate the individual's membership of the University.

## SECTION II.

### THE COURT.

1.—The following shall be Members of the Court:—

Class (1) The Life Governors who are nominated in the First Schedule to these Presents and their successors.

Class (2) Five persons to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Birmingham.

Class (3) One member for each of the County Councils of Warwickshire Worcestershire Staffordshire Shropshire Leicestershire Derbyshire Rutlandshire to be appointed by the respective County Councils and one member for the Council of every County Borough (other than the City of Birmingham) in the said Counties and for the Council of the Borough of Kidderminster to be appointed by the respective Councils and one member for the School Board of every School Board for a County Borough (other than Birmingham) in the said Counties and one member for such other Counties Municipal Boroughs or School Boards as the Court by resolution prescribe.

Class (4) One person to be appointed by the Birmingham School Board.

Class (5) Persons appointed as follows:—

One by the Lord President for the time being of Her Majesty's Privy Council.

One each by the Chancellors for the time being of the Universities of Oxford Cambridge London Wales the Victoria University and the University of Birmingham.

One by the Warden of Durham University.

One by the Royal College of Physicians of London.

One by the Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Class (6) Ten of the Members of Parliament elected for the Boroughs Counties and Divisions of Counties or Boroughs in the said seven Counties to be nominated by the Court.

Class (7) The following officials shall be members of the Court ex-officio—

The Lord Mayor of Birmingham.

The Lords Bishops of Worcester and Lichfield the Bishop of Coventry and the Roman Catholic Bishop of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of the Parish of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Birmingham School Board.

The Bailiff of the Governors of the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and Midland Institute.

The Head Master of the High School on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Head Masters of Rugby Repton Shrewsbury Uppingham and Malvern.

The Head Masters of the Grammar Schools on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Head Mistress of the High School for Girls on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Head Master of the Birmingham Municipal School of Art.

The Principal of the Birmingham Municipal Technical School.

The President of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Branch of the British Medical Association.

The President of the Central Counties Branch of the British Dental Association.

The President of the Birmingham Clinical Board.

The President of the Birmingham Law Society.  
The Chairman of the Committee of the General  
Hospital Birmingham.  
The Chairman of the Committee of the Queen's  
Hospital Birmingham.  
The Principal and Vice-Principal.  
The Deans of the Faculties.  
The Professors of the University.  
The Honorary Secretary of the Dental Department  
of the University.

Class (8) Six persons elected by the Guild of  
Graduates.

Class (9) Three persons elected by the Guild of Under-  
graduates.

Class (10) Every donor to the funds of the University  
to the amount or value of £1,000 or upwards  
whether by one or more donations or by instalments  
shall be a member for life.

Class (11) Every such donor as in Class (10) referred  
to making the donation by testament shall be  
entitled to appoint by testament or by will to  
authorise his personal representatives on one occa-  
sion to appoint some person to be a life member.

Class (12) Any Corporation Local Authority Company  
Association or Partnership making such a donation  
as in Class (10) mentioned shall be entitled on one  
occasion to appoint one person to be a life member.

Class (13) Such representatives of affiliated colleges  
as may be appointed under Section 20 of these  
Statutes.

Class (14) Such other persons not exceeding 20 in  
number as may be elected by the Court who shall  
be members for such periods as the Court at the  
time of election appoints.

Class (15) One member to be appointed by each of  
the following eleven Associations of Voluntary  
Elementary Schools, viz. :—



*Church of England Associations.**Diocese of Worcester (comprising the Counties of Worcester and Warwick).*

- (a) The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.
- (b) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.
- (c) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.
- (d) The Church Schools Sub-Associations for the Archdeaconry of Birmingham.

*Diocese of Lichfield.*

The Church Schools Associations for the Diocese of Lichfield as under—

- (e) The Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.
- (f) The North Staffordshire Sub-Association.
- (g) The South Staffordshire Sub-Association.
- (h) The North Salop Voluntary Schools Association.

*Roman Catholic Association.*

- (i) Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association. (Comprising the Counties of Worcester Warwick Stafford and Oxford.)

- 
- (j) Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Leicester Stafford Warwick Worcester and parts of Cheshire Derby Lincoln (Kesteven) Notts Salop and York (W.R.)
  - (k) The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Derby Leicester Notts Salop Warwick and parts of Staffordshire and Worcestershire.)

2.—Any vacancy occurring in the number of Life Governors in Class (1) may be filled up by the election by the Court of Governors of some fit person to be a Life Governor of the University.

3.—All casual vacancies shall be filled up as soon as conveniently possible by the person or body which appointed the member whose place has become vacant and the appointee to a casual vacancy shall be a member for the residue of the term for which the person in whose place he is appointed was member.

4.—The members in Class (2) shall hold office for five years and one is to vacate office in every year on the 1st day of December. The first vacation to be in the year 1901. The Municipal Council shall as soon as may be after the date of these presents determine the order in which their first appointees shall retire and vacancies by retirement shall be filled at such times and in such manner as the said Council directs.

5.—The members in each of Classes (3) (4) (5) (8) (9) (13) and (15) shall hold office for three years dating from January 1st in every year and vacancies by retirement shall be filled at such time and in such manner as the appointors respectively think fit. The first members shall act as such as from the date of these presents but shall reckon their term of office as from January 1st 1900.

6.—The members in Class (6) shall continue members so long as they continue Members of Parliament and no longer. Vacancies shall be filled as they occur and as soon thereafter as conveniently may be.

7.—Members retiring by effluxion of time may be re-elected.

8.—Members (other than ex-officio members) may be removed for good cause by the Court.

9.—Members need not be members of the bodies by which they are appointed.

10.—Women may be members of the Court.

11.—Where members of the Court comprised within

any of the classes aforesaid have not been nominated in the First Schedule to the Charter such members shall be appointed in accordance with this section as soon as may be after the date of the Charter.

---

## SECTION 12.

### THE COUNCIL.

1.—The Council shall consist of the following members, viz. :—

Class (1) The Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Treasurer Principal Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

Class (2) At least twelve members of the Court appointed by the Court.

Class (3) The five persons appointed by the Birmingham City Council to be members of the Court.

Class (4) The Deans of the Faculties other than the Faculty of Medicine.

Class (5) A representative of the Faculty of Medicine elected by the members of that Faculty.

2.—Class (2) shall hold office for four years and Classes (4) and (5) for three years. The term shall in the case of the first appointment be reckoned as from the date of the Charter and in case of any subsequent appointment from the date of such appointment or re-appointment as the case may be.

3.—Of Class (2) one-fourth or the number nearest to one-fourth shall retire every year. The Court shall determine the order in which the first members of Class (2) shall retire. Every retiring member of this class shall continue to act until his successor is appointed.

4.—All casual vacancies shall be filled up as soon as conveniently may be by the body which appointed the member whose place has become vacant and the appointee to a casual vacancy shall be a member for the

residue of the term for which the person in whose place he is a member was appointed.

5.—Except as expressly above provided appointees need not be members of the body by which they are appointed.

6.—Members retiring by effluxion of time may be re-elected.

7.—Members (other than ex-officio members) may be removed for good cause by the Court.

8.—In case any member of the Council comprised within any of the above classes has not been nominated in the First Schedule to the Charter he shall be appointed in accordance with this Section as soon as possible.

9.—Class (2) aforesaid shall be increased by three members for every member of the Senate also member of the Council who brings up the number of members of the Senate who are members of Council to a number exceeding the proportion provided by the Charter. Such additional members shall be elected as soon as possible after the cause of election arises.

---

## SECTION 13.

### THE SENATE.

1.—The Senate shall consist of the Principal Vice-Principal the Deans of all the Faculties and all the Professors of the University for the time being.

---

## SECTION 14.

### ORDINANCES.

1.—The Council shall make Ordinances with regard to such matters as are directed by the Statutes.

2.—Ordinances shall be effective and binding when sanctioned by the Court except that in cases certified to be urgent by a vote to that effect of not less than an absolute majority of the Council Temporary Ordinances may be made and shall be operative from a date

prescribed by the Council until the then next meeting of the Court at which the Ordinance can be considered.

3.—Ordinances shall subject to the Charter and Statutes deal with the following matters :—

- (a) The finances investments and accounts of the University.
- (b) The constitution functions and privileges of the Guilds of Graduates and Under-Graduates and other matters connected with the said Guilds requiring to be prescribed.
- (c) The Degrees Diplomas Certificates and distinctions (honorary and substantive) to be awarded by the University the qualifications for the same inclusive of examinations and the means and steps to be taken relative to the granting and obtaining of the same.
- (d) Prescriptions regarding the discipline to be enforced in regard to the Graduates and Under-Graduates.
- (e) The withdrawal of Degrees Diplomas Certificates and Distinctions.
- (f) The removal from Membership of the University of Graduates and Under-Graduates.
- (g) Such subjects as are required by the Statutes to be prescribed by means of Ordinances.
- (h) The inspection and examination of Schools and other Institutions and the Scholars and Students therein and the grant of Certificates of Proficiency.
- (i) The provisions and tenure of such Fellowships Scholarships Exhibitions prizes rewards and pecuniary and other aids as are referred to in Section 16 of the Statutes.
- (k) The payment and amount of fees to be exacted within the University or in relation to the enjoyment of privileges therefrom.

- (l) The emoluments allowances salaries and superannuation allowances of the Officers of the University its Professors Lecturers Teaching Staff Secretary Registrar and permanent servants.
- (m) The provision employment tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of and teaching by Professors Lecturers and Teaching Staff.
- (n) The conditions of affiliation of Colleges.
- (o) The provision maintenance and supervision of Halls or other premises for the residence of students.
- (p) The duties and powers of Faculties and Advisory Boards.
- (q) The tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of the Examiners Examining Boards Secretary Registrar Librarian and permanent servants.

---

## SECTION 15.

### FACULTIES.

1.—There shall be within the University the Faculties following :—

- (1) Science.
- (2) Arts.
- (3) Medicine.
- (4) Commerce.
- (5) Such others as may be added by Statute.

2.—Ordinances shall prescribe which professors and teachers shall be members of or be attached to the several Faculties. The Principal and Vice-Principal shall be members of all Faculties. Ordinances shall also provide for the subjects which are to be within the cognizance of the respective Faculties.

3.—In the Faculties other than that of Medicine the respective Deans shall be appointed by the Members of the Faculty and shall hold office for three years.



4.—In each Faculty the Dean shall preside over the Meetings of his Faculty.

5.—The Deans other than the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be removable for good cause by the Faculty appointing them respectively with the sanction of the Council.

---

## SECTION 16.

### TEACHING.

The University shall so far as and to the full extent which its resources from time to time permit provide for :—

- (a) Instruction and teaching in every Faculty.
- (b) Such instruction in all branches of liberal education as may enable students to become proficient in and qualify for degrees diplomas and certificates in science commerce arts literature law medicine surgery and all other branches of knowledge.
- (c) Such instruction especially whether theoretical technical artistic or otherwise as may be of service to persons engaged or about to engage in the manufactures commerce and industrial pursuits of the Midland Districts of England.
- (d) Facilities for the prosecution of original research in science literature arts medicine surgery law and especially the applications of science.
- (e) Such fellowships scholarships exhibitions prizes and rewards and pecuniary and other aids as shall facilitate or encourage proficiency in the subjects taught in the University and also original research in every branch.
- (f) Such extra-collegiate and extra-university instruction and teaching as may be sanctioned by ordinances.



## SECTION 17.

## UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

1.—Except in the case of subjects not taught in the University the Examiners of the University shall be the Professors of the University with such Lecturers of the University as the Council from time to time appoint and such External Examiners not being Professors Lecturers or Teachers in the University as may be from time to time appointed by the Council. Provided that at least one such External Examiner shall be appointed by the Council for each subject or group of subjects forming part of the courses of studies required for University degrees.

2.—All matters respecting the subjects time and mode of the Examinations, and respecting the degrees and distinctions to be conferred by the University shall be provided for by Ordinance. Provided always that all Examinations of members of the University shall be conducted jointly by External Examiners and by Examiners being Professors or Lecturers of the University.

---

SECTION 18.

## COMMITTEES.

1.—The Court Council and Senate may respectively appoint such and so many standing and special Committees as may seem to them fit for the purpose of dealing with any subjects or matters delegated to such Committees. The Committees' power shall be such as the bodies appointing them from time to time direct and may be revoked altered or enlarged as to the appointing bodies shall seem meet. Every Committee shall report to the body appointing it but to the extent to which that body from time to time directs the proceedings and acts of Committees shall not require the approval of the appointing body.

2.—The Council shall make regulations for the proceedings of all Committees but subject thereto every

Committee may regulate its own procedure times and places of meeting.

3.—The Vice-Chancellor shall ex-officio be a member of every Committee of the Court and Council and every joint Committee of the Court and Council.

---

## SECTION 19.

### ADVISORY BOARDS.

The Council may from time to time appoint Advisory Boards consisting either wholly or partly of members unconnected with the University upon such terms and for such purposes as the Council may consider advisable and may refer to them for advice and report any subject or matter in the Council's opinion requiring to be so dealt with. And such advice and report shall be duly considered and weighed by any body in the University to which the Council direct such advice to be given or report to be made.

---

## SECTION 20.

### AFFILIATION.

1.—The University shall have power to affiliate Colleges which may have attained a standard which shall be deemed satisfactory by the University to require contributions for University purposes from such Colleges as a condition of affiliation or otherwise and to make ordinances for regulating their relations to the University and in particular for regulating the number of the representatives of such Colleges on the University Court.

2.—The University may recognise attendance upon courses of study in an affiliated College as wholly or in part qualifying students for graduation. Provided that the recognition of lecturers teachers and examiners the regulations respecting the period of attendance upon and the character and subjects of such courses and the period of attendance at such College and the period of collegiate study for which exemption is to be granted shall be approved by the Council and

provided also that the Council shall not approve thereof unless the Senate have recommended the same or unless and until the Senate shall have had a reasonable opportunity of considering and reporting thereupon to the Council.

3.—Notwithstanding that a subject is not taught in the University the Court shall have power to recognise a College in which such subject is taught and to recognise such subject as a subject for degrees in the University. Provided that pursuance of a scheme of study in that subject approved by the Council be a condition precedent to examination in that subject.

---

## SECTION 21.

### MEETINGS OF THE COURT.

1.—A meeting hereinafter distinguished as the “yearly meeting” of the Court shall be held once a year in the month of January or February at such day and hour as shall be appointed by the Council with the approval of the Chancellor and at such yearly meeting a Report of the Proceedings of the Council and of the University together with a Statement of the Receipts and Expenditure and the Balance Sheet as audited shall be presented by the Council to such meeting.

2.—For the purposes of transacting the business in the preceding clause mentioned a quorum of the Court shall be twenty members.

3.—All other business at the yearly meeting shall be deemed special business and for the purpose of any such special business and also for the purposes of all special general meetings the quorum shall be eighty members.

4.—In the absence of a quorum no business but the adjournment of the Court can be transacted.

5.—Special general meetings may be convened by the Council at any time.

6.—Twenty-one days' notice of the yearly meeting shall be sent by the Secretary to every member of the Court.

7.—Members intending to bring forward any special business at the yearly meeting shall give notice of such business to the Secretary at least fourteen days before the day appointed for such meeting and at least seven days notice of all special business to be brought forward at the yearly meeting shall be sent to every member of the Court.

8.—Twenty-one days' notice of any special general meeting stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted shall be sent to each member of the Court and no meeting shall be competent to transact any other business than that mentioned in the notice or directly arising thereout. Provided always that this clause shall not interfere with the operation of clause 7 of this section.

9.—The procedure at meetings of the Court shall be in accordance with the regulations made for governing the same as provided by the Charter.

---

## SECTION 22.

### POWERS OF THE COURT.

1.—The Court shall exercise all the powers and authority of the University except to the extent to which the exercise of the same may by the Charter Statutes and Ordinances be otherwise provided for.

2.—To make Statutes either at its own initiative or on the proposal of the Council.

3.—All Statutes must be passed at one meeting of the Court and confirmed at the next and special notice of the fact that Statutes will be considered and containing a short statement of the nature of the proposed Statutes must have been given with respect to each of the two meetings aforesaid.

4.—A Special Resolution of the Court means a resolution passed at one meeting of the Court and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one calendar month nor more than three calendar months after the former provided the resolution be passed at each meeting by a majority of not less than two-thirds of those present and voting.

5.—The Court shall exercise control over the Senate through the Council and not otherwise and over the Council by means of Statutes and of Resolutions passed in plenary sittings of the Court and not otherwise.

---

### SECTION 23.

#### ACTS DURING VACANCIES.

1.—No act or resolution of the Court the Council or the Senate shall be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in the body doing or passing it or by reason of any want of qualification by or invalidity in the election or appointment of any de facto member of the body (whether present or absent).

---

### SECTION 24.

#### POWERS OF THE COUNCIL.

1.—Subject to the Charter and the Statutes and any Ordinances and Regulations made in pursuance thereof the Council shall have the following Powers:—

1. To draft statutes as and when they see fit and submit the same to the Court for consideration and enactment.
2. To make ordinances for any matters in respect of which ordinances are authorised to be made.
3. To make regulations for any purposes for which regulations are authorised to be made.
4. To exercise all such powers as are conferred on the Council by the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations and carry the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations into effect.

- 5.—To review and control or disallow any act of the Senate and give directions to be obeyed by the Senate.
6. To govern manage and regulate the finances accounts investments property business and all affairs whatsoever of the University.
7. To make contracts on behalf of the University.
8. To sell buy exchange lease or take leases of the University's real and leasehold estates.
9. To provide the buildings premises furniture and apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the business of the University.
10. To supervise the Instruction and Teaching of the University.
11. To entertain adjudicate upon and if thought fit redress the grievances of members of the Senate on appeal against the acts of the Senate and of the Officers of the University the Professors the Teaching Staff the Graduates Under-Graduates and the University Servants who may for any reason feel aggrieved otherwise than by an Act of the Court.
12. To select a seal and arms for the University and have the sole custody and use of the seal.
13. To borrow money on behalf of the University and for that purpose (if the Council think fit) to mortgage all or any part of the property of the University whether real or personal or give such other security whether upon such real or personal property or otherwise as the Council think fit.
- 2.—The Council shall obey and carry out the Statutes and the Resolutions of the Court.

---

## SECTION 25.

### POWERS OF THE SENATE.

- 1.—The Senate shall subject to review by the Council have the government management and carrying out of



the curriculum instruction and education afforded by the University the examinations held by the University recommendations for degrees diplomas certificates fellowships and scholarships and the discipline (whether intra-mural or extra-mural) of the students or undergraduates of the University and the carrying out of such discipline.

2.—Such matters as shall be committed to the Senate by the Council shall be transacted by the Senate.

---

### SECTION 26.

Contracts made by or on behalf of the University shall be validly made and binding on the University if made as follows—

- (1) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and if made according to English law to be under seal may be made on behalf of the University in writing under its common seal and such contract may be in the same manner varied or discharged.
  - (2) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith may be made on behalf of the University in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.
  - (3) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid although made verbally only and not reduced into writing may be made either in writing or verbally on behalf of the University by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may be in the same way varied or discharged.
-



## SECTION 27.

1.—These Statutes shall be interpreted in such manner as not to conflict with the Charter.

2.—Words defined in the Charter or Statutes shall have the same meaning in the Ordinances and Regulations unless the context be repugnant thereto.

**In Witness** whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made patent. **Witness** Ourself at Westminster the twenty-fourth day of March, in the sixty-third year of Our reign.

**By Warrant** under the Queen's Sign Manual.

MUIR MACKENZIE.



## Birmingham University Act 1900.

### ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

	SECTION
Preamble.	
Short title ... ..	1.
Commencement of Act ... ..	2
Dissolution of Mason University College and repeal of Act of 1897 ... ..	3
Transfer of property to University of Birmingham ... ..	4
Appeal to Visitor with respect to management of property, &c. ... ..	5
Transfer of liabilities to University of Birmingham ... ..	6
Saving for agreements deeds actions &c. ...	7
Transfer of powers to nominate members of certain governing bodies ... ..	8
Power of University of Birmingham to hold examinations under 49 & 50 Vict. c. 48 ...	9
Power of University to choose representative on General Medical Council ... ..	10
Exemption of University from rates ... ..	11
Saving for existing officers of Mason University College ... ..	12
Application of certain provisions of Scheme scheduled to Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 ... ..	13
As to jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners ...	14
Costs of Act ... ..	15

## AN ACT

To Transfer all the property and liabilities of Mason University College in the City of Birmingham, and to repeal the Mason University College Act 1897; to confer certain powers on the said University; and for other purposes.

[*Royal Assent, 25th May, 1900.*]

WHEREAS the late Sir Josiah Mason founded out Preamble.  
of his own resources in Birmingham an institution for the promotion of thorough systematic education and instruction specially adapted to the practical mechanical and artistic requirements of the manufactures and industrial pursuits of the Midland District of England which subsequently became known as the Mason Scientific College :

And whereas the said Institution was by the Mason University College Act 1897 incorporated under the name of Mason University College with a new constitution and powers and all the lands and other property vested in the Trustees of the said Institution were by the said Act vested in the said College :

And whereas the said Act expressly contemplated that the said College might become a member of a University to be established having power to grant degrees in arts sciences medicine and surgery :

And whereas upon the petition of the said College and of the Corporation of the City of Birmingham and of the School Board for the said City and of the Governors of the Grammar School of King Edward the

Sixth in the said City and others Her Majesty has been pleased to grant a Charter establishing in the said City of Birmingham a University by the name and style of the University of Birmingham with faculties of Science Arts Medicine and Commerce and such other faculties as the Statutes of the University may from time to time prescribe :

And whereas the said Charter directs that the University shall be both a Teaching and an Examining University and shall further the prosecution of original research in all its branches :

And whereas the Governors of the said College are desirous and it is expedient that the College be merged in the University and that all its property and liabilities be transferred to and vested in the University and that the Mason University College Act 1897 be repealed :

And whereas the Council of the City of Birmingham and the Overseers of the Poor of the Parish of Birmingham are desirous and it is expedient that the exemption from local rates granted to the said College be continued to the said University :

And whereas it is expedient to empower the said University to hold examinations under section three of the Medical Act 1886 and to elect a representative on the General Council mentioned in section seven of the same Act :

And whereas it is provided by a Scheme made by the Court of Chancery which is scheduled to and confirmed by the Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 that the

physicians and surgeons of the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham shall hold their respective offices on condition of giving to all students of the Queen's College at Birmingham such clinical instruction in kind and quantity and in such manner as shall from time to time be required by the medical examining boards therein referred to and that the students of the said College shall at all times have free access to the said Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction upon payment of such fees and on such other terms and conditions as shall be from time to time agreed and that any dispute between the said College and the said Hospital regarding such fees terms or conditions or otherwise regarding the privileges to be enjoyed by the students of the said College or any such dispute as therein mentioned between the said Hospital and any physician or surgeon thereof shall be referred to the visitor of the said College whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute :

And whereas in pursuance of an Order of the Chancery Division of the High Court made by the Hon Mr. Justice Chitty at Chambers on the twenty-second day of June one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two the medical and dental departments of the said Queen's College were closed and abandoned and the anatomical and other collections books and other things specified in the said Order and formerly belonging to the said Queen's College were handed over to and became the absolute property of the trustees of the Mason College :

And whereas the medical students of the Mason College have accordingly since the latter part of the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two received clinical instruction from the physicians and surgeons of the said Queen's Hospital :

And whereas it is now desirable to continue to the students in the Faculty of Medicine of the University the same rights and privileges as have been enjoyed first by the medical students of Queen's College and latterly by the medical students of Mason College under the provisions of the above-recited Scheme and Order :

And whereas it is expedient that the other provisions contained in this Act be made .

And whereas the objects of this Act cannot be attained without the authority of Parliament :

MAY IT THEREFORE PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY

That it may be Enacted and BE IT ENACTED by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled and by the authority of the same as follows (that is to say) :—

Short title

1.—This Act may be cited as the Birmingham University Act 1900.

Commencement  
of Act.

2.—This Act shall come into operation on the first day of October one thousand nine hundred which date is hereinafter referred to as the commencement of this Act.

3.—On the commencement of this Act Mason University College shall be dissolved and the Mason University College Act 1897 shall be repealed without prejudice to anything lawfully done or suffered thereunder and in particular without prejudice to the provisions of Part III. of the said Act for confirming or rendering valid certain leases sales exchanges estates interests rights payments and contracts therein referred to.

Dissolution of  
Mason  
University  
College and  
repeal of Act  
of 1897.

4.—On the commencement of this Act all property real and personal of every description (including things in action) which immediately before the passing thereof belonged to or was vested in Mason University College shall be by virtue of this Act without any conveyance or other instrument transferred to and vested in the University of Birmingham for all the estate and interest therein of Mason University College and shall be applied to the objects and purposes for which the University is incorporated.

Transfer of  
Property to  
University of  
Birmingham.

5.—(1) Any three Governors present at a meeting of the Council of the University and voting against any resolution passed or order made at such meeting with respect to any lease sale exchange mortgage disposition or contract of or relating to any property of the University or with respect to the borrowing of money may appeal against such resolution to the visitor subject to the following conditions:—

Appeal to  
visitor with  
respect to  
management of  
property &c.

- (A) The appeal must be made in writing signed by the appellants within seven days after the date of the meeting:



(B) Notice of the appeal stating the grounds thereof in writing signed by one or more of the appellants must be given to the Secretary of the University within the said period of seven days.

(2) The visitor shall if desired hear the appellants and the Council and the decision of the visitor allowing disallowing or modifying the resolution or as the case may be shall be binding and final.

Transfer of liabilities to University of Birmingham.

6.—On the commencement of this Act all debts and liabilities of Mason University College shall be by virtue of this Act transferred and attach to and be discharged and satisfied by the University of Birmingham.

Saving for agreements awards contracts deeds &c.

7.—All agreements awards contracts deeds and other instruments and all actions and proceedings and causes of action or proceedings which immediately before the commencement of this Act were existing or pending in favour of or against Mason University College shall continue and may be carried into effect enforced and prosecuted by or in favour of or against the University of Birmingham to the same extent and in like manner as if the University instead of the College had been party to or interested in the same respectively.

Transfer of powers to nominate members of certain governing bodies.

8.—The power or right of Mason University College to appoint or nominate a member of the Governing Body of any educational or charitable institution shall on the commencement of this Act be transferred to and

may be exercised by the Council of the University of Birmingham.

9.—The University of Birmingham is hereby empowered to hold qualifying examinations in medicine surgery and midwifery for the purpose of registration under the Medical Acts as if the University had been a university in the United Kingdom legally qualified at the passing of the Medical Act 1886 to grant diplomas in medicine and surgery; and the provisions of Part I of that Act shall be read and have effect accordingly.

Power of  
University of  
Birmingham  
to hold  
examinations  
under 49 & 50  
Vict. c. 48.

10.—The Council of the University of Birmingham shall be entitled to choose one representative to be a member of the General Council constituted by the Medical Acts; and section seven of the Medical Act 1886 shall be read and have effect as if the University of Birmingham had been expressly included therein.

Power of  
University  
to choose  
representative  
on General  
Medical  
Council.

11.—The University of Birmingham shall not be assessed or rated to pay or contribute to any borough improvement or parochial rates in respect of any buildings lands or property of any description occupied by the University which were exempt from rating under the Mason University College Act 1897: Provided always that the exemption herein contained shall not extend to any part of such buildings land and property which shall for the time being be occupied by any member officer or servant of the University and the

Exemption of  
University  
from rates.

parts of buildings so occupied shall be rated as separate tenements.

Saving for  
existing officers  
of Mason  
University  
College.

12.—All professors and other members of the teaching staff of Mason University College and all officers and servants of the College shall hold as nearly as practicable the same offices and places in the University of Birmingham as they held in the said College immediately before the commencement of this Act and upon the same terms and conditions unless and until the Council of the University otherwise decide.

Application of  
certain  
provisions of  
Scheme  
scheduled to  
Queen's College  
Birmingham  
Act 1867.

13.—Clauses fifty and fifty-one of the Scheme set forth in the Schedule to the Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 shall be read and have effect as if the University were mentioned therein instead of the College so that students in the faculty of medicine of the University shall have at all times provided for them by the physicians and surgeons of the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham such clinical instruction as therein mentioned and shall have free access to the said Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction as therein mentioned. Provided that any such dispute between the University and the said Hospital or between the said Hospital and any physician or surgeon thereof as therein mentioned shall be referred to the visitor of the University whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute.

As to  
jurisdiction of  
Charity  
Commissioners.

14.—The Charitable Trusts Acts 1853 to 1894 shall not extend to the University of Birmingham or any College or Hall therein and the said University and

any such College or Hall shall be exempt from the control or jurisdiction of the Charity Commissioners.

15.—The costs charges and expenses of and incidental to preparing obtaining and passing this Act shall be defrayed by the University of Birmingham out of the income of the property by this Act transferred to the University or if the Council of the University think fit out of money representing capital or to be raised by sale or mortgage of some part of the said property. Costs of Act.

### NOTE ON CLAUSE 13.

By an Act entitled "An Act for the Regulation of the Queen's College at Birmingham and for incorporating the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham" but having the short title of "The Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867" which received the Royal Assent on the 12th day of August 1867 the Queen's Hospital was separated from the Queen's College and separately incorporated by the title of "The Queen's Hospital Birmingham" but for the purpose of preserving the right the Queen's College had of clinical instruction for its students in the Hospital the following clauses Numbered 50 and 51 in the Scheme sanctioned by the Act were inserted in the Schedule to the Act : —

The Hospital shall be maintained as a Clinical Hospital and afford every facility for clinical instruction ; and such persons shall from time to time be appointed to be Physicians and Surgeons of the Hospital whose certificates as to clinical instruction shall be

accepted by the Medical Examining Boards of the United Kingdom ; and such Physicians and Surgeons shall hold their respective offices on condition of giving to all students of the *College* such clinical instruction in kind and quantity and in such manner as shall from time to time be required by the said Medical Examining Boards.

The students of the *College* shall at all times have free access to the Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction, upon payment of such fees and on such other terms and conditions as shall be from time to time agreed upon between the Council and the Hospital. Any dispute between the *College* and the Hospital regarding such fees terms or conditions or otherwise regarding the privileges to be enjoyed by the students of the *College* under this clause or the preceding clause or any dispute between the Hospital and any Physician or Surgeon thereof as to the preceding clause shall be referred to the Visitor of the *College*, whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute.

The effect of Clause 13 is to substitute *University* for *Queen's College*.

---

## ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

MADE BY THE COUNCIL in accordance with the provisions of Section 14 of the Second Schedule to the Charter.

### FINANCES, INVESTMENTS, AND ACCOUNTS.

1.—The Finances, Investments, and Accounts of the University shall be controlled by the Council, who shall report thereon from time to time to the Court as may be required by the regulations of the Court.

### FEES.

2.—The payment and amount of fees to be exacted within the University or in relation to the enjoyment of privileges therefrom shall be determined by the Council.

### FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS AND PRIZES.

3.—The provisions and tenure of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes, Rewards and pecuniary and other aids, shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

### FACULTIES.

4.—The Members of the FACULTY OF SCIENCE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany, Geology, Engineering, Metallurgy, Mining, Brewing, and Education.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and Bacteriology, Hygiene and Public Health, and Mental and Moral Philosophy.

5.—The Members of the FACULTY OF ARTS shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of Latin and Greek, English, French, German, Mental

and Moral Philosophy, History, Education, and Music, and the Lecturer on Spanish and Italian.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professor of Mathematics.

6.—The Members of the FACULTY OF MEDICINE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of Anatomy, Physiology, Medicine, Surgery, Pathology and Bacteriology, Hygiene and Public Health, Therapeutics, Midwifery, Gynæcology, Forensic Medicine, Mental Diseases, Operative Surgery, Ophthalmology, and the Lecturer on Materia Medica.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of Physics, Chemistry, and Zoology.

7.—The Members of the FACULTY OF COMMERCE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, the Professor of Commerce and Public Finance, and the Professors of Accounting and Commercial Law.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of English, French, German, Mathematics, Philosophy, and History, and such other Professors as may for the time being be taking part in the courses of study prescribed for degrees in Commerce.

8.—Professors or Lecturers attached to any Faculty without being Members shall receive notice of and shall be entitled to attend all meetings of such Faculty, but shall be entitled to vote only upon questions relating to the subjects of their respective Chairs or Lectureships.

#### DUTIES AND POWERS OF FACULTIES.

9.—Each Faculty shall have the right of taking into consideration all matters bearing upon its work and development.

10.—Subject to approval by the Senate and Council each Faculty shall be responsible for the transaction of all academic business specially pertaining to it.



11.—It shall be the duty of each Faculty, subject to review by the Senate and Council, to draft regulations as to degrees, diplomas, certificates, scholarships and prizes falling within the province of the Faculty, and to draft the courses of study and the time-tables and schemes of examinations of the Faculty.

12.—It shall be the privilege and duty of each Faculty to report, according to the method provided by the Regulations for the time being, upon the candidates for, or persons to be proposed for, appointment to all teaching posts and examinerships belonging to the Faculty, before the appointments are made by the Council.

#### APPOINTMENT AND TENURE OF OFFICE OF PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, TEACHING STAFF AND OFFICERS.

13.—The manner of appointment and the duties of the Professors, Lecturers, Teaching Staff, External Examiners and Librarian, shall in each case be determined by the Council after report thereon by the Senate.

14.—The duties of the Registrar shall be determined by the Council, after report thereon by the Senate.

15.—The emoluments, allowances, and salaries of the officers of the University, its Professors, Lecturers, Teaching Staff, Secretary, Registrar, and servants shall be determined by the Council.

16.—Professors and Independent Lecturers shall hold office during good behaviour, but may be removed by the Council for good cause as defined by the Statutes of the University; provided also that it shall be competent for the Senate, either on its own initiative or upon request by the Council, to take into consideration the case of any Professor or Independent Lecturer, and for a majority of the members of the Senate present and voting at a duly convened meeting of the Senate (such voting to be by ballot), to represent to the Council that in the general interest of the University or for some special reason it is desirable that the engagement of

any Professor or Independent Lecturer should be determined, and upon receipt of such representation the Council may terminate the engagement of such Professor or Lecturer by six months' notice in writing.

17.—The engagements of members of the Teaching Staff (other than Professors and Independent Lecturers) and of the Secretary, Registrar, officers, and servants of the University may, subject to any special provision in the terms of their engagements, respectively, be determined by three months' notice in writing on either side.

#### PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

18.—Each Professor and Lecturer shall, on his appointment, enter into an agreement with the University, which shall indicate:—

- (i.) The subject or subjects committed to the office undertaken;
- (ii.) The arrangement as to stipend;
- (iii.) Any special terms of the appointment.

19.—A Professor or Lecturer shall not resign his appointment except by three months' notice in writing, which notice shall end at the expiration of some one of the University terms as regulated by the Calendar of the University for the time being; a Professor or Lecturer may, however, resign his appointment on the 30th of September in any year by giving notice in writing at any time in the preceding months of July or August, and the Council shall at all times have the power to waive notice to such extent as it may think fit.

20.—Every Professor and Independent Lecturer, while confining himself within the limits of the subject committed to his charge, shall have complete freedom of teaching, so far as the matter and methods of his instruction are concerned, subject only to the approval of his Faculty and of the Senate and Council in regard to the amount and times of his teaching and the scope and standard of such of his courses as form integral parts of Degree courses in the University.

## EMERITUS PROFESSORS.

21.—The Court shall have power on the recommendation of the Council to confer the title of Emeritus Professor upon any Professor of the University on or after his retirement, in recognition of conspicuous services to the University. The title "Emeritus Professor" shall in no case be conferred unless the connexion with the University shall have extended over a period of not less than ten academic years, and then only so long as the Professor in question does not hold another office of a similar character. An Emeritus Professor shall for all purposes of courtesy and on ceremonial occasions, be upon the same footing as members of the Senate, but shall not be entitled to perform any administrative or executive functions as a member of the Senate or otherwise. A previous and continuous term of service in Mason University College or in Mason College, Birmingham, or in the Faculty of Medicine of Queen's College, Birmingham, shall be deemed to be service in the University for the purposes of this Ordinance.

## SPECIAL LECTURERS OR READERS.

22.—The Council shall have power on the recommendation of a Faculty and of the Senate to appoint as special University teachers persons whether on the regular teaching staff or not, and to recognise the courses delivered by them as qualifying courses for University Examinations and Degrees. Such persons shall be selected on the ground of scholarship or special knowledge and ability, and shall be appointed on such terms of tenure and status as the Council may decide.

## DISCIPLINE.

23.—Every student shall be subject to such regulations as shall from time to time be passed by the Senate and approved by the Council.

24.—There shall be a Committee of Discipline, consisting of the Principal, the Vice-Principal, the Deans

of the Faculties, and the Secretary of the University; which Committee shall report to the Senate.

25.—Every Professor, Reader, Lecturer, Assistant Lecturer, or Demonstrator shall have the power, and it shall be his duty, to check any disorderly conduct that may occur in a class room or laboratory, and if he deem it necessary may require any student to withdraw from the room for the day. In the event of such an occurrence in a room under the charge of an Assistant Lecturer or Demonstrator, he shall report the matter without delay to his Professor or immediate chief.

26.—Professors, Lecturers, and other officers shall have the power to check disorderly or improper conduct, or any breach of Regulations arising in any part of the precincts of the University.

27.—Any member of the Discipline Committee shall have power to exclude any student from the University or its precincts until the next meeting of the Discipline Committee which shall be held as soon as possible after each such exclusion, and the circumstances of the case shall be laid before the meeting for further adjudication.

28.—The Discipline Committee shall have power to suspend any student from attendance at the University for any period not extending beyond the next meeting of the Senate. Every such suspension shall be reported to the Senate at its next meeting, and the Senate shall have power to extend the period of suspension for the remainder of a University term, and subject to the approval of the Council, to expel.

29.—Habitual neglect of work in any class, shall be regarded as a breach of discipline, and may subject the student to suspension.

#### MATRICULATION.

30.—Matriculation is the formal admission of a student to membership of the University.

31.—An Examination called the Matriculation Examination shall be held by the University at least

once in each year at such time and in such subjects and under such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations.

32.—Any person who shall have paid to the University the prescribed fee, and shall have satisfied such other conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations, shall be entitled to be admitted to the Matriculation Examination.

33.—The University may by Regulations recognise the Matriculation or any other examination or examinations of any British or foreign University or of any public Educational Authority in his Majesty's dominions as exempting from the Matriculation Examination of the University or from any part thereof.

34.—Any person who shall have passed the Matriculation Examination, or a Schools' Leaving Examination of the University, or other examination or examinations recognised by the University as exempting from the Matriculation Examination, and shall have paid to the University the fee prescribed by these Ordinances, and shall have satisfied such other conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations, shall be entitled to be matriculated.

#### UNDERGRADUATES AND OTHER STUDENTS.

35.—Every person who has been matriculated shall be entitled to the privileges of membership of the University and of the Guild of Undergraduates, so long as he is in actual attendance on a course of study in the University approved by a Faculty of the University, but no longer.

36.—The University may admit all persons who shall have satisfied such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations to any of the courses of study offered by the University, although they have not passed the Matriculation Examination or any examination exempting from the Matriculation Examination; but such students shall not be entitled to be matriculated or to be members of the Guild of Undergraduates, nor shall

they be entitled to wear the academic dress prescribed for Undergraduates.

#### DEGREES IN THE FACULTIES OF SCIENCE, ARTS, AND COMMERCE.

37.—In the Faculty of Science there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Science			
Master of Science	„	„	M.Sc.
Doctor of Science	„	„	D.Sc.

In the Faculty of Arts there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Arts			
Master of Arts	„	„	M.A.
Doctor of Letters	„	„	D.Litt.
Doctor of Philosophy	„	„	D.Phil.

In the Faculty of Commerce there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Commerce, to be denoted by the letters  
B.Com.

Master of Commerce, to be denoted by the letters  
M.Com.

38.—The courses of study and the number and nature of the examinations qualifying for admission to these degrees respectively shall be prescribed by regulations.

39.—Attendance upon courses of study in the University shall not in general be accepted as any part of the qualification necessary for a degree unless the candidate for the degree shall have previously been matriculated; but in exceptional cases the Senate may recognise as part of such qualification attendance on courses of study taken previous to matriculation,



provided always that no examination passed previous to matriculation be recognised as a qualifying University Examination.

40.—Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least three years.

41.—No Bachelor of the University shall be admitted to the degree of Master until at least one year after the time of his admission to the degree of Bachelor.

42.—No Bachelor or Master of the University shall be admitted to the degree of Doctor until at least two years after the time of his admission to the degree of Bachelor.

43.—The Senate shall have the power of admitting graduates or persons who have passed Degree Examinations of other Universities to the courses and examinations for the higher degrees of Master and Doctor under conditions prescribed by Regulations without requiring such persons to attend the courses of study or pass the examinations qualifying for the degree of Bachelor. Such students after being matriculated shall be called Graduate Students, and shall be members of the Guild of Undergraduates.

44.—The Senate shall have the power of recognising attendance at another University or University College as part of the attendance qualifying for the Degree of Bachelor, and of recognising examinations passed at such other University as exempting from the first year's examination for such degree; provided that no candidate from another University be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least two years.



## PAST STUDENTS OF MASON UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

45. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London after at least one session of regular study at Mason University College shall be excused the First Year's Course and the Intermediate Examination, and shall enter on the Degree Course as second year students of the University.

46.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were regular students of Mason University College having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London, and having subsequently spent at least one session at the College in regular study for the Final Examination, may be excused the first two years and the Intermediate Examination and may enter as third year students of the University if, in the opinion of their Faculty, they have fulfilled in the College conditions sufficiently nearly corresponding to those laid down for second year students.

47.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were regular students of Mason University College having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London, and having subsequently spent at least two sessions at the College in regular study for the Final Examination may be excused the Intermediate Examination and further attendance at lectures, may enter the University and take rank as if they had completed three years at the University, and may present themselves at a Final Examination for a Degree if, in the opinion of their Faculty, they have fulfilled in the College conditions sufficiently nearly corresponding to those laid down for second and third year students of the University.

48.—Past Students of Mason University College who have passed the Bachelors' Examination in the University of London, after a course of at least one year's regular study at Mason University College in two subjects at least, shall be permitted to enter the University

and present themselves at the Examination for the Masters' Degree after at least one further year of study at the University, as if they had taken the Bachelor's Degree of the University of Birmingham.

#### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

49.—In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Medicine, to be denoted by the letters	M.B.
Doctor of Medicine	" " M.D.
Bachelor of Surgery	" " Ch.B.
Master of Surgery	" " Ch.M.
Bachelor of Science in Public Health	" " B.Sc.
	(Public Health.)
Master of Science in Public Health	" " M.Sc.
	(Public Health.)
Bachelor of Dental Surgery	" " B.D.S.
Master of Dental Surgery	" " M.D.S.

50.—In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be a Diploma in Dental Surgery, entitled Licentiate in Dental Surgery (L.D.S.), which shall be registrable in accordance with the Dentists Act, 1878 (41 and 42 Vict., xxxiii., Clause xviii.).

51.—The courses of study and the number and nature of the examinations qualifying for admission to these degrees, respectively, and to the Licentiate of Dental Surgery, shall be prescribed by Regulations.

52.—No attendance upon courses of study in the University shall be accepted as any part of the qualification for a degree, unless the candidate for the degree shall have previously passed the Matriculation Examination of the University as prescribed for Medical students or an examination recognised by the University as exempting from the same.

53.—Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to either or both of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery unless he shall have attended the courses of study prescribed by Regulations extending over a period of at least five years after matriculation, of which the first four years must be spent in the University, and the fifth year

either in the University of Birmingham or some other school or schools of medicine recognised for this purpose by the University.

54.—No candidate shall be admitted to the higher degrees of Master of Surgery or Doctor of Medicine unless he has attained both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University, and until a further year shall have elapsed after such Bachelor's degrees were conferred.

55.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Public Health unless he has previously attained to both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University.

56.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has not obtained a License in Dental Surgery from some body legally entitled to confer such qualification, and until a period of twelve months shall have elapsed after he obtained such License.

57.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery unless he shall have previously attained to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, and until a further period of twelve months shall have elapsed after he obtained such Bachelor's degree.

58.—Notwithstanding the preceding ordinance, the Senate shall have the power of admitting graduates or persons who have passed Degree Examinations of other Universities to the courses and examinations for the higher degrees of Master and Doctor under conditions prescribed by Regulations without requiring such persons to attend the courses of study or pass the examinations qualifying for the degree of Bachelor. Such students shall be called Graduate Students, and shall be members of the Guild of Undergraduates.

59.—The Senate shall have power of recognising attendance at another University as part of the attend-

ance qualifying for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, and of recognising examinations passed at such other Universities as exempting from the examination in Chemistry, Physics, and Comparative Anatomy, for such degrees, provided that no candidate from another University be admitted to the degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least three years.

PAST STUDENTS OF THE BIRMINGHAM SCHOOLS OF  
MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY.

60.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were students of the School of Medicine and who originally entered as first year students of the school, and have since regularly pursued their studies in the school, shall be permitted to present themselves for the examinations of the University without passing its matriculation examination, and without repeating any courses of lectures which they may already have taken out.

61.—Students of the School of Medicine falling under the above category who have passed any medical examinations in any British or Irish University shall be allowed to count such examination or examinations in lieu of the corresponding examination or examinations in the University of Birmingham, but no such allowance shall be made in the case of students who have passed examinations conducted by licensing bodies other than Universities. Provided that in all cases it shall be essential that the student shall pass the Final Examination of the University of Birmingham.

62.—Past students of the Birmingham Medical School who have taken out their whole course in Birmingham, and are duly qualified Medical Men, shall be permitted at any period during the seven years commencing on the 1st of October, 1900, to present themselves for a Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery.

63.—Past students of the Birmingham Dental School (including those who qualified not later than the November, 1900, Examination of the Royal College of Surgeons of England) who have taken out their whole course in the Birmingham School, and are duly qualified and Registered Dental Surgeons, shall be permitted at any period during the seven years commencing on the 1st of October, 1900, to present themselves for a Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

64.—That Students who enter the Department of Dentistry in Mason University College in the years 1897 to 1899 inclusive, and have obtained both the License in Dental Surgery and the qualifications in Medicine and Surgery from some body legally qualified to confer such qualifications, and produce evidence that after having obtained the License in Dental Surgery they have received instruction in the Dental Department of a General Hospital for a period of not less than six months, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor in Dental Surgery on passing the final examination for such Degree held by the University.

#### EXTERNAL EXAMINERS.

65.—The appointments of External Examiners shall be made in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed annually for the two following years.

#### EXAMINATIONS AND BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

66.—The Matriculation Examination of the University shall be conducted by Professors or Lecturers of the University appointed for this purpose by the Senate, without the assistance of External Examiners.

67.—Class Examinations and Examinations provided for students who are neither undergraduates nor candidates for any Degree of the University shall be conducted by the Professors or Lecturers of the University without the assistance of External Examiners.

68.—There shall be a Board of Examiners for the Matriculation Examination, consisting of the Principal and Vice-Principal, the Examiners who are taking part in the Examination, and the Professor of Education, the Principal being Chairman of the Board.

69.—For every University Examination prescribed by the Regulations for Degrees of the University there shall be a Board or Boards of Examiners, consisting of the internal and external Examiners who are taking part in the conduct of the Examination, together with the Dean of the Faculty to which the Examination belongs. The Dean of the Faculty shall be the Chairman of all such Boards of Examiners as belong to that Faculty.

70.—The Principal and Vice-Principal shall be members of all the Boards of Examiners.

#### SCHEDULES OF QUALIFICATION.

71.—Before admission to any University Examination each candidate is required to present to the Registrar a Schedule of Qualification certifying that he has attended the lectures, classes, laboratory or hospital instruction prescribed by the Regulations for that examination to the satisfaction of the Professors or other teachers concerned, and that he has passed such class examinations and performed such other exercises as his teachers may prescribe in connexion with their own courses, to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

#### DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND OTHER UNIVERSITY HONOURS.

72.—The ordinary Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates, Scholarships, Prizes and Honours of the University (except Honorary Degrees) shall be awarded by the Council on the nomination of the Senate.

73.—Honorary Degrees may be conferred upon persons approved by the Council on the nomination of the Senate.



74.—Degrees whether ordinary or honorary shall be conferred at a special congregation of all members of the University to be held for the purpose at least once a year, and such persons other than members of the University as the Council may direct shall be invited to be present. The formal admission of persons to degrees shall be made by the Chancellor, or in his absence by the Vice-Chancellor. Recipients of ordinary degrees shall be presented to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor by the Dean of the Faculty to which the degree belongs. Each recipient of an Honorary Degree shall be presented by a member of the University specially appointed for the purpose by the Council; provided that no person shall be admitted to any degree, ordinary or honorary, until he has signed the Register of Graduates and paid the fees prescribed. No University fee shall be required of persons admitted to Honorary Degrees.

75.—Notwithstanding this ordinance, degrees may in exceptional cases, on the recommendation of the Senate, be conferred upon persons *in absentia*, by special warrant, signed by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

76.—The Council may on the recommendation of the Senate revoke the Degree or Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and distinctions and all privileges connected therewith of any graduate of the University who shall be convicted of felony or of any indictable misdemeanour, or whose name shall have been removed for misconduct by a properly constituted legal authority from any official register or roll of members of the profession to which he belongs, and may restore on cause being shown any person whose degree has been revoked to the degree he previously enjoyed without further examination.

77.—Degrees may be conferred on members of the teaching staff of the University *ex-officio*.



## INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

78.—The regulations for the Inspection and Examination of Schools and other Institutions, and the scholars and students therein, and the regulations for the award of certificates of proficiency, shall be determined by the Council after report thereon by the Senate.

## AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS.

79.—A College, School, or other Educational Institution in the Midland Counties may apply to be recognised as an affiliated institution of the University. Such recognition shall only be given upon evidence of efficiency satisfactory to both Senate and Council. Students of any such affiliated Institution shall be permitted to attend at such Institution a course of study approved by the University instead of the whole or part of the first year's course of study at the University, in the Faculties of Science, Arts, Medicine or Commerce; and after presentation of Schedules of Qualification certifying that they have attended the classes and laboratory instruction and passed the class examinations prescribed by the University, and have been matriculated in the University, shall be admitted to the first University Examinations in those Faculties.

80.—Any College, School, or Institution desiring to take advantage of the foregoing ordinance must—

- (a) Give satisfactory evidence of its educational status and that it is established on a permanent and effective footing.
- (b) Submit, for the approval of the Senate, courses of study of such scope and standard as may be accepted by the University instead of the whole or part of the first year's courses in the Faculties of Science, Arts, Medicine and Commerce, or any part thereof.

81.—The University shall in no case grant the privilege of this ordinance to any College, School, or Insti-

tution for a period of more than five years, but such privilege may be renewed for a further period after a report from the Senate.

82.—The University reserves the right of inspecting the libraries, laboratories, and the equipment and apparatus provided for practical work, and of enquiring into the qualifications of the teachers appointed to conduct the qualifying courses.

#### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

83.—Persons who were Associates of Mason University College on October 1st, 1900, may be admitted as Associate Members of the Guild of Graduates, and shall have the same privileges as other Members of the Guild except the power of voting at the election by the Guild of Members of the Court.

84.—Associates may make application to their respective Faculties on or before 1st October, 1905, for admission to the Degree of Bachelor. They will be required to submit at the same time copies of their contributions to Medicine, Science, or Literature, or a Thesis specially composed for the occasion, and an account of the appointments which they hold or have held. These papers shall be submitted to Assessors, one of whom shall be an external examiner, and in the event of a Thesis having been submitted, these Assessors shall be at liberty to question the candidate upon it, should they see fit, or to call upon him to pass any examination they may think proper. On the report of the Assessors the Faculty shall decide in each case whether they will recommend the Senate to nominate the candidate for a Degree.

85.—The fee payable by Associates who are Candidates for any degree shall be £5.

86.—Students and members of the staff of Mason University College who would have been eligible for the Associateship before 30th September, 1901, had the College continued to exist, shall be permitted to apply for admission to the above privileges before the 30th September, 1901.

## THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

87.—Every person who has been admitted to a Degree in any Faculty of the University shall, after the lapse of such time as may hereinafter be prescribed by regulations, be eligible to be a Member of the Guild of Graduates, and may be elected a Member of the Guild after payment of such fee as may also be so prescribed.

88.—The Guild of Graduates shall be an organised Association of Graduates for the furthering of their common interests, and shall be the recognised means of communication between the Graduates on the one hand and the Court of Governors, Council, Senate, and other authorities of the University on the other hand.

89.—The Guild of Graduates may make laws for its internal management and administration, and the election of its officers, the alteration of its laws and all other matters requiring to be dealt with.

## THE GUILD OF UNDERGRADUATES.

90.—All matriculated students of the University shall be members of the Guild of Undergraduates, and shall remain members so long as they are in actual attendance on a systematic course of study approved by a Faculty of the University for a Degree, notwithstanding that they may have become members of the Guild of Graduates.

91.—The Guild of Undergraduates shall be an organised association of the students of the University for the furthering of their common interests, and shall be the recognised means of communication between the students on the one hand and the Court of Governors, Council, Senate, and other authorities of the University on the other hand.

92.—The Guild of Undergraduates may make laws for its internal management and administration the election of its officers, the alteration of its laws and all other matters requiring regulation, but no law shall be effective until approved by the Council.

# UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

Visitor ·

THE KING.

## COURT OF GOVERNORS.

Chancellor :

The Right Hon. J. CHAMBERLAIN, M.P.

Vice-Chancellor :

CHARLES GABRIEL BEALE, Esq., M.A., J.P.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer :

FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON, Esq., J.P.

Life Governors :

The Most Hon. The Marquess of HERTFORD.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DUDLEY.

The Right Hon. The Earl of WARWICK.

The Right Hon. The Earl of BRADFORD.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DARTMOUTH.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DENBIGH.

The Right Hon. The Earl BEAUCHAMP.

The Right Hon. The Earl of PLYMOUTH.

The Right Rev. CHARLES GORE  
(Lord Bishop of Birmingham).

The Right Rev. JOHN PERCIVAL  
(Lord Bishop of Hereford).

The Right Hon. Lord BURTON.

The Right Hon. Lord CALTHORPE.

The Right Hon. Lord WROTTESLEY.

The Right Hon. Lord WOLVERHAMPTON.

The Right Hon. WILLIAM KENRICK.

The Right Hon. JOSEPH AUSTEN CHAMBERLAIN, M.P.

The Right Hon. Sir BALTHAZAR WALTER FOSTER, P.C., M.P.

Sir JOHN CHARLES HOLDER, Bart.

Sir WILLIAM JAFFRAY, Bart.

Sir CHARLES HOLCROFT, Bart.

Sir ALFRED HICKMAN, Bart.

Sir WALTER NEWTON FISHER, J.P.

Sir WILLIAM BEILBY AVERY, Bart.

Sir JOHN BENJAMIN STONE, M.P.

Sir HALLEWELL ROGERS.

GEORGE JAMES JOHNSON, Esq., J.P.

GEORGE HAMILTON KENRICK, Esq.

ROBERT FRANCIS MARTINEAU, Esq.

EDWARD ANSELL, Esq.

GEORGE STACEY ALBRIGHT, Esq., M.A., J.P.

Life Governors—*continued.*

WILLIAM ARTHUR ALBRIGHT, Esq., J.P.  
 WILLIAM ELIJAH BENTON, Esq., Assoc.R.S.M.  
 Mrs. ALICE BEALE.  
 THOMAS BARNSLEY Esq , J.P.  
 GEORGE EDWARD BELLISS, Esq.  
 FRANCIS SEDDON BOLTON, Esq., J.P.  
 JAMES BOOTH, Esq., J.P.  
 HENRY WILLIAM LANGLEY-BROWNE, Esq , LL.D., M.D., F.R.C.S.E.  
 Ven. Archdeacon WINFRID OLDFIELD BURROWS.  
 Miss EDITH M. BURROWS.  
 WALTER BARROW, Esq.  
 WILLIAM WATERS BUTLER, Esq  
 GEORGE CADBURY, Esq., J.P  
 Mrs. ELSIE MARY CADBURY.  
 Miss HELEN CADDICK.  
 ANDREW CARNEGIE, Esq.  
 ERIC MACKAY CARTER, Esq., F.C.A.  
 ARTHUR CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. MARY E. CHAMBERLAIN.  
 NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq.  
 JOSEPH BENNETT CLARKE, Esq., J.P.  
 ALEXANDER MACOMB CHANCE, Esq., J.P.  
 GILBERT HENRY CLAUGHTON, Esq , J.P.  
 WILLIAM BARWICK CREGOE-COLMORE, Esq.  
 Rev. Canon WILLIAM HARTLEY CARNEGIE.  
 BARROW CADBURY, Esq.  
 WILLIAM ADLINGTON CADBURY, Esq.  
 Miss HARRIET ELIZABETH GERTRUDE DALR  
 ARTHUR STANSFELD DIXON, Esq., M.A.  
 CHARLES WOOLRYCHE DIXON, Esq.  
 JAMES ERNEST DIXON, Esq.  
 WILLIAM DARBY, Esq.  
 ARTHUR EADES, Esq.  
 WILLIAM GIBBINS, Esq.  
 Mrs. CAROLINE GIBBINS.  
 ARTHUR GODLEE, Esq.  
 Miss EDITH HARROLD.  
 OBED CHARLES HAWKES, Esq., J.P.  
 JAMES RICHARDSON HOLLIDAY, Esq., B.A.  
 WALTER LOVERIDGE HODGKINSON, Esq.  
 CHARLES COPELEY HARDING, Esq.  
 ALFRED BRADLEY HOLINSWORTH, Esq.  
 CHARLES BRADLEY HOLINSWORTH, Esq.  
 WILLIAM HARRIS, Esq., J.P.  
 ROBERT HEATH, Esq., J.P.  
 GEORGE HOOKHAM, Esq., M.A., J.P  
 LAURENCE WILLIAM HODSON, Esq.  
 ROWLAND HILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.  
 WILLIAM EDWARD HIPPINS, Esq.  
 Miss MARY ALBRIGHT HOLLINGS.

*Life Governors—continued.*

FRANK JAMES, Esq., J.P.  
 GEORGE HOPE JOHNSTONE, Esq., J.P.  
 JOSEPH JAMES, Esq., M.A.  
 WILLIAM JONES, Esq., J.P.  
 DANIEL JONES Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. MARY KENRICK.  
 JOHN ARTHUR KENRICK, Esq., J.P.  
 ARTHUR KEEN, Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. RACHEL ANNA KING.  
 Mrs. ETHEL MARY KNOX.  
 HENRY LEA, Esq.  
 THOMAS GROSVENOR LEE, Esq., B.A., J.P.  
 JOHN HENRY LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P.  
 JOHN WALFORD LEA, Esq.  
 CHARLES ALEXANDER MACMILLAN, Esq., M.A., M.D.  
 EDWARD BINDON MARTEN, Esq., C.E.  
 HENRY MITCHELL, Esq.  
 JOHN THROGMORTON MIDDLEMORE Esq., M.P.  
 FRANCIS WILLIAM VICTOR MITCHELL, Esq.  
 GEORGE HENRY MORLEY, Esq.  
 EDWARD NETTLEFOLD, Esq., J.P.  
 HENRY FOLLETT OSLER, Esq.  
 Mrs. CATHERINE CORTAULD OSLER.  
 The Ven. Architect CHARLES MANSFIELD OWEN, M.A.  
 THOMAS PARKER, Esq.  
 EBENEZER PARKES, Esq., M.P.  
 CHARLES ANDREW PALMER, Esq.  
 RICHARD PEYTON, Esq., J.P.  
 RICHARD ALFRED PISENT, Esq.  
 MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P.  
 JOHN PHILLIPS, Esq., J.P.  
 HUME CHANCELLOR PISENT, Esq., M.A.  
 WILLIAM LEITH POWELL, Esq., J.P.  
 JAMES ROLLASON, Esq.  
 ALEXANDER WILLIAM STILL, Esq., J.P.  
 CHARLES SHOWELL, Esq.  
 HOWARD SAMUEL SMITH, Esq.  
 MARTYN JOSIAH SMITH, Esq.  
 WILLIAM CHARLES ALSTON SMITH-RYLAND, Esq., J.P.  
 ROBERT MICHAEL SIMON, Esq., M.D., F.R.C.P., J.P.  
 HUGH ARTHUR NIND SMITH, Esq., B.A.  
 THOMAS WILLIAM THURSFIELD, Esq., M.D., F.R.C.P.  
 WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN, Esq., D.Sc., F.R.S.  
 GEORGE TANGYE, Esq., J.P.  
 MICHAEL TOMKINSON, Esq., J.P.  
 THOMAS TURNER, Esq., M.Sc., A.R.S.M.  
 JOSEPH SAMUEL TAYLOR, Esq.  
 Rev. Canon JAMES DENTON THOMPSON, M.A.  
 RICHARD THRELFALL, Esq., M.A., F.R.S.  
 Mrs. ISABEL MARY VARDY.

Life Governors—*continued.*

JOHN CLOUGH VAUDREY, Esq.  
 THOMAS FERDINAND WALKER, Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. MARGARET WIGGIN.  
 JOHN WILLIAM BUND WILLIS-BUND, Esq., M.A., LL.B.  
 JOSEPH HENRY WILKINSON, Esq., J.P.  
 FRANK WILSON, Esq.  
 WILLIAM HENRY WHITELOCK, Esq., B.A.  
 THOMAS SYDNEY WALKER, Esq., J.P.  
 WILLIAM BARTON WORTHINGTON, Esq.  
 Miss GEORGINA TARLETON YOUNG.  
 HUGO JOSEPH YOUNG, Esq., B.A., K.C.

## Representative Governors:

*Appointed by*

Sir JAMES SMITH, J.P. .. .. .	} The Council of the City of Birmingham.
MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P. .. .. .	
JOHN HENRY LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P. .. .. .	
ALFRED JOHN REYNOLDS, Esq., J.P. .. .. .	
ARTHUR GODLEE, Esq. .. .. .	} The County Council of Warwickshire.
Rev. CHARLES ELSEE, M.A. .. .. .	
GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P. .. .. .	} The County Council of Worcestershire.
JOHN TWIGG HOMER, Esq., J.P. .. .. .	
Lieut.-Col. JAMES PATCHETT, J.P. .. .. .	} The County Council of Staffordshire.
BENJAMIN HURST, Esq., J.P. . .. .	
GEORGE HERBERT STRUTT, Esq. .. .. .	} The County Council of Shropshire.
WALTER LEE SARGANT, Esq. .. .. .	
THOMAS WEBB FOWLER, Esq., M.D. .. .. .	} The County Council of Leicestershire.
CHRISTOPHER JOHN WHITEHEAD, Esq. .. .. .	
CHARLES HAYNES, Esq. .. .. .	} The County Council of Derbyshire.
Sir EDWARD THOMAS HOLDEN, J.P. .. .. .	
JOSEPH LAWLEY, Esq., J.P. .. .. .	} The Council of the City of Rutlandshire.
HENRY PRINCE MOTTERAM, Esq., M.D. .. .. .	
THOMAS HAMPTON, Esq. .. .. .	} The Council of the City of Coventry.
CHARLES TERTIUS MANDER, Esq., M.A., J.P. .. .. .	
JOHN TUDOR WALTERS, Esq. .. .. .	} The Council of the City of Worcester.
JOHN EYRE RUSSELL, Esq. .. .. .	
	} The Council of the Borough of Dudley.
	} The Council of the Borough of Walsall.
	} The Council of the Borough of West Bromwich.
	} The County Borough of Smethwick.
	} The Council of the Borough of Hanley.
	} The Council of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
	} The Council of the Borough of Leicester.
	} The Council of the Borough of Derby.



Representative Governors—*continued.*

EDWARD PARRY, Esq.	..	..	..	...	<i>Appointed by</i> The Council of the Borough of Kidderminster.
FREDERICK BIRD, Esq., L.D.S., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the City of Coventry.
ALBERT WEBB, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the City of Worcester.
(Vacant)	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Dudley.
HOWARD DAVID CLARK, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Walsall.
KENNETH A. MACAULAY, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of West Bromwich.
WILLIAM HAMPTON, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Hanley.
LEVI JOHNSON, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Wol- verhampton.
EDWIN ADAMS, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Smethwick.
JONATHAN NORTH, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Leicester.
Sir THOMAS ROE, M.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Derby.
ALFRED HENRY COLEY, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the City of Birmingham.
WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN, Esq., D.Sc., F.R.S.	..	..	..	..	{ The Lord President of the Council.
ARTHUR SIDGWICK, Esq., M.A.	..	..	..	..	{ The Chancellor of the University of Oxford.
JOHN PERCIVAL POSTGATE, Esq., Litt.D.	..	..	..	..	{ The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge.
JOSEPH LARMOR, Esq., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.	..	..	..	..	{ The Chancellor of the University of London.
The Right Hon. the Earl of PLYMOUTH	..	..	..	..	{ The Chancellor of the University of Wales.
NATHAN BODINGTON, Esq., Litt.D.	..	..	..	..	{ The Chancellor of the Victoria University.
ALFRED F. BIRD, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Chancellor of the University of Birmingham.
FRANK BYRON JEVONS, Esq., M.A., D.Litt.	..	..	..	..	{ The Warden of Durham University.
CHARLES THEODORE WILLIAMS, Esq., M.A., M.D. (Oxon), F.R.C.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Royal College of Physicians of London.
HENRY TRENTHAM BUTLIN, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.C.S.	..	..	..	..	{ The Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Representative Governors—*continued.**Appointed by*

The Right Hon. JESSE COLLINGS, M.P.	..	}	The Court of Governors.
JOHN WILLIAM WILSON, Esq., M.P.	..		
Sir THOMAS ROE, M.P.	.. ..		
WILLIAM CLIVE BRIDGEMAN, Esq., M.P.	..		
CECIL B. HARMSWORTH, Esq., M.P.	..		
ROBERT F. RATCLIFF, Esq., M.P.	..		
JOSIAH C. WEDGWOOD, Esq., M.P.	..		
(Vacant)	.. ..	}	The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.
The Ven. the ARCHDEACON OF WORCESTER,		{	The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.
Ven. WILLIAM WALTERS, M.A.	..		
The Ven. WILLIAM BREE, D.D.	.. ..	}	The Church Schools Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.
HOWARD LLOYD, Esq.	.. ..	}	The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Birmingham.
The Ven. the ARCHDEACON OF STAFFORD, Ven.		{	The South Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.
ROBERT HODGSON, M.A.	..		
The Ven. the ARCHDEACON OF STOKE-ON-TRENT,		{	The North Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Sub-Association.
Ven. JOHN HERBERT CRUMP, M.A.	..		
(Vacant)	.. ..	}	The South Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Sub-Association.
Rev. Prebendary THOMAS AUDEN, M.A.	..	}	The North Salop Church Schools Association.
JAMES JOHN PARFITT, Esq., B.A.	..	}	Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association (comprising the Counties of Worcester, Warwick, Stafford, and Oxford).

Representative Governors—*continued.**Appointed by*

WILLIAM PARKIN, Esq. .. .. .	{	Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools (comprising the Counties of Leicester, Stafford, Warwick, Worcester, and parts of Cheshire, Derby, Lincoln (Kesteven), Notts, Salop, and York (W.R.).
(Vacant) .. — .. .. .	{	The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools (comprising the Counties of Derby, Leicester, Notts, Salop, Warwick, and parts of Staffordshire and Worcestershire).
JOHN LICHTENSTEIN RITCHIE, Esq. .. .. .	{	The Guild of Under-graduates.
DAVID PRIESTLEY SMITH, Esq. .. .. .	{	
HAROLD CAIRNS TERRY, Esq. .. .. .	{	
ARTHUR DU PRE DENNING, Esq., M.Sc., Ph.D.	{	The Guild of Graduates.
JOSEPH GEORGE EMANUEL, Esq., M.D. .. .. .	{	
FRANK HARVEY HUMMEL, Esq., M.Sc., A.M.I.C.E. .. .. .	{	
Miss WINIFRED LEE, M.A. .. .. .	{	
THOMAS SLATER PRICE, Esq., D.Sc. .. .. .	{	
Mrs. ETHEL MARY READER SHAKESPEAR, D.Sc.	{	

---

Ex-officio Governors:

HENRY JAMES SAYER, Esq., J.P., Lord Mayor of Birmingham.

The Right Rev. HUYSHE WOOLCOTT YEATMAN-BIGGS, D.D., Lord Bishop of Worcester.

The Right Rev. The Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D., Lord Bishop of Lichfield.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ILSLEY, D.D., Roman Catholic Bishop of Birmingham.

JAMES RICHARD TURNER, Esq., Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of Birmingham.

WALTER BARROW, Esq., Bailiff of the Governors of King Edward's Foundation.

LEWIS OSLER MATHEWS, Esq., M.A., Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and Midland Institute.

ROBERT CARY GILSON, Esq., M.A., Head Master of King Edward VI. High School, Birmingham.

Rev. HERBERT ARMITAGE JAMES, D.D., Head Master of Rugby:

*Ex-officio Governors—continued.*

- Rev. LIONEL JUSTICE FORD, M.A., Head Master of Repton.
- Rev. H. WHITEHEAD MOSS, M.A., Head Master of Shrewsbury.
- Rev. HARRY WARD MCKENZIE, M.A., Head Master of Uppingham.
- Rev. SYDNEY RHODES JAMES, M.A., Head Master of Malvern.
- Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY, M.A., Head Master of King Edward's School, Five Ways, Birmingham.
- Rev. ARTHUR JAMSON SMITH, MA., Head Master of King Edward's School, Camp Hill, Birmingham.
- ERNEST WILLIAM FLOYD, Esq., M.A., Head Master of King Edward's School, Aston, Birmingham.
- Miss EDITH ELIZABETH MARIE CREAK, B.A., Head Mistress of King Edward VI. High School for Girls, Birmingham.
- R. CATTERSON-SMITH, Esq., Head Master of Birmingham Municipal School of Art.
- WILLIAM EDWARD SUMPNER, Esq., D.Sc., Principal of Birmingham Municipal Technical School.
- ROBERT MICHAEL SIMON, Esq., M.D., F.R.C.P., J.P., President of the Birmingham & Midland Counties Branch of the British Medical Association.
- FREDERICK WILLIAM RICHARDS, Esq., L.D.S., President of the Central Counties Branch of the British Dental Association.
- ROBERT SAUNDBY, Esq., M.D., F.R.C.P., LL.D., President of the Birmingham Clinical Board.
- ALFRED POINTON, Esq., President of the Birmingham Law Society.
- SAMUEL SANDERS, Esq., Chairman of the Committee of the General Hospital, Birmingham.
- WILLIAM DARBY, Esq., Chairman of the General Committee of the Queen's Hospital, Birmingham.
- Sir OLIVER J. LODGE, Principal of the University.
- Professor R. S. HEATH, Vice-Principal of the University.
- Professor J. H. POYNTING, Dean of the Faculty of Science.
- Professor ALFRED HUGHES, Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
- Professor HARRY GILBERT BARLING, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
- Professor WILLIAM JAMES ASHLEY, Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.
- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Professor ROBERT S. HEATH .. .. .          | } Professors of the University. |
| Professor J. H. POYNTING, J.P. .. .. .     |                                 |
| Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND, J.P. .. .. . |                                 |
| Professor T. W. BRIDGE .. .. .             |                                 |
| Professor W. HILLHOUSE .. .. .             |                                 |
| Professor CHARLES LAPWORTH .. .. .         |                                 |
| Professor F. W. BURSTALL .. .. .           |                                 |
| Professor STEPHEN M. DIXON .. .. .         |                                 |
| Professor GILBERT KAPP .. .. .             |                                 |
| Professor JOHN CADMAN .. .. .              |                                 |
| Professor THOMAS TURNER .. .. .            |                                 |
| Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN .. .. .          |                                 |
| Professor E. A. SONNENSCHNEIN .. .. .      |                                 |
| Professor C. BÉVENOT .. .. .               |                                 |
| Professor KARL WICHMANN .. .. .            |                                 |

*Ex-Officio Governors—continued.*

Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD .. ..	} Professors of the University.
Rev. Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN ..	
Professor ALFRED HUGHES .. ..	
Professor J. CHURTON COLLINS .. ..	
Professor Sir EDWARD ELGAR .. ..	
Professor ARTHUR ROBINSON .. ..	
Professor E. W. WACE CARLIER .. ..	
Professor R. SAUNDBY .. ..	
Professor A. H. CARTER .. ..	
Professor BENNETT MAY .. ..	
Professor HARRY GILBERT BARLING ..	
Professor R. F. C. LEITH .. ..	
Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL .. ..	
Professor A. FOXWELL .. ..	
Professor EDWARD MALINS, J.P. .. ..	
Professor J. W. TAYLOR .. ..	
Professor J. T. J. MORRISON .. ..	
Professor E. B. WHITCOMBE .. ..	
Professor JORDAN LLOYD, J.P. .. ..	
Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH .. ..	
Professor W. J. ASHLEY .. ..	
Professor SIDNEY S. DAWSON .. ..	
Professor A. W. KIRKALDY .. ..	
JOHN HUMPHREYS, Esq., M.D.S., L.D.S.I., Honorary Secretary of the Dental Department of the University.	

# COUNCIL.

---

Chancellor:

The Right Hon. J. CHAMBERLAIN, M.P.

Vice-Chancellor :

C. G. BEALE, Esq., M.A., J.P.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer:

FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON, Esq., J.P.

Principal:

Sir OLIVER J. LODGE, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.

Members of Council :

Sir J. C. HOLDER, Bart., J.P.

G. W. GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.

G. J. JOHNSON, Esq., J.P.

G. H. KENRICK, Esq.

H. C. PINSENT, Esq., M.A.

Sir JAMES SMITH, J.P.

MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P.

J. H. LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P.

A. J. REYNOLDS, Esq., J.P.

NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq.

ROWLAND HILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.

J. T. HOMER, Esq., J.P.

JOSEPH JAMES, Esq., M.A.

K. A. MACAULAY, Esq.

Mrs. WILSON KING.

Rev. CHARLES ELSEE, M.A.

W. W. BUTLER, Esq.

ARTHUR GODLEE, Esq.

Professor R. F. C. LEITH, M.B.

Professor R. S. HEATH, M.A., D.Sc. (*Vice-Principal*).

Professor J. H. POYNTING, Sc.D., F.R.S.

Professor ALFRED HUGHES, M.A.

Professor GILBERT BARLING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.

Professor W. J. ASHLEY, M.A., M.Com.

} *Deans of  
Faculties.*

---

Secretary:

GEO. H. MORLEY.

Assistant Secretary:

FREDK. E. MOORE.

# SENATE.

	Date of Appointment.
Principal Sir OLIVER J. LODGE ( <i>Chairman</i> ) .. .. Mariemont, Edgbaston.	16th June, 1900
Professor R. S. HEATH ( <i>Vice-Chairman and Secretary</i> ) Dorridge, Birmingham.	21st May, 1884

## Faculty of Science.

Professor J. H. POINTING ( <i>Dean</i> ) .. .. 10, Ampton Road, Edgbaston.	10th Jan., 1880
Professor T. W. BRIDGE .. .. Ferndale, Oakfield Road, Selly Park.	10th Jan., 1880
Professor C. LAPWORTH .. .. 38, Calthorpe Road, Edgbaston.	10th May, 1881
Professor W. HILLHOUSE .. .. 43, Calthorpe Road, Edgbaston.	5th April, 1882
Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND .. .. West Heath Road, Northfield	6th June, 1894
Professor F. W. BURSTALL .. .. Oakhill House, Upland Road, Selly Park.	29th July, 1896
Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN .. .. West Heath House, Northfield.	3rd May, 1899
Professor T. TURNER .. .. Springfields, Selly Hill.	5th Mar., 1902
Professor GIBBERT KAPP .. .. Pen-y-coed, Pritchatt's Road, Edgbaston.	7th Dec., 1904
Professor STEPHEN M. DIXON .. .. 16, Montague Road, Edgbaston.	5th July, 1905
Professor JOHN CADMAN .. ..	8th July, 1908

## Faculty of Arts.

Professor ALFRED HUGHES ( <i>Dean</i> ) .. .. 321, Hagley Road, Edgbaston.	10th June, 1903
Professor E. A. SONNENSCHIEIN .. .. 7, Barnsley Road, Edgbaston.	15th Nov., 1882
Professor CLOVIS BÉVENOT .. .. Upland Road, Selly Park.	9th Dec., 1889
Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD .. .. 1, York Road, Edgbaston.	29th Sept., 1897
Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN .. .. St. Michael's Vicarage, Coventry.	13th June, 1902
Professor J. CHURTON COLLINS .. .. 2, Hagley Grove, Hagley Road, Edgbaston. <i>Also</i> 8B, Portman Mansions, London, W.	14th Dec., 1904
Professor Sir EDWARD ELGAR .. .. Plas Gwyn, Hereford.	11th Jan., 1905
Professor KARL WICHMANN .. .. West Hill Road, King's Norton.	2nd Oct., 1907



## Faculty of Medicine.

	Date of Appointment.
Professor GILBERT BARLING ( <i>Dean</i> ) .. .. .	24th Sept., 1885
Professor ALFRED H. CARTER .. .. .	17th March, 1892
Professor BOSTOCK HILL .. .. .	9th July, 1879
Professor BENNETT MAY .. .. .	16th June, 1887
Professor R. SAUNDBY .. .. .	5th July, 1892
Professor E. B. WHITCOMBE .. .. .	15th March, 1888
Professor EDWARD MALINS .. .. .	7th Nov., 1894
Professor ARTHUR FOXWELL .. .. .	1st Dec., 1897
Professor JORDAN LLOYD .. .. .	24th Sept., 1891
Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH .. .. .	14th July, 1897
Professor R. F. C. LEITH .. .. .	7th June, 1899
Professor J. T. J. MORRISON .. .. .	7th June, 1899
Professor E. W. WACE CARLIER .. .. .	5th July, 1899
Professor J. W. TAYLOR .. .. .	1st Oct., 1899
Professor A. ROBINSON .. .. .	7th Dec., 1904

## Faculty of Commerce.

Professor W. J. ASHLEY ( <i>Dean</i> ) .. .. .	31st July, 1901
3, Yateley Road, Edgbaston.	
Professor A. W. KIRKALDY .. .. .	4th July, 1906
Queen's College, Birmingham.	
Professor SIDNEY S. DAWSON .. .. .	3rd July, 1907
51, North John Street, Liverpool.	

## Faculties.

The following Lecturers are also members of Faculties

F. DE ARTEAGA, M.A. (Faculty of Arts),  
5, Norham Road, Oxford.

J. COOLE KNEALE, M.B., Ch.B. (Faculty of Medicine).

## OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

---

**Principal:** SIR OLIVER LODGE, Kt., M.Sc. ; D.Sc. (Lond. Oxon. et Vict.), LL.D. (St. And. et Glas.), F.R.S.

**Vice-Principal:** Professor R. S. HEATH.

---

### Deans of Faculties :

*Faculty of Science* ... Professor J. H. POYNTING.

*Faculty of Arts* ... Professor ALFRED HUGHES.

*Faculty of Medicine* ... Professor GILBERT BARLING.

*Faculty of Commerce* ... Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

---

**Registrar:** Professor R. S. HEATH.

---

### Professors, Lecturers, and other Officers of the University :

#### MATHEMATICS.

*Mason Professor :* R. S. HEATH, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer :* C. T. PREECE, M.A. (Cantab.).

*Assistant Lecturers :* { S. B. McLAREN, M.A. (Cantab.).  
J. O. GRIFFITH, M.A. (Oxon.), Fellow  
of St. John's College, Oxford.

#### PHYSICS.

*Mason Professor :* J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc. ; Sc.D. (Cantab.) D.Sc. (Vict.), F.R.S., late Fellow of Trinity College Cambridge.

*Lecturer :* G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A. (Cantab.), B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Assistant Lecturers :* { GUY BARLOW, D.Sc. (Wales and Lond.).  
A. DU PRE DENNING, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Heid.).

*Special Lecturer on Experimental Physics :* G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A., B.Sc.

**CHEMISTRY.**

*Mason Professor* : PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc. ; LL.D. (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (Würzburg), B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S.

*Lecturers* : { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc. (Aberdeen), Ph.D. (Leipzig).  
HAMILTON McCOMBIE, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., A.I.C.

*Demonstrators* : { C. K. TINKLER, D.Sc. ; B.Sc. (Wales).  
THOMAS J. MURRAY, M.Sc. ; Ph.D.

*Special Lecturer on Physical Chemistry* : ALEX. FINDLAY, D.Sc.

**ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.**

*Mason Professor* : T. W. BRIDGE, M.Sc. ; Sc.D.(Cantab.), F.R.S.

*Lecturer* : LEONARD DONCASTER, M.A., F.Z.S.

**BOTANY AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY.**

*Professor* : W. HILLHOUSE, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), F.L.S.

*Lecturer* : GEORGE S. WEST, D.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), A.R.C.S., F.L.S.

**GEOLOGY AND PHYSIOGRAPHY.**

*Professor* : CHARLES LAPWORTH, M.Sc. ; LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.

*Lecturers* : { THEODORE GROOM, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc.(Lond.)  
F.G.S., Late Scholar of St. John's Coll., Camb.  
FRANK RAW, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

*Special Lecturer in Petrology* : FRANK RAW, B.Sc.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.**

*Chance Professor* : F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.M.E.

*Lecturer* : R. C. PORTER, M.Sc. (Vict.), A.M.Inst.C.E.

*Demonstrator* : J. G. STEWART, B.Sc.

*Head Draughtsman* : J. H. SINCLAIR, M.Sc. (Vict.).

*Second Draughtsman* : FREDERICK J. BROSCOMB.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING.**

*Professor* : STEPHEN M. DIXON, M.Sc. ; M.A., B.A.I. (Dublin), M.Inst.C.E.

*Lecturer* : F. H. HUMMEL, M.Sc. ; A.M.Inst.C.E.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator* : JOHN PURSER, B.A.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

*Professor* : GIBERT KAPP, M.Sc. ; M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.E.E.

*Lecturer* : JOHN DENNIS COALES, D.Sc. ; A.M.I.E.E.

*Assistant Lecturers and Demonstrators* : { E. J. KIPPS, M.Sc. ; A.M.Inst.E.E.  
W. LULOFS, M.Sc. ; D.Eng.

## BREWING.

*Professor* : ADRIAN J. BROWN, M.Sc. ; F.I.C.

*Lecturer* : T. H. POPE, B.Sc. ; A.I.C.

*Assistant in the Analytical Laboratory* : T. R. HODGSON,  
M.A. (Cantab.), A.I.C.

## METALLURGY.

*Professor* : THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc. ; A.R.S.M., F.I.C.

*Lecturer* : O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc. ; A.R.C.S.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator* : D. M. LEVY, B.Sc.,  
A.R.S.M.

*Special Lecturer in Metallography* : O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc.

## MINING.

*Professor* : JOHN CADMAN, D.Sc.

*Demonstrator in Coal Mining  
and Lecturer in Surveying* : GRANVILLE POOLE, B.Sc  
*Demonstrator in Metal Mining* : E. T. BORLASE, B.Sc.

## LATIN AND GREEK.

*Professor* : E. A. SONNENSCHNEIN, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : C. D. CHAMBERS, M.A. (Oxon.)

*Lecturer in Greek* : ST. GEORGE STOCK, M.A. (Oxon.).

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : J. CHURTON COLLINS, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.)  
D.Litt. (Dunelm).

*Lecturer* : M. MACMILLAN, D.Litt. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

## FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : C. BÉVENOT, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : PAUL DEMEY, Lic. és-L.

*Assistant Lecturer* : EDMOND LOUIS BARBIER, B.A.

GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : KARL WICHMANN, M.A. ; Ph.D.

*Lecturer* : F. E. SANDBACH, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Strass.)

*Special Lecturer in Commercial German* : F. E. SANDBACH, M.A.

MENTAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

*Professor* : J. H. MUIRHEAD, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.), LL.D. (Glasgow).

*Lecturer* : HELEN MARION WODEHOUSE, D.Phil.

HISTORY.

*Professor* : J. H. B. MASTERMAN, M.A. ; M.A. (Cantab.).

*Lecturer* : ROSE SIDGWICK, M.A.

EDUCATION.

*Organising Professor* : ALFRED HUGHES, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.), B.A. (Manch.).

MUSIC.

*Richard Peyton Professor* : SIR EDWARD ELGAR, Kt., M.A. ; Mus.D. (Oxon., Cantab., Dunelm. et Yale), LL.D.

SPANISH AND ITALIAN.

*Lecturer* : F. DE ARTEAGA, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

HUMAN ANATOMY AND ANTHROPOLOGY.

*Professor* : ARTHUR ROBINSON, M.D. ; M.D., C.M. (Edin.).

*Lecturer on Applied Anatomy* : W. F. HASLAM, F.R.C.S.

*Demonstrators* : { THOMAS YEATES, M.B., C.M. (Edin.), B.Hy.,  
D.P.H. (Durham).  
P. P. COLE, F.R.C.S.  
VIOLET A. P. COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.).

*Honorary Demonstrators* : { W. E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.  
J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D. ; M.D., C.M. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.

PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor* : E. W. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.S.E.

*Lecturer* : J. H. RHODES, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.R.C.S.

## MEDICINE.

*Professor* : R. SAUNDBY, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P., LL.D.

*Professor* : A. H. CARTER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant* : J. W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), F.R.C.P.

## SURGERY.

*Professor* : BENNETT MAY, M.Sc. ; M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.

*Professor* : GILBERT BARLING, M.Sc. ; M.B., B.S. (Lond.),  
F.R.C.S.

*Assistant* : (Vacant.)

## PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

*Professor* : R. F. C. LEITH, M.Sc. ; M.A., M.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.E.

*Assistant Lecturers* { JAMES MILLER, D.Sc. ; M.D., B.Sc. (Edin.)  
*in Bacteriology* : { C. J. LEWIS, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.P. (Edin.).

*Junior Assistant* : L. G. J. MACKEY, M.B., Ch.B.

*Assistant Curators* { STANLEY BARNES, D.Sc. ; M.D. (Lond.),  
*of the Pathological* { M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.  
*Museum* : { J. T. HEWETSON, Ch.M. ; M.D. (Edin.),  
F.R.C.S.  
A. W. NUTHALL, Ch.M., M.R.C.S.

*Special Lecturer in Pathology* : JAMES MILLER, M.D.

*Special Lecturer in Bacteriology of Public Health* ; C. J. LEWIS,  
M.D.

## HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

*Professor* : A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc. ; M.D., D.P.H.

*Assistant Lecturer in Hygiene* : R. A. LYSTER, M.D. ; B.Sc.  
(Public Health) ; B.Sc. (Lond.)

## MATERIA MEDICA.

*Lecturer* : J. COOLE KNEALE, M.B., Ch.B. ; L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S.  
(Edin.), M.P.S.

*Demonstrator* : F. R. GREENWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. ; M.D., B.S.  
(Lond.), M.R.C.S.

## THERAPEUTICS.

*Professor* : A. FOXWELL, M.Sc. ; M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant* : W. A. POTTS, M.D. ; B.A. (Cantab.), M.D., C.M. (Edin.).

## MIDWIFERY.

*Professor* : EDWARD MALINS, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant* : C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

**GYNÆCOLOGY.**

*Professor* : J. W. TAYLOR, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Brux.), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant* : C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

**FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY.**

*Professor* : J.T. J. MORRISON, M.Sc. ; M.A., M.B., B.C. (Cantab.), F.R.C.S.

*Lecturer on Toxicology* : A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc. ; M.D. D.P.H.

*Assistant* : (Vacant.)

**MENTAL DISEASES**

*Professor* : E. B. WHITCOMBE, M.Sc. ; M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.S.

**OPERATIVE SURGERY.**

*Professor* : JORDAN LLOYD, M.Sc., M.D. ; M.B., M.S. (Dur.), F.R.C.S.

**OPHTHALMOLOGY.**

*Professor* : PRIESTLEY SMITH, M.Sc. ; M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

**DENTAL SURGERY.**

*Lecturer* : F. E. HUXLEY, M.D.S., M.R.C.S.

**DENTAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.**

*Lecturer* : JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., L.D.S.I., F.L.S., F.S.A

**DENTAL MECHANICS.**

*Lecturer* : A. E. DONAGAN, M.A. (Cantab.), L.D.S.

**DENTAL HISTOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY.**

*Lecturer* : ALFRED W. WELLINGS, B.D.S. ; L.D.S.

**DENTAL METALLURGY.**

*Lecturer* : T. TURNER, M.Sc. ; A.R.S.M.

**MEDICINE FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

*Lecturer* : T. STACEY WILSON, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P.

**SURGERY FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

*Lecturer* : W. F. HASLAM, F.R.C.S.

**DENTAL MATERIA MEDICA.**

*Lecturer* : W. T. MADIN, B.D.S. ; L.D.S., B.D.S.

**DENTAL BACTERIOLOGY.**

*Lecturer* : JAMES MILLER, D.Sc. ; M.D.

**COMMERCE.**

*Professor* : W. J. ASHLEY, M.Com. ; M.A., late Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford.

**ACCOUNTING.**

*Professor* : SIDNEY S. DAWSON, M.Com. ; F.C.A.



## FINANCE.

*Professor* : A. W. KIRKALDY, M.Com. ; M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.).

## COMMERCIAL LAW.

*Lecturer* : FRANK TILLYARD, M.Com. ; M.A. (Oxon.),  
Barrister-at-Law.

## Emeritus Professors :

## ENGLISH.

*Professor* : EDWARD ARBER, F.S.A., D.Litt. (Oxon.).

## ENGINEERING.

*Professor* : ROBERT H. SMITH, M.I.M.E., Assoc. M.I.C.E.

## DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.

*Master of Method (Men)* : FRANK ROSCOE.

*Assistants* : { C. W. MILLIGAN, B.A. (Oxon.).  
A. J. ENSOR, B.Sc.

*Teacher of Music* : ARNOLD GRIFFIN.

*Head Mistress (Women)* : ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE, B.A.

*Assistants* : { FLORENCE C. M. CLARK, B.A. (Lond.).  
ADA BLANCHE TAYLOR.  
EDITH U. SOWERBUTTS, B.Sc. (Vict.).  
MILDRED F. FIELD.  
EDITH M. HENLEY.  
MARGARET S. CLEGHORNE, M.A.

*Headmasters  
and Head  
Mistresses  
of Practising  
Schools :*

HARRY R. BIRCH, St. Thomas' School.  
JAMES FIELDEN, Bournville Council School.  
JOHN R. FORRESTER, Tindal Street Council  
School.  
HUGH K. FREW, B.Sc., Waverley Road  
Secondary School.  
HENRY GRINDALL, Clifton Road Council  
School.  
JOHN TAYLOR, Stratford Road Council  
School.  
WILLIAM WHITE, Dennis Road Council  
School.  
MARY BEATRICE CLARKE, George Dixon  
Secondary School.  
KATE PALMER, Summer Lane Infants'  
School.  
HELANDE EMMA RIGBY, Great Charles  
Street School.

Secretary :

GEO. H. MORLEY.

Assistant Secretary :

FREDK. E. MOORE.

Librarian :

WILLIAM H. COPE.

Clerk to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine :

EDWARD B. LAWLEY.

Registrar's Clerk :

G. J. WALKER.

---

## UNIVERSITY EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES.

---

*Mathematics*.—G. H. BRYAN, Sc.D., F.R.S., Professor of Mathematics in University College of North Wales, Bangor.

Professor R. S. HEATH.

*Physics*.—H. A. WILSON, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., Professor of Physics, King's College, London.

Professor J. H. POYNTING.

*Chemistry*.—F. S. KIPPING, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.I.C., F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry and Metallurgy in the University College, Nottingham.

Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND.

*Zoology*.—A. E. SHIPLEY, M.A., F.R.S., Fellow and Tutor of Christ's College, Cambridge, and University Lecturer in Zoology.

Professor T. W. BRIDGE.

*Botany*.—DUKINFIELD H. SCOTT, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S., late Professor of Botany in the Royal College of Science.

Professor W. HILLHOUSE.

*Geology (including Geography)*.—J. E. MARR, F.R.S., Lecturer on Geology in the University of Cambridge, Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Professor C. LAPWORTH.

*Mechanical Engineering*.—T. HUDSON BEARE, B.A., B.Sc., M.I.C.E., Professor of Engineering in the University of Edinburgh.

Professor F. W. BURSTALL.

*Civil Engineering*: MATHEW CURRY, M.Inst.C.E., Professor of Civil Engineering, King's College, London.

Professor S. M. DIXON.

*Electrical Engineering*.—S. P. THOMPSON, D.Sc., F.R.S., Principal, City and Guilds of London Technical College, Finsbury.

Professor GISBERT KAPP.

*Metallurgy.*—W. GOWLAND, A.R.S.M., Professor of Metallurgy in the Royal School of Mines, London.

Professor T. TURNER.

*Mining.*—W. N. ATKINSON, M.I.M.E., Chief Inspector of Mines for South Wales.

Professor JOHN CADMAN.

*Brewing.*—W. R. WILSON, Esq.

Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN.

*Classics.*—R. M. BURROWS, M.A., Professor of Greek in the University College of South Wales, Cardiff.

Professor E. A. SONNENSCHIEIN.

*English.*—W. MACNEILE DIXON, Litt.D., Professor of English Language and Literature in the University of Glasgow.

Professor J. CHURTON COLLINS.

*French.*—PAUL BARBIER, M.A., Professor of French in the University of Leeds.

Professor CLOVIS BEVENOT.

*German.*—A. W. SCHUDDEKOPF, M.A., Ph.D., Professor of German in the University of Leeds.

Professor KARL WICHMANN.

*Philosophy.*—SAMUEL ALEXANDER, M.A., LL.D., Professor of Philosophy in the Victoria University of Manchester.

Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD.

*History.*—T. F. TOUT, M.A., Professor of History in the Victoria University of Manchester.

Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN.

*Education.*—JOHN ADAMS, M.A., Professor of Education in the University of London.

Professor A. HUGHES.

ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE.

FRANK ROSCOE.

*Spanish and Italian.*—MAJOR MARTIN HUME.

F. DE ARTEAGA.

*Anatomy*.—ALFRED H. YOUNG, M.B., C.M., F.R.C.S., LL.D.,  
Professor of Anatomy in the University of Manchester.  
Professor A. ROBINSON.

*Physiology*.—DE BURGH BIRCH, M.D., Professor of Physiology  
in the University of Leeds.  
Professor E. WACE CARLIER.

*Medicine*.—FREDERICK TAYLOR, M.D., F.R.C.P., Senior  
Physician and Lecturer on Medicine at Guy's Hospital,  
London.

Professor R. SAUNDBY.

Professor A. H. CARTER.

(*Clinical*).—ROBERT M. SIMON, M.D., F.R.C.P.

*Surgery*.—HERBERT W. PAGE, M.A., M.C., F.R.C.S. Senior  
Surgeon to St. Mary's Hospital, London.

Professor BENNETT MAY.

Professor GILBERT BARLING.

(*Operative*).—Professor JORDAN LLOYD.

(*Clinical*).—C. A. LEEDHAM-GREEN, Ch.M., F.R.C.S.

*Ophthalmology*.—

Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH.

*Mental Diseases*.—

Professor E. B. WHITCOMBE.

*Pathology and Bacteriology*.—JAMES RITCHIE, M.A., M.D.  
Superintendent, Royal College of Physicians Laboratory  
Edinburgh.

Professor R. F. C. LEITH.

*Hygiene and Public Health*.—BUSHELL ANNINGSOON, M.A.,  
M.D., Secretary of the State Medicine Syndicate, and  
Examiner in State Medicine to the University of Cambridge.

Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL.

*Therapeutics and Pharmacology*.—FREDERICK TAYLOR, M.D.,  
F.R.C.P., Senior Physician and Lecturer on Medicine at  
Guy's Hospital, London.

Professor A. FOXWELL.

*Midwifery and Gynæcology*.—D. BERRY HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.,  
ex-President of the Obstetrical Society of Edinburgh.

Professor EDWARD MALINS.

Professor J. W. TAYLOR.

*Materia Medica and Practical Pharmacy.*—PROFESSOR H. G. GREENISH, F.I.C., F.L.S., Professor of Pharmaceutics in the School of Pharmacy of the Pharmaceutical Society.

J. COOLE KNEALE.

*Forensic Medicine and Toxicology.*—MATTHEW HAY, M.D., Professor of Forensic Medicine and Public Health in the University of Aberdeen.

Professor J. T. J. MORRISON.

Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL.

*Dental Subjects.*—ARTHUR HOPEWELL-SMITH, M.R.C.S., L.D.S., Lecturer on Dental Anatomy and Physiology and Assistant Dental Surgeon, Royal Dental Hospital, London.

Professor R. F. C. LEITH.

Professor T. TURNER.

JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., F.L.S.

F. E. HUXLEY, M.R.C.S., M.D.S.

A. E. DONAGAN, M.A., L.D.S.

ALFRED W. WELLINGS, B.D.S., L.D.S.

W. T. MADIN, L.D.S., B.D.S.

F. W. RICHARDS, L.D.S.

*Commerce.*—(Vacant.)

Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

Professor A. W. KIRKALDY.

*Accounting.*—A. H. GIBSON, F.C.A.

Professor SIDNEY S. DAWSON.

*Commercial Law.*—E. MAURICE HILL, B.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

FRANK TILLYARD.



## REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON SCHOOLS AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

---

*Warwickshire County Association under Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907*—NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq.

*General Medical Council*—Professor R. SAUNDBY.

*Birmingham Board of Legal Studies*—Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

*Birmingham Chamber of Commerce, Council of*:—  
Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

### *Education Committees—*

*Birmingham*—Professor R. S. HEATH.

*Bridgnorth*—JOHN PRIESTLEY, Esq., M.R.C.S.

*Coventry*—F. E. SANDBACH, Esq., M.A., Ph.D.

*King's Norton and Northfield*—R. C. PORTER, Esq., M.Sc.  
*Longton*—

*Leicestershire*—Professor W. HILLHOUSE.

*Oldbury*—C. T. PREECE, Esq., M.A.

*Rowley Regis*—Miss F. M. CLARK, B.A.

*Shropshire*—Professor A. HUGHES.

*Smethwick*—Mrs. SONNENSCHN. (sic)

*Staffordshire*—Professor A. HUGHES.

*Sutton Coldfield*—Professor STEPHEN DIXON.

*Tunstall*—F. HARRISON, Esq., M.A.

*Warwickshire*—Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD.

*West Bromwich*—Professor E. A. SONNENSCHN. (sic)

*Wolverhampton*—

*Worcestershire*—Professor T. TURNER.

*Burslem Exhibition Endowment*—F. HARRISON, Esq., M.A.

*Alcester, Newport's School*—ARTHUR L. CHANCE, Esq.

*Ashby-de-la-Zouch Grammar School*—Mrs. W. B. WORTHINGTON.

*Atherstone Grammar School*—SHELDON R. HART, Esq., M.A.

*Bewdley Grammar School*—Rev. S. R. JAMES.

*Birmingham Blue Coat School*—Sir JOHN C. HOLDER, Bart., and  
Mr. Alderman A. J. REYNOLDS.

*Birmingham, King Edward's School*—Sir OLIVER LODGE.

*Birmingham and Midland Institute*—Professor R. S. HEATH.



- Brewood Grammar School*—R. MENTZ-TOLLEY, Esq.  
*Burton-on-Trent Endowed School*—Professor A. BROWN.  
*Coleshill Grammar School*—Dr. R. M. SIMON.  
*Coventry Grammar School*—Dr. T. WEBB FOWLER.  
*Derby School*—W. B. WORTHINGTON, Esq.  
*Dudley Educational Foundation*—S. B. McLAREN, Esq., M.A.  
*Dudley Grammar School*—Professor A. HUGHES.  
*Dudley High School for Girls*—Miss ROSE SIDGWICK, M.A.  
*Evesham, Prince Henry's Grammar School*—Mrs. SONNENSCHN. *Evesham*.  
*Fentham's Charity*—NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., and Professor GILBERT BARLING.  
*Halesowen Grammar School*—Dr. ALEX. FINDLAY.  
*Handsworth Grammar School*—Professor BOSTOCK HILL and C. W. MILLIGAN, Esq., B.A.  
*Hanley Castle Grammar School*—A. O. HOLBECH, Esq., L.R.C.P.  
*Hartlebury Grammar School*—G. W. GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.  
*Hinckley Grammar School*—Professor J. CHURTON COLLINS.  
*Jackson's Charity*—Mr. Alderman A. J. REYNOLDS.  
*Kidderminster Grammar School*—JOHN BRINTON, Esq.  
*Kinver Grammar School*—JOHN PRIESTLEY, Esq., M.R.C.S.  
*Lady Warwick Agricultural College*—Professor W. HILLHOUSE.  
*Lichfield Grammar School*—FRANK TILLYARD, Esq., M.Com.  
*Lutterworth Endowed Schools*—HAMILTON McCOMBIE, Esq., M.A.  
*Rugby, Lawrence Sheriff School*—Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN.  
*Southam Secondary School*—C. D. CHAMBERS, Esq., M.A.  
*Stafford Girls' High School*—Miss ROSE SIDGWICK, M.A.  
*Stafford, King Edward's School*—F. E. KITCHENER, Esq., M.A.  
*Stourbridge Grammar School*—ROWLAND HILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.  
*Stratford-on-Avon, King Edward VI. Grammar School*—Professor GILBERT BARLING.  
*Sutton Coldfield Grammar School*—Professor STEPHEN M. DIXON.  
*Tamworth Grammar School*—Rev. J. E. HUXLEY BLAKE, M.A.  
*Walsall, Queen Mary's School*—Miss MARGERY FRY.  
*Wolverhampton Grammar School*—  
*Wolverley, Seabright's Endowed Schools*—G. W. GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.  
*Yardley Charity Estate*—W. WRIGHT WILSON, Esq., F.R.C.S. (Edin.)

## ACADEMIC COSTUME.

---

### GOWNS.

---

*Undergraduates.*—Gown of black stuff, similar to the Oxford Scholars' Gown, with the fore-arm seam open.

*Bachelors.*—Gown of black stuff with an open sleeve.

*Masters.*—Gown of black stuff or silk, similar to a Cambridge M.A. Gown with ribbons, but with a  $\perp$ -shaped slit in the sleeve.

*Doctors.*—Robe of scarlet cloth of the same shape as the Cambridge Doctors' Gown, trimmed with silk of the colour characteristic of the Faculty.

*Doctors' Undress.*—Gown of black stuff or silk of the same shape as the Masters' Gown, but edged with braid.

### HOODS.

---

#### FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

*B.Sc.*—Black silk or stuff edged with silver-grey watered silk.

*M.Sc.*—Black silk lined with silver-grey watered silk.

*D.Sc.*—Scarlet cloth lined with silver-grey watered silk.

#### FACULTY OF ARTS.

*B.A.*—Black silk or stuff edged with electric-blue watered silk.

*M.A.*—Black silk lined with electric-blue watered silk.

*D.Phil. and D.Litt.*—Scarlet cloth lined with electric-blue watered silk.

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

*M.B. and Ch.B.*—Black silk or stuff edged with cardinal watered silk.

*Ch.M.*—Black silk lined with cardinal watered silk.

*M.D.*—Scarlet cloth lined with cardinal watered silk.

## DEPARTMENT OF DENTISTRY.

*B.D.S.*—Black silk or stuff edged with dark red (Grenat) watered silk.

*M.D.S.*—Black silk lined with dark red (Grenat) watered silk.

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

*B.Com.*—Black silk or stuff edged with terra-cotta watered silk.

*M.Com.*—Black silk lined with terra-cotta watered silk.

## HONORARY DEGREE.

*LL.D.*—Scarlet cloth lined with bronze-green watered silk.

## CAPS.

---

Undergraduates, Masters, and Doctors will wear the ordinary square College Cap, and Doctors in full dress will wear a cap of black velvet with a gold cord, lined with the colour characteristic of the Faculty.

---

*Robe Makers to the University—*

MESSRS. EDE, SON, & RAVENSCROFT, 93 AND 94, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON.

# FACULTIES OF SCIENCE, ARTS, AND COMMERCE.

---

Session 1908-1909.

---

## UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS.

---

The courses in Pure Science and in the Faculties of Arts and Commerce are held in the University, Edmund Street ; and the courses in Applied Science (Engineering, Metallurgy, and Mining) are held in the University, Edgbaston. The offices of the University are situated for the present in Edmund Street, where all information respecting the admission of students may be obtained.

---

---

## UNIVERSITY TERMS.

---

The University Session, or academic year, is divided into three terms—Winter, Spring, and Summer. The WINTER TERM commences on Monday, October 5th, and ends on Saturday, December 19th, 1908 ; the SPRING TERM commences on Monday, January 11th, 1909, and ends on Saturday, March 27th ; the SUMMER TERM commences on Monday, April 19th, and ends on Saturday, July 3rd.

---

---

## ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

---

1.—All the courses of study are open to men and women on the same terms. Separate cloak rooms and reading rooms in the east wing (ground floor) are reserved for the accommodation of women students.

2.—The classes and laboratories of the University are open to all who are sufficiently prepared to take advan-

tage of the instruction offered. Every person seeking admission as a student to a recognised course of instruction in preparation for a diploma, certificate, or other professional qualification must produce such testimonial or reference and pass such examination as shall be deemed necessary by the Vice-Principal ; but no examination is as a rule deemed necessary in the case of students attending classes for the purposes of general culture, and not in preparation for any University Examination.

*Students who wish to join the courses in Engineering, who have passed no examination qualifying them for matriculation, are required to pass an entrance examination in mathematics, and in either experimental mechanics or chemistry of about the same standard as the matriculation examination.*

3.—Every student entering any Faculty is required to seek an interview with the Dean of his Faculty or the Vice-Principal before finally selecting his classes or paying his fees at the Secretary's office.

4.—Students on admission are required to sign a declaration that they will observe the Ordinances of the University and conform to such regulations as have been or may be made for the maintenance of order in the University and in the classes they attend.

5.—The Vice-Principal will be present every day (except Saturday) during the week commencing September 28th, from ten o'clock a.m. to one o'clock p.m. to confer with intending students, and give them advice respecting their courses of study, and may be seen at other times by appointment. The Deans of the Faculties and the Professors will also be present on Friday, October 2nd, for the same purpose.

6.—Application for admission to classes must be made either in writing or personally to the Secretary of the University. The Secretary's office is open from 9 to 1 and from 2 to 5, except on Saturdays, when it is open from 9 to 1 only.

7.—*Reports on the attendance, progress, and conduct of students will be sent to parents and guardians on application in writing to the Vice-Principal.*

8.—Students intending to take lodgings in Birmingham or the vicinity are recommended to place themselves in communication with the Secretary.

9.—Every student residing in lodgings in Birmingham is required to leave his local address at the Secretary's office, and notify the Secretary of any change in his address.

## FEES.

All Fees are to be paid in advance (*i.e.*, at the beginning of the Session or term on account of which they are due) at the Secretary's office in the University. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley. *Students should not enter for classes until after mature consideration, as fees once paid cannot be returned.*

### I.—MEMBERSHIP FEE.

Every student is required to pay a Membership Fee, which includes all charges for Registration, and for the use of the Library and Common Rooms.

The following statement shows the Membership Fees for a Session or a Term :—

	Session.			Term.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Students attending not more than three hours per week ...	...	0	10	6	...	0
All other Students ...	...	1	1	0	...	0
					10	6

### II.—FEES FOR CLASSES AND LABORATORIES.

As the courses prescribed during the different years of study in most cases allow students to choose alternative subjects, it is not practicable to give a tabular statement

of the fees for every combination of subjects. The fees charged for the different courses of study in each subject are appended to the Syllabuses of the Courses. *These fees are all subject to revision from year to year.*

The following table shows the present cost of the various courses for degrees :—

- (a) Courses for B.Sc. degree in Pure Science :
  - First year, from  $15\frac{1}{2}$  to  $23\frac{1}{2}$  guineas.
  - Second year, from 12 to  $25\frac{1}{2}$  guineas.
  - Third year, from 12 to  $26\frac{1}{2}$  guineas.
- (b) Courses for B.Sc. degree in Engineering :
  - Composition fees (including membership fee) :
    - First year, £34.
    - Second year, £50
    - Third year, £50.
    - Fourth year (Mechanical and Civil), £50.
    - Fourth year (Electrical), £55.
- (c) Courses for B.Sc. degree in Metallurgy.
  - Composition fees (including membership fee) :
    - First year, £30.
    - Second year, £35.
    - Third year (Metallurgists), £40.
    - Third year (Metallurgical Chemists), £30.
- (d) Courses for B.Sc. degree in Mining.
  - Composition fees (including membership fee) :
    - First year, £30.
    - Second year, £35.
    - Third year, £50.
- (e) Courses for B.A. degree :
  - First year,  $18\frac{1}{2}$  guineas.
  - Second year,  $15\frac{1}{2}$  guineas.
  - Third year,  $15\frac{1}{2}$  guineas.
- (f) Courses for B.Com. degree :
  - Composition fees (including membership fee) :
    - First year, 20 guineas.
    - Second year, 23 guineas.
    - Third year, 23 guineas.



## III.—FEES FOR EXAMINATION.

Faculty of Science.			£	s.	d.
(i.)	Intermediate Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(ii.)	Final B.Sc. Examination—				
	Subsidiary Subjects	... ..	2	0	0
	Principal Subjects	... ..	2	0	0
(iii.)	First Engineering Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(iv.)	First Mining Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(v.)	First Metallurgy Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(vi.)	Second Engineering Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(vii.)	Second Mining Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(viii.)	Second Metallurgy Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(ix.)	Third Engineering Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(x.)	Third Mining Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(xi.)	Third Metallurgy Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(xii.)	Fourth Engineering Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(xiii.)	Master's Degree Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(xiv.)	Doctor's Degree Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(xv.)	Brewing Diploma Examination	... ..	2	0	0

Faculty of Arts.					
(i.)	Intermediate Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(ii.)	Second Arts Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(iii.)	Final B.A. Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(iv.)	M.A. Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(v.)	D.Phil. or D.Litt. Examination	... ..	2	0	0
(vi.)	Secondary Teacher's Diploma Examination	... ..	2	0	0

Faculty of Commerce.					
	First Commerce Examination	... ..	2	0	0
	Second Commerce Examination	... ..	2	0	0
	Final B.Com. Examination	... ..	2	0	0

The fees for Examination cannot be returned.

Candidates are allowed to repeat any examination on payment of half the usual fee. The fee for re-examination in separate subjects is 10s. per subject.

## IV.—FEES ON ADMISSION TO DEGREES.

					£	s.	d.
(i.)	B.Sc. Degree	...	...	...	2	0	0
(ii.)	B.A. Degree	...	...	...	2	0	0
(iii.)	B.Com. Degree	...	...	...	2	0	0
(iv.)	M.Sc. Degree	...	...	...	3	0	0
(v.)	M.A. Degree	...	...	...	3	0	0
(vi.)	D.Sc. Degree	...	...	...	8	0	0
(vii.)	D.Phil. or D.Litt. Degree	...	...	...	8	0	0
(viii.)	M.Com. Degree	...	...	...	3	0	0

*These fees must be paid at the same time as the fee for the Final Examinations for the Degrees, and they are not repayable.*

### REGULATIONS TO BE OBSERVED BY ALL STUDENTS.

1.—Students are not permitted to be in the University buildings before 8.45 a.m., nor after 6 p.m., unless attending classes or the meetings of some Society of the University.

2.—All students are required to conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner whilst in the University, not only during lecture hours, but on entering and leaving the building.

3.—Smoking is prohibited in the corridors and front hall of the University buildings, and is restricted to the students' common rooms.

4.—Card playing is prohibited in all parts of the buildings.

5.—Students committing any damage to the University building, or University property, will be required to pay for making good the same, and may be excluded from the University till payment is made.

6.—Students are required to attend punctually and regularly at the lectures and classes for which their names are entered.

7.—When a student has been absent it is desirable that he should report the cause of his absence to the Professor on his return to the class. In the event of illness or unavoidable absence notice should be sent by the absentee to the Dean of his Faculty as soon as convenient.

---

## LIBRARY REGULATIONS.

---

1.—The Library is open daily during the Session from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. except on Saturdays, when it is closed at 1 p.m. It is closed at 5 p.m. during the vacations. It is also closed during the month of August for cleaning purposes.

2.—The Library being set apart expressly for study, *all conversation is strictly prohibited*. Students are required to sit at the tables, and are not permitted to stand about in any part of the Library.

3.—Students are permitted to take books from the shelves, but they are to be *returned to the Librarian*, and are not to be replaced upon the shelves by the readers.

4.—The Library is to be used by *present students, for reference and study only*, and no books, pamphlets, or journals, etc., are to be taken from it, except by members of the Teaching Staff.

5.—Certain valuable books of reference (including Dictionaries and Encyclopædias), as indicated by the Council, are not allowed to be taken from the Library. Current Journals, Transactions of Societies, etc., are not allowed to be taken from the Library until after the publication of a succeeding part.

6.—In the event of a book being damaged by scribbling, tearing, etc., the person damaging it will be required to supply another copy in its place to the satisfaction of the Council. Any defect in a printed book should be pointed out to the Librarian.

7.—Books borrowed from the Library must be returned to the Librarian before the expiration of 15 days, subject to a renewal for a further period of 15 days, unless required by another reader.

8.—All books, pamphlets, etc., in the hands of borrowers must be returned to the Librarian on or before the last day of the Session.

9.—The Librarian is authorised to exclude temporarily any person infringing the regulations of the Library.

### LOCKERS FOR BOOKS, &c.

Lockers are provided in the locker room (first floor), and in the hat and coat room of the Medical School, to enable students to preserve their books and papers in safety, at a charge of one shilling per Term, or two shillings and sixpence per Session. Each student will be supplied with a key, upon which a deposit of one shilling will be charged. The key must be delivered up on or before the last day of the Term or Session for which payment has been made, or the deposit will be forfeited.

A master-key of all the lockers is kept in the office.

### UNIVERSITY CLUB.

*President :* THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

*Chairman of Committee :* A. DU PRE DENNING, M.Sc.

*Hon. Secretary :* HAMILTON McCOMBIE, M.A., B.Sc.

The accommodation consists of a reading and debating room, which can also be used for meetings, dances, and other social purposes ; writing room, and dining room, where meals and refreshments at popular prices are procurable throughout the day. There is also a games

room, and a billiard room fitted with two tables. A bath room, dressing rooms, and cycle accommodation are also provided.

All members of the University Court of Governors and Council, all Professors, Lecturers and Demonstrators of the University all present and past students of the University and Medical School, and all members of the Honorary and Resident Staffs of the Hospitals in connection with the University, are eligible as members. Entrance fee half-a-guinea.

Annual subscription one and a half guineas.

Full particulars as to membership, and copies of the rules, can be obtained from the Hon. Secretary.



## MATRICULATION REGULATIONS.

---

### MATRICULATION : ITS PRIVILEGES.

Matriculation is the formal admission of a student to membership of the University.

Although the classes in the University are open to all students who are sufficiently prepared to take advantage of the instruction offered, students are strongly recommended to pass some qualifying examination and be matriculated before entering the University. It is only matriculated students who can become undergraduates and enjoy the privileges of Membership of the University and the Guild of Undergraduates and are eligible to become candidates for degrees in the University. Undergraduates and Graduate Students are required to wear academic dress when in attendance upon University lectures and examinations, when calling upon the officers of the University, and upon all official occasions. Students who are not Undergraduates or Graduates are not entitled to wear academic dress.

Students who have been matriculated are entitled to the privileges of membership of the University and of the Guild of Undergraduates only so long as they are in actual attendance on a course of study approved by a Faculty of the University.

### QUALIFICATIONS FOR MATRICULATION.

(a) By means of the Matriculation Examination or its equivalent.

Students may be matriculated in any Faculty provided that they have passed the Matriculation Examination

or have obtained the Senior School Certificate of the University in the necessary subjects, or can produce evidence that they have passed one of the Examinations which the University accepts as exempting from the Matriculation Examination. A schedule of such examinations is appended. Persons desiring to be matriculated by virtue of such an examination are required to pay a fee of £1.

*(b) By means of a complete Higher Examination.*

Candidates may also qualify for matriculation by passing in June or September, 1909, one of the following higher examinations, viz. :—

(1) Intermediate Science or Arts Examinations ;

(2) First Examination in Engineering, Metallurgy, or Mining ;

provided that at the July or September Matriculation Examinations (of 1909) they also pass in such subjects required for matriculation as are not included in the higher examination they select.

*(c) By means of an incomplete Higher Examination.*

If such candidates fail to pass the complete higher examination in June, 1909, but pass in two subjects out of three (Intermediate Science) or in two subjects out of four (1st Engineering and 1st Mining) or in three subjects out of five (1st Metallurgy and Intermediate Arts) they will be allowed to complete the examination in the following September, without being re-examined in the subjects in which they have passed. But unless they have completed all the subjects at the September examination, they will not be credited with any part of the higher examination. Candidates who do themselves credit at the higher examination, although they do not actually pass it, may be allowed to be matriculated without further examination, except in such subjects as are not included in the higher examination.



## ENTRY OF MATRICULATED CANDIDATES FOR HIGHER EXAMINATIONS AT ENTRANCE.

Candidates who have already passed an examination qualifying for matriculation may also pass one of the foregoing higher examinations before entrance, and so can enter the University as students of advanced standing.

## PRIVILEGES OF THOSE WHO TAKE HIGHER EXAMINATION AT ENTRANCE.

### (a) Incomplete Examinations.

Matriculated candidates who pass the higher examination in two subjects out of three (Intermediate Science) or in two subjects out of four (1st Engineering and 1st Mining) or in three subjects out of five (1st Metallurgy and Intermediate Arts) will not be required to attend Course I. in these subjects or be re-examined in Course I.

### (b) Higher Mathematics at Matriculation.

Candidates who pass the Matriculation Examination in Higher Mathematics at an adequate standard will not be required to attend or be examined in Mathematics, Course I., when they enter the University.

### (c) Complete Examinations.

Candidates who have passed one or the higher examinations in all subjects and completed their Matriculation may then enter upon the second year's course of study in the Faculties of Science and Arts, and take the examination for the Bachelor's Degree at the end of their second year; but they will still be required to complete three years of study before being admitted to any Degree. Those candidates who pass the Final Examination for the Bachelor's Degree at the end of

their second year may take the course for the Master's Degree in their third year, and be eligible for that Degree at the end of three years from entrance.

Candidates who pass the Intermediate Science Examination or the First Engineering Examination before entrance become eligible for the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering after three years instead of four.

Candidates who pass the Intermediate Arts Examination before entrance may proceed at once to the courses for the School of Modern Languages or the School of Classics, or the School of English Literature, or other specialised courses, and at the end of their third year of study will be eligible for the degree of Master of Arts.

### HIGHER EXAMINATIONS IN MEDICINE AT ENTRANCE.

Candidates for degrees in the Faculty of Medicine may enter for the first professional examination (Chemistry Physics and Elementary Biology) before commencing their courses in the University, provided that they have already passed the Matriculation Examination or some preliminary examination accepted by the University in lieu of its Matriculation Examination. Such candidates will become eligible for the Final Examination for the Degrees of M.B., Ch.B., after four years of study in the University, provided that they have then been registered medical students for a period of five years.

### ALTERNATIVE HIGHER EXAMINATIONS OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES.

The complete Intermediate Science Examination of any approved University will be accepted in lieu of the Intermediate Science or First Engineering Examination of this University, and the complete Intermediate Arts and Preliminary Scientific Examinations of other approved Universities will be accepted as equivalent

to the corresponding examinations of this University, as qualifying students to enter on second year courses of study and entitling them to the foregoing privileges.

---

### MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

---

There will be Matriculation Examinations, commencing on **Monday, July 12th**, and **Monday, September 13th, 1909**. Candidates for these examinations must apply to the Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned on or before June 14th or August 9th respectively, accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended or from some responsible person, and by the proper fee.

The Fee for the Matriculation Examination is £2 ; and, in cases of failure or withdrawal from the examination, for each subsequent Examination £1.

The examination will be conducted partly by means of printed papers, and partly by means of a *viva voce* examination.

The examination will be held at the new University Buildings, Bournbrook, Birmingham.

Copies of the examination papers set at previous examinations may be obtained from Messrs. Cornish Bros., New Street, Birmingham, price sixpence.

Every candidate must pass in *five* subjects at one examination, viz. :—

- (1) English History and Literature.
- (2) Mathematics.
- (3), (4), and (5) Three subjects (of which one must be a language) chosen from the following list :—
  - (a) Latin.
  - (b) Greek.
  - (c) French.
  - (d) German
  - (e) Italian.
  - (f) Spanish.
  - (g) Higher Mathematics.
  - (h) Experimental Mechanics.
  - (i) Chemistry.
  - (j) Geography.
  - (k) Botany.
  - (l) Animal Biology.
  - (m) Geometrical Drawing.

Candidates for Degrees in Science and Commerce are allowed free choice of subjects under the headings (3), (4), and (5), except that one of the subjects must be a language.

In certain cases foreign students are allowed to offer their native language instead of the prescribed English. Such candidates should give notice to the Registrar before April 20th for the July examination, and before June 16th for the September examination.

Candidates for Degrees in Engineering are required to take Experimental Mechanics as one of their subjects, and are further recommended to take Higher Mathematics. If these two subjects are taken, a Special Engineering Matriculation Certificate will be awarded, which is accepted by the Institution of Civil Engineers as exempting from their Students Preliminary Examination.

Candidates for Degrees in Arts are required to take Latin and a modern language as two of their subjects.

Candidates for Degrees in Medicine are required to take Latin, another language, and either Experimental Mechanics or Chemistry as three of their subjects.

Candidates may offer six subjects for examination if they choose, but they will receive credit for only five. Candidates who have passed the examination in five subjects, but have not satisfied the special requirements for degrees in Engineering, Arts or Medicine, may qualify for entry to the courses for these degrees by passing separately at a subsequent examination in the subject or subjects omitted. The fee for examination in one subject is 10s.

The particulars of the foregoing subjects of examination in July and September, 1909, are set out in the following schedule. The books to be prepared in Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, and Spanish are left to the choice of candidates, subject to the approval of the University, but they should be of about the same length and standard of difficulty as the books suggested under the various headings below.

## 1. English History and Literature.

### A. History of the English People from 1066.

It is desired that students should give attention to the social and literary, as well as to the political and geographical aspects of history. The main line of treatment expected may be gathered from J. R. Green's "Short History of the English People." In general eighteen or twenty questions will be set, of which candidates will be expected to answer not more than seven or eight.

### B. English composition : Candidates will be required to write three or four short compositions on subjects drawn from *one* of the following groups, to be selected by the candidate

## Groups for 1909 :

- (a) Spenser : Faerie Queen, Book I. ;  
 Shakespeare : Macbeth ;  
 Lamb : Tales from Shakespeare ;  
 Kingsley : Westward Ho !  
 Milton : Paradise Lost, Books I. and II.
- (b) Pope : Rape of the Lock ;  
 Addison : Sir Roger de Coverley Papers ;  
 Macaulay : Essay on Addison ;  
 Thackeray : English Humorists ;  
 Dr. Johnson : London and Vanity of Human Wishes ;  
 Gray : Elegy, Progress of Poesy, The Bard and Ode to Adversity.
- (c) Wordsworth : Laodamia, Ode to Duty, Michael, Song at the Feast of Brougham Castle, Tintern Abbey, Resolution and Independence, Preface to the Lyrical Ballads ;  
 Coleridge : Ancient Mariner ;  
 Byron : Prisoner of Chillon and the third Canto of Childe Harold ;  
 Scott : Ivanhoe ;  
 Southey : Life of Nelson.
- (d) Tennyson : Ænone, Ulysses, Palace of Art, Dream of Fair Women, Lotos Eaters, Tithonus, Ode on the Death of the Duke of Wellington ;  
 Matthew Arnold : Scholar Gipsy, Thyrsis, Sohrab and Rustum ;  
 Lamb : Essays of Elia (first series) ;  
 Lowell : Essays on Chaucer, Spenser and Dryden.

## Groups for 1910 :

- (b) Milton : Paradise Lost, from verse 562 of Book V. to the end of Book VI.  
 Addison : Critique of Paradise Lost (Arbers Reprints).



Dryden: *Annus Mirabilis*, First Ode on Saint Cecilia's Day and Alexander's Feast.

Pope: Essay on Criticism.

Johnson: Lives of Dryden and Pope.

(c) Scott: *Marmion* and *Kenilworth*.

Carlyle: Essays on Sir Walter Scott and Burns.

Byron: Second Canto of *Childe Harold*, *Geaur* and *Seige of Corinth*.

Macaulay: Essay on Byron.

Coleridge: *Ancient Mariner* and *Christabel*.

Wordsworth: Preface to the *Lyrical Ballads*.

The groups *a* and *d* remain the same as for 1909.

Candidates will be expected to show an intelligent understanding of the subject matter of the books they offer, but not a minute knowledge of allusions, parallel passages and criticisms which bear on the text of the books.

## 2. Mathematics.

1. *Arithmetic*.—A knowledge of recurring decimals and of the process of extracting cube root will not be required.

The use of algebraical symbols and processes will be permitted.

2. *Elementary Algebra*, viz., addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; simple equations; fractions; highest common factor, lowest common multiple; quadratic equations; solutions of two simultaneous equations, one at least being linear; simple graphs; problems requiring the classes of equations specified; simple questions on fractional indices; the nature and simple properties of logarithms to the base 10, with easy applications of four-figure tables; ratio and proportion; arithmetic progression, finite geometric progressions.



3. *Geometry*.—The paper in Geometry will contain questions on Practical and on Theoretical Geometry. Every candidate will be expected to answer questions in both branches of the subject.

The questions on Practical Geometry will be set on the constructions contained in the annexed Schedule A, together with easy extensions of them. In cases where the validity of a construction is not obvious, the reasoning by which it is justified may be required. Every candidate must provide himself with a ruler graduated in inches and tenths of an inch, and in centimetres and millimetres, a set square, a protractor, compasses, and a hard pencil. All figures should be drawn accurately. Questions may be set in which the use of the set square or of the protractor is forbidden.

The questions on Theoretical Geometry will consist of theorems contained in the annexed Schedule B, together with questions upon these theorems, easy deductions from them, and arithmetical illustrations. Any proof of a Proposition will be accepted which appears to the Examiners to form part of a systematic treatment of the subject; the order in which the theorems are stated in Schedule B is not imposed as the sequence of their treatment.

In the proof of theorems and deductions from them, the use of hypothetical constructions will be permitted. Proofs which are only applicable to commensurable magnitudes will be accepted.

#### SCHEDULE A.

Bisection of angles and of straight lines. Construction of perpendiculars to straight lines. Construction of an angle equal to a given angle. Construction of parallels to a given straight line. Simple cases of the construction from sufficient data of triangles and quadrilaterals. Division of straight lines into a given number

of equal parts or into parts in any given proportions. Construction of a triangle equal in area to a given polygon. Construction of tangents to a circle and of common tangents to two circles. Simple cases of the construction of circles from sufficient data. Construction of a fourth proportional to three given straight lines and a mean proportional to two given straight lines. Construction of regular figures of 3, 4, 6 or 8 sides in or about a given circle. Construction of a square equal in area to a given polygon.

#### SCHEDULE B.

*Angles at a Point.*—If a straight line stands on another straight line, the sum of the two angles so formed is equal to two right angles ; and the converse. If two straight lines intersect, the vertically opposite angles are equal.

*Parallel Straight Lines.*—When a straight line cuts two other straight lines, if (i) a pair of alternate angles are equal, or (ii) a pair of corresponding angles are equal, or (iii) a pair of interior angles on the same side of the cutting line are together equal to two right angles, then the two straight lines are parallel ; and the converse. Straight lines which are parallel to the same straight line are parallel to one another.

*Triangles and Rectilinear Figures.*—The sum of the angles of a triangle is equal to two right angles. If the sides of a convex polygon are produced in order, the sum of the angles so formed is equal to four right angles. If two triangles have two sides of the one equal to two sides of the other, respectively, and also the angles contained by those sides equal, the triangles are congruent. If two triangles have two angles of the one equal to two angles of the other, respectively, and

also one side of the one equal to the corresponding side of the other, the triangles are congruent. If two sides of a triangle are equal, the angles opposite to these sides are equal; and the converse. If two triangles have the three sides of the one equal to the three sides of the other, respectively, the triangles are congruent. If two right-angled triangles have their hypotenuses equal, and one side of the one equal to one side of the other, the triangles are congruent. If two sides of a triangle are unequal, the greater side has the greater angle opposite to it; and the converse. Of all the straight lines that can be drawn to a given straight line from a given point outside it, the perpendicular is the shortest. The opposite sides and angles of a parallelogram are equal, each diagonal bisects the parallelogram, and the diagonals bisect one another. If there are three or more parallel straight lines, and the intercepts made by them on any straight line that cuts them are equal, then the corresponding intercepts on any other straight line that cuts them are also equal.

*Areas.*—Parallelograms on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area. Triangles on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area. Equal triangles on the same or equal bases are of the same altitude. Illustrations and explanations of the geometrical theorems corresponding to the following algebraical identities:—

$$\begin{aligned} k(a+b+c+\dots) &= ka+kb+kc+\dots, \\ (a+b)^2 &= a^2+2ab+b^2, \\ (a-b)^2 &= a^2-2ab+b^2, \\ a^2-b^2 &= (a+b)(a-b). \end{aligned}$$

The square on a side of a triangle is greater than, equal to, or less than the sum of the squares on

the other two sides, according as the angle contained by those sides is obtuse, right or acute. The difference in the cases of inequality is twice the rectangle contained by one of the two sides and the projection on it of the other.

*Loci*.—The locus of a point which is equidistant from two fixed points is the perpendicular bisector of the straight line joining the two fixed points. The locus of a point which is equidistant from two intersecting straight lines consists of the pair of straight lines which bisect the angle between the two given lines.

*The Circle*.—A straight line, drawn from the centre of a circle to bisect a chord which is not a diameter, is at right angles to the chord; conversely, the perpendicular to a chord from the centre bisects the chord. There is one circle, and one only, which passes through three given points not in a straight line. In equal circles (or in the same circle) (i) if two arcs subtend equal angles at the centres, they are equal; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, they subtend equal angles at the centres. In equal circles (or in the same circle) (i) if two chords are equal, they cut off equal arcs; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, the chords of the arcs are equal. Equal chords of a circle are equidistant from the centre; and the converse. The tangent at any point of a circle and the radius through the point are perpendicular to one another. If two circles touch, the point of contact lies on the straight line through the centres. The angle which an arc of a circle subtends at the centre is double that which it subtends at any point on the remaining part of the circumference. Angles in the same segment of a circle are equal; and, if the line joining two points subtends equal angles at two other

points on the same side of it, the four points lie on a circle. The angle in a semicircle is a right angle; the angle in a segment greater than a semicircle is less than a right angle; and the angle in a segment less than a semicircle is greater than a right angle. The opposite angles of any quadrilateral inscribed in a circle are supplementary; and the converse. If a straight line touch a circle, and from the point of contact a chord be drawn, the angles which this chord makes with the tangent are equal to the angles in the alternate segments. If two chords of a circle intersect either inside or outside the circle, the rectangle contained by the parts of the one is equal to the rectangle contained by the parts of the other.

*Proportion and Similar Triangles.*—If a straight line is drawn parallel to one side of a triangle, the other two sides are divided proportionally; and the converse. If two triangles are equiangular, their corresponding sides are proportional; and the converse. If two triangles have one angle of the one equal to one angle of the other and the sides about these equal angles proportional the triangles are similar. The internal bisector of an angle of a triangle divides the opposite side internally in the ratio of the sides containing the angle, and likewise the external bisector externally. The ratio of the areas of similar triangles is equal to the ratio of the squares on corresponding sides.

### 3, 4, and 5. (a) and (b) Latin and Greek.

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and Syntax).

## (ii.) Easy Composition

For prepared work any book of about the same length and standard of difficulty as, Cicero, *Pro Lege Manilia*, (about 70 sections), or one of the longer books of Cæsar (e.g., Bell. Gall. I., V., VI., VII.), or two of the shorter books of the Gallic War (II., III., IV.), or a book of Vergil or Ovid (about 700-800 lines), and (for Greek) a book of Xenophon or a Greek play will be accepted.

Candidates proposing to offer other books than these must submit them for approval to the University.

## (c) French.

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii.) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii.) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work the following book (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty approved beforehand by the University) may be offered in July and September, 1909 :—

Jules Verne, *Le Tour du Monde en quatre-vingts jours* (Siepmann's series), Macmillan.

## (d) German.

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii.) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii.) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.



For prepared work one of the following books (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty approved beforehand by the University) may be offered in July and September, 1909 :—

Riehl, *Die vierzehn Nothelfer* (Swan, Sonnenschein).  
Fischer, *Die wandelnde Glocke* (Rivington).

(e) **Italian.**

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii.) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii.) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work one of the following books (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty approved beforehand by the University) may be offered in July and September, 1909 :—

Bersezio, *Il Cane del Cieco* (Richter, Davos).  
Pellico, *Le Mie Prigioni*.

(f) **Spanish.**

- (i.) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii.) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii.) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.



For prepared work the following book (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty approved beforehand by the University) may be offered in July and September, 1909 :—

Cervantes, *The Adventure of the Wooden Horse and Sancho Panza, Governor of Barataria* (Clarendon Press).

(g) **Higher Mathematics.**

*Algebra.*—Elementary properties of surds and imaginaries ; simultaneous quadratics and equations like quadratics ; arithmetical and geometrical progressions and other simple series ; theory of indices ; theory and practical applications of logarithms ; permutations and combinations ; the binomial theorem for a positive integral exponent.

*Trigonometry.*—Trigonometrical ratios of acute angles ; solution of right-angled triangles, and simple problems of heights and distances ; circular measure of angles ; length of arcs of circles ; angles of any magnitude and sign ; trigonometrical ratios of obtuse angles ; sine, cosine, and tangent of the sum and difference of angles ; formulæ for the ratios of the double angle, triple angle, and the half angle ; transformation of sums and differences of sines and cosines into products, and vice-versâ ; properties of triangles ; solution of triangles ; problems on heights and distances ; the chief circles related to a triangle ; regular polygons ; areas of circles, sectors, and segments.

*Elementary Analytical Geometry.*—Rectangular co-ordinates ; distance between two points ; areas of triangles and polygons ; the equation of the line joining two given points ; intersection of lines and other loci ; the equation to the circle.

*Geometry.*—The substance of Euclid, Book XI., 1—21, together with properties, areas of surface, and volumes of polyhedra, cylinders, cones, and spheres.

### (h) Experimental Mechanics.

*Statics.* Force measured in pounds weight or grammes weight. Equilibrium under two equal and opposite forces. Equality of the action and reaction between two bodies. Transmissibility of force by strings, ropes, and rigid connexions. Experimental investigation of the conditions for the equilibrium of a body when acted on by three parallel forces. Resultant. Moment of a force about a point. Balancing of moments when a body is in equilibrium. Centre of parallel forces. Centre of gravity and the experimental investigation of its positions. Stability and instability of a body, supported from a point or on a base. Work and rate of working. Foot pound and horse power. The lever, the balance, the single string system of pulleys, the wheel and axle, the differential pulley, as illustrations of parallel forces, and of the principle of work. Experimental investigation of the conditions for the equilibrium of a body when acted on by three forces not parallel. The triangle of forces. The parallelogram of forces. Graphic resolution and composition of forces. Simple cases of resultant of two forces acting at a point. Balancing of moments when a body is in equilibrium. Inclined plane. Windmill. Sailing. Screw, toothed and worm wheels, as treated by the principle of work. Efficiency of machines always reduced by friction.

*Hydrostatics.* Distinction between liquids and gases. Pressure at a point in a fluid. Equality of pressure at points on the same level. Change of pressure with depth. Surface of a liquid level. Transmission of pressure in liquid. Hydraulic press. Pressure against horizontal surfaces and ver-

tical containing walls. Archimedes' principle. Density and specific gravity. Methods of finding specific gravities. Relation between volume and pressure in a gas. Air Pumps. Atmospheric pressure. Barometers. Common pumps. Force pump.

*Dynamics.* Units of length and time. Velocity. Uniform acceleration. Use of formulæ connecting velocity, time and distance travelled, with acceleration. Mass. Equal masses are those having equal acceleration under equal forces. Simple experiments to show that mass is proportional to weight at the same place. Constancy of mass under change of physical and chemical condition. Momentum and rate of change of momentum. Force measured by rate of change of momentum. Dyne and poundal. Momentum measure of force proportional to its weight measure. Relation between weight measure and momentum measure  $g$ . Atwood's machine. Momenta generated in two bodies by their mutual action, equal and opposite. Constancy of momentum. Kinetic energy and Work.

#### (i) Chemistry.

Gaseous, liquid and solid states of matter.

Nature of chemical change. Elements, compounds, and mixtures.

Types of chemical action.

Solution, crystallisation, distillation, diffusion.

Chemical and physical properties of air and water.

Nature of acids, bases and salts.

Nature, occurrence, chief modes of preparation, and principal properties of the following non-metallic elements and their more important compounds : Hydrogen, Oxygen, Carbon, Silicon, Sulphur Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Fluorine, Chlorine, Bromine, and Iodine.

Combination by weight and volume. Symbols, equations and calculations relating to weight and volume. Nomenclature.

Chemical and Physical characteristics of metals as illustrated by Sodium, Calcium, Iron, Zinc, Lead, Mercury, Copper and Silver.

Candidates are required to show knowledge of a concrete and experimental character throughout.

*(j)* **Geography.**

PART I.—PHYSICAL.

The Earth and the Solar System ; the form and size of the globe ; its movements ; day and night ; the seasons.

The Earth's surface ; distribution of land and water ; the relief of the land areas and floor of oceans.

The Atmosphere ; its composition and temperature, moisture, pressure, and movements (winds, storms, rain, snow, fog, etc., and their distribution).

The Sea ; the sea waters, waves, and currents ; the chief deposits on the ocean floor.

The Land ; the solid earth crust and its rocks ; its slow movements ; earthquakes and volcanoes, their phenomena and distribution.

The Work of Water, etc. ; the sea and its waves ; rain and rivers ; river basins ; glaciers and ice-sheets ; lakes, springs, waterfalls, deltas, &c.

## PART II.—POLITICAL AND PRACTICAL.

A. *General.*

The Continents ; generalities of their natural features, climate and productions ; their chief countries, peoples, modes of government, capitals, and other main centres of population.

B. *Special.*

The British Isles ; their natural features, climate, and productions ; their main political divisions, chief towns, population, industries, trade and commerce, colonies and dependencies.

C. *Practical.*

The reading of ordinary topographical maps on the scales of 1 inch and 2 inches to the mile ; the measurement of distances and directions on maps generally ; interpretation of the modes of shewing natural features (relief and drainage), and artificial features (roads, railways, etc.)

## NOTE.

Candidates will be required to satisfy the Examiners both in Part I. and in Part II. A large number of questions will be set, but Candidates will be expected to answer only about one-third of them.

(k) **Botany.**A. *Plant Form as a key to Relationships.*

The Candidate is expected to have *practical* familiarity with

- (i.) The chief characters of root, stem, bud, and leaf of the principal British plants of quite general distribution and of garden plants of general cultivation, and with the nature and structure, as determinable by eye or lens, of common bulbs, fruits, seeds, or other vegetable products, in ordinary use, and universally met with in shop or market.

- (ii.) The most important floral and fruiting characters of the following British Natural Orders :—Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Violaceae, Caryophyllaceae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Umbelliferae, Compositae, Primulaceae, Scrophularineae, Labiatae, Cupuliferae, Liliaceae.
- (iii.) To be able to describe concisely and in systematic fashion, flowering or fruiting specimens taken from (i) or (ii) as above, the various parts being known by their technical names, but otherwise more importance being attached to accuracy of observation than to the memory of technical terms.

*B. How Plants live, grow, and reproduce.*

- (iv.) The mode of development of the plant, the elementary facts of nutrition and respiration, the nature and function of root, stem and leaf, and their relations with external conditions and forces, to be determined *experimentally* by the aid of seedlings grown in the class-room from the following typical seeds or one-seeded fruits, viz., castor-oil *or* buck wheat, pea *or* bean, sunflower, mustard *or* cress, and maize, wheat *or* barley, and the bulb of hyacinth *or* onion.
  - (v.) The functions of the floral parts, their relations with pollination, the production and protection of seeds, and the provisions for seed-dispersal, especially as illustrated in the Natural Orders named above.
- (b) **Animal Biology.**
- (i.) Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the structure and mode of life of the Proteus-animalcule *or* *Amœba*. Differences between Animals and Plants. The nature of the Cell.



- (ii). The general structure of the Frog. Elementary physiology of the Frog. The organs of digestion and their use. The nature of blood. The structure of the heart, and the arrangement of the more important blood vessels. The use of a circulatory system. The nature of excretory organs. Mode of breathing. The kidneys and their use.
- (iii.) The more important facts in the structure and habits of the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*); the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*); and the Crayfish (*Astacus*).
- (iv.) Methods of reproduction in animals. The egg-cell and the sperm-cell. Fertilisation of the egg. Segmentation of the fertilized egg. The metamorphosis of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

m) **Geometrical Drawing.**

*Plane Geometry.* Construction of Scales. Areas of plane figures. Problems on construction and simple properties of polygons, and the following curves: circle, ellipse, parabola, hyperbola, cycloid, and involute of circle. Determination of mass centre of a polygon. Simple problems on loci, including point-paths in elementary link-work. The representation and solution of algebraic equations by curves.

*Solid Geometry.* Elementary projections of points, lines, planes, and solids, including the cylinder, cone, and sphere. Simple sections. Projection of additional plans and elevations. Developments of the surfaces of simple solids. Elementary problems in inter-penetration of prisms, cylinders and cones, and developments of penetrated surfaces. Projection of helical surfaces and screw threads.

---



A list of candidates who have passed the Examination will be published, arranged in two divisions, in each of which the names will be placed in alphabetical order.

A pass-certificate signed by the Registrar will be given to each successful candidate after the list is published.

Unsuccessful candidates will be informed of the subjects in which they have failed on application to the Registrar after the publication of the list.

---

---

## SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS

*accepted in lieu of Matriculation Examination.*

---

1. The Previous Examination of the University of Cambridge, if it includes the "Additional Subjects."
2. Responsions of the University of Oxford, except in mathematics.
3. The Preliminary or Matriculation Examination of a recognised University.
4. The Higher Certificate of the Oxford and Cambridge Examinations Board.
5. The Oxford or Cambridge Senior Local Examination.

Provided that Candidates who offer Examinations 3, 4 and 5 have passed at one examination in all the subjects required by the regulations for matriculation.

In the Faculties of Science, Arts and Commerce the Oxford and Cambridge Higher Local Examinations in any subject will exempt candidates from further examination in that subject in the Matriculation Examination. A written statement from the Secretary of the Oxford Delegacy or the Cambridge Syndicate certifying that the candidate has passed the examination in that subject must be presented.

---

---

## RECOGNITION OF THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION BY OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

---

The Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham is recognised by the following Institutions in lieu of the preliminary examination :—

Incorporated Law Society (provided that Latin is one of the subjects of examination).

Institute of Chartered Accountants (provided that the Matriculation Certificate includes all the subjects required for the Institute's Preliminary Examination).

Board of Education, for admission to Training Colleges.

General Medical Council, for Registration of Medical and Dental Students.

Institute of Chemistry.

Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain (Certificate to include required subjects).

Royal Society of Veterinary Surgeons. (Certificate to include required subjects.)

The Engineering Matriculation Certificate is accepted by the Institution of Civil Engineers as exempting from their Studentship Examination.

---

## SCHOOL CERTIFICATES.

---

The conditions under which the University conducts the Inspection of Secondary Schools will be found on page 186. In Schools which come under this scheme the University is prepared to award Senior and Junior School Certificates under the following conditions :

1. Senior School Certificates will be awarded to candidates who

(a) have pursued an approved course of study for a continuous period of three years in one school, or of four years in two schools which are under the

University's inspection ; (b) have attained a standard of education fully equal to that of the University Matriculation Examination in an adequate range of subjects.

The Certificate shall enumerate the subjects in which the necessary standard has been reached.

2. Holders of the Senior School Certificates will be exempted from the Matriculation Examination of the University in the cases where the subjects enumerated on the Certificate include all the subjects demanded by the Faculty which they propose to enter.

3. Junior School Certificates will be awarded to candidates who

(a) have pursued an approved course of study for a continuous period of three years in a school or schools which are under the University's inspection ;

(b) have attained such a standard as may reasonably be expected of a boy or girl of 15.

The Certificate shall enumerate the subjects in which the necessary standard has been reached.

4. The Certificates shall be awarded by the University upon the results of school examinations held by the inspectors of the University ; and the school record kept for each pupil throughout his period of attendance shall be available for inspection and consideration by the inspectors and examiners.

The Senior School Certificate is recognised by the following Institutions as exempting from their preliminary examinations :—

Royal Institute of British Architects.

General Medical Council, for Registration of Medical and Dental Students (if the necessary subjects be taken).

Institute of Chartered Accountants (provided that the Certificate includes all the subjects required for the Institute's Preliminary Examination).

Institute of Chemistry.

Incorporated Law Society (if Latin is taken).

Institution of Civil Engineers (if required subjects are taken).

Board of Education, for admission to Training Colleges.

The Senior School Certificate is also one of the "Leaving Certificates" recognised by the War Office in its revised regulations for admission to Sandhurst and Woolwich.

---

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATIONS FOR EXTERNAL CANDIDATES.

The Intermediate Science, First Engineering, First Metallurgy, First Mining, Intermediate Arts and First Medical Examinations are held twice each year, in June and September. The dates on which the examinations commence will be found in the University Calendar. The fee for each of these Examinations is £2.

Candidates for any of these examinations must apply beforehand to the Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned, accompanied by a certificate of good conduct from the last school attended or from some responsible person, and by the proper fee, not later than May 1st, or August 6th, 1909.

#### I.—INTERMEDIATE SCIENCE EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in *three* of the following subjects :—

- (i.) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii.) Physics.
- (iii.) Chemistry.
- (iv.) Elementary Biology (Botany and Zoology).

#### II.—FIRST ENGINEERING EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in the following four subjects :—

- (i.) Mechanical Drawing.
- (ii.) Pure Mathematics.
- (iii.) Physics.
- (iv.) Inorganic Chemistry.

## III.—FIRST METALLURGY EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in the following five subjects :—

- (i.) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii.) Physics.
- (iii.) Inorganic Chemistry.
- (iv.) Metallurgy.
- (v.) Engineering Drawing.

## IV.—FIRST MINING EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in the following four subjects :—

- (i.) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii.) Physics.
- (iii.) Geology.
- (iv.) Mining.

## V.—FIRST MEDICAL EXAMINATION.

This examination includes three subjects, (which must be passed at one examination), Physics, Chemistry, and Zoology, and there will be two examination papers and a practical examination in each subject.

---

The standard required in Pure Mathematics is the same as that of Higher Mathematics in the Matriculation Examination. Candidates will find particulars of the other courses under the respective subjects, the course in each case being described as Course I.

There will be a practical examination in Physics, Chemistry, Elementary Biology, Geology and Metallurgy. Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject if they think fit.

## VI.—INTERMEDIATE ARTS EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in *five* subjects, chosen from the following list :—

- (i.) Latin.
- (ii.) English Language and Literature.
- (iii.) Either Mathematics or Logic.
- (iv.) and (v.) Two of the following, of which one must be a modern foreign language or Hellenistic Greek :—Greek (Classical or Hellenistic), French, German, Italian, Spanish, Logic, or Mathematics, if not already selected under heading (iii.), a Physical or Natural Science, British Institutions, Geography.

Candidates will find full particulars of the above courses under the respective subjects, the course in each case being described as Course I.

Two examination papers will be set in each of the five subjects. There will also be a *viva voce* examination in Latin, Greek and modern foreign languages. Examiners will not be precluded from holding *viva voce* examination in any subject if they think fit.

---

## DEGREES.

---

The University confers the degrees of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), Master of Science (M.Sc.), and Doctor of Science (D.Sc.), in the Faculty of Science, the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.), and Doctor of Philosophy (D.Phil.), in the Faculty of Arts; and Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), and Master of Commerce (M.Com.) in the Faculty of Commerce.

Degrees are conferred at a special Congregation of members of the University held for the purpose at least once a year. The formal admission to degrees is made by the Chancellor, or, in his absence, by the Vice-Chancellor. No candidate is entitled to the use of a degree or to any of the privileges of a graduate until he has been



admitted to the degree by the Chancellor or his deputy, and has signed the Register of Graduates.

---

---

## REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN THE FACULTIES OF SCIENCE AND ARTS.

---

No undergraduate can obtain a degree without attendance upon certain prescribed courses of study in the University, extending over a period of at least three sessions after matriculation; and no attendance upon lectures in the University prior to matriculation will be accepted as any part of the qualification necessary for a degree without special leave from the Senate. The work of candidates is estimated (1) by means of periodical exercises, class examinations, and inspection of laboratory note-books throughout the session, and (2) by means of examinations at the end of the session, and the same total of marks is assigned to each of these two portions of the student's work. In ordinary cases students must attain the standard of a pass both in term work and in the sessional examination, but some weakness in the final examination may be counterbalanced by special excellence in term work. At the end of each session every undergraduate is required to present a certificate of qualification, stating that he has attended to the satisfaction of the Professors concerned not less than two-thirds of the lectures, laboratory and exercise classes, and that he has passed such class examinations and performed such other exercises as his teachers may prescribe in connexion with their own courses, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, before being admitted to the University examination. If a student is prevented by illness from attending any of the terminal Examinations, a medical certificate must be sent to the Dean of the Faculty.

### B.Sc. DEGREE IN PURE SCIENCE.

Candidates for the Bachelor's Degree in Pure Science are required to have spent at least three sessions in



attendance on courses of study in the University after matriculation in the Faculty and to pass two University Examinations, the *Intermediate* and the *Final*, in addition to the class examinations held by the Professors in connexion with the courses of study. But if the candidates before entrance to the University have passed the Intermediate Examination (or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent to that examination), they will be allowed to sit for the Final Examination after two years of study ; but in no case will the degree be conferred on such candidates until they have completed a further year of study, after which they become eligible for the degree of Master of Science. Candidates are further required to pass an examination in French and German, showing that they possess a knowledge sufficient to enable them to read scientific treatises or memoirs in these languages, before being admitted to the degree. Candidates who have taken either of these languages at the Matriculation Examination will be exempted from further examination in that language.

#### FIRST YEAR COURSES.

After matriculation in the Faculty, candidates who have not passed the Intermediate Examination are required to attend courses of study for at least one session in three of the following subjects :—

- (i.) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii.) Physics.
- (iii.) Chemistry.
- (iv.) Elementary Biology (Zoology and Botany).

Candidates who are taking Theory and Practice of Education in one of the University Training Colleges are permitted to offer that subject in place of either Zoology or Botany under heading (iv.).

Candidates, after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification in two or more of the three subjects, will be admitted to the Intermediate Examination in those subjects in June.

Candidates must pass in the three selected subjects in order to complete the examination, but they may present themselves and pass in two subjects at one examination, and take the remaining subject at a later examination.

Two printed examination papers will be set in each section of the examination, and there will be a practical examination in Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, and Botany. Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject, if they think it desirable.

There will be a supplementary examination in September, and candidates who have taken and passed in two or more of their subjects may complete the examination in September. Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects in June may be allowed by the Board of Examiners to sit for the Examination again in September, or may be required to attend a further course in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

#### SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' COURSES.

After passing the Intermediate Examination candidates are required to take University Courses in one principal subject and two subsidiary subjects, or in two principal subjects, under the following groups :—

*Principal Subjects.*—Mathematics (Pure and Applied), Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Zoology, Botany, Physiology, Anatomy and Anthropology, Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation (together with Chemistry as a double subsidiary subject).

*Subsidiary Subjects* :—Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Elementary Pure Mathematics together with Elementary Applied Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Logic, Psychology, Metallurgy, Mining.

*Double Subsidiary Subjects* (each counting as two):—Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy and Anthropology, Physiology, Chemistry of Fermentation.

The principal subjects must be studied for two years, while subsidiary subjects need in general only be studied for one year ; but Subsidiary Mathematics extends over two years. By the selection of a double subsidiary subject a student is enabled to continue the study of a subsidiary subject for a second year, instead of choosing a fresh subsidiary subject.

Candidates, after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification in the selected subjects, are admitted to the Final Examination. The examinations in principal subjects are of a higher standard and cover a wider range than the examinations in subsidiary subjects, and must in general be taken at the end of the third year ; but in Mathematics, Physics, and Geology, candidates may be examined in the first part of the course at the end of the second year.

The examination in a subsidiary subject studied during the year following the completion of the Intermediate Examination may be taken at the end of the year.

The examination will be conducted by the printed papers, and also by tests of practical work ; but the Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject, if they think it desirable.

The B.Sc. class lists will be published in three divisions, the first of which will be called Honours, and will contain the names of those candidates who distinguish themselves in their principal subject.

---

## B.Sc. IN APPLIED SCIENCE.

### I.—ENGINEERING.

Candidates may obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in any of the three branches of Engineering, viz., (a) Mechanical Engineering, (b) Civil Engineering, (c) Electrical Engineering, after attendance on prescribed courses of study in the University extending over a period of at least four years after matriculation.

But if a candidate before entrance to the University has passed the Intermediate Science or the First Engineering Examination (or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent), he will be allowed to enter on the second year courses of study, and will be eligible for the degree after three years instead of four.

The courses of study are briefly indicated in the following tables, and further particulars of the various subjects may be found in the Engineering Syllabuses.

#### FIRST YEAR COURSES.

The prescribed courses for the first year are the same in all the three branches of Engineering.

- (i.) Engineering Lectures, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii.) Mathematics, Pure and Applied.
- (iii.) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv.) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.

#### SECOND YEAR COURSES.

- (i.) Engineering Lectures, Exercises, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii.) Mathematics, Pure and Applied.
- (iii.) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv.) Geology, for Civil Engineers, *or* Metallurgy, for Mechanical and Electrical Engineers.
- (v.) Workshop in the Summer Vacation.

#### THIRD YEAR COURSES.

##### *A. For Mechanical Engineers.*

- (i.) Engineering Lectures, Laboratory, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii.) Mathematics, Pure and Applied.
- (iii.) Workshop in the Summer Vacation.

##### *B. For Civil Engineers.*

- (i.) Engineering Lectures, Laboratory, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii.) Mathematics.
- (iii.) Surveying in the Summer Vacation.

*C. For Electrical Engineers.*

- (i.) Engineering Lectures, Laboratory, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii.) Mathematics, Pure and Applied.
- (iii.) Workshop in the Summer Vacation.

## FOURTH YEAR COURSES.

Candidates in their fourth year will spend their whole time at Engineering subjects, including Lectures, Laboratory, Drawing, and Workshop. Civil Engineers also attend Lectures, Laboratory and Fieldwork in Geology.

---

At the end of each session there will be a University Examination on the prescribed courses of study, to which candidates will be admitted after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification. Candidates who fail to pass in the Engineering subjects and at least one of the other subjects are required to repeat the year's courses ; candidates who pass in the Engineering subjects and at least one of the other subjects are allowed to offer their remaining subjects at a subsequent examination.

There will be supplementary examinations in September for first, second, and third year candidates to enable those who have passed in Engineering and one other subject to complete the examination if permitted by the Board of Examiners ; but the Board of Examiners may if it thinks fit require any candidate to attend a further course of study in any subject before sitting for another examination.

The degree of B.Sc. (Engineering), provided that the Engineering Matriculation Examination be passed on entering upon the course of study, is recognised as a preliminary qualification for appointment of Assistant Engineers to the permanent establishment of the Public Works Department of India, and as exempting from the



examination of the Institution of Civil Engineers for Associate Membership.

The University Laboratories in Engineering are also included in the list of suitable technical schools for the training of Engineers in the Mercantile Marine, issued by the Board of Trade.

## II.—METALLURGY.

Candidates may obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy after attendance on prescribed courses of study extending over a period of three years after matriculation, and passing examinations at the end of each year.

The general arrangements for the examinations are similar to those already described in connexion with the Degree in Engineering.

The prescribed courses are as follows :—

### FIRST YEAR COURSES.

- (i.) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii.) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iii.) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv.) Metallurgy and Laboratory.
- (v.) Engineering, Drawing and Workshop.

### SECOND YEAR COURSES.

#### A. *For Metallurgists.*

- (i.) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (ii.) Engineering Lectures, Drawing and Workshop.
- (iii.) Chemistry, Laboratory.
- (iv.) Geology, Lectures and Laboratory.

#### B. *For Metallurgical Chemists.*

- (i.) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (ii.) Engineering, Lectures, Drawing and Workshop.
- (iii.) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.

## THIRD YEAR COURSES.

A. *For Metallurgists.*

- (i.) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (ii.) Metal Mining, Lectures, Surveying, and Laboratory.

B. *For Metallurgical Chemists.*

- (i.) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (ii.) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.

For further particulars of these courses, see the Syllabus of Metallurgy.

## III.—MINING.

Candidates may obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining after attendance on prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least three years after matriculation, and passing examinations at the end of each year. Candidates are further required to have practical experience in a mine for at least two months in each year, or to have had at least four months of such experience before entering on their courses in the University.

The general arrangements for the examinations are similar to those already described in connexion with the Degree in Engineering.

The prescribed courses are as follows :—

## FIRST YEAR COURSES.

- (i.) Mathematics.
- (ii.) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iii.) Geology, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv.) Mining, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (v.) Engineering, Course I.

## SECOND YEAR COURSES.

- (i.) Mathematics.
- (ii.) Mining, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iii.) Geology, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv.) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (v.) Engineering Drawing.



## THIRD YEAR COURSES.

- (i.) Mining.
- (ii.) Engineering, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iii.) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.

For further particulars of these courses, see the Syllabus of Mining.

---

### DEGREES IN ENGINEERING, MINING, OR METALLURGY FOR HOLDERS OF DIPLOMAS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

Graduates of the University of Oxford who have obtained the Diploma in scientific Engineering and Mining subjects granted by that University, are eligible for the Degree of B.Sc. in Engineering, Mining, or Metallurgy, after two years' study, without examination in the previous parts of the course; provided that Mechanical and Electrical Engineers have taken at Oxford the subjects (*d*) Engineering Principles and Machine Drawing, and (*i*) Electricity, and Mining students have taken at Oxford the subjects (*e*) Surveying, (*f*) Geology, and (*h*) Mining and Engineering Hygiene, and Mine Ventilation.

Such students should be matriculated as undergraduates of the University before they commence their course.

---

## M.Sc. DEGREE.

Bachelors of Science may be admitted to the degree of Master of Science after a further course of study extending over not less than one academic year.\* Candidates are required either—

- (i.) To present a thesis and, if the Examiners think it desirable, to pass a *viva voce* examination; or—
- (ii.) To pass an examination, both written and practical.

---

\* In ordinary cases, the year of study must be spent at the University of Birmingham; but candidates desirous of pursuing some special line of study at some other place may receive permission to do so on the recommendation of the Faculty.

Candidates are required to send two copies of the thesis they present.

Bachelors of Science in Engineering and Mining may be admitted to the Degree of M.Sc. either as already provided after one year's further study in the University subsequent to the B.Sc., or after two years' subsequent to the B.Sc., without attendance at the University; such candidates will be required—

- either (1) to present a thesis, and, if the Examiners think it desirable, to pass a *viva voce* examination ;  
or (2) To pass an examination, both written and practical.

Candidates are required to send two copies of the thesis they present.

Joint work is allowed for the Degree of M.Sc. in Applied Science when—and only when—the work is done at the University of Birmingham, and in all cases of joint work the candidates shall present separate theses and they shall be required to pass an examination of a kind to be decided by the Examiners, both on the subject of their theses and on allied subjects. In Pure Science joint theses for the Degree of M.Sc. are not allowed without the previous consent of the Faculty.

---

#### D.Sc. DEGREE.

Candidates may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Science, after the expiration of at least two academic years after qualifying for the B.Sc. degree, on the presentation and approval of a printed and published thesis embodying the results of original research, or contributing generally to the advancement of Science.

Candidates are required to send two copies of the thesis they present.

---

For ADMISSION OF GRADUATES from other Universities, see p. 180.

## ORDINARY COURSES FOR THE B.A. DEGREE.

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts are required to have spent at least three sessions in attendance on lectures in the University after having been matriculated in the Faculty, and to pass three University Examinations, the Intermediate, and the First and Second Degree Examinations, in addition to the Class Examinations held by the Professors in connexion with their courses.

Candidates who pass the Intermediate Examination before entering the University are allowed to commence their studies at the second year's courses, and are eligible to sit for their final B.A. Examination after two years of study. Such candidates will not be eligible to receive the degree until they have completed another year of study, after which they will be eligible to receive the M.A. degree.

### FIRST YEAR'S COURSES.

After being matriculated in the Faculty, candidates who have not passed the Intermediate Examination are required to attend courses of study for at least one session in each of the following subjects :—

- (i.) Latin.
- (ii.) English Language and Literature.
- (iii.) Either Pure Mathematics or Logic.
- (iv.) Two of the following, of which one must be a modern foreign language or Hellenistic Greek :—Greek (Classical or Hellenistic), French, German, Italian, Spanish, Logic or Pure Mathematics (if not already selected under iii.), a Physical or a Natural Science, British Institutions, Geography.

Candidates, after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification in three or more of these subjects, will be admitted to the Intermediate Examination in those subjects.

Two printed examination papers will be set in each of the five subjects of Examination. There will also be a *viva voce* examination in Latin, Greek, and Modern Foreign Languages. The Examiners, however, will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject, if they think it desirable.

The Intermediate Pass list will be issued in three divisions, the first of which will contain the names of those candidates who pass with distinction.

There will be a supplementary examination in September, and candidates who have taken and passed in three or more of their subjects may complete the examination in September. Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects in June may be allowed by the Board of Examiners to sit for the examination again in September, or may be required to attend a further course in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

#### SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' COURSES.

Candidates are required to take either a two-year course of study in each of four principal subjects, or a two-year course of study in each of three principal subjects, and a one-year course in each of two subsidiary subjects. When four principal subjects are taken, one subject must be selected from each of the following groups i.—iv. ; and when five subjects are taken one must be selected from each of the following groups i.—v. :—

- (i.) One Ancient Language and Literature (Latin, Greek or Hebrew).
- (ii.) One Modern Foreign Language and Literature (French, German, Italian, Spanish, or, provided that Greek is not taken under heading (i), Hellenistic Greek).
- (iii.) Either English Literature or History (Ancient or Modern).
- (iv.) Either Mathematics or Philosophy or Education.

- (v.) A "special subject" to be selected among the subjects taught in the University at compatible hours. This subject must be either
- (a) A fifth subject (other than the four already selected) from one of the preceding four groups, or
  - (b) A fifth subject not contained in any of the above groups, studied for one year as a subsidiary subject; e.g., Logic (if not already taken at the Intermediate Examination), the Literature of Greece in English translations; a subject or group of subjects taught in the Faculty of Commerce, as approved by the Faculty of Arts; History of Educational Ideas, a Physical or Natural Science.\*

There will be a written examination at the end of each Session, at which two printed examination papers will be set in each subject studied during that Session, and candidates will be admitted to these examinations after presenting to the Registrar the necessary schedules of qualification.

There will also be a *viva voce* examination in Latin, Greek, and Modern Foreign Languages. The Examiners, however, will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* Examination in any subject, if they think desirable.

Candidates who pass the examination in one or more of their principal subjects shall not be required to be re-examined in those subjects, provided they have attained a standard equal to the second division at least.

The B.A. pass list will be issued in three divisions, the first of which will contain the names of those candidates who pass with distinction in one or more of their principal subjects.

Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects offered for examination may be required by the Faculty

---

\* The Literature of Greece in English Translations, together with Ancient History, taken in successive years, may be offered as a principal subject by candidates, who also take Latin as another principal subject.



to attend a further course of study in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

---

### M.A. DEGREE.

Bachelors of Arts may be admitted to the degree of M.A. after at least one further year of study in the University on passing an Examination in one or in two of the principal subjects taken at the B.A. Degree, and presenting a dissertation indicative of acquaintance with the methods of research and connected with the subject or with one of the subjects offered for examination. The dissertation may be submitted during the year following the written examination. The candidate will be specially examined, either orally or in writing, by the examiners on the subject of such dissertation and the Degree will not be awarded until after the dissertation has been approved. Two copies of the dissertation must be sent to the Registrar before the appointed date. Candidates studying for one year only will be required to give their whole time to study, and to attend the lectures prescribed in their subject or subjects, but will not be required to sit for terminal examinations. Candidates who cannot give their whole time to study may extend their studies over two or more years; but in every such case candidates must obtain the Faculty's approval of the course of study they intend to pursue, and must satisfy the Faculty at the end of their first year that their work and progress are satisfactory. In ordinary cases the year or years of study must be spent at the University of Birmingham; but candidates desirous of pursuing some special line of study at some other University (British or Foreign) may receive permission to do so on the recommendation of the Faculty.

---

### ALTERNATIVE COURSES FOR DEGREES IN ARTS

These courses are designed to allow students, especially those who are preparing for the career of a teacher in the higher forms of secondary schools, to devote themselves

to a smaller number of subjects studied at a much higher standard than those prescribed in the preceding regulations.

(a) SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

Candidates may be admitted to the School of Modern Languages after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts, the following subjects being taken :—(i.) French, (ii.), German, (iii.) Latin, (iv.) English Language, Literature and History, (v.) either Mathematics or Logic.

This Examination may be taken either at entrance to the University in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University after passing the Matriculation Examination.

Candidates not having already been matriculated who offer Logic instead of Mathematics at the Intermediate Examination will be required to qualify in Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination, either in July or September.

After completing a three years' course of study and passing three examinations, and submitting a thesis approved by the Examiners (two copies of which must be presented), students of the School will be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Modern Languages.

The course for the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Modern Languages embraces the following subjects of study :—

- (i.) French *or* German, taken as a principal subject.
- (ii.) German *or* French *or* English, taken as a subsidiary subject.
- (iii.) An additional subject during the first two years of the course, viz., either German *or* French *or* English *or* Latin.

The First Examination in the School of Modern Languages will be held at the end of the first year of study.



The Second Examination in the School of Modern Languages will be held at the end of the second year of study.

The Final Examination in the School of Modern Languages will be held at the end of the third year of study, and will include papers of the standard of the ordinary M.A. Examination in the following groups, of which Groups I. and II. must be taken in the principal subject, and Group I. in the subsidiary subject :—

### French.

#### GROUP I.

- (i.) French Essay.
- (ii.) Unprepared French Translation.
- (iii.) Selected French Authors.
- (iv.) History of French Literature.

#### GROUP II.

- (i.) French History and Institutions.
- (ii.) Old and Middle French Texts.
- (iii.) Romance Philology.
- (iv.) A selected period of French Literature

### German.

#### GROUP I.

- (i.) German Essay.
- (ii.) Unprepared German Translation.
- (iii.) Selected German Authors.
- (iv.) History of German Literature.

#### GROUP II.

- (i.) German History and Institutions.
- (ii.) Old and Middle High German Texts.
- (iii.) Germanic Philology.
- (iv.) A selected period of German Literature.

### English (if taken as a subsidiary subject).

- (i.) English Essay.
- (ii.) Shakspeare.
- (iii.) Selected English Authors.
- (iv.) History of English Literature.

### (b) SCHOOL OF CLASSICS

Candidates may be admitted to the School of Classics after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts, the following subjects being taken :—(i.) Latin ; (ii.) Greek ;

(iii.) English Language, Literature and History ; (iv.) A Modern Foreign Language ; (v.) Either Mathematics or Logic.

This Examination may be taken either at entrance to the University in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University after passing the Matriculation Examination.

Candidates not having been already matriculated who offer Logic instead of Mathematics at the Intermediate Examination will be required to qualify in Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination, either in July or in September.

After completing a three years' course of study and passing three examinations, and submitting a thesis approved by the Examiners (two copies of which must be presented), students of the School will be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts in the School of Classics.

The course for the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Classics embraces the following subjects of study :—(i.) Latin ; (ii.) Greek ; (iii.) English Literature, or some modern foreign language and literature, taken as an additional subject during the first two years of the course.

The first examination in the School of Classics will be held at the end of the first year of study.

The second examination in the School of Classics will be held at the end of the second year of study.

The final examination in the School of Classics will be held at the end of the third year of study, and will include papers of the standard of the ordinary M.A. Examination in Latin and Greek, as follows :—(i.) Selected authors (Latin) : 2 papers ; (ii.) Selected authors (Greek) : 2 papers ; (iii.) Unseen translation (Latin) : 1 paper ; (v.) Unseen translation (Greek) : 1 paper ; (v.) Composition (Latin) : 1 paper ; (vi.) Composition (Greek) : 1 paper ; (vii.) History of Literature and Language, with special reference to the authors selected (Latin and

Greek) : 2 papers ; (viii.) Ancient History and Archaeology : 1 paper ; (ix.) Ancient Philosophy : 1 paper.

### (c) SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Candidates may be admitted to the School of English Literature after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts. This Examination may be taken either at entrance to the University in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University, after passing the Matriculation Examination.

Candidates not having already been matriculated who offer Logic instead of Mathematics at the Intermediate Examination will be required to qualify in Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination, either in July or September.

After completing a three years' course of study and passing three examinations, and on the approval of a thesis, students of the School will be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts in the School of English Literature.

The course for the Degree of Master of Arts in the School of English Literature embraces the following subjects of study :—

1. *Principal Subject* : English Literature studied for three years.
2. *Subsidiary* : Latin studied for three years.
3. *Additional* : Either Greek or Italian, or French or German studied for two years.

The first Examination in the School of English Literature will be held at the end of the first year of study, and candidates will be examined in English, Latin, and the Additional Subject.

The Second Examination in the School of English Literature will be held at the end of second year of study, and candidates will be examined in the same subjects as the first.

The Final Examination will be held at the end of the third year of study, and will include papers in English of the standard of the ordinary M.A. Examination, except in the Subsidiary and Additional subjects, which will be of the ordinary B.A. standard, but in the subsidiary subject, Latin, candidates will ordinarily be expected to attend Course IV., and to offer for examination the books read in that Course.

The course of study may, therefore, be represented by the following papers in the Final Examination :—

*Principal Subject :*

(a) General History of English Literature	...	...	...	1 paper
(b) The Selected Books	...	...	...	1 paper
(c) Literary Theory	...	...	...	1 paper
(d) Anglo Saxon } Middle English }	...	...	...	1 paper
(e) Influence of Latin and other Literatures on English	...	...	...	2 papers
(f) English History	...	...	...	1 paper
(g) Philosophy	...	...	...	1 paper

*Subsidiary Subject :*

(a) Prepared Books	...	...	...	1 paper
(b) Translation at sight	...	...	...	1 paper
(c) Composition	...	...	...	1 paper

*Additional Subject :*

(a) Translation at sight and Composition	...	...	...	1 paper
(b) Prepared books	...	...	...	1 paper

Students in the School of English Literature are required to attend eight lectures per week in the Principal Subject, four in the Subsidiary, and three in the Additional.

---

*(d)* OTHER SPECIALISED COURSES.

Candidates may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts after completing a three year course of study in other specialised courses. This course of study shall embrace (1) two principal subjects studied during three years each; (2) one subsidiary subject studied during two of the three years.

The following may be taken as principal subjects: Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, German Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, Modern History, Mathematics, Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Any of the above or one of the following may be taken as the subsidiary subjects:—(1) Theory and Practice of Education, or (2) a Physical or Natural Science, or (3) a subject or group of subjects taught in the Faculty of Commerce, as approved by the Faculty of Arts.

The general regulations for the courses are similar to those in the special Schools of Classics, English and Modern Languages.

**D.Phil. and D.Litt. Degrees.**

Masters of Arts may be admitted to the degree of D.Phil. (Doctor Philosophiæ) or D.Litt. (Doctor Litterarum) on the presentation and approval of a Thesis, embodying the results of original research or contributing generally to the advancement of learning. The Thesis shall be submitted to a Board of Examiners, consisting of the two Examiners in the Department concerned, and an expert in the subject of the Thesis, and no doctorate shall be awarded unless the Examiners report that the Thesis is worthy of publication. Three printed or type-written copies of the Thesis must be sent to the Registrar on or before March 31st.

**Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce.**

For the Regulations respecting Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce, see page 394.

## ADMISSION OF GRADUATES FROM OTHER UNIVERSITIES.

---

### FACULTIES OF SCIENCE AND ARTS.

Graduates or persons who have passed degree examinations of other Universities, who present evidence satisfactory to the Faculty concerned that they are qualified to pursue a course of advanced study or research, are allowed to enter the University and to become candidates for the degree of Master (without taking the Bachelor's degree) after one year of regular study or research.

Application, with full statement of the circumstances of the case, must be made to the Dean of the Faculty before the commencement of the Session. Persons who take the Master's degree under this regulation will be allowed to become candidates for the Doctor's degree at any time after one year from the attainment of the Master's degree, without further attendance at the University.

All students admitted under this regulation must be matriculated at the commencement of their period of study, and are then called Graduate Students and are members of the Guild of Undergraduates.

---

## SECONDARY TEACHERS' DIPLOMA REGULATIONS FOR 1908-9.

---

1. Candidates for the Secondary Teachers' Diploma shall have been admitted to a Degree in the University of Birmingham or in some other University of the United Kingdom, or shall have obtained such other qualifications as shall be approved by the Senate of the University as representing a standard equivalent to such degree.



2. The course for candidates for the Diploma shall extend over one academical year, and shall consist of regular attendance in a Secondary School approved by the University for the purpose (§3) and of attendance upon courses of lectures in the University (§5).

3. The attendance at the Secondary School shall be regular and continuous throughout the year; and it shall be arranged so as to include not less than three school mornings of the week. Each candidate shall, under the general supervision of the Head Master or Head Mistress, be specially attached for given periods to the work of a Master or Mistress, who shall make the candidate as thoroughly acquainted as possible with school methods, arrangements of curriculum, etc. Any work (including preparation for lessons) done by the candidate in connection with the school shall not extend beyond the ordinary hours of morning school. The preparation of lessons need not necessarily be done at the School.

4. A satisfactory report from the Head Master or Head Mistress shall be presented before the candidate can be admitted to the examination.

5. Each candidate will be required in the course of the year to give specimen lessons to a class of the school under the joint supervision of the Head Master or Head Mistress and of the University authorities.

6. Candidates shall attend courses of lectures at the University on such subjects as the following:—Theory and Practice of Teaching, History of Educational Ideas, Psychology, School Hygiene, Voice Production, and Methods of Teaching in Specific Subjects. Such lectures shall average not less than five hours per week throughout the year. It will be arranged that the lectures be delivered at the University during the afternoon. The course of attendance at the University shall also, by arrangement with the City of Birmingham Education Committee, include observation of the method and arrangements of elementary schools.



7. The examination shall take place, as a rule, during June, and shall consist both of written papers and of the delivery of practical lessons. The examination papers, while following the general lines of the courses of lectures which have been attended at the University, will not be confined to the actual subject-matter dealt with in them, but will include examination in a wider range of reading on educational subjects. The fee for the examination is £2.

8. The list of successful candidates will be issued in alphabetical order, and no special honours will be assigned to any candidate. The Diploma will indicate at what school the candidate has attended under §3.

The Head Masters or Head Mistresses of the following schools in the Midland district are willing to accept candidates for the Teachers' Diploma in their schools under the conditions of §§ 3, 4, 5, and their schools have been approved by the University for these purposes :—

FOR BOYS :

Birmingham, King Edward's High School.  
 „ King Edward's Grammar School, Aston  
 „ „ „ Camp Hill.  
 „ „ „ Five Ways.  
 „ Central Secondary School.  
 „ St. Philip's R.C. Grammar School.  
 Bromsgrove School.  
 Burton-on-Trent Grammar School.  
 Cheltenham College.  
 „ Dean Close School.  
 Coventry, King Henry VIII. Grammar School.  
 Denstone College.  
 Derby School.  
 Handsworth Grammar School.  
 Kidderminster, King Charles I. Grammar School.  
 Leicester, Wyggeston Boys' School.  
 Malvern College.  
 Newcastle-under-Lyme School.  
 Repton School.

Shrewsbury School.  
 Stourbridge, King Edward's Grammar School.  
 Sutton Coldfield Grammar School.  
 Walsall Grammar School.  
 Warwick, King's County School.  
 Wolverhampton, Tettenhall College.  
 Worcester, King's School.  
 „ Royal Grammar School.

FOR GIRLS:

Birmingham, King Edward's Grammar School, Camp Hill.  
 „ King Edward's Grammar School, Aston.  
 Coventry High School for Girls.  
 Edgbaston High School for Girls.  
 Edgbaston Church of England College.  
 Leicester, Wyggeston High School for Girls.  
 Shrewsbury High School for Girls.  
 Stafford High School for Girls.  
 Walsall, Queen Mary's High School for Girls.  
 Warwick, King's High School.

FOR BOYS AND GIRLS:

West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.

Candidates for the Secondary Teachers' Diploma shall pay a fee of five guineas per session, which shall include the Entrance Fee. This fee will admit to the course on the History of Educational Ideas (Mr. Roscoe), to the course on Psychology (Professor Muirhead), and to a course on the General Principles of Teaching (Miss Joyce), and also to a number of short courses of lectures, which will be specially arranged for Diploma candidates.

Acting Teachers in Secondary Schools will be admitted to all these special courses on payment of a Composition Fee of £1 11s. 6d. per session, which shall include the Entrance Fee. The fee for any one of these courses will be 10s., including Entrance Fee of 5s.

Communications may be addressed to

Professor ALFRED HUGHES,  
 at the University.

## DIPLOMA OF ART INSTRUCTOR.

---

A Diploma of Art Instructor is awarded to candidates trained by the University of Birmingham in conjunction with the Municipal School of Art. Candidates for this Diploma are required to have satisfied the following conditions :—

(a) They shall have pursued for not less than four years, in the Birmingham School of Art, a course of study, and *either* shall have attained the grade of Art Teacher or Master, *or* shall have passed through a course of instruction approved by the Committee of the Birmingham School of Art.

(b) Before having attended this course of instruction they shall have passed either (1) the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham, or (2) the Matriculation Examination of some other University, or (3) such other examination or examinations as may be approved of by the Senate of the University. Provided that, for the present and until the Senate shall otherwise decide, the examination alluded to in this section may be passed during or after the course of study laid down in clause (a).

(c) Subsequently to the passing of the examination mentioned in clause (b) they shall have attended in the University of Birmingham during one year a course in English Literature, and at least two out of the following courses, each of which shall be of one year's duration. Such courses may be taken in separate years or in two years, but not, unless by special permission of the Senate, in one year :—

- (1) Modern History and Archæology.
- (2) Ancient History and Archæology.
- (3) French Language and Literature.
- (4) German Language and Literature.

- (5) Italian Language and Literature.
- (6) Latin.
- (7) Greek.
- (8) External forms of Plants and Animals.
- (9) Earth Structure and Landscape.

(d) They shall have passed examinations in the subject of each course, which examinations may be passed separately at the termination of each course or otherwise.

(e) They shall have attended a course of Lectures on the Art of Teaching delivered in the University.

(f) Each candidate shall have acted for at least twelve months as an Assistant Teacher or Student Teacher under the supervision of one of the Teachers of the Birmingham School of Art, or of some other approved teacher, and shall have received, from such teacher, a certificate of competency to teach.

---

## INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

---

The University undertakes to inspect and report upon Secondary Schools in the Midland District under the following conditions :—

(i.) The school shall be open to the inspection of the Organizing Professor of Education or other official of the University during the whole of the academical year, *i.e.*, September to July, on which the report is to be made.

(ii.) The representative of the University shall consider the curriculum of the school in conjunction with the Head Master or Head Mistress of the school ; he shall have the opportunity of hearing lessons given by members of the staff, and of discussing the methods of teaching with them ; and he shall from time to time see written work of the scholars.

(iii.) It is intended, however, that much freedom shall be given to teaching staffs as regards methods and curricula ; and they will not be required to conform to the conditions of any special examination.

(iv.) An examination will be held near the end of the school year, on which Senior or Junior School Certificates will be awarded. The papers will be set by examiners of the University, after they have made themselves fully acquainted with the aims and methods of the teachers of the classes concerned, and the scope of their work. But the school may, if preferred, make use of the papers set by the University for other purposes, *e.g.*, those of the Matriculation Examination.

(v.) The University will furnish a report to the authorities of the school at the end of the school year ; such report will take account of the results both of examination and inspection, and may deal with such matters as buildings and equipment.

(vi.) If desired, one department of a school (*e.g.*, a modern side) may be inspected and reported upon separately.

(vii.) The following will be the charges to the school :—

For Inspection, for a school of 100 scholars  
or less           ...       ...       ...       ...       ... £5   os.

For Inspection, for a school of between 100  
and 200 scholars   ...       ...       ...       ...       ... £7   10s.

For the Report       ...       ..       ...       ...       ... £2   os.

For the Certificate Examination one shilling per candidate per paper, and (*a*) where special papers are set for the school, £1 1s. per paper; (*b*) where the papers of the Matriculation Examination are used, no charge will be made for the paper.

Where a viva-voce or practical examination in any subject is held, there will be a charge of 1s. per candidate if the examination takes place at the University; if held elsewhere, the charge will be 1s. per candidate, with a minimum of £1 1s., and the Examiner's travelling expenses.

(viii.) Each scholar who qualifies for a Senior School Certificate must pay £1 before it can be issued to him, and will be required to pay £1 in addition if he uses it as the qualification for matriculating at the University.

Each scholar who qualifies for a Junior School Certificate must pay 10s. before it can be issued to him.

## FIRST YEAR SCIENCE COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Pure Mathematics ...	I.	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30	...
Physics ... ..	I.	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
„ (Practical) ..	...	2.30	or	9.30	or	2.30	...
Chemistry							
(Win. and Spring	I. A	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
„ Tutorial	I.A*	...	...	...	...	9.30	...
„ (Summer) ..	I. B	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
„ Tutorial Class	...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Zoology ... ..	I.	...	12.30	...	12.30	...	...
„ (Practical) ...	...	...	2.30 <i>to</i> 5.0	...	2.30 <i>to</i> † 5.0	...	...
Botany ... ..	I.	4.0	or	11.0	...	4.0*	...
„ (Practical) ...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Geography ... ..	I.	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Metallurgy ... ..	I.	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
„ (Practical) ...	...	...	2.5	...	...	...	...
Mining ... ..	I.	...	3.0	...	...	3.0	...
„ ... ..	I. A	...	2.0*	...	...	...	...
Education ... ..	I.	...	10.30	...	...	10.30	...
„ ... ..	II.	11.30	10.30	10.30 } 11.30 }	...	...	...

\* Winter and Spring Terms only.

† Summer Term only.



## FIRST YEAR ARTS COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Latin ... ..	I.	2.30	...	...	2.30	...
„ (Composition) ...	...	...	...	3.30	...	2.30
Greek ... ..	I.	3.30	...	...	3.30	3.30
English Literature ...	I.	10.30	...	...	10.30	...
„ Language ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	9.30
French ... ..	I. Aa	3.30	...	...	4.30	} 11.30
„ ... ..	I. A β	4.30	...	...	4.30	
„ ... ..	I. Ba	3.30	4.30	...	...	} 11.30
„ ... ..	I. B β	4.30	4.30	...	...	
German ... ..	I.	11.30	...	...	3.30	3.30
Pure Mathematics ...	I.	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30
Geography I. ... ..		<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Logic ... ..	I.	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	...
History, Brit. Inst. ...	I.	...	10.30	10.30	...	10.30
Education... ..	I.	...	10.30	...	...	10.30
„ ... ..	II.	11.30	10.30	10.30 11.30	...	...

## SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' SCIENCE COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Pure Mathematics ...	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
" " ...	III.	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
" " ...	IV.	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Applied Mathematics	I. } A	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
	B	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	9.30
" " ...	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
Physics ...	II.	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
" ...	III.	4.0	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
" (Practical) ...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Chemistry ...	II.	}	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
" ...	III.						
" (Practical) ...	...						
Zoology ...	II.	12.30	...	12.30	10.30	12.30	...
" ...	III.	}	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
" (Practical) ...	...						
Botany ...	II.	9.30	11.30	...	11.30	9.30	...
" ...	III.	}	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
" (Practical) ...	...						
Geology ...	I.	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
" (Excursions) ...	...	<i>Saturdays in the Summer.</i>					
" (Practical) ...	...	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
" ...	II.	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
" (Practical) ...	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	9.30	...
" (Field Work) ...	...	<i>Fridays in the Summer.</i>					
" ...	III.	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Anatomy ...	...	<i>See Medical Syllabus.</i>					
Anthropology ...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Physiology ...	...	<i>See Medical Syllabus.</i>					
" Advanced†	...	2.30	...	...	...	2.30	...
Metallurgy ...	II.	...	11.0	...	11.0	...	...
" ...	III.	4.0	...	...	...	4.0	...
Mining ...	II.	...	11.0	...	...	...	...
" ...	II. A	...	12.0	...	...	...	...
Education ...	III.	<i>By arrangement.</i>					

† Winter and Spring Terms.

## SECOND YEAR ARTS COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Latin ... ..	II.	...	3.30	...	3.30	...
Greek ... ..	II.	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
English ... ..	II.	...	11.30	9.30	9.30	11.30*
French ... ..	II.	9.30	9.30	...	...	9.30
German ... ..	II.	...	3.30	...	3.30	4.30
Pure Mathematics ...	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Applied .. ...	I.	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
.. ..	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Psychology ... ..	II.	..	12.30	...	12.30	12.30
History ... ..	II. A	...	12.30	12.30	...	12.30
.. ..	II. B	...	11.30	...	9.30	11.3

\* Winter and Spring Terms only.

## THIRD YEAR ARTS COURSES.

SUBJECT.				Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Latin	...	...	...	III.	...	2.30	...	2.30	3.30
"	...	...	...	IV.	3.30	3.30	...	3.30	3.30
Greek	...	...	...	III.	12.30	...	...	...	4.30
"	...	...	...	IV.	...	...	...	10.30	11.30
"	...	...	...	V.	...	...	...	...	...
"	...	...	...	VI.	4.30	3.30	...	3.30	...
"	...	...	...	VII.	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
English	...	...	...	III.	11.30	...	11.30	11.30	...
"	...	...	...	IV.	12.30	12.30	5.30	...	...
French	...	...	...	III.	2.30	10.30	...	...	10.30
"	...	...	...	IV.	<div> <div>1.30</div> <div>2.30</div> <div>3.30</div> <div>4.30</div> <div>...</div> </div>	<div> <div>10.30</div> <div>...</div> <div>...</div> <div>...</div> <div>...</div> </div>	...	<div> <div>1.30</div> <div>2.30</div> <div>3.30</div> <div>4.30</div> </div>	...
German	...	...	...	III.	4.30	4.30	...	4.30	...
"	...	...	...	IV.	<div> <div>10.30</div> <div>12.30</div> <div>3.30</div> </div>	<div> <div>10.30</div> <div>3.30</div> </div>	...	<div> <div>3.30</div> <div>5.30</div> </div>	...
Anglo-Saxon	...	...	...	...	5.30	...	...	...	...
Pure Mathematics	...	...	...	III.	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
Applied	"	...	...	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Philosophy	...	...	...	III.	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
History	...	...	...	III A.	4.30	2.30	...	2.30	...
"	...	...	...	III B.	10.30	...	10.30	...	11.30
Education	...	...	...	III.	<i>By arrangement.</i>				

# FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

---

## Syllabuses of Courses.

---

### MATHEMATICS.

*Professor* : R. S. HEATH, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.),  
D.Sc. (Lond.), late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer* : C. T. PREECE, M.A. (Cantab.).

*Assistant Lecturers* :

S. B. McLAREN, M.A. (Cantab.).

I. O. GRIFFITH, M.A. (Oxon.), Fellow of St.  
John's College, Oxford.

---

### Pure Mathematics.

#### I.

Mondays and Fridays, from 12.30 to 1.30.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, from 11.30 to 12.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

ALGEBRA.—Elementary properties of surds and imaginaries ; simultaneous quadratics and equations like quadratics ; theory of indices ; theory and practical applications of logarithms ; permutations and combinations ; arithmetical and geometrical progressions, and other simple series ; the binomial theorem for a positive integral exponent.

TRIGONOMETRY.—Trigonometrical ratios of acute angles ; solution of right-angled triangles, and simple problems of heights and distances ; circular measure of angles ; length of arcs of circles ; angles of any magnitude and sign ; trigonometrical ratios of obtuse angles ; sine ; cosine, and tangent of the sum and difference of angles ;

formulae for the ratios of the double angle, triple angle, and the half angle ; transformation of sums and differences of sines and cosines into products, and vice-versa ; properties of triangles ; solution of triangles ; problems on heights and distances ; the chief circles related to a triangle ; regular polygons ; areas of circles, sectors, and segments.

GEOMETRY.—The substance of Euclid, Book XI., 1—21, together with properties, areas of surface, and volumes of polyhedra, cylinders, cones, and spheres.

ELEMENTARY ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.—Rectangular co-ordinates ; distance between two points ; areas of triangles and polygons ; the equation of loci ; intersection of loci ; the equation of the line joining two points ; the equation of the circle.

## II.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 10.30 to 11.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

ALGEBRA.—Theory of quadratic functions and quadratic fractions, their graphs and maxima and minima values ; the remainder and factor theorems of rational functions ; theory of rational and partial fractions ; the convergence and properties of the binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

TRIGONOMETRY.—Inverse notation ; graphs of the trigonometrical functions ; theory of complex quantities ; Argand's diagram and de Moirve's theorem ; hyperbolic functions.

SOLID GEOMETRY.—The elementary properties of sections of a cone ; rectangular co-ordinates in three dimensions ; the equation of surfaces ; cylindrical surfaces ; the equations to planes and lines ; the equation of the sphere.

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.—Methods of differentiation ; Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorems ; theory of maxima and minima.

INTEGRAL CALCULUS.—Methods of integration ; calculation of curve lengths, areas and volumes by single integration.

*III.*

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 9.30 to 10.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY up to the elementary properties of the conic sections.

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.—Tangents, normals, asymptotes, singularities of curves; tracing of curves; properties of special curves (including sine-curve, logarithmic curve, cycloids and catenary).

INTEGRAL CALCULUS.—Formulae of reduction; differentiation and integration of an integral with regard to constants; properties of special curves; double and triple integration.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.—Standard forms; singular solutions; linear and homogeneous equations with constant coefficients; special equations commonly occurring in dynamical and physical problems.

*IV.*

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 9.30 to 10.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY of three dimensions.

HIGHER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

---

Applied Mathematics.

*I.*

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 9.30 to 10.30; or Tuesdays and Thursdays, from 10.30 to 11.30; and Saturdays, from 9.30 to 10.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

STATICS.—The theory of the composition and resolution of forces; the theory of moments; parallel forces and couples; equilibrium of bodies under the action of



forces in one plane ; force-diagrams and link-polygons, centres of gravity ; the simpler machines, balances ; pulleys, screw-jacks, &c. ; friction and its effects in the working of machines ; theory of work and efficiency of machines ; statics of jointed frame-works.

**DYNAMICS.**—Definition, measurement, and properties of velocities and accelerations ; measurement of momentum and force ; work and energy ; motion of a body under the action of a force which is constant in magnitude and direction, including the motion of projectiles ; theory of impacts ; uniform circular motion ; harmonic oscillations ; the simple pendulum ; theory of dimensions of dynamical quantities ; change of units.

**HYDROSTATICS.**—Equilibrium of liquids under the action of gravity ; pressures of liquids on plane areas and on solid bodies, partially or wholly immersed ; Boyle's and Charles' laws of gases ; hydrostatic machines, such as presses, barometers, pumps, &c.

## II.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 10.30 to 11.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

**STATICS.**—Continuation of the subjects of the Course I. and more difficult applications ; application of integral calculus to the determination of centres of gravities ; stability ; equilibrium of strings ; small curvatures of flexible beams.

**DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE.**—Application of differential and integral calculus to the measurement of velocities and accelerations ; motion of chains under the action of gravity ; motion under central forces ; motions of particles on fixed curves.

**RIGID DYNAMICS.**—Moments of inertia ; motion of a rigid body about a fixed axis ; theory of impacts and centres of percussion ; theory of angular momentum and kinetic energy ; motions of bodies in two dimensions under the action of given forces.

**HYDROSTATICS.**—Metacentres, stability and small oscillations of floating bodies.

For Vacation Reading, see page 432.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examinations in Science and Arts :—*

Course I.

*B.Sc. Degree :—*

- (i.) Mathematics as a Principal Subject :—  
Courses II. and III. in Pure and Courses I. and II. in Applied Mathematics.
- (ii.) Mathematics as a Subsidiary Subject :—  
One of the following combinations :
  - (a) Courses II. and III. in Pure Mathematics.
  - (b) Courses I. and II. in Applied Mathematics (for students who know sufficient pure mathematics).
  - (c) Course II. in Pure and Course I. in Applied Mathematics.

*B.A. Degree :—*

- (i.) (When Mathematics is taken for two years). The same combinations as for Subsidiary Mathematics for B.Sc. Degree.
- (ii.) (When taken for one year only). Course II. in Pure Mathematics or Course I. in Applied Mathematics.

TIME TABLE.

MATHEMATICS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
PURE—						
Course I. ...	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30	...
„ II. ...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
„ III....	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
„ IV....	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
APPLIED—						
Course I. A } B }	9.30 ...	... 10.30	9.30 ...	... 10.30	9.30 ...	... 9.30
„ II. ...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...

## PHYSICS.

*Professor* : J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc. ; Sc.D. (Cantab.),  
Hon. D.Sc. (Vict.), F.R.S., late Fellow of Trinity  
College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer* : G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A. (Cantab.),  
B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Assistant* { G. BARLOW, D.Sc. (Lond. and Wales).

*Lecturers* : { A. D. DENNING, M.Sc. ; Ph.D. (Heid.).

*Special Lecturer on Experimental Physics* :

G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A., B.Sc.

### INTRODUCTION.

All First Year Undergraduates in Pure Science, in Applied Science (including Engineering, Metallurgy, and Mining) and in Medicine, are required to take Course I., which includes three lectures and two hours laboratory weekly.

Undergraduates who, having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science, select Physics as a subject for their degree, may take it as a Single Subsidiary, as a Double Subsidiary, or as a Principal Subject. The following are the courses in the different cases :—

*Single Subsidiary* : Course II., which includes three lectures weekly, and six hours laboratory weekly for one session.

*Double Subsidiary* : Course II. and six hours laboratory weekly in the second year. Course III., which includes three lectures weekly, and six hours laboratory weekly in the third year.

*Principal* : Course II. and nine hours laboratory weekly in the second year. Course III. and twelve hours laboratory weekly in the third year.

All Second Year Undergraduates in Engineering take Course II.

The lectures and laboratory are open to all students who are qualified to take them, whether they are Undergraduates or not.

## I.

For First Year Undergraduates in Pure Science, Applied Science, and Medicine.

*Lecture Hours.*—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 11.30 to 12.30.

*Practical Class.*—Mondays, 2.30 to 4.30, or Wednesdays, 9.30 to 11.30, or Fridays, 2.30 to 4.30.

*For Text Books and Vacation Reading* see page 432.

FEE :—£5 15s. 6d.

Position, Velocity, and Acceleration always relative to a standard. Effect of change of standard. Resolution and Composition of Velocities and Accelerations. Uniform Motion in a circle. Conical Pendulum. Determination of  $g$ . Gravitation. Dimensions and Mass of the Earth.

PROPERTIES OF MATTER.—*Solids* : Sticking and sliding friction. Strains and Stresses. Bulk Strain and Shear Strain. Various kinds of permanent change of shape and rupture. Crystalline and Amorphous Solids. *Liquids* : Viscosity. Compressibility. Surface Tension. *Gases* : Compressibility. Viscosity. Kinetic Theory of Matter. Diffusion. Solution. Osmotic Pressure.

HEAT.—Temperature. Mercury in-glass thermometer. Determinations of high and low temperatures. Expansion of solids and liquids. Circulation and Convection in Liquids. Expansion of gases at constant pressure and increase of pressure at constant volume. Gas thermometer. Circulation and Convection in gases. Movements of the Atmosphere. Quantity of Heat. Specific Heat and simple methods of measuring it. Conduction of Heat. Conductivity. Heat a form of Energy. The forms of Energy and their transformations according to fixed rates of exchange. The Conservation of Energy. Methods of determining the Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. The nature of Heat on the Kinetic Theory of Matter. Limitation in the amount of heat which can be transformed to work. Change of State. Latent Heat. Liquid-Vapour Change. Evaporation. Boiling. Vapour Pressure. Dependence of boiling point on Pressure, and explanation. Modes of measuring Vapour Pressure. Explanation of

Vapour Pressure on the Kinetic Theory. Water Vapour in the Atmosphere. Hygrometers. Cloud. Fog. Dew. Solid-Liquid Change. Melting Point. Change of volume on melting. Effect of pressure on Melting Point. Regelation. Radiation. High and Low Radiating and Absorbing Powers. Comparison of properties of radiation from hot bodies and properties of light. Identification. The Spectrum. Substances absorb the radiations which they can emit. Dark lines in Solar and Stellar Spectra.

**LIGHT.**—Light a form of Energy. Rectilinear Propagation. Shadows. Eclipses. Inverse Square Law. Simple Photometers. Reflection. Refraction and Dispersion. Velocity of Light. Light a form of Wave Motion. Illustrations of Interference. The Diffraction Grating. Polarisation of Light. Mirrors. Prisms. Lenses. The Eye. Simple forms of Telescope and Microscope.

**SOUND.**—Sound arises from vibrating sources which send out longitudinal waves in air. Characteristics of the waves, corresponding to Loudness, Pitch and Quality. Velocity of Sound in air, and other media. Determinations of Frequency. Resonance. Its use to analyse sounds. Harmonics and Upper Partial. Quality. Transverse Vibrations of Strings. Vibrations of air in Pipes. Other vibrating sources. Beats. Concord and Discord. Combination Tones.

**MAGNETISM.**—Properties of Magnets. The two poles, their equality and inseparability. Magnetisation by Induction. Methods of making Magnets. Inverse Square Law. Magnetic Fields and Lines of Force. Strength of Poles and Moments of Magnets. The Earth as a Magnet. Declination, Dip and Intensity. Magnetic Properties of different substances. Temperature and Magnetic Qualities.

**ELECTRICITY.**—The two kinds of Electrification and simple modes of producing them. Conductors and Insulators. The Gold Leaf Electroscope. Electrification by Induction. Frictional Electrical Machines. The Electrophorus. The Wimshurst Machine. The Leyden Jar. Production and Disappearance of the two Electrifications, always in equal quantities. The Electric Field considered as the seat of Electric Strain, Electric Forces, and Electric Energy, respectively. The Inverse Square Law. The Unit of Charge. Potential, Capacity, and Energy of Charge. Electrometers. The effect of the medium. Specific Inductive Capacity.

ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.—Electric Discharge and the Magnetic Effects accompanying it. Electro-magnetic Waves. Electric Current. Voltaic and Storage Cells. The Magnetic Properties of the Current Circuit. The Ampère. Galvanometers and Ampère Meters. The Forces on Current Circuits in a Magnetic Field. Electric Motors. Ohm's Law. Resistance. The Heat developed in the Circuit. Joule's Law. The Ohm. The Volt. Electrolysis. Electro-chemical equivalents. Thermo-electricity. The Induction of Currents. Lenz's Law and Faraday's Law. The Dynamo. The Induction Coil. The Transformer.

NOTE.—Every member of the class is required to have a slide rule for calculations. Slide rules, price from 3s. 6d. each, may be obtained in the Laboratory.

## II.

Lectures on Elementary Mathematical Physics for all Undergraduates taking Physics as a subject for a degree, and for Second Year Undergraduates in Engineering.

*Lecture Hours.*—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, from 11.30 to 12.30.

FEE for Lectures :—£3 13s. 6d.

*Laboratory Hours.*—Six hours weekly if Physics is a Subsidiary Subject, nine hours weekly if it is a Principal Subject, at times to be arranged.

FEE :—Six hours weekly, £6 6s. ; nine hours weekly, £7 17s. 6d.

For Text Books and for Vacation Reading see page 432.

The lectures will be on such parts of the following syllabus as can be dealt with in the time. The laboratory work extends over the whole range.

MECHANICS.—Simple Harmonic Motion. Simple Pendulum. Motion of a body round a fixed Axis. Compound Pendulum. Methods of determining relative and absolute values of  $g$ . Gravitation. Methods of determining  $G$ .



PROPERTIES OF MATTER.—*Solids* : Friction. Moduli of Elasticity and methods of determining them.—*Liquids* : Viscosity. Bulk Modulus of Elasticity. Surface Tension. *Gases* : Viscosity. Compressibility. Kinetic Theory of Gases. Molecular Dimensions.

HEAT.—The Laws of Thermodynamics. Absolute Scale of Temperature. Volume-pressure and Entropy-temperature Diagrams and their use. Solution. Osmotic Pressure. Exact Measurements in Heat.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.—General propositions with regard to an inverse square field of force. *Magnetism* : Magnetic Measurements. The Earth's Field. Paramagnetism and Diamagnetism. Theory of the Magnetic Field. *Electricity* : Theory of the Electric Field. Electric Measurements. *Electro-magnetism* : Electric Discharge. Magnetic Properties of Current Circuits. Heating Effects. Chemical Effects. Thermo-electricity. Current Induction. Electro-magnetic Measurements. Theory of the Electro-magnetic Field.

OPTICS.—At the beginning of the Spring Term, all second year laboratory students will be expected to read the Geometrical Optics in Edser's *Light*, and to perform a series of illustrative experiments in the laboratory.

### III.

Lectures during the Winter and Spring Terms on any parts of the syllabus of Course II. not dealt with in the previous Session and on the syllabus below. The work is more advanced than that of Course II. Lectures will also be given on Methods of Experiment. Members of the Class will be required to write essays on Physical Subjects, to be read to and discussed by the Class.

MECHANICS.—Some problems in Mechanics.

SOUND.—Nature of Sound Waves in Air. Velocity of Sound. Measurements of Frequency. Forced Vibrations. Analysis of Waves. Strings. Pipes. Maintenance of Vibrations. Interference of Sound Waves. Beats. Concord and Discord. Combination Tones.

LIGHT.—Systems of Thick Lenses. Wave Theory. Interference. Diffraction. Polarisation by Reflection and Refraction. General account of Polarisation by Crystals. Circular and Elliptic Polarisation. Rotation of Plane of Polarisation. Polarimeters.



*Lecture Hours.*—Mondays, 4 to 5, Tuesdays and Thursdays, 10.30 to 11.30.

FEE :—£3 3s.

*Laboratory Hours.*—Six hours weekly if Physics is a Double Subsidiary Subject, twelve hours weekly if it is a Principal Subject, at times to be arranged.

FEES :—Six hours weekly, £6 6s. ; twelve hours weekly, £9 9s.

---

### CONFERENCE ON RECENT ADVANCES IN PHYSICS.

A conference will be held on Tuesdays, at 5.30, for members of the Staff, Graduates, and Advanced Students, at which recent work will be described and discussed.

Those who wish to join the Conference should consult the Professor.

---

### LABORATORY WORK FOR GRADUATES OR FOR STUDENTS DESIRING SPECIAL COURSES.

The Laboratory is open for purposes of Research or for Special Courses, from 10 to 1 and 2 to 5 daily, except Saturdays.

FEES :—Six hours weekly, £6 6s. ; nine hours, £7 17s. 6d. ; twelve hours, £9 9s. ; each succeeding six hours, £2 2s.

---

## TIME TABLE.

PHYSICS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.—Lecture ...	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30
Laboratory ...	2.30	<i>or</i>	9.30	<i>or</i>	2.30
Course II.—Lecture ...	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30
Laboratory...	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Course III.—Lecture ...	4.0	10.30	...	10.30	...
Laboratory...	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Conference ...      ...      ...	...	5.30	...	...	...

## CHEMISTRY.

*Professor* : PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc. ; Ph.D., LL.D.,  
F.R.S.

*Lecturers* : { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc., Ph.D.  
HAMILTON MCCOMBIE, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.,  
A.R.C.S., A.I.C.

*Demonstrators* : { C. K. TINKLER, D.Sc. ; B.Sc.  
THOMAS J. MURRAY, M.Sc. ; Ph.D.

*Special Lecturer on Physical Chemistry* :  
ALEX. FINDLAY, D.Sc.

### I.

A. This part of the course is arranged (1) to give a full exposition of the general principles of Chemical Science, (2) for the systematic study of the properties of the more important elements and their compounds, and (3) to indicate some of the chief applications of Chemistry in the Arts and Manufactures.

Four hours weekly during the Winter and Spring Terms. Some of the above meetings of the class will be devoted to tutorial work. Attendance at this tutorial class is compulsory, as is the performance of the exercises set by the Professor.

*Lecture hours*.—9.30 to 10.30 a.m. on Mondays to Thursdays inclusive.

*FEE* :—£4 4s.

For the guidance of students the following Syllabus of the requirements for the Intermediate Examination in Inorganic Chemistry is appended:—

## I. GENERAL.

Nature of chemical change. Elements, and compounds. Chemical affinity and the modes of chemical action. Regularities exhibited in the formation of compounds. Indestructibility of matter. Laws of constant, multiple, and equivalent proportions. Atomic theory. States of matter. Properties of Gases. Kinetic theory. Molecular theory. Avogadro's hypothesis. Atomic and molecular weights. Vapour density; isomorphism, atomic and molecular heats.

Chemical nomenclature, formulæ, equations. Valency.

Solution. Osmotic pressure. Electrolysis. Ionic theory  
Acids, bases, and salts.

Thermo-chemistry. Energy, its transformation and conservation. Liquefaction of Gases.

## II. SPECIAL.

Hydrogen. Oxygen. Ozone. Allotropy. Water; physical properties, natural waters. Hydrogen peroxide. Nitrogen; circulation of, in nature. The Atmosphere. Compounds of nitrogen with hydrogen; oxides of nitrogen; oxyacids of nitrogen; halogen compounds of nitrogen.

Carbon, its circulation in nature. Coal. Oxides of carbon. Hydro-carbons; methane, ethylene, acetylene. Combustion, flame, and luminosity.

Coal-gas, producer-gas, water-gas, oil-gas. Artificial illumination.

Chlorine and the halogens. Their compounds with hydrogen, their oxides, and oxyacids.

Sulphur; compounds with oxygen, hydrogen, and carbon; oxyacids of sulphur.

Phosphorus; compounds with hydrogen, and oxygen; oxyacids of phosphorus. Arsenic, antimony, and bismuth; comparison of their properties and compounds with those of phosphorus and nitrogen.

Boron and silicon, and their more important compounds.

Classification of the Elements. Periodic law.

## METALS.

Occurrence, modes of isolation, and general properties of the following metals, and their more important compounds:

—Sodium, potassium, barium, strontium, calcium, magnesium, iron, chromium, aluminium, zinc, manganese, nickel, cobalt, mercury, copper, bismuth, cadmium, lead, tin, silver, and gold.

TEXT BOOKS.—Newth's Inorganic Chemistry.

Alex. Smith's General Inorganic Chemistry.

Holleman's Inorganic Chemistry.

B. This part of the course includes an introduction to the study of Organic Chemistry, with a description of the properties, relations, and methods of preparation of the more important groups of Carbon-compounds.

Three hours weekly during the Summer Term.

*Lecture hours.*—9.30 to 10.30 a.m. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

For the guidance of students the following Syllabus of the requirements for the Intermediate Examination in Organic Chemistry is appended :—

### III. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Analysis of Organic compounds. Formulæ. Isomerism. Structure.

Hydro-carbons. Paraffins, Ethylene, Acetylene. Halogen derivatives. Chloroform. Iodoform.

Alcohols. Fermentation. Ether. Aldehydes. Chloral. Fatty Acids. Fats, Soap, and Saponification. Glycerine. Glycol. Oxalic acid. Succinic acid. Tartaric acid. Lactic acid. Citric acid.

Carbo-hydrates.

Cyanogen compounds and Amines.

Urea, Glycocol, Uric acid.

Aromatic compounds. Benzene, Phenol, Aniline, Benzoic acid, Salicylic acid.

TEXT BOOK.—Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

In connection with these Courses, IA and IB, a Tutorial Class will be held during the Winter and Spring

Terms on Mondays at 2 p.m. (Engineers), and on Fridays at 9.30 a.m. (all other students). In the Summer Term the class will meet by arrangement. Attendance at this class is compulsory, except in the case of students who have been exempted by the Professor.

No fee.

A special class on the Metals and Theoretical Foundations of Analytical Chemistry is held during the Winter and Spring Terms on Fridays at 9.30 a.m. (Engineers), and on Mondays at 2 p.m. (all other students). The class meets during the Summer Term by arrangement. Attendance is compulsory for first-year students.

No Fee.

## II.

A. *Advanced Organic Chemistry*.—This course extends over two years, and is divided into two parts :—

- (i.) Carbon-compounds of the Fatty Series.
- (ii.) Aromatic and other Cyclic Compounds.

Only one of these parts will be taken in each year, The class meets twice weekly by arrangement during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE for each part :—£2 2s.

B. *General and Physical Chemistry*.—This course extends over two years, during the first of which the following subjects are discussed :—

Principles of scientific investigation. Induction and deduction. Laws, hypotheses and theories.

The fundamental laws and theories of chemistry.

PROPERTIES OF GASES : Laws of Boyle and of Gay-Lussac ; Avogadro's hypothesis ; determination of the density of gases and of molecular weights ; kinetic theory of gases ; specific heat of gases ; spectrum analysis.

PROPERTIES OF LIQUIDS : Vaporisation and liquefaction ; heat of vaporisation and Trouton's rule ; critical

phenomena ; theory of Van der Waals ; refractivity and dispersivity ; optical activity ; density and specific volume ; surface tension ; viscosity ; dielectric constant.

PROPERTIES OF SOLIDS : Amorphous and crystalline condition ; specific heat ; sublimation ; fusion and solidification ; superfusion and velocity of crystallisation ; isomorphism and polymorphism.

SOLUTIONS : General definition ; vapour pressure of liquid solutions ; fractional distillation.

DILUTE SOLUTIONS.—I. *Non-electrolytes*.—Osmotic pressure ; Van't Hoff's theory ; freezing point and boiling point of dilute solutions ; determination of molecular weights in solution.

DILUTE SOLUTIONS.—II. *Electrolytes*.—General properties as distinguished from solutions of non-electrolytes.

ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.—I. Electrolytic conduction ; theory of ionisation ; transport numbers ; mobility of ions, and ionic conductivities ; relations between chemical constitution and conductivity ; complex ions.

CHEMICAL DYNAMICS.—I. *Reaction velocity and equilibria in homogeneous systems*. Law of mass action ; the order of a chemical reaction and its significance. Equilibria in homogeneous gas and liquid systems ; equilibria in solutions of electrolytes ; affinity constants of acids and bases ; avidity ; hydrolytic dissociation ; solubility product ; distribution of a substance between two solvents.

Students attending the above course, or the following course, III. C on Physical Chemistry, are urgently recommended to make themselves acquainted with at least the rudiments of the differential and integral calculus. For this purpose they may read Edser's Introduction to the Differential and Integral Calculus, or certain portions of Mellor's Higher Mathematics for Students of Chemistry and Physics. Advice on this point may be received from the Lecturer.

The class meets once weekly by arrangement during



the Winter and Spring, and twice weekly during the Summer Term.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

### III.

A. *Advanced Organic Chemistry*.—Part (i.) or (ii.) of Course II. A.

The Class meets two hours weekly by arrangement during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE :—£2 2s.

B. *Advanced Organic Chemistry*.—Lectures on special subjects attracting attention at the time will be delivered during the Winter, Spring and Summer Terms.

The class meets once weekly.

FEE :—£1 1s.

C. *General and Physical Chemistry*. (Continuation of Course II. B.)

THERMO-CHEMISTRY.—I. Heat of reaction, solution, combustion, neutralisation. Laws of maximum work, thermo-neutrality, and constant heat summation.

THERMO-CHEMISTRY.—II. The laws of thermo-dynamics, and their applications in chemistry and electro-chemistry.

ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.—II. Relation between chemical and electrical energy. Concentration cells. Electrode potentials. Polarisation. Decomposition potentials. Electrolytic deposition and separation of metals.

RADIO-CHEMISTRY: Phenomena of radio-activity and their interpretation.

CHEMICAL DYNAMICS.—II. *Equilibria in heterogeneous systems*. General discussion of the conditions of equilibrium in systems of one, two, three, and four components, from the point of view of the Phase Rule.

The class meets once weekly by arrangement during the Winter, Spring and Summer Terms.

FEE :—£1 IS.

---

*SPECIAL COURSES ON ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.*

BY DR. ALEX. FINDLAY.

Should a sufficient number desire it, courses in theoretical and practical Electro-chemistry will be arranged during the Session.

---

**Practical Chemistry.**

*I.*

Not less than nine hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include :—

Preparation of pure substances, gaseous, liquid, and solid.

Experiments illustrating the laws of combination.

Simple qualitative analysis, simple gravimetric and volumetric determinations.

*II.*

Not less than fifteen hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include :—

Advanced qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Simple organic preparations.

## III.

Not less than fifteen hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include :—

Gas analysis, molecular weight, and other physical determinations.

Advanced organic preparations and identification of organic compounds.

## LABORATORY PRACTICE.

The Laboratory will be open daily from 9.30 to 5, except on Saturdays, when it will be closed at 1 p.m.

Each student will pursue an independent Course of study to be determined after consultation with the Professor. He will be guided in his operations by the Professor or his Assistants.

TEXT BOOKS.—NEWTH'S *Manual of Chemical Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative* (Longmans); FRESSENIUS' *Quantitative Analysis* (Churchill); SUTTON'S *Volumetric Analysis* (Churchill); COHEN'S *Practical Organic Chemistry*; GATTERMANN'S *Practical Methods of Organic Chemistry*; ELBS' *Electrolytic Preparations*; SMITH'S *Electro-chemical Analysis*; FINDLAY'S *Practical Physical Chemistry*; OSTWALD'S *Physical Chemical Measurements*.

FEES :—		All day.	Three hours per day.	Three hours per day; five days a week.	Three hours per day; three days a week.
		Guineas.	Guineas.	Guineas.	Guineas.
One Term	...	7	4½	4	2½
Two Terms	...	13	8½	7½	5
Three Terms	...	18	12	11	6½

Each student will be required to provide himself with a set of simple apparatus, the total cost of which need not exceed 30s.

Gas, water, and all ordinary reagents (except methylated spirit, ether, chloroform, silver nitrate and platinum perchloride) are supplied by the University, and the

larger forms of apparatus may be obtained on loan from the Laboratory store, on condition that breakages are made good.

Some of the special chemicals required for organic preparations have to be purchased by the Student.

Some additional Apparatus will also be required by each student on commencing QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS AND ORGANIC PREPARATIONS.

Special arrangements are made by the Professor for students pursuing Research.

For Course of Engineering for Chemists, see page 290.

---

### Chemical Library.

The departmental library, adjoining the Laboratories, is open for the use of Students during working hours, subject to the rules prescribed by the Professor.

---

### University Chemical Society.

The Society meets on alternate Mondays at 5.30 p.m., during the Winter and Spring Terms, for the reading and discussion of papers.

All Students are eligible for membership.

---

### EXCURSIONS.

During previous Sessions permission has been obtained to visit some of the great factories in and near Birmingham, in which chemical and metallurgical industries are carried on. Students have thus had most valuable opportunities of gaining a practical acquaintance with some branches of Applied Science. The privilege thus courteously granted by several manufacturers will, it is hoped, be enjoyed in every future Session. The excursions will be conducted by the Professor.

---

For Vacation Reading, see page 433

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.**Intermediate Examination in Science :—*

Lectures, Course I. (A. and B.)  
Laboratory, Course I.

*B.Sc. Degree :—*

- (i.) Chemistry as a principal subject :  
Lectures, Courses II. and III.  
Laboratory, Courses II. and III.
- (ii.) Chemistry as a subsidiary subject :  
One of the following combinations :
  - (a) Lecture Courses II. and III. in Organic Chemistry, in successive years, with not less than fifteen hours weekly in the Laboratory during one Session.
  - (b) Lecture Courses II. and III. in General and Physical Chemistry, with not less than fifteen hours weekly in the Laboratory during three terms.

*B.A. Degree :—*

Lecture Course I., with not less than nine hours' Laboratory work weekly.

---

TIME TABLE.

CHEMISTRY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I. (A.)* ...	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...
Course I. (A)* (Tutorial) †	2.0	...	...	...	9.30
Course I. (Metals, &c.)...	2.0	...	...	...	†9.30
Course I. (B.)† ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
Course I. (B.)† (Tutorial)	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>			...
Course II. ...	} ...	<i>By arrangement.</i>			...
Course III. ...					

\*Winter and Spring Terms. †Summer Term.

‡Engineers only.

*Manufacturers or Managers of Works having vacancies are requested to apply to the Professor.*

## ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

*Professor* : T. W. BRIDGE, M.Sc. ; Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.S.

*Lecturer* : LEONARD DONCASTER, M.A. (Cantab.).

*Museum Assistant* : WILLIAM COX.

---

### 1.

*Lecture Days* :—Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 12.30.

A course of about fifty lectures on Elementary Zoology.

A. Living and non-living matter. Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the study of the Proteus-animalcule or *Amæba*. Distinction between Animals and Plants. Comparison of the unicellular *Amæba* with the complex multicellular Frog. Origin of the Frog. The egg-cell or ovum. Segmentation of the ovum, and the subsequent formation of physiologically different groups of cells or tissues. Structure of the various elementary tissues of the Frog. Epithelia, connective, muscular, and nervous tissues. The combination of tissues to form organs.

B. The anatomy and histology of the various systems of organs in the Frog, and the elementary physiology of the organs of digestion, circulation, and excretion. Physiological division of labour and morphological differentiation of structure.

C. This part of the course will treat of the structure of the following typical animals, viewed from a comparative standpoint :—

The Proteus-animalcule (*Amæba*), the Bell-animalcule (*Vorticella*), the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*), the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*), the Crayfish (*Astacus*), the Dog-fish (*Scyllium*), the Frog. (*Rana*), and the general structure of the Rabbit (*Lepus*).

D. The concluding lectures of the course will deal with the phenomena of Reproduction. Asexual and Sexual Reproduction. Ova and Spermatozoa. Spermato-genesis. Fertilization and segmentation of the ovum in *Amphioxus* and *Rana*. The development and larval history of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

---



## Practical Class.

In the Practical Class, which will be conducted in connexion with this course, the above-mentioned animal types will be dissected or microscopically examined.

*Laboratory* :—Tuesday afternoon, from 2.30 to 5.0, in Winter and Spring Terms, and on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons during the Summer Term.

FEE : For lecture and laboratory courses, £3 3s.

## II.

*Lecture Days* :—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 12.30, and on Thursdays at 10.30, or at such times as may be fixed by arrangement with the class.

The course will include a more or less detailed description of the Morphology and Embryology of selected examples of certain of the principal groups of animals, and of the more important modifications of structure which are met within the limits of each group. The Phylogenetic relations of each group will also be discussed, as well as the more elementary facts of its Geographical Distribution and Bionomics.

## SYLLABUS OF GROUPS AND TYPICAL EXAMPLES.

## PHYLA.

## EXAMPLES.

## Protozoa.

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| (i.) Rhizopoda .....      | <i>Amæba, Gromia, Miliola,</i><br><i>Globigerina, Actinophrys,</i><br><i>Thalassicolla.</i> |
| (ii.) Mycetozoa .....     | <i>Fuligo.</i>  |
| (iii.) Sporozoa .....     | <i>Monocystis, Coccidium.</i>   |
| (iv.) Flagellata.....     | <i>Monas, Codosiga, Ceratium,</i><br><i>Noctiluca.</i>                                      |
| (v.) Ciliata .....        | <i>Paramecium, Stentor.</i>   |
| (vi.) Tentaculifera ..... | <i>Acineta. Dendrosoma.</i>   |

## Porifera.

- |                          |                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (i.) Calcarea .....      | <i>Leucosolenia, Clathrina.</i> |
| (ii.) Non-calcarea ..... | <i>Euspongia.</i>               |



**Echinoderma.**

- |                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (i.) Crinoidea .....      | <i>Antedon, Pentacrinus.</i>   |
| (ii.) Holothuroidea ..... | <i>Holothuria, Synapta.</i>    |
| (iii.) Stelleroidea ..... | <i>Asterias, Ophiura.</i>      |
| (iv.) Echinoidea .....    | <i>Echinus, Echinocardium.</i> |

**Chordata.**

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| (i.) Hemichorda.....        | <i>Balanoglossus.</i>                                       |
| (ii.) Urochorda .....       | <i>Appendicularia, Ascidia, Pyrosoma, Doliolum, Salpa.</i>  |
| (iii.) Cephalochorda .....  | <i>Amphioxus.</i>   |
| (iv.) Craniata [Vertebrata] |   |
| (a) Cyclostomata...         | <i>Petromyzon, Myxine.</i>                                  |
| (b) Pisces .....            | <i>Scyllium, Chimaera, Polypterus, Neoceratodus, Gadus.</i> |
| (c) Amphibia .....          | <i>Siren, Rana.</i>   |
| (d) Reptilia .....          | <i>Sphenodon, Lacerta, Boa, Chelone, Crocodilus.</i>        |
| (e) Aves .....              | <i>Struthio, Columba.</i>                                   |
| (f) Mammalia .....          | <i>Echidna, Macropus, Lepus.</i>                            |

---

**Laboratory Course.**

In the practical class, which will be conducted in connexion with this course, a selection of the above-mentioned animal types will be dissected and microscopically examined.

FEE : For Lectures and Laboratory Course, £6 6s.

**III.**

The course for Third Year Students will consist mainly of Laboratory (at least eight hours weekly) and Museum work, but occasional lectures on special aspects of the subject will be given at times to be fixed by arrangement with the class.

FEE : Lectures and Laboratory, £8 8s.

The following courses of lectures will also be given during the Session :—

**I.**

**The Principles of Heredity and Variation in  
Animals and Plants**

A course of nine lectures will be given by Mr. Doncaster during the Spring Term, beginning on Thursday, January 21st, at 4.30. The subsequent lectures will be given on Thursdays, unless it is found that some other time will be more convenient to those who attend. The course will be illustrated as far as possible by actual examples of animals and plants.

The lectures will be free to students of the University ; for non-members the fee will be 7s. 6d.

### II.

#### The Geographical Distribution of Animals.

A short course of lectures on Geographical Distribution will be given during the Summer Term on days and at hours to be fixed by arrangement with the class.

The lectures will be free to members of the University.

---

#### Zoological Laboratory.

The Laboratory will be open daily, from 10 to 5 (Saturdays 10 to 1). In addition to students taking up practical work in connection with the various lecture courses, the Laboratory will be open to all who may desire to engage in any special course of practical work, or to pursue original investigations, with a view to the requirements for the higher University Degrees of M.Sc. and D.Sc.

LABORATORY FEE : £3 3s. per term.

---

#### Zoological Museum.

The Museum includes a representative series of animals illustrating the principal divisions of the Animal Kingdom. In addition, there are also special collections which have been presented to the Museum at different times, among which may be mentioned the Archer Collection of Shells ; the Hunter Barron series of Land and Fresh-water Shells ; the Williams Collection of British Birds' Eggs ; and the Pickard Cambridge Collection of British Spiders.

### The Port Erin Biological Laboratory.

The Council of the University makes an annual grant to the Marine Biological Laboratory at Port Erin, in the Isle of Man, in return for which one of the tables in the Laboratory is reserved solely for the free use of those students in the Zoological Department of the University who wish to study Marine Zoology, or pursue some branch of research. During the occupation of the table each worker will be entitled to the use of microscopes, re-agents, including a specified allowance of methylated spirit, and other apparatus, and of the boats, dredges, tow nets belonging to the laboratory, so far as is compatible with the claims of other workers and with the routine work of the station.

Facilities will also be given to workers to make their own collections of marine organisms.

Students wishing to avail themselves of the privilege are requested to apply to Professor Bridge, from whom further information may be obtained.

---

### Vacation Reading.

For a list of books suggested, see page 433

---

### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examinations in Science and in Arts:—*  
Course I. in the first year.

*B.Sc. Degree:—*

I. Zoology as a Subsidiary Subject : Course II. in the second year.

II. Zoology as a Principal Subject : Course II. in the second year, and Course III. in the third year.

*B.A. Degree:—*Course II.

*M.Sc., D.Sc.*.—Students who have taken the degree of B.Sc., and who desire to proceed to the higher University degrees of M.Sc. and D.Sc., may confer with the Professor as to the choice of a subject for the thesis (M.Sc.), or for original research (D.Sc.).

---

TIME TABLE.

ZOOLOGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Course I....	... ..	12.30	...	12.30	...	...
Course II.	... 12.30	...	12.30	10.30	12.30	...
Course III.	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Laboratory	...	Daily from 10 to 5.				

## BOTANY AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor* : W. HILLHOUSE, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), F.L.S.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator* : GEORGE S. WEST, D.Sc. ;  
M.A. (Cantab.), A.R.C.S., F.L.S.

### I.

#### (VEGETABLE BIOLOGY.)

*Lecture Days*.—Mondays and Fridays at 4, excluding Fridays in the Summer Term. For the convenience of Students in the Faculty of Arts the Monday Lectures will be repeated, if necessary, on Wednesdays, at 11.

*Laboratory*.—The course will be illustrated by practical work in Morphology, external and internal, and Physiological experiments, at the following *alternative* times, viz., in the Winter and Spring Terms, Wednesdays 9.15 to 11.30, *or* Saturdays 10.30 to 1; in the Summer Term, Fridays 2.30 to 5, *or* Saturdays 10.30 to 1. Some of these laboratory periods, especially those in the Summer Term, will be spent in the Experiment House at the Botanical Gardens, Edgbaston.

FEE : Lectures and Laboratory, £3 3s.

The morphology of the Seed ; Germination ; the external morphology of the Seedling. The physiology of germination ; the general nature of the reserve food-stuffs ; the relations of the seedling with external conditions and natural forces ; the theory of Irritability. Growth to exhaustion, and the general conditions of active life and self-nutrition.

The general morphology of the Plant Body, and the principal modifications in form and distribution of the vegetative members, Root, Shoot, and Leaf.

The Living Principle of the plant—Protoplasm ; the Cell, and its principal modifications for special purposes ; evolution and distribution of the Tissues, considered especially from a biological standpoint.



The Leaf as a bio-anatomical study ; epidermis, vascular bundles, ground-tissue, intercellular spaces.

The internal morphology of the Stem, in its chief modifications ; the results of cambial activity ; the secondary protective tissues, Cork and Bark. The Root.

The Bud ; the principal characteristics of increase in length in shoot and root.

The phenomena of climbing, and illustrations of special powers of movement.

The elementary facts in the Nutrition of the plant, including the nature and sources of the raw materials of food, and the constitution of the soil ; Absorption and the Transpiration current ; the nature and functions of Chlorophyll ; the broad principles of metabolism, and the distribution, storage, and utilisation of its products. Respiration.

Nutrition without chlorophyll, and special fermentative changes, illustrated by Yeast, Bacteria, Moulds, and *Pythium*. Degrees of Parasitism in Flowering Plants. Insectivorous Plants.

Reproduction. Asexual and Sexual, further illustrated by *Pleurococcus*, *Spirogyra*, *Vaucheria*, *Fucus* and *Agaricus*. The primary divisions of the Vegetable Kingdom, viz. :—Thallophyta ; Bryophyta (illustrated by a moss-plant) ; Pteridophyta (a fern plant, *Selaginella*) ; and Phanerogamia (flowering plants).

The general character and structure of the reproductive organs in Phanerogamia ; pollination, and its methods ; fertilisation ; the development of the seed and the fruit ; seed protection and dispersal ; the natural spread of plants, and its limitations.

The Flower, and its chief modifications in structural plan, as illustrated in the following Natural Orders of the British Flora, viz. :—Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Violaceae, Caryophyllaceae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Umbelliferae, Compositae, Scrophularineae, Labiatae, Cupuliferae, Liliaceae, Gramineae ; and the description of plant specimens in semi-technical language.

*Botanical Excursions* A few will be arranged for alternate Saturday afternoons in the Summer Term, and will be concerned with the Local Flora, especially in its environment relations ; as, e.g., Moor, Marsh, and Bog ; Meadow and Riverside ; Woodland, Hedgerow, and Climbers ; Roadside and cultivated ground.

## II.

## (GENERAL COURSE.)

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Fridays at 9.30, Tuesdays and Thursdays at 11.30; or other, if more convenient, hours.

*Laboratory.*—Six hours weekly, with two extra hours in the Summer Term. More time should be given by students taking Botany as a principal or double subsidiary subject.

FEE : Lectures and Laboratory, £6 6s.

A. *Life History and Classification.*

The outlines of morphology, external and internal, embryology, and phylogenetic relationships of the chief groups of plants, and their most important sub-divisions, will be studied by the aid of the following selected examples, which, so far as possible, will be dealt with in Laboratory and the Field as well as Lecture Room.

## Thallophyta.

## PROTOTHALLOPHYTA.

- i. Flagellata.
- ii. Myxomycetes.
- iii. Schizomycetes (Bacteria).
- iv. Cyanophyceae (Schizophyceae).

## ALGAE.

- i. Peridineae.
- ii. Diatomeae.
- iii. Heterocontae.
- iv. Chlorophyceae.
 

(a) Volvocales	<i>Sphaerella, Volvox.</i>
(b) Protococcales	<i>Pleurococcus, Hydrodictyon.</i>
(c) Conjugatae	Desmids, <i>Spirogyra.</i>
(d) Ulotrichales	<i>Ulothrix, Oedogonium.</i>
(e) Siphonocladiales	<i>Cladophora, Sphaeroplea.</i>
(f) Siphonales	<i>Vaucheria, Caulerpa.</i>
- v. Charales
- vi. Phaeophyceae.
 

(a) Phaeosporeae	<i>Laminaria.</i>
(b) Fucaceae	<i>Fucus.</i>
(c) Dictyotaceae.	
- vii. Rhodophyceae

*Batrachospermum.*

## FUNGI.

- |                    |                     |                              |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| A. Phycomycetes    | (a) Oomycetes       | <i>Pythium.</i>              |
|                    | (b) Zygomycetes     | <i>Mucor.</i>                |
| B. Eumycetes.      |                     |                              |
| i. Ascomycetes     | (a) Perisporiaceae  | <i>Eurotium.</i>             |
|                    | (b) Discomycetes    | <i>Peziza.</i>               |
|                    | (c) Pyrenomycetes   | <i>Nectria, Claviceps.</i>   |
|                    | (d) Tuberaceae      | <i>Tuber.</i>                |
|                    | (e) Exoasci         |                              |
|                    | (f) Saccharomycetes | <i>Yeast.</i>                |
|                    | (g) Laboulbeniaceae |                              |
| ii. Basidiomycetes | (a) Ustilagineae    |                              |
|                    | (b) Uredineae       | <i>Puccinia.</i>             |
|                    | (c) Hymenomycetes   | <i>Psalliota (Agaricus).</i> |
|                    | (d) Gasteromycetes  | <i>Lycoperdon.</i>           |
| C. Lichenes.       |                     |                              |

## Bryophyta.

- |              |                      |                             |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Hepaticae | (a) Ricciaceae       |                             |
|              | (b) Marchantiaceae   | <i>Marchantia.</i>          |
|              | (c) Anthocerotaceae  |                             |
|              | (d) Jungermanniaceae |                             |
|              | (e) Calobryaceae     |                             |
| ii. Musci    | (a) Sphagnaceae      | <i>Sphagnum.</i>            |
|              | (b) Andreaeaceae     |                             |
|              | (c) Phascaceae       |                             |
|              | (d) Bryineae         | <i>Funaria, Polytrichum</i> |

## Pteridophyta.

- |                  |                       |  |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| i. Filicales     | A. Eusporangiateae    | <i>Botrychium.</i>                     |
|                  | B. Leptosporangiateae |  |
|                  | (a) Filices           | <i>Pteris</i>                          |
|                  | (b) Hydropterideae    | <i>Pilularia,</i><br><i>Equisetum.</i> |
| ii. Equisetales  |                       |  |
| iii. Psilotales. |                       |  |
| iv. Lycopodiales | (a) Lycopodiaceae     | <i>Lycopodium.</i>                     |
|                  | (b) Selaginellaceae   | <i>Selaginella.</i>                    |
|                  | (c) Isoëtaceae        |  |

## Phanerogamia (Spermaphyta).

- |                 |                 |                          |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| i. Gymnospermae | (a) Cycadales   |                          |
|                 | (b) Ginkgoales  |                          |
|                 | (c) Coniferales | <i>Pinus, Cupressus.</i> |
|                 | (d) Guetales    |                          |

- ii. Angiospermae
  - Monocotyledones
  - Dicotyledones.

*Palaeobotany*.—The elements of the distribution of the chief groups of plants in time.

*Field Botany*.—In addition to the general morphology, &c., of the Phanerogamia, the course will include the characters and relationships of the most important Natural Orders in the British Flora and their centres of extra-British distribution; and the chief sub-orders of the following: Ranunculaceae, Rosaceae, Solanaceae, Cupuliferae, Coniferae; the description of plants (not necessarily British) in technical language; the origins of the British Flora.

### 13. *Physiology and Experimental Morphology.*

The stability of the Plant Body.

Aeration.

Nutrition; the processes of absorption of water and dissolved substances, and their distribution; Root-pressure; Transpiration.

The metabolic processes. Respiration.

The phenomena of growth and movement. Irritability; the transmission of stimuli, and the mechanism of movement.

In the Laboratory the most important of the above phenomena will be experimentally studied, in the main qualitatively.

---

## SPECIAL COURSES.

### IIA.

The following Special Courses of Lectures, open to students in their second or third years, will be delivered by Mr. WEST, in the Spring and Summer Terms respectively, on Tuesdays at 4.30 :—

#### A. *The Fungus-Diseases of Plants.*

To include Club-Root (Finger-and-Toe). Mildews; Damping off of Seedlings; Clover and Vine-Mildews. Leaf

Curl; Bladder Plums; Witches' Brooms. Larch Canker. Ergot. Leaf-Blotches. Rust and Smuts. Root Rot and Heart-wood Rot of Trees. Dry Rot of Timber.

*B. Plant Distribution upon a Physiological Basis (Oecology).*

The influence on vegetation of the various factors which affect plant life. Xerophytes, Hygrophytes, Holo-phytes, etc. Insular Floras.

Plant formations and plant guilds.

Vegetation of the temperate, tropical, and arctic zones.

The mountain regions of vegetation and the climatic factors which determine them. Alpine Floras.

*III.*

Short Terminal Courses, each of about ten lectures, open to students who are taking Botany as a Principal, or Double Subsidiary Subject, and to others by arrangement, will be delivered in the Winter and Spring Terms, as follows, on Mondays at 9.30 and Thursdays at 4.30.

*A. Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms, past and present (double course, including the general principles of Palaeobotany).*

*B. Heredity and Variation.*

*Third Year Laboratory.* Students who make Botany a Principal Subject will have taken the General Course in their second year, with extended laboratory practice; and in their third year can give somewhat more special attention to one of the following divisions:—

(a) General Morphology, Embryology, and Development, with Classification and Distribution in Time and Space.

(b) Cytology, Physiology, and Experimental Morphology, and Plant Diseases.

Micro-chemistry, and the practice of modern histological methods, will be studied in either case.

FEE : Lectures and Laboratory, £8 8s.

For Vacation Reading, see page 435.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examination in Science* :—Course I.

*B.Sc. Degree.* Botany as a Principal Subject :—  
Courses II. (with extended laboratory work),  
Course III. with special attention to one of the  
alternative divisions, together with the short  
Special Courses.

Botany as a Subsidiary Subject :—Course II., or,  
in certain cases, parts of one of alternative  
Courses III. and of II. ; as a Double Subsidiary  
Subject, Course II., with extended laboratory  
practice, and parts of alternative Courses III.,  
together with certain of the short Special  
Courses.

---

## BOTANICAL LABORATORY.

The Laboratory is open daily from 9.30 to 5, for the purpose of study or research. In connexion with it is a large *Experiment House* in the Botanical Gardens of the Birmingham Botanical and Horticultural Society, Edgbaston, which is especially adapted for work in Vegetable Physiology and Experimental Morphology.

---

## BOTANICAL MUSEUM.

Amongst other collections, the Museum is rich in specimens illustrating the Fungus-Diseases of Plants, and the destruction of timber trees and of timber.

The Herbarium includes the following very valuable Special Collections :—

*The "Holmes" Collection of Algae.*—About 13,000 specimens ; made by E. M. Holmes, F.L.S. ; purchased and presented (through W. H. Wilkinson, F.L.S.) by Wm. A. Cadbury.

*The "Plowright" Collection of Fungi.*—About 9,000 specimens ; made by Chas. B. Plowright, M.D. ; purchased and presented by a group of donors.

*The "Larbalestier" Collection of Lichens.*—About 7,000 specimens ; made by Chas. du Bois Larbalestier, M.A., F.L.S.; purchased and presented by Wm. A. Cadbury.

*The "Horrell" Collection of Mosses.*—About 15,000 specimens ; made by E. Chas. Horrell, F.L.S. ; purchased and presented (through Thos. H. Russell, F.L.S.) by a group of donors.

In these Mr. Horrell has recently added, by gift, his *Research Collection of Sphagnaceae* (Bog-Mosses), about 10,000 specimens.

*Botanical Gardens, Edghaston.* Students attending any of the above classes can obtain from the Professor a card of admission to these Gardens.

#### TIME TABLE.

(LECTURES ONLY.)

BOTANY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.        ...    ...	4.0	...	11.0*	...	4.0†
Course II.        ...    ...	9.30	11.30	...	11.30	9.30
„    (Special Courses)‡	...	4.30	...	...	...
Course III. (Special Courses)†    ...    ...	9.30	...	...	4.30	..
Laboratory        ...    ...		Daily	9.30 to	5.0.	

\* As alternative hour to Monday at 4.0.

† Winter and Spring Terms only.

‡ Spring and Summer Terms.



## GEOLOGY

(with PHYSIOGRAPHY and GEOGRAPHY).

*Professor* : CHARLES LAPWORTH, M.Sc. ; LL.D. (Aber.),  
F.R.S., F.G.S.

*Senior Lecturer on Geology and Geography* :

THEODORE GROOM, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

*Lecturer* : F. RAW, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

*Special Lecturer in Petrology* : F. RAW, B.Sc.

### I.

#### Junior Course.

*Lectures*.—Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, at 9.30 throughout the Session.

*Laboratory*.—Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, at 10.30.

FEE :—£5 5s.

#### PHYSICAL GEOLOGY.

GENERAL CHARACTERS of the simple rock types, clastic and crystalline.

ORIGIN OF THE SEDIMENTARY ROCKS.—Denudation by weather, rivers, glaciers, and the sea ; deposition of sediments, and structures resulting from it ; consolidation and cementation.

CLASSIFICATION OF SEDIMENTARY ROCKS and characters of the chief types ; breccia, conglomerate, grit, sandstone, clay, shale, limestone, coal, salt, gypsum.

ORIGIN AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE IGNEOUS ROCKS.—Volcanoes ; their action and the rocks produced by them. Minerals : quartz, feldspars, mica, augite, hornblende, olivine, calcite, salt, kaolin, serpentine. Textures of the igneous rocks. Chief types of volcanic rocks ; rhyolite, trachyte, obsidian, pitchstone, pumice, andesite, basalt and tachylyte ; clastic volcanic rocks. Chief types of plutonic rocks ; granite, syenite, diorite, gabbro, dolerite.

ROCK STRUCTURES.—Folds, faults, cleavage, joints ; mineral veins.

ARRANGEMENT OF ROCKS in the earth's crust ; geological maps and sections.

FOLIATED AND ALTERED ROCKS.—Gneiss, granulite, schist, quartzite, porcellanite, marble ; minerals of metamorphism, chialstolite, mica, garnet ; contact and dynamic metamorphism.

### HISTORICAL GEOLOGY.

INTRODUCTORY.—The laws and generalizations of *Stratigraphy* and *Palæontology* : *Fossils*, their mode of petrification, and uses in Geology : The order of superposition : The Geological Record.

THE Eozoic Era.—General physical characters and relationships of the *Pre-Cambrian* Rocks.

THE PROTOZOIC ERA.—General characters of the rocks and fossils of this era : Outlines of the classification of the formations and organic remains of the *Cambrian* *Ordovician*, and *Silurian* Systems in Britain.

THE DEUTOZOIC ERA.—Chief characteristics of strata and organic remains of British rocks of this era : The *Devonian* and Old Red Sandstone Period : the *Carboniferous* System of Britain ; its main divisions and fossils ; chief British coalfields and their economic products : The *Permian* Rocks, and their peculiar phenomena.

THE MESOZOIC ERA.—Physical features of the *Triassic* Rocks of Britain and Germany : British salt producing districts ; The *Jurassic* Formations and their ironstones, building stones, and most abundant fossils ; The *Cretaceous* Rocks, conditions of their deposition and life.

THE CAINOZOIC ERA.—Contrasts between Mesozoic and Cainozoic life : Chief divisions and zoological features of British *Tertiary* Rocks : Crust disturbances during Tertiary time.

THE GLACIAL AND POST-GLACIAL EPOCHS.

### LOCAL GEOLOGY.

One Lecture weekly during the Summer Term, with the addition of Saturday Excursions.

Outlines of the geology and physiography of the Birmingham District. In addition to the lecture the students attend the series of *Excursions* on Saturday afternoons during the Summer Term.

## II.

## Senior Course.

*Lectures*.—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 11.30.

*Laboratory*.—Mondays and Wednesdays at 10.30, and Fridays at 9.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

## (a) PETROLOGY.

The description and determination by physical and microscopical tests of the chief rock-forming minerals ; study and recognition in hand specimens, and microscope slides of the chief rock-types ; practical determination of rock-textures. Characteristics and distribution of the chief rock-types of the British Isles.

## (b) STRATIGRAPHY.

The geological formation of Britain as shown in their typical areas and elsewhere ; their lithology, sub-divisions, fossils, correlation and economics : geology and physiography of special areas occupied by them. The physical geography and vulcanicity of the different periods.

## (c) PALÆONTOLOGY.

Fossils, their preservation, sequence and affinities ; structure, classification, and distribution of the most important fossil forms.

## (d) TECTONIC GEOLOGY.

The study and interpretation of geological structure as shewn on maps and sections ; the relationships of structure to relief, drainage and economics ; the drawing of sections across maps, etc.

## (e) FIELD GEOLOGY.

A detailed study of a definite area in the Midlands, considered as a type ; the development of its different rock-formations ; their relationships and economics. One day in each week in the summer term is devoted by the class to mapping the selected area in the field.

(Mining and Engineering students substitute II. A1, 2, and 5 for II. b, c, and d.)

## SPECIAL COURSES.

## IIIA.

## Applied Geology.

*Lecture and Laboratory.*—Hours by arrangement.

Field Work on Fridays in the Summer Term.

FEE : £4 4s.

## ECONOMIC GEOLOGY.

1. WATER SUPPLY.—Overground supplies, drainage areas, reservoir sites ; underground supplies, springs, wells, drainage areas ; calculation of resources ; effects of rock structure and surface configuration ; contamination, etc.
2. BUILDING MATERIALS.—Stone, clays, slate, cement : distribution of building materials, ornamental stones, road metals.
3. FUELS.—The detailed geology of the carboniferous and associated formations ; position and succession of the coal-bearing rocks ; the coalfields, visible and hidden, their structure and correlation ; petroleum and other fuels.
4. ORES.—The chief metalliferous minerals and their distribution and association ; nature and structure of the chief kinds of ore deposits ; the chief ore-bearing districts in Britain and elsewhere.

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEYING.

5. GRAPHICAL GEOLOGY.—The construction of geological maps and sections from given data ; the determination of the position, extent and relations of coal seams and other strata of economic value ; dislocations, veins, etc. ; interpretation of maps.
6. INDIVIDUAL FIELD WORK.—The working out and description of geological structure by each student from his own observations in the field, and the construction of an original geological map of the area selected.

## III. B.

## BIOLOGICAL GEOLOGY (PALÆONTOLOGY).

Lecture and Laboratory hours by arrangement.

FEE : £4 4s.

## 1. GENERAL PALÆONTOLOGY.

The nature and preservation of fossils ; the general succession of life as revealed by the geological record ; the imperfection of the record ; a special study of the hard parts of each of the principal classes of the invertebrata and cryptogamia ; the structure, classification and range of the chief families and their most important genera ; a general knowledge of the fauna and flora of the geological systems.

## 2. DETAILED PALÆONTOLOGY.

*A detailed study* of one of the fossil orders of the invertebrata or cryptogamia ; or of the fauna or flora of some one geological system and its divisions.

## III. C.

## PETROLOGICAL GEOLOGY (MINERALOGY AND PETROGRAPHY).

*Lecture and Laboratory.*—Hours by arrangement.

FEE : £4 4s.

## 1. MINERALOGY.

Form and structure of minerals ; nature of crystalline form ; systems of crystalline form ; isomorphism ; pseudomorphism ; Chemical composition of minerals ; Classification of minerals ; Description and determination of minerals by microscopic, chemical, and physical tests ; the use of convergent and plane polarised light.

## 2. PETROGRAPHY.

Classification and determination of rocks by microscopical and physical means in hand specimens and rock-slides ; study of the occurrence and distribution of rocks in Britain and the principal and typical foreign localities ; principles underlying the genesis and classification of rocks ; dynamical and thermal metamorphism of rocks.

## GRADUATE COURSES.

## IV.

*HIGHER STRATIGRAPHY, PALÆONTOLOGY AND  
PETROLOGY.*

Lecture days and Laboratory hours by arrangement.

FEE for each term :—£2 2s.

This Course is projected for candidates for the degree of M.Sc., and for those who desire to study in detail the Petrological, Historical, and Biological aspects of Geology. The Course extends over one year, the student taking up the several sections of the subject in sequence, and accompanying each stage by a study of the books and publications in the University Library, and of the illustrative series of fossils and rocks in the University Museum. During the third Term the pupil prepares a Thesis upon some selected subject in Petrology, Geology, or Palæontology.

## V.

## Research Work

*IN GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY.*

FEE for each Term : £2 2s.

Advanced students who have completed their systematic College Courses, those who have obtained the degree of M.Sc., and are preparing for the Doctorate, and occasional geological students, British or Foreign, studying some special branch of Geology or Palæontology, work in the Museum and Laboratory during term time, under the direction of the Professor and Lecturers, with use of the collections and microscopes.

The chief subjects at which such students may work include (1) Graptolites, Trilobites, Brachiopoda, &c., British and Foreign; (2) Geological Surveying; (3) Zonal Geology; and (4) Petrography.

The large collections of rocks and fossils in the Geological Museum from the older rocks, the range and variety of the geological formations in the Birmingham District, and the proximity and availability of the classical geological ground of the West of England, afford research students especial opportunities and facilities for the prosecution of original work.

## VI.

### Practical Work.

#### LABORATORY CLASSES.

In connexion with the foregoing Courses, Practical classes are held in the Geological Laboratory, upon such days and hours as are found most convenient to the students. The instruction given has reference to the actual study and examination of the minerals, rock-specimens and fossils noticed in the Lectures; the methods of mounting, and determining of fossils; the preparation of rock specimens for the microscope and cabinet; the drawing of figures, maps, sections, &c.

Persons not attending Lectures, but wishing to work in the Geological Laboratory and Museum, can do so at all times when open, on payment of a terminal fee of £2 2s., or for two hours weekly, 10s. 6d. each term. Such students will be encouraged and assisted in the prosecution of their private studies or original work.

For Vacation Reading, see page 434.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*B.Sc. Degree.* 1. Geology as the *principal* subject; Course I. in the first year; Course II. in the second year, together with part A, B, or C of Course III., instead of the corresponding Sections of Course II.



2. Geology as a *subsidiary* subject :—

- (a) One year, Course I.
- (b) Two years, Course I. and Course II.
- (c) *B.Sc. Degree in Mining.* Course I. in the first year ; parts of Courses II. and III. A in the second year ; and the remainder of Course III. A in the third year.
- (d) *B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.* Course I. in the second year ; parts of Courses II. and III. A in the fourth year.

*B.A. Degree.* Geology as a *subsidiary* subject :—

- (a) One year, Course I.
- (b) Two years, Course I. and Course II.

## TIME TABLE.

GEOLOGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Course I. ... ..	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
Laboratory ... ..	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Excursions (Sum.)	...	...	...	...	...	Aft.
Course II. ... ..	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
Laboratory ... ..	10.30	...	10.30	...	9.30	...
Field-work (Sum.)	...	...	...	...	10.30	...
Courses III, IV, V, VI	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>			...	...

### Elementary Economic Geology.

This Course is projected for those who are unable to attend a complete systematic Course in Geology, but who are desirous of knowing the principles and practice of the science in so far as they can be utilised in business, and in professional and everyday life.

The Course will commence with a section dealing with the fundamental facts and principles of Geology. This will be followed by sections dealing with Geology as applied to water-supply, sanitation, agriculture, &c., and a further group of sections dealing with the application of geology to architecture, mining, &c.

Section I must be taken by all; Sections I. and II. by Brewing Students and Candidates for the Degree in Public Health. The remaining sections are optional.

Each Section will include about ten lectures and ten demonstrations, two hours a week, during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE for each Section :—£1 IS.

*Winter Term.*—Mondays and Fridays at 12.30.

- I. THE OUTLINES OF GEOLOGY.—The rocks and rock-formations; geological maps and sections, their interpretation and uses.
- II. GEOLOGY AND WATER SUPPLY.—
  - (a) Overground waters and their action and employment; drainage, sanitation, water supply, reservoirs.
  - (b) Underground waters and water supply, water-bearing rocks and formations, springs, wells, hard and soft waters.

*Spring Term.*—Mondays and Fridays at 12.30, or by arrangement.

- III. GEOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE.—Chief British building stones, their characters and distribution; fire-clays; brick-clays; cements; building sites; road metals.
- IV. MINING GEOLOGY.—Fuels of Britain; the coal-fields; coal and coal-mining, &c.; ores and ore-bearing formations; chief ore-bearing districts of Britain and the Colonies.

(This Economic course may not be held separately unless a sufficient number of students apply, the subjects being covered by parts of Courses I. and IIIA.)

---

## AFTERNOON CLASSES.

### I. ELEMENTARY COURSE.

A course of about thirty lectures (10 in each Term) is delivered on the

#### Elements of Geology.

These Lectures are of a popular and untechnical character, and present a summary of the chief principles, methods, and conclusions of the Science of Geology. They are illustrated by a series of diagrams, rock specimens, and fossils. This course is intended for beginners in geology, for amateurs, for those persons of leisure who desire a knowledge of the outlines of the science, and for those who intend to join the Summer Excursion Class.

Admission to the first lecture free.

---

## WINTER TERM.

### Physical Geology.

*Lecture Hour.*—Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m.

FEE : 10s. 6d.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—WATTS : *Geology for Beginners* (Macmillan). LAPWORTH : *Intermediate Text Book of Geology* (Blackwood). JUDD : *The Student's Lyell* (Murray).

---

## SPRING TERM.

### Historical Geology.

*Lecture Hour.*—Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m.

FEE : 10s. 6d.

ADDITIONAL TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED.—JUKES-BROWNE ; *The Building of the British Isles* (Bell).

## SUMMER TERM.

## Local Geology and Excursion Class.

## GEOLOGY OF BIRMINGHAM AND DISTRICT.

The main object of this Section is to afford the student a practical knowledge of the geological structure of the neighbourhood of Birmingham and of the Midlands generally. The various geological formations found within thirty miles of Birmingham are described in a series of lectures, illustrated by typical rocks and fossils.

Upon every Saturday when practicable, Excursions are made by members of the class to the more important geological localities of the district, and the visible phenomena studied in the field.

*Lecture Hour.*—Thursdays, at 2.30 p.m.

FEES for the Term :—Excursions and Lectures, £1 is. ; Lectures only, 10s. 6d.

TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED.—LAPWORTH, WATTS, and HARRISON : *A Sketch of the Geology of the Birmingham District.*

## GEOLOGICAL EXCURSIONS.

As a general rule the Excursions take place on Saturday after 1 p.m. A few whole-day excursions are made by arrangement with the members of the class.

FEE for the Excursions :—£1 is.

## II. ADVANCED COURSE.

## WINTER AND SPRING TERMS.

An Afternoon Class in

## Advanced Geology

for Senior students and others may also be formed during the Winter and Spring Terms.

*Lecture Hour.*—Tuesdays, at 2.30 p.m.

FEE : 10s. 6d. for each Term.

**PHYSIOGRAPHY.**


---

Intermediate Physiography.

See Physical Geography below.

---

**GEOGRAPHY.**

*Senior Lecturer* : THEODORE GROOM, M.A. (Cantab.),  
D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

*Lecturer* : F. RAW, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

---

*I.***INTERMEDIATE COURSE.**

Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, at 12.30,  
or by arrangement.

**Physical.**

**ATMOSPHERE.**—Weather, its local and regional variation ; weather charts, storm warnings, and weather forecasts. Climates, their causes and present and past distribution. Electric and magnetic phenomena ; lightning, aurora, variation of the compass ; luminous phenomena ; refraction, absorption, &c.

**HYDROSPHERE.**—Form of the ocean floor, and its relation to that of the continents. Deep water temperatures and currents. Distribution of life in ocean waters. Abysmal and deep sea deposits. The tides.

**LITHOSPHERE.**—The composition and arrangement of the materials of the earth-crust. The rock formation. Crust movements, earthquakes and volcanoes, and their effects. General relief of the land, and its causes ; plateaux, mountains, plains, and valleys, and their origin.

LANDSCAPE.—Origin and development of landscape features.  
Form and development of rivers and river basins  
Form and development of coast lines.

BIOLOGICAL GEOGRAPHY.—Distribution of terrestrial life.  
Characteristics and relations of the different biological regions.

### Political.

MAN.—The races of mankind, modes of existence, grades of civilisation, modes of government, industries and commerce.

EUROPE.—Inter-relations of relief contour and drainage ; distribution of climates, flora, and fauna ; natural and cultivated productions. Distribution of people as regards race, nationality, and language ; chief countries and their centres of population and industry.

Outlines of the geography of France, Germany, Italy, Russia, together with one of the following :—

- (1) Asia : (a) Asia in general ; (b) India ; (c) China ; (d) Japan.
- (2) Africa : (a) Africa in general ; (b) Egypt ; (c) British Africa.
- (3) America : (a) America in general ; (b) British North America ; (c) United States.
- (4) Australasia : (a) Australasia in general ; (b) Australia ; (c) New Zealand.

### PRACTICAL.

The reading and use of topographical maps on the 6in., 1in. and  $\frac{1}{4}$ in. scale ; measurement of distances, directions, and areas ; conversion of scales ; representation of relief, drainage, and human works ; tracing of watersheds and drawing of sections to scale.

The reading of the thermometer, barometer, compass, etc.

Making of maps and plans, (a) by pacing and compass, and (b) by plane table.

Outdoor study of the topography of some special part of the Birmingham District and its causes.

Map projections, mode of construction, and special uses of each.

General application of maps and graphs.

## II.

### COMMERCIAL COURSE.

The Principles of Geography, with special reference to their application to Commerce.

*Lectures.*—Tuesdays at 3-30, and Thursdays at 12-30.

FEE for the Course : £3 3s.

### General.

(TO BE TAKEN IN THE ORDINARY CLASSES.)

MOVEMENTS OF THE EARTH and their effects in length of day, seasons, latitude and longitude, local time.

THE ATMOSPHERE ; temperature, winds, rain, climate.

THE LAND AND WATER ; distribution of land and water extent and character of coast lines.

(1) Water : currents and tides.

(2) Land : general relief of the continents, mountains, plateaux, valleys, plains, rivers, and lakes.

### Special.

MINERAL PRODUCTS OF ECONOMIC VALUE.—Distribution of rock and soil, building and road-making materials, clays, fuels, ores, mineral manures.

ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF ECONOMIC VALUE.—Food materials and their distribution, textiles, skins, timber, etc.

Man in relation to commerce, race, languages, customs, governments.

The Commercial Geography of areas specially selected to suit the requirements of the students.

### Practical Work.

Study and interpretation of maps.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—LYDE'S *Commercial Geography* ; HERBERTSON'S *Commercial Geography* ; CHISHOLM'S *Commercial Geography* ; ADAMS' *Commercial Geography* ; BARTHOLOMEW'S *Atlas of Commerce*.

---



## HUMAN ANATOMY AND ANTHROPOLOGY.

*Professor* · ARTHUR ROBINSON, M.D. ; M.D., C.M. (Edin.)

*Demonstrators* { T. YEATES, M.B., C.M., B.Hy.  
P. P. COLE, F.R.C.S., L.D.S.  
VIOLET A. P. COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.)

*Hon Demonstrators* : W.E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.  
J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D. ; C.M. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.

The courses in Human Anatomy will be found fully described in the Medical section of the Calendar. The following information relates to candidates taking the above subject for the B.Sc. examination.

I.—In Human Anatomy the candidate must have pursued the entire medical course for two Winter Sessions and one Summer Session, as detailed in the regulations for medical degrees. He must also produce evidence that he has dissected the whole body at least once.

II.—In Anthropology the candidate must have attended the following courses of lectures :—

(i.) The course on Embryology.

(ii.) A course of lectures and practical instruction in Anthropology and Ethnology. This course will include a general review of the province of Anthropology. Zoological and Anthropological characters of Man. Physical measurements on the living subject. Cranial and other skeletal measurements.

FEES for these Courses :—

I. For the two Winter and one Summer						
Sessions	...	...	...	...	£26	5 0
Incidental Fees	...	...	...	...	3	13 6
II For the Courses detailed under this						
section	...	...	...	...	4	4 0

## PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor* : E. W. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.),  
F.R.S.E.

*Lecturer* : J. H. RHODES, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.R.C.S.  
(Eng.)

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

### I.

The courses prescribed in the Faculty of Medicine under II. and IV.

### II.

The courses prescribed in the same Faculty under I. and V. The syllabus of V. is here appended :—

#### Advanced Practical Physiology.

Mondays and Thursdays, from 2.30 to 4.30, during the whole Winter Session.

The Course will include the more advanced problems of experimental physiology, histology and physiological chemistry. The experimental part includes the physiology of muscle, nerve, heart, circulation, respiration, central nervous system, and organs of sense and voice. The chemical section includes the analysis of organic substances found in the body, the chemical and spectroscopic examination of the blood and its derivatives, the chemistry of the digestive products and the results of their activity. The histological part consists in the practice of the more advanced and complicated methods of histological research and of the results obtained by their use.

FEE for the Course: £6 6s., including an incidental fee of £1 1s.

Students desiring to prosecute research or other independent work in the laboratory will be allowed to do so *at the discretion of the Professor* on the payment of a fee of 2 guineas, including an incidental fee of £1 1s., for each period of three months.

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

*B.Sc. Degree :—*

- (1) Physiology as a Principal Subject : Students must take Course I. as above in their first year, and Course II. in their second year.
  - (2) Physiology as a Subsidiary Subject : Courses I. and IV. of the Medical Syllabus.
-

## ENGINEERING.

---

### GENERAL INTRODUCTION.

The full courses extend over four years, and lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering. Candidates for the degree must be matriculated before entering the courses.

Candidates for the degree, who, before entrance to the University, have passed the first Engineering Examination (or an Examination recognised by the University as equivalent) under the conditions specified on page 132, will be allowed to enter the second year, and will be eligible for the degree in three years, instead of four.

Students who are unable to take a full course, or who have not been matriculated, will be admitted to the classes as far as room permits, and on leaving the University will receive a certificate stating the courses they have taken and their position in the examinations; *but before entering, such students are required to pass an entrance examination in Mathematics, and in either Experimental Mechanics or Chemistry up to the matriculation standard.*

Students, without taking a systematic course, may be admitted to any special course, provided that they can satisfy the Professor concerned that their previous knowledge is such as to enable them to follow with advantage the instruction given.

---

### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

The courses for the first year are the same for all branches of Engineering, but after the first year students must take up definitely one of the branches, Mechanical, Civil, or Electrical Engineering. The time-tables for the classes in all subjects taken by Engineering students are appended. Full details of the various Engineering courses will be found in the syllabuses of Mechanical, Civil, and Electrical Engineering, and of the Science courses in the syllabuses of the respective subjects

## First Year.

## FOR ALL STUDENTS OF ENGINEERING.

- (a) Engineering—Lectures, Course I.  
Drawing.  
Workshop.
  - (b) Mathematics—Course I. (Pure) ;  
or, for more advanced students—  
Course II (Pure), and  
Course I. (Applied).
  - (c) Physics—Lectures, Course I. and Laboratory.
  - (d) Chemistry—Lectures, Course I. (A) and Laboratory
- 

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL  
ENGINEERING.

## Second Year.

- (a) Engineering—Lectures, Course II.  
Exercises.  
Drawing.  
Workshop.  
Vacation Workshop.
  - (b) Mathematics—Course II. (Pure), and  
Course I. (Applied) ;  
or, for more advanced students—  
Course III. (Pure), and  
Course II. (Applied).
  - (c) Physics—Lectures, Course II.
  - (d) Metallurgy—Lectures, Course II. and Laboratory
- 

## Third Year.

- (a) Engineering—Lectures : Course III.  
Machine Design Course III.  
Heat Engines, Course IV.  
Mechanical Engineering, Course V.  
Civil Engineering, Course VIII.  
Electrical Engineering, Course XIII.

Laboratory (Heat)  
 „ (Strength of Materials).  
 „ (Electrical).  
 Drawing (Mechanical).  
 „ (Electrical).  
 Workshop.  
 Vacation Workshop.

(b) Mathematics—Special Course.

---

#### Fourth Year.

Engineering—Lectures, Course VI. (Mechanical).

„ Course XIV. (Electrical).

Laboratory (Heat).

„ (Strength of Materials).

„ (Electrical).

Designing (Mechanical).

„ (Electrical).

Accounting.

---

#### CIVIL ENGINEERING.

##### Second Year.

(a) Engineering—Lectures : Course II. (Mechanical)

„ Course VII. (Civil).

Exercises.

Drawing.

Workshop.

Surveying.

(b) Mathematics—Course II. (Pure), and  
 Course I. (Applied).

or, for more advanced students—

Course III. (Pure), and

Course II. (Applied).

(c) Physics—Lectures : Course II.

(d) Geology—Lectures : Course I.

Laboratory.

(e) Surveying (Vacation) : Course IX. (d).

### Third Year.

- (a) Engineering—Lectures : Course VIII. (Civil).  
 „ Course IX. (Civil).  
 „ Course III. (Mechanical).  
 Machine Design : Course III.  
 (Mechanical).  
 Lectures : Course IV. (Mechanical).  
 „ Course XIII. (Electrical).  
 Drawing and Surveying.  
 Laboratory (Heat, Strength of  
 Materials, and Electrical).
- (b) Mathematics—Special Course.
- (c) Surveying (Vacation).

Fourth Year.

- (a) Civil Engineering—Lectures : Course X.  
                                       „           Course XI.  
                                       „           Course XII.  
                                       Designing, Course XB.  
                                       Laboratory (Strength of  
   Materials, Hydraulics).  
 (b) Geology—Lectures and Laboratory  
                     Field Work.  
 (c) Accounting



FIRST YEAR MECHANICAL, CIVIL, AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—						
Lectures, Course I. ...	...	4—5	...	4—5	...	...
Drawing ...	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
Workshop ...	...	2—4	...	2—4	...	11—1
MATHEMATICS—						
Course I. (Pure); or for more advanced students	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30	...
Course II. (Pure) and	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
Course I. (Applied)	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	9.30
PHYSICS—						
Lectures, Course I. ...	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
Laboratory ...	3—5	...	...	...	...	...
CHEMISTRY—						
Lectures, Course I. (A) Win. and Spr. ...	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
Laboratory ...	...	...	...	...	2.30—5	...
Course I. (Metals, &c.) ...	...	...	...	...	9.30*	...
Tutorial ...	2.0*	...	...	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE :—£34. \* Winter and Spring Terms. (Summer Term by arrangement).

## SECOND YEAR MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—						
Lectures, Course II.	...	12.0	...	12.0	...	10.0
Exercises "	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
Drawing ...	...	...	...	2—5	...	11—1
Workshop ...	2—5	...	...	...	2—5	...
Do. (Vacation) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MATHEMATICS—						
Course II. (Pure) and	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
Course I. (Applied) ;	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
or for more advanced Students						
Course III. (Pure) and	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Course II. (Applied)	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
PHYSICS, Lectures, Course II.	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
METALLURGY, Lectures, Course II.	...	11.0	...	11.0	...	...
Laboratory (including Steel Melting) ...	...	...	2—5	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE :—£50.

SECOND YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—						
Lectures—Mechanical, Course II.	...	12.0	...	12.0	...	10.0
Exercises	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
Machine Drawing	...	...	...	2—5	...	11.1
Surveying and Drawing,						
Civil, Course VII.	...	...	2—5	...	2—5	...
Workshop	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
MATHEMATICS—						
Course II. (Pure) and	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
Course I. (Applied); or	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Course III. (Pure), and	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Course II. (Applied)	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
PHYSICS—						
Lectures—Course II.	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
GEOLOGY—						
Lectures—Course I. and Laboratory	...	9.30—11.30	...	9.30—11.30	...	...
VACATION COURSE—						
Surveying, Civil, Course IX. (d)...	...	(Summer Vacation).				

COMPOSITION FEE :—£50.

THIRD YEAR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
MATHEMATICS— ... ..	Session	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures—Mechanical, Course III.	Session	...	...	12.0	...	...	...
" " " " Course IV.	Summer	...	...	11.0	...	12.0	...
" " " " Course V.	Session	11.0	...	...	...	11.0	...
" " " " Course VIII.	Session	...	11.0	...	11.0	...	...
" " " " Electrical, Course XIII.	Session	...	12.0	...	12.0	...	10.0
Laboratory—Heat	Summer	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
" " Strength of Materials	Winter	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
" " Electrical ... ..	Session	...	...	...	2—5	...	...
Drawing—Mechanical	Session	...	...	...	...	2—5	...
" " Mechanical	Winter	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
" " Electrical	Spr. & Sum	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
Workshop	Session	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
Do. (Vacation)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE :—£50.

THIRD YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
MATHEMATICS—	Session	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures—Mechanical, Course III.	Session	...	...	12.0	...	...	...
Exercises " Course III.	Session	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
Lectures— " Course IV.	Summer	...	...	11.0	...	12.0	...
" " " Course VIII.	Session	...	11.0	...	11.0	...	...
" " " Course IX. (a, b)	Session	11.0	...	10.0	...	2—5	...
Exercises— " " Course IX. (c)	Session	2—5	...	...	...	...	10.0
Lectures—Electrical, Course XIII.	Session	...	12.0	...	12.0	...	...
Laboratory—Strength of Materials	Winter	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
" " Heat	Summer	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
" " Electrical	Session	...	...	...	2—5	...	...
Surveying—Civil Course IX. (d)	...	...	...	Summer	Vacation	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE :—£50.

THIRD YEAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.				
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri. Sat.
MATHEMATICS	Session	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	9.30 ...
ENGINEERING—						
Lectures—Mechanical, Course III.	Session	...	...	12.0	...	...
" " Course IV.	Summer	...	...	11.0	...	12.0
" " Course V.	Session	11.0	...	...	...	11.0
" " Civil, Course VIII.	Session	...	11.0	...	11.0	...
Electrical, Course XIII.	Session	...	12.0	...	12.0	10.0
Laboratory—Heat	Summer	...	2—5	...	...	...
" Strength of Materials	Winter	...	2—5	...	...	...
" Electrical	Session	...	...	...	2—5	2—5
*Drawing—Mechanical	Winter	2—5	...	...	...	...
" Electrical	Spr. & Sum.	2—5	...	...	...	...
Workshop	Session	...	...	2—5	...	...
Do. (Vacation)		...	...	...	...	...

\* Students are expected to utilise any spare time, between Lectures, in the Drawing Office.

COMPOSITION FEE :—£50.

FOURTH YEAR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERM.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures—Mechanical, Course VI.	Session	...	12.0	12.0	12.0	...	...
“ Electrical, Course XIV.	Session	...	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...
Laboratory—Heat	Session	...	...	...	...	11—5	...
“ Strength of Materials ( <i>c</i> )	Winter	...	...	...	...	2—5	...
“ Hydraulics ( <i>d</i> )	Spring	...	...	...	...	2—5	...
“ Electrical	Win. & Spr.	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
Designing—Mechanical	Win & Spr.	...	...	...	2—5	...	10—1
“	Summer	...	2—5	...	2—5	...	10—1
“ Electrical	Win & Spr.	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
ACCOUNTING	Session	...	11—12	...	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE :—£50.



FOURTH YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—	Lectures—Civil Course X. (a)	...	12.0	...	12.0	...	...
	" " Course XI. (a)	...	...	10—1	11.0	...	...
	" " Course XI. (b)	...	10.0	...	...	10.0	...
	Exercises— " Course XII. ...	...	...	...	...	...	10—1
	Designing— " Course X. (b) ...	...	2—5	—5	2—5	...	...
	Laboratory—Strength of Materials (b, c) ...	2—5	...	...	...	2—5	...
	" Hydraulics (d) ...	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
GEOLOGY—	Lectures and Laboratory, Course II. ...	10.30— 12.30	... {	10.30— 12.30	... }	...	...
	Field Work ...	...	...	...	...	All day	...
	ACCOUNTING ...	...	11—12	...	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE :—£50.

FOURTH YEAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—							
	Lectures—Mechanical, Course VI.	...	12.0	12.0	12.0	...	...
	Electrical, Course XIV.	...	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...
	Laboratory—Heat	...	...	...	...	11—5	...
	Strength of Materials (c)...	...	...	2—5	...	2—5	...
	Hydraulics (d)	...	...	...	...	2—5	...
	Electrical ...	10—5	...	...	...	...	...
	Designing*—Mechanical	...	...	...	2—5	...	...
	Electrical	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
	„	...	2—5	2—5	...	...	10—1
ACCOUNTING	Session	...	11—12	...	...	...	...

\* Students are expected to utilise any spare time between Lectures in the Drawing Office.  
COMPOSITION FEE :—£55.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

*Professor* : F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.),  
M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E.

*Lecturer* : R. C. PORTER, M.Sc., A.M.I.C.E.

*Demonstrator* : J. G. STEWART, B.Sc.

*Head Draughtsman* : J. H. SINCLAIR, M.Sc., B.Eng.

*Second Draughtsman* : F. J. BROSCOMB.

---

The training throughout the course is largely practical and experimental in its character ; the University workshops, consisting of forge, foundry, machine shop and pattern-making shop, are very extensive, and equipped with the most modern tools.

In the later part of the course attention is directed to experimental work in the Engineering Laboratories, which are fitted with modern appliances for demonstration of the principles underlying engineering practice.

The University Power Station constitutes the heat engineering laboratory, in which the experimental work on steam and gas engines is carried out. The boiler room contains two water tube boilers of different patterns, two marine boilers, a locomotive boiler, a gas fired super-heater, four feed pumps of various designs, a feed heater, etc. One of the boilers is fitted with a mechanical stoker for the purpose of comparison with ordinary hand-fired furnaces. The engine-room contains two high-speed steam engines of different designs, a triple-expansion marine engine, a steam turbine, four different types of condensers, a two-stage air compressor, two gas engines of different types, and an oil engine, which latter drives an ammonia refrigerating plant.

The size of the plant is sufficient for obtaining satisfactory results, the steam engines having a total out put of 400 h.p., and the gas engines of 160 h.p., while the boilers can evaporate 25,000 lbs. of water per hour. Every

engine has its own electric generator, and artificial loads are provided for absorbing the current when it is not required for lighting purposes. Attached to the Power Station is a Mond gas generating plant, large enough to gasify five tons of coal per day, and produce 30,000 c. ft. of gas per hour.

The whole University being dependent on this Power Station for lighting, heat, and power, students can learn by actual experience the work involved in running such a station.

On account of the importance and responsibility of working in this laboratory, no student who is not an undergraduate will be allowed to take a course there unless he previously passes a special examination to show that his general engineering knowledge is sufficient to ensure that he can do so with profit.

The Foundry is 50 feet long and 25 feet wide, and is equipped with an ample supply of boxes, tools, etc., besides an over-head travelling crane for handling heavy moulds, and a mortar mill for preparing the sand. A drop-bottom cupola provided with an electric blower is placed just outside the Foundry for melting the iron, while brass is melted in a gas-fired furnace ; gas is also used for the core-drying stove.

The Drawing Office is capable of accommodating 120 students. It is 50 feet wide and 100 feet long, and furnished with suitable tables, each fitted with an independent electric light, drawers and lockers for storing students' drawings and instruments, and modern vertical drawing tables for the use of senior students. It is also equipped with a set of sectional models of machine parts. Drawing boards of suitable dimensions are supplied for students, but the student must provide for himself a set of standard instruments and materials, particulars of which will be given by the Lecturer.

Adjoining the Drawing Office is the Blue Print Room, where students receive instruction in blue printing, and other methods of the rapid reproduction of drawings.

It is fitted with a modern electric blue printing machine, developing baths, and drying arrangements.

The Machine and Fitting Shop together have a floor space of 7,500 square feet, and are equipped with modern plant, including standard lathes, grinding machines, horizontal and vertical milling machines, planing and shaping machines, and boring machines; and a large assortment of small tools, micrometers, limit gauges, etc. There are also in this department specially constructed tools for the demonstration of the use of high speed steels. Students must provide certain standard small tools, particulars of which will be given by the Instructors.

The Pattern Shop has a floor space of 2,500 square feet, and is equipped with standard hand and power wood working tools, including power, planing, and thicknessing machines, band, circular, and dimension saws, lathes, hand trimmers, and a large assortment of general hand wood-tools. Students must provide certain standard small tools, particulars of which will be given by the Instructor.

The Smithy is the same size as the Foundry, and contains twelve hearths supplied with air blast by an electric blower, and a three-hundredweight power hammer. Oil tanks, air blast, etc., are also provided for hardening and tempering tool steel.

---

## LECTURE COURSES.

### First Year.

#### *COURSE I.*

#### DESCRIPTIVE COURSE.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 4 to 5, throughout the Session.

FEE : £4 4s. od.

During the first term the Lectures will include the description of tools used in Engineering, and will be illustrated by a large collection of lantern slides.

For the second term the lectures will deal with steam boilers, steam engines, and gas and oil engines.

*Hand Tools for Wood and Iron.*—The plain lathe, engine lathe, slide rest, screw cutting, self-act and cross traverse, large lathes, special lathes (such as the capstan lathe), milling machine, planing machines, shaping machines, slotting machines, drilling machine, sensitive and multiple drills, grinding machines, boring machines.

*Types of Boilers and Boiler Fittings.*—Cornish, Lancashire, vertical, locomotive, marine, water tube, feed heaters, economizers, super-heaters.

*Steam Engine parts.*—The cylinder, slide valve, piston, stuffing box, kinds of packing, crosshead, guides, connecting rod, crank shaft, eccentric, bearings, lubrication, flywheels, cocks and valves.

*Types of Steam Engines.*—Mill engine, locomotive, marine, high speed, pumps and pumping engines, duplex pumps, feed pumps, centrifugal pumps.

*Gas and Oil Engines.*—Otto cycle, valves, governors, ignitors, Priestman oil engines, Hornsby oil engine, Diesel motor.

The third term will be devoted to an introduction into Electrical Engineering, consisting mainly of a descriptive and demonstrative course in which the students will be made acquainted with the general types of electrical machinery and apparatus. The lectures will include an exposition of construction and principle of action of the following : Dynamo Machines for continuous and alternating current ; Transformers ; Measuring Instruments, such as Ampere Meters, Volt Meters, Galvanometers, Wheatstone's Bridge, Electricity Meters ; Types of Cables : Secondary, Batteries, Switches, and Switchboards, Fuses, various types of Electric Lamps.

The lectures will be combined with demonstrations in the Laboratory where students will be shown the various machines and appliances described in the lectures.

**Second Year.***COURSE II.***APPLIED MECHANICS.**

Tuesdays and Thursdays at 12, Saturdays at 10, throughout the Session.

FEE : £6 6s.

The lectures on Tuesdays and Thursdays will be on Graphics, according to the following syllabus :—

(a) GRAPHICAL MENSURATION.—Areas of polygons, closed curves, and surfaces. Volumes.

*Vectors.*—General properties, rules for addition and subtraction, position vectors.

*Mass Centres*, by vectors and other constructions. Points, lines, surfaces, and solids. Moment of Inertia.

(b) GRAPHICAL STATICS.—Derivation of vector and link polygons, and conditions of equilibrium using these. Supporting forces. Force diagrams for roofs and girders. Diagrams of bending moment and shearing force. Maximum bending moments and shearing forces for rolling loads. Arches and chains in equilibrium. Problems in hydrostatics.

Exercises, Tuesdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £3 3s.

---

**Third Year.***COURSE III.***MACHINE DESIGN.**

Wednesdays at 12.

FEE : £2 2s.

*General Principles.*—Properties of materials. Straining actions. Stress, physical constants for ordinary materials, factors of safety, working stress for dead and live loads.



*Fastenings, Screws.*—Standard forms and dimensions of threads, multiple threaded screws. Screw bolts, studs, set screws.

*Keys and Cotters.*—Forms of keys. Taper and dimensions. Gib and cotter joint. Special precautions to be taken with alternating stresses, methods of adjustment and fastening.

*Riveted Joints.*—Proportions of rivets, riveting, punching, drilling, caulking. Forms and proportions of joints. Shearing resistance of rivets and tenacity of plates before and after riveting, calculation of pitch. Arrangements of groups of rivets in ties, etc. Graphic method of designing joints. Efficiency of joints.

*Boilers.*—Thickness of shell, junction of plates, stays, angles.

*Shafting and Couplings.*—Strength of shafts, twisting moment, and transverse loads, variation in twisting moment.

Calculations for shafts to resist twisting and combined bending and twisting. Mean and maximum twisting moments.

#### COURSE IV.

##### HEAT ENGINES.

Wednesdays at 11 to 12, Fridays at 12 to 1, Summer term.

FEE : £2 2s.

The laws of heat, properties of air, specific heat, properties of steam, latent heat. The Carnot cycle for air and steam ; Rankine cycle for saturated and superheated steam ; comparison of actual and perfect engines. Reversed heat engines on air, ammonia, and carbon dioxide

Elementary theory of the internal combustion engines ; calculation of temperature.

Testing of steam and gas engines, indicators, brakes ; working out of engine tests and analysis of results.

*COURSE V.*

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Mondays and Fridays, 11 to 12, throughout the Session.

FEE : £4 4s.

General theory of friction, static and kinetic ; applications to brakes, earthwork, bearings, pivots, transmission of power by belts, ropes and friction couplings. Fluid friction ; applications to skin resistance of ships and bearings. Lubrication.

Teeth of wheels, cycloidal and involute. Helical teeth, bevel wheels, screw and worm wheels, skew bevel wheels : epicyclic and variable gears.

Valve gears, Zeuner diagrams, cut-off valves, link gears, radial gears, trip gears.

Governors : isochronism, stability, and inertia. Watt governors, loaded governors, spring loaded governors, wheel governors.

---

**Fourth Year.***COURSE VI.*

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays at 12.

FEE : £6 6s.

Advanced theory of the heat engine, entropy diagrams for saturated and superheated steam, behaviour of steam in the cylinder, clearance wire drawing, plotting of engine tests on the entropy diagram ; discharge of steam through nozzels, turbines. Theory of the gas and oil engine, properties of producer gases ; working out of gas engine tests.

Theory of the air compressor, different forms of compression, types of air motors, theory of reheating.

General principles of refrigerating machinery.

Transmission of power by air, water, gas. Cost of power. Effect of load factor.

Advanced machine design. Properties of stress and strain, composition of stresses, ellipse of stress, deflection and shear of beams, strength of cylinders, stability of chimneys, strength of crank shafts, connecting rods, effect of repeated loads, working loads.

---

## LABORATORY COURSES.

### Third Year.

#### HEAT LABORATORY.

##### SUMMER TERM.

Tuesdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £4 4s.

The first two meetings will be devoted to lectures on Engine and Boiler Testing and the methods of deducing the results, casting up the heat balance, etc.

Tests will then be made on the Babcock, Niclausse, and locomotive boilers, and on the Willans, Belliss, and McLaren engines.

---

### Fourth Year.

#### HEAT LABORATORY.

*Mechanical and Electrical Engineers.*—Fridays, 11 to 5.

FEE : £12 12s.

The course will include the experimental study of all the forms of heat engines.

Attention will be directed to the steam consumption of the slow speed engines, the quick revolution engines, steam turbine, the economy of using superheated steam, the use of variable expansion and feed heating. Boiler trials will be made on the water tube and locomotive boilers with different kinds of coal.

Experiments on the efficiency of producers at different rates of working, and the influence of the regeneration will be made.

Comparison of slow speed and quick revolution gas engines, efficiency trials at various loads, influence of water cooling on barrel, cover, piston, exhaust valve, influence of scavenging.

Experiments can also be made on the Diesel oil engine and the refrigerating plant.

---

## MACHINE DRAWING COURSES.

### First Year.

#### *COURSE I.*

Wednesdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £3 3s.

After a few exercises to familiarise the student with the use of scales and drawing instruments, he proceeds to make drawings of simple joints and machine parts. These drawings which are at first left in pencil are in every case made from dimensioned freehand sketches, which the student himself makes from a model.

---

### Second Year.

#### *COURSE II.*

Thursdays, 2 to 5, and Saturdays, 11 to 1.

FEE : £5 5s.

The second year course is a direct continuation of that of the first year. The same methods are employed, but the models from which the drawings are made are more complex, and the student will eventually proceed to make drawings of complete machines, and also of parts of structures such as complex joints in girder or roof work, supports, foundations, etc.

## Third Year.

## COURSE III.

## MACHINE DESIGN.

*Electrical Engineers*, Mondays, 2 to 5. Winter Term.

FEE: £3 3s.

*Mechanical Engineers*, Mondays, 2 to 5. Winter Term,  
Fridays, 2 to 5. Session

FEE: £6 6s.

During the first and second years the student has only made drawings from existing machines, but in the third year his drawings are the results of calculations, wherever possible, deduced from strength considerations, and in other cases from empirical formulæ based upon approved practice. It is a course in practical design.

The course in general engineering will include lectures on machine design, and the drawings made will be based upon the substance of these lectures.

The course will include :—

*Fastenings*.—Bolts, nuts, keys, cotters, pipes and pipe joints, riveted joints, the civil engineering students giving more attention to the joints that occur in constructional work, and the others to joints in boiler and similar work.

*Machinery of Transmission*.—Shafts, couplings, pulleys, bearings, belts, ropes, chains. Friction gearing spur and bevel wheels, helical and screw gearing.

After this may follow problems in which the strength considerations are more complicated, as in axles, journals, crank shafts, where bending and twisting moment diagrams are necessary.

In addition to the above, the civil engineering students will take some simple designs bearing upon their special work, such as joists, trussed beams, bridge floors, culverts, and sewer sections.

Electrical engineering students will be required to make from patterns exact working drawings of details, and later on calculations and working drawings of complete electrical apparatus and machinery.

**Fourth Year.***COURSE IV.***MACHINE DESIGN.**

*Mechanical Engineers.*—Thursdays, 2 to 5, Saturdays, 10 to 1, Winter and Spring Terms. Tuesdays and Thursdays, 2 to 5, Saturdays, 10 to 1, Summer Term.

*Electrical Engineers.*—Thursdays, 2 to 5, Session.

FEE : £10 10s.

In the fourth year students largely specialise in their design work, the designs being based upon the special lecture courses.

The designs will be of a more complex character, and in all cases at least one complete design from specification and plans will be required.

The mechanical and electrical engineering students will deal with the following :—

Cylinders for steam and gas engines. Valves and valve gears of various types. Governors, fly-wheels, etc. Complete engines and boilers. Factory arrangements. Machine tools.

---

**WORKSHOP COURSES.**

The Workshops are open from 10 to 5, Saturdays 10 to 1, to those who wish to take up Special Courses, at a fee of £8 8s. od. per term, or £22 1s. od. per session, for full time, or £5 5s. od. per term, or £12 12s. od. per session, for half time in any Workshop.

The fee for any portion of one term is at the rate of £1 11s. 6d. per hour per week per session.

## MACHINE AND FITTING SHOP.

*Instructors :* W. R. CHURCHWARD and F. H. A. HALL.

In this department the course of instruction consists of a series of graduated exercises, both on machines and vice, arranged to familiarise the student with all cutting and fitting operations, and general methods of construction.

*Exercises.*—Vice work. Exercises in chipping and filing plane and curved surfaces, and finishing to gauge and surface plate.

*Machine Work.*—Plain turning in cast iron, wrought iron, steel, brass, screw-cutting, and chuck work, Milling, Planing, Shaping, and Drilling exercises. Finishing to Micrometer and limit gauge. General engineering practice.

---

## PATTERN SHOP.

*Instructor :* V. O. CLARKE.

In this department the course of instruction consists of a series of graduated exercises, on lathe and bench, arranged to familiarise the student with cutting and jointing operations in wood, and general engineering pattern making. The students are only allowed to use the lathes and hand machines in this department, the other machines being dangerous: the uses of these machines are, however, fully demonstrated during the session.

*Exercises.*—Sawing, and parallel planing, halved, tenon, mortice, and dovetail joints, frame work. Lathe work, and general engineering pattern making.



## SMITHY.

*Instructor :* R. GODWIN.

Exercises in bending and shaping bar iron, welding, forging, rings and chains, forging chisels and tools. hardening and tempering of steel. Forging under the Power Hammer.

---

## FOUNDRY.

*Instructor :* W. R. BATES.

Moulding in green sand, dry sand, and loam, core-making. Charging and working the Cupola. Mixing, melting, and casting iron, brass and gun-metal.

---

## AUTOMOBILE SECTION.

The Course on Automobile Engineering extends over four years ; the first three of which are identical with the ordinary Mechanical Engineering Course, it being considered essential that the training of an ordinary Mechanical Engineer should form part of the Automobile Course. During the fourth year the student will take the Mechanical Engineering together with lectures, laboratory, and drawing, specially directed to the automobile industry, which will include tests on steam, petrol, and heavy oil motors, efficiencies of transmissions, etc. The Designing Class will deal with the existing types of the leading motors, together with their application to road traction, and also to the development of the marine motor. The course is recognised as qualifying for a degree, but students will be allowed to enter on the course provided that they satisfy the Professor that they have obtained the knowledge requisite to profit by the course, and a certificate will be awarded to such students as pass the requisite examinations during the fourth year.

### Syllabus.

*Lectures.*—Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, at 10 a.m.

FEE :—£6 6s.

#### *Petrol, Alcohol, Heavy Oil, and Suction Gas Motors—*

Internal combustion engines generally ; 2-stroke, 4-stroke, 6-stroke cycles, influence of the scavenger, composition of the charge, heat discharged to jackets and to exhaust, the properties of vapours, alcohol, petrol, paraffin. The principle of carburettion, surface, spray, and pulveriser. Carburettion by means of heat. The indicator diagram and the use of the manograph. The radiator, dissipation of heat from metal surfaces ; composition and properties of ingoing charges. Temperature and composition of exhaust products.

#### *Steam Motors—*

Properties of steam at high pressures and temperatures, properties of superheated steam, many stage expansions. Comparison of simple, triple, and compound expansion condenser design. Flash boilers and burners.

#### *Strength of Motor Parts—*

Properties of metals used in motor construction, wrought iron mild steel, high carbon steel, nickel steel, vanadium steel. Working stresses. Sudden loads, repetition of loads, strength of cylinders, pistons, connecting rods, crank shafts, chains, transmission gear, axles, main frames.

#### *Lubrication—*

Working loads for bearings, materials for bearings. Design of pumps. Oil circulation.

#### *Types of Ignition—*

Various forms of electric ignition. Design of sparking plugs. Low and high tension magnetos, coil ignition.

#### *Dynamics of the Automobile—*

Friction. Friction clutches, cone clutches, disc clutches, lubricated clutches. Adhesion of wheels, side slipping. Ball bearings, points of contact, pressures allowable, shapes of cones.

Transmission gears. Live axles, worm drives, chain drives, efficiencies of different drives. Gear boxes, epicyclic gears, balance gears. Steering gears, non-reversibility, wheel base. Balancing. Unbalanced forces and couples. Secondary effects. Crank angles, number of cylinders. Springs, spiral and laminated. Strength and deflection of springs.

Valve gears. Cams, half-speed shafts, lift valves. Eccentrics, slide valves, and piston valves.

Road resistance, wind resistance, power and speed.

Tyres, rims, and wheels.

---

### Drawing.

*Session.*—Thursday, 2 to 5.

*Summer Term.*—Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 2 to 5.

FEE :—£6 6s.

Design of steam, petrol, and heavy oil engines, high-speed gas engines and producer plant. Design of engines for marine purposes. Transmission gear, chassis, bearings, and wheels.

---

### Laboratory.

*Winter and Spring Terms.*—Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 2 to 5 p.m.

*Summer Term.*—Mondays, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

FEE :—£10 10s.

The laboratory course will include determinations of the heat values of oils, analyses of exhaust products, temperature measurements. Tests on motors using petrol, alcohol, heavy oils, producer gas; determination of the properties of various fuels. Efficiencies of chains, worms, and spur gears. Experiments on total efficiencies of cars both against the draw-bar and on the road. Experiments on lubrication.

## FOURTH YEAR MOTOR COURSE.

SUBJECT.	Fees.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
	£ s. d.						
Lectures—							
Mechanical Course	6 6 0	...	12.0	12.0	12.0	...	...
Automobile Engineering	6 6 0	...	10.0	10.0	10.0	...	...
Laboratory—							
Heat ...	12 12 0	...	...	...	...	10.5	...
Automobile Engineering (Winter & Spring)	...	...	2.5	2.5	...	...	...
Automobile Engineering (Summer)	12 12 0	10.5	...	...	...	...	...
Strength of Materials (Winter & Spring)	6 6 0	2.5	...	...	...	...	...
Design—							
Automobile Engineering (Winter & Spring)	...	...	...	...	2.5	...	...
Automobile Engineering (Summer)	6 6 0	...	2.5	2.5	...	...	...
Workshop ...	5 5 0	...	...	...	...	...	10.1

COMPOSITION FEE :—£50.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

*Professor* : STEPHEN M. DIXON, M.Sc. ; M.A., B.A.I.  
(Dub.), M.Inst.C.E.

*Lecturer* : F. H. HUMMEL, M.Sc., A.M.Inst.C.E.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator* : JOHN PURSER, B.A.,  
B.A.I.

---

The courses of study in the department are carried on by lectures, workshop, drawing, laboratory exercises, and field work, the object being to give the student a thorough training, both theoretical and practical, in those subjects, a knowledge of which is necessary in the practice of the profession of Civil Engineering.

The Strength of Materials and Hydraulic Laboratories are in this department, and are equipped in the most complete manner for investigating the laws of elasticity and strength of materials in tension, compression, bending, straining, and torsion, and for experimental work in Hydraulics.

In the Strength of Materials Laboratory the equipment consists of the following apparatus :—A horizontal testing machine of 700,000 lbs. capacity for making tension, compression, and bending tests on full-sized structural members up to twenty-five feet in length ; a 200,000 lbs. vertical testing machine for tension and compression tests, and capable of testing beams sixteen feet long ; a testing machine of 112,000 lbs. capacity for tension, compression, and bending tests ; a 5,000 lbs. wire testing machine ; an impact testing machine ; a torsion machine, capacity 10,000 inch lbs. ; apparatus for measuring deflections of beams under various loads ; complete apparatus for testing cements, mortars, bricks, and building stones.

In the Hydraulic Laboratory experiments are made on the flow of water in pipes and open channels, efficiency of turbines and pumps, forms of orifices, and effects of various kinds of resistances. The equipment consists of a steel tank, four feet square and thirty feet high, for experiments on jets and flow of water under small heads ; two steel measuring tanks, each of about two hundred and fifty cubic feet capacity ; a twenty h.p. duplex differential pump capable of dealing with 600 gallons per minute, and a maximum head of 250 feet ; a six inch centrifugal pump ; a three inch centrifugal pump ; a nine h.p. Pelton wheel ; a double vortex turbine, three h.p. ; a Gerard turbine, eight h.p. ; an eddy current brake ; a Froude water dynamometer ; hydraulic accumulator and three-throw pump ; weirs and meters ; standard orifices and nozzles ; mercury gauges.

During the Session 1907-1908 the following lectures were delivered by Engineers engaged in practice, and these lectures were open to all students in Engineering. A similar series of lectures will be arranged each year.

“ The Assuan Dam.” MAURICE FITZMAURICE, Esq.,  
C.M.G., M.A., M.A.I., M.Inst.C.E.

Engineer to the London County Council.

“ Bacterial Treatment of Sewage.” JOHN D. WATSON,  
Esq., M.Inst.C.E.

Engineer to the Birmingham Tame and Rea Drainage Board.

“ Road Making.” HENRY E. STILGOE, Esq., M.Inst.C.E.  
City Engineer and Surveyor, Birmingham.

“ Glasgow Drainage Scheme.” A. HOME-MORTON, Esq.,  
A.M.Inst.C.E., A.M.I.E.E.

---

## LECTURE COURSES.

## Second Year.

## COURSE VII.

## LAND SURVEYING.

Wednesdays and Fridays, 2 to 5, throughout the Session.

FEE : £9 9s.

The work of this course is carried on throughout the year by lectures, field work, and drawing, the time devoted to it being six hours each week. The use and adjustments of the various surveying instruments are discussed in the class room, and surveys are carried on in the field, while in the drawing office, plans, profiles, and contour maps are made.

## Third Year.

## COURSE VIII.

## STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND HYDRAULICS.

*(a) Strength of Materials.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 11 to 12, during the Winter and Spring Terms.

In this course the following subjects are discussed in class :—*(a)* Tension. Behaviour of materials in tension, stress-strain curves, elastic limit, yield point, and breaking load. Effects of impact and repetition of stress. Strength of pipes and thin cylinders. *(b)* Compression. Short struts, strength of long columns, Euler's formula and formulae derived from experiments. *(c)* Bending. Neutral axis, moment of resistance, moment of inertia, graphic methods. The design of beams and simple plate girders for various systems of loading. *(d)* Shear. Properties of shear, stress and strain, shear modulus, and strength of materials in shear. *(e)* Torsion. Strength and stiffness of shafts.



(b) *Hydraulics.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 11 to 12, during the Summer Term.

A course of fourteen lectures in the third term, the subjects discussed being : General principles ; the laws of flow of water and methods of measurement ; hydraulic resistances ; flow of water in pipes and channels.

FEE : £4 4s.

COURSE IX.

RAILWAY AND HIGHWAY ENGINEERING.

(a) *Railway Work.*

Mondays, 11 to 12, Wednesdays, 10 to 11, and Fridays, to 5, during the Session.

FEE : £6 6s.

Preliminary and location surveys. Curves for railways, tramlines, roads and sewers.

Setting out work, computations of quantities, excavation, tunnelling, permanent way, and construction and maintenance of streets and roads. In the drawing office the field notes taken during the survey carried out in the vacation are plotted, and detailed drawings are made of smaller railway structures.

(b) *Masonry and Foundations.*

The subjects discussed will be masonry materials, foundations, walls, culverts, arches.

(c) *Structural Details.*

Mondays 2 to 5, throughout the Session.

FEE : £4 4s.

This course is a series of exercises in design to supplement courses on strength of materials and masonry.

In it will be worked out details of a design of a right masonry arch, including abutments, foundations, centres, and bill of quantities, and also details and working drawings of a roof truss and a simple highway bridge truss.

*(d) Railway Field Work and Drawing.*

Three weeks in Summer.

FEE : £5 5s.

The field work of this course will be carried out in three weeks of the long vacation. During this time the work will be conducted from a camp, and will consist of preliminary and location surveys for a short line of railway. The work will be carried on systematically and under strict supervision, and each student will be required to work nine hours per day, the instrument men being required in addition to keep maps and profiles showing each day's progress.

**Fourth Year.**

*COURSE X.*

**THEORY OF STRUCTURES AND DESIGNING.**

*(a) Theory of Structures.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 12 to 1, throughout the Session.

FEE : £4 4s.

A course of fifty lectures in the fourth year. The subjects discussed are :—Pressure of earth, ellipse of stress, design of retaining walls, hydrostatic and geostatic arches, Alexander and Thompson's method of the catenary. Masonry dams, tunnels. Design of plate girders and riveted and pin-connected trusses. Continuous girders, cantilevers, swing bridges, metal arches, with and without hinges. The work of these lectures is closely followed by that of the next course.

*(b) Designing.*

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £12 12s.

In this course the instruction given in (a) is supplemented by work in the drawing office. Students are required to make complete designs for the following engineering structures :—Winter Term, retaining walls and masonry arch ; Spring Term, steel railway bridge ; Summer Term, steel arch hinged at crown and springings. Besides these designs numerous graphical exercises illustrating the work of the lectures will be required.

## COURSE XI.

## HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING.

*(a) Hydraulic Engineering.*

*Lectures.*—Tuesdays and Thursdays, 11 to 12, designing ; Wednesdays, 10 to 1, throughout the Session.

FEE : £8 8s.

The work of this course is carried on by lectures and drawing, and treats of the following subjects :—

- (i.) Flow of water in pipes ; sources, storage, and filtration of water ; details of reservoir construction ; distribution of water.
- (ii.) Flow of water : open channels ; canals and rivers ; river regulation ; irrigation.
- (iii.) Principles of drainage ; sewers and sewerage ; various systems of sewage disposal.
- (iv.) Hydrographic surveying ; tidal phenomena ; waves and coast defence.

*(b) Hydraulic Power Engineering.*

Tuesdays and Fridays, 10 to 11, Summer Term.

FEE :—£3 3s.

Hydraulic cylinders, packing, joints, and valves. Accumulator lifts, cranes, presses. Hand, power, and steam pumps. Motors. water wheels, and turbines.

## COURSE XII.

## CITY AND GEODETIC SURVEYING.

Saturdays, 10 to 1, throughout the Session.

FEE : £5 5s.

This course consists of a series of exercises in the field and drawing office, carried out by students in the fourth year, the time devoted to it being three hours per week.

---

LABORATORY COURSES IN STRENGTH OF  
MATERIALS AND HYDRAULICS.

## Third Year.

(a) *Elementary Course in Strength of Materials.*

Tuesdays, 2 to 5, Winter Term.

FEE : £3 3s.

This course is arranged for all engineering students, and the following series of experiments is made : measurements of centrifugal force, energy of rotation, the laws of friction, and the efficiency of machines, deflection of beams, wire testing, cement testing.

---

## Fourth Year.

(b) *Testing of Masonry and Timber.*

Fridays, 2 to 5, during Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE : £6 6s.

This course is arranged as a series of laboratory exercises for the course on masonry and foundations. A regular series of tests of cement is made according to the British and foreign standards, and concrete, bricks, building and paving stone, and timber are also tested.

*(c) Advanced Laboratory Course in Strength of Materials.*

Wednesdays or Fridays, 2 to 5, during the Winter Term.

FEE :—£3 3s.

This is a short course arranged for all engineering students, and in it the following work is carried on : systematic tests of various metals, tension and investigation of the elastic properties, compression tests of small metal cylinders, transverse tests of cast iron and wood, strength and elasticity of various metals in torsion, impact tests.

*(d) Laboratory Course in Strength of Hydraulics.*

Wednesdays or Fridays, 2 to 5, Spring Term, or Fridays, 2 to 5, Summer Term.

FEE :—£5 5s.

Flow of water through orifices and weirs ; tests of meters ; measurements of hydraulic resistance, pipes, bends, valves ; efficiency tests of various types of pumps and motors.

*(e) Advanced Laboratory Course in Strength of Materials.*

Mondays, 2 to 5, Spring Term.

FEE :—£5 5s.

This additional course, arranged for civil engineering students, is as follows : Investigation of influence of the proportion of a specimen on its strength and elongation in tension. Effects of rate of loading. Compression of wood, stones, and concrete. Elasticity on compression. Tests of struts. Hardness tests by indentation. Reinforced concrete joists and slabs. Concrete and brick arches.

---

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.**

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

*Professor* : GISBERT KAPP, M.Sc., D.Eng., M.Inst.C.E.,  
M.Inst.E.E.

*Lecturer* : J. DENNIS COALES, D.Sc. ; A.M.Inst.E.E.

*Assistant Lecturers and Demonstrators* : E. J. KIPPS,  
M.Sc. ; A.M. Inst.E.E. ; W. LULOFs, M.Sc. ;  
D.Eng.

---

The course for Electrical Engineering students is the same as that for Mechanical Engineers for the first two years, and only differs in the third and fourth years in the increased time spent in the electrical engineering laboratory and on the design of examples of electrical machinery, apparatus and installations.

The Electrical Engineering Laboratory is provided with appliances for all classes of electrical testing work.

Advanced students are encouraged to take up some line of investigation of technical interest, for which every facility is provided.

---

**LECTURE COURSES.****Third Year.****COURSE XIII.****ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.**

*Lecture Days*.—Tuesdays and Thursdays 12 to 1, and  
Saturdays 10 to 11.

FEE : £6 6s.

One hour a week is devoted to the working out of simple electrical engineering problems.

*Principles of Electric and Magnetic Action*.—Elementary theory of potential. Lines of force. Electric and magnetic fields. Carrying force of magnets. Energy of

magnetic field. Force between current and magnet and between two currents. Exciting force and resulting field. Applications to dynamos. Electrostatic attraction. Theory of electric images and its application to the determination of the capacity of aerial lines and cables. Absolute system of measurement. Relation between the electrostatic and electro-magnetic systems. Practical units. Induced E.M.F. and application to dynamos.

*Continuous Currents.*—Generation by mechanical, thermal, and chemical means. Energy of an electric circuit. Power of a current. Varying currents. Time constant.

*Alternating Currents.*—Vector diagrams. Generation by mechanical means. Frequency. Effective value. Form factor. Power. Power factor. Wattless currents. Self-induction and impedance. Application to choking coils. Natural frequency.

*Materials.*—Resistance. Specific resistance and temperature—Co-efficient of conductors. Heating of single conductors and coils. Magnetic quality of iron. Hysteresis and eddy current losses. Insulating materials. Construction of resistances.

*Measurements.*—Standards of resistance and E.M.F. Test-room instruments. Potentiometer. Shunted amperemeters. Electricity meters. Ballistic galvanometer. Fluxometer. Tests for conductivity, insulation, magnetic flux, self-induction and capacity. Magnetic tests of iron. Photometry.

*Continuous Current Dynamos.*—Simple forms of armature windings. Calculation of voltage. Field magnet windings. Compounding characteristics. Regulation. Motors for special purposes. Losses in dynamos. Efficiency.

*Alternators.*—Armature winding for single and poly-phase currents. E.M.F. curve. Calculation of effective E.M.F. characteristics. Transformers. Elementary theory of synchronous and induction motors.

*Installations.*—Small isolated plant. Use of batteries. Parallel running of continuous current dynamos. Switch-



boards. Arrangement of generating plant. Short distance power transmissions by direct current. Cost of working.

---

### Fourth Year.

#### COURSE XIV.

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, 10 to 11.

FEE : £6 6s.

One hour a week is devoted to the working out of more advanced electrical engineering problems.

*Design of Continuous Current Dynamos.*—Armature windings. Commutation. Field winding. Commutating Coils. Heating and ventilation. Losses. Efficiency and its experimental determination. Mechanical construction. Types for special purposes.

*Design of Alternators and Transformers.*—Determination of the E.M.F. and current curves. Harmonic analysis. Armature winding. Heating and ventilation. Losses. Efficiency. Characteristics. Short circuit current. Drop. Mechanical construction. Parallel running. Hunting. Influence of damping coils. Theory of transformers. Core and shell types. Inductive and ohmic drop. Methods of cooling. Special designs for large output and high pressure. Mechanical construction.

*Design of Alternating Current Motors.*—Synchronous Motors and Converters. Induction Motors. Commutator Motors.

*Continuous and Alternating Current Circuits.*—Influence of capacity, and self induction. Resonance. Free and damped oscillations. Lightning protection. Protection against disruptive discharges. Design of long distance transmission lines.

*Central Stations and Distribution of Current.*—Selection of system. Arrangement of machinery and switch

gear in Power House. Use of batteries. Boosters  
Sub-stations. Electrical tramways and railways.  
Feeders and distributing mains. Cost of working  
Meters and tariffs.

---

## ELECTRICAL LABORATORY COURSES.

### Third Year.

#### COURSE XIII (A).

*Electrical Engineers.*—Thursdays and Fridays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £12 12s.

*Civil and Mechanical Engineers.*—Thursdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £6 6s.

*Mining Students.*—Tuesdays, 2 to 5.

Fee : £6 6s.

Magnetic field of currents and magnets. Carrying capacity of wires. Fuse testing. Heating of wires and coils. Exact comparison of electrical instruments. Measurement of resistance and conductivity. Insulation resistance. Resistance of armature windings. Magnetic testing. Intensity of magnetic field in air-gaps of machines. Forces on currents in magnetic fields. Torque of motor at rest. Tests on arc and glow lamps. Meter testing and calibration. Capacity of storage cells at different rates of discharge. Tests on the characteristics of different kinds of direct current motors and dynamos. Efficiency. Separation of losses in electrical machinery. Speed regulation. Alternating currents, elementary tests. Power factor. Use of Watt-meter.

---

### Fourth Year.

#### COURSE XIV. (A).

*Electrical Engineers.*—Mondays, 10 to 5.

FEE : £12 12s.

*Mechanical Engineers.*—Wednesdays, 2 to 5, Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE : £6 6s.

The work in the Laboratory is arranged to give students an opportunity of testing practically the conclusions arrived at theoretically in the corresponding lectures. Students make accurate measurements on machines, transformers, batteries, cables and instruments, the tests being arranged to correspond with the requirements of practical work.

## DRAWING AND DESIGNING.

### Third Year.

#### COURSE XIII. (B).

Mondays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £3 3s.

In the Winter term the work is the same as for Mechanical Engineers (Course III.), and during the Spring and Summer terms students make drawings from patterns of electrical machinery and apparatus, and parts thereof.

### Fourth Year.

#### COURSE XIV. (B.).

*Mechanical Engineers.*—Tuesdays, 2 to 5, Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE : £4 4s.

*Electrical Engineers.*—Tuesdays, 2 to 5, Winter and Spring Terms. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 2 to 5; Saturdays, 10 to 1, Summer Term.

FEE : £6 6s.

The work done in this course consists in the calculations, designs, and preparations of working drawings of generators, motors, transformers, and other apparatus to definite specifications, and the design of complete installations.

## **COURSE OF ENGINEERING FOR CHEMISTS, BREWERS AND METALLURGISTS.**

---

The objects of this Course are to give a general and practical treatment of the subject so far as is required in works practice.

The subject of Engineering will rank as a single subsidiary subject, and will take up in all, if possible, twelve hours per week during one year, three hours of which will be devoted to Engineering Drawing. The remaining nine hours will be spent in lectures and laboratory practice in the Power Station, and in the Strength of Materials Laboratory.

### **SYLLABUS.**

**POWER STATION.**—The testing and management of various types of boilers. The study of fuels for power purposes. The analysis of flue gases, and the measurement of high temperatures. The testing of steam engines and dynamos, and the comparison of high and low speed types. The testing of gas and oil engines, and the study of producers using both bituminous and anthracite coals. The testing of refrigerating plants of the ammonia type, and the testing of air compressors. The production and properties of liquid air. The flow of gases in pipes, and the use of anemometers, fans and blowers.

**DRAWING.**—The making of drawings in plan, elevation and section, examples being chosen from the general type of machinery likely to be found in chemical works, such as shafting, couplings, pulleys, pumps, and steam plants. Towards the end of the Course attention will be devoted to the design of simple structures which are built up from plates, angles, and tees, such as tanks, holders, girders, etc.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND HYDRAULICS.—In the Strength of Materials Laboratories, tests will be made on the various kinds of metals that are used, such as steel, wrought iron, cast iron, bronzes and white metals in tension, compression and shear, together with impact tests. The testing of cements and mortars, and the study of reinforced concrete. In the Hydraulic Laboratory the testing of pumps, turbines, the flow of water through pipes, the measurement of large volumes of water, and the general properties of fluids.

Under normal conditions of a Degree Course in Chemistry with Engineering as a subsidiary subject, the Engineering should be taken in the first year after Intermediate, but this arrangement is subject to alteration by special permission of the Faculty of Science.

---

## METALLURGY.

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS, EDGBASTON.

*Professor:* THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc. ; A.R.S.M., F.I.C

*Lecturer and Instructor in Assaying:*

O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc. ; A.R.C.S.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator:*

D. M. LEVY, B.Sc. ; A.R.S.M.

*Special Lecturer in Metallography:* O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc.

---

The Metallurgical Department provides instruction for those engaged in or connected with the staple metal industries of this country, and also trains men who propose to follow a metallurgical career in the colonies or in any other part of the world.

The courses of study are intended to meet the requirements of

1. Metallurgists, who devote the greater part of their time to metallurgy.
2. Metallurgical chemists, who specialize in chemistry.
3. Metallurgical engineers, who devote most of their time to engineering.
4. Mining and Geological students, who follow the courses prescribed in their respective departments.
5. Dental students.
6. Others interested in Metallurgy.

The courses of study include lectures, laboratory teaching, practical work in the smelting laboratories, and visits to works.

The instruction is given at the new buildings of the University at Bournbrook, the postal address of which is The University, Edgbaston, Birmingham.

The buildings occupied by the Metallurgical Department are in two separate portions, one situate in the main building, and the other in a self-contained block near the power house. The former comprises the lecture rooms, laboratories, and museums, while the latter includes the smelting laboratories. In the main building about 20,000 square feet of floor space is devoted to metallurgy. The department is chiefly placed on the main ground floor, on which there is a spacious and well-lighted suite of sixteen rooms, including elementary and advanced laboratories capable of accommodating sixty students at one time ; separate dry assay and balance rooms ; a lecture theatre, and advanced class room and library. There are also rooms devoted to ore sampling, metal preparing, pyrometry, metallography, and electro-metallurgy ; together with chemical stores, Professor's office, and Lecturers' private room. This portion covers 13,000 square feet, while upwards of 6,000 square feet on the first floor is devoted to museum and similar purposes. The separate smelting laboratory includes a steel section with a two-ton new form Siemens' furnace with electric hoist, crane, ladle, ingot pit and boiler. There is also a section of similar area devoted to the smelting of metals other than iron and steel, the plant in which includes a hand-fired reverberatory furnace, a Brückner roaster, a water jacketed blast furnace, a cupellation furnace, a cyanide plant for gold ores, a chlorination equipment, and a filter press plant. Smaller rooms are employed as brass and steel foundry, and as an electric smelting laboratory respectively. Immediately adjacent are the power house, the iron foundry, the smith's shop, and the Mond gas plant of the Engineering Department.

---



## LECTURE COURSES.

## I. JUNIOR COURSE.

A Course of twenty lectures will be delivered on Saturdays at 10 during the Winter and Spring Terms. During the Winter and Spring Terms a Practical Class is held in the Laboratory on Saturday mornings from 11 to 1 for Dental students, or on Tuesdays from 2 to 5 for others throughout the Session. This Course is intended to serve as an introduction to Metallurgy, and will also cover the ground required by students of Dentistry.

## Syllabus.

## PART I.

Physical, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Properties of the Common Metals. Properties of Alloys. Melting, Casting, and Working of Metals. Varieties of Furnaces. Furnace Materials. Slags and Fluxes. Metallurgical Terms. Fuel. Gaseous Fuel. Gas Furnace.

## PART II.

Preparation, Properties, and Uses of the following :—  
Gold, Silver, Mercury, Copper, Tin, Zinc, Lead, Iron, Platinum, Iridium, Palladium, Cadmium, Bismuth, Aluminium, and Nickel, together with their chief alloys, and amalgams.

FEE for the Course : Lectures and Laboratory, £3 3s.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—HUNTINGTON and MACMILLAN'S *Metals* (Longman) ; SMITH'S *Dental Metallurgy*.

## II. GENERAL COURSE.

This Course is intended to give a general outline of the subject, and is attended by Metallurgical and Engineering students in their second year. The Lectures are delivered on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 11 throughout the Session.

## Syllabus.

(a) INTRODUCTORY.—Physical, Mechanical, and Chemical Properties of Metals. Nature of Alloys. Metallurgical

Ternis and Processes. Classification of Furnaces. Furnace Materials :—Acid, Basic, and Neutral. Composition of Fire Clay. Manufacture and Testing of Fire-bricks and Crucibles. Slags and Fluxes. Composition and Character of Slags. Utilization of Slag. Calculation of Furnace Charges. Physical and Chemical Properties of Fuel. Principles of Combustion. Calorific Power and Intensity. Calorimeters. Pyrometers and Pyrometry. Gaseous Fuel. Preparation of Coke, Charcoal, and Patent Fuels. Electric Furnaces.

- (b) IRON AND STEEL.—Composition, Characters, and Preliminary Treatment of Iron Ores. Manufacture of Cast Iron. The Blast Furnace. Details of Construction and Working. Furnace Burdens. Subsidiary Appliances. Theory of the Blast Furnace. Chemical and Mechanical Properties of Cast Iron. Foundry Practice. Manufacture of Wrought Iron. Chemistry of the Puddling Furnace. Properties of Wrought Iron. Manufacture and Properties of Steel. Puddled, Blister, Shear, and Crucible Steel. Bessemer and Siemens' Steel. The Basic Process. Other important Steel Processes. Chemical Composition and Mechanical Testing of different varieties of Iron and Steel.
- (c) METALS AND ALLOYS.—Preparation, Properties, and Principal Alloys of Copper, Zinc, Tin, Antimony, Bismuth, Nickel, Aluminium, Gold, Silver, Lead, Mercury, and Platinum. Principles of Electro-Metallurgy. The more important Electro-Metallurgical Processes. The Microscopic Examination of Metals.

FEE for the Course : £4 4s.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—ROBERTS-AUSTEN'S *Introduction to Metallurgy* (Griffin); TURNER'S *Iron* (Griffin). For Electro-Metallurgical Work :—MACMILLAN'S *Electro-Metallurgy* (Griffin).

It will be necessary to assume that students taking this Course possess some knowledge of Chemistry and Physics.

---

### III. SENIOR COURSE.

A Course of about sixty Lectures for senior students is given each session. The class will meet throughout the session on Monday and Friday afternoons, at 4, or by arrangement

The Course may be somewhat modified to meet the requirements of the students who attend ; the general classification will be as follows :—

1. Fuel, Pyrometry, Calorimetry, Combustion, Gaseous Fuel.
2. Metallography : including the nature and structure of alloys.
3. Steel : including special steels, microscopic examination, heat treatment, &c.
4. Foundry practice, including Iron, Brass, and other metals and alloys.
5. Gold and Silver, Copper, Lead and other Metals.
6. The Design and Equipment of Metallurgical Works.

FEE : £4 4s.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—COLLINS' *Silver* (Griffin) ; HARBORD'S *Steel* (Griffin) ; ROSE'S *Gold* (Griffin) ; OSMOND'S *Metallography* (Griffin) ; RICHARD'S *Metallurgical Calculations* (McGraw Publishing Co.).

---

### Practical Metallurgy.

The course of study in the laboratories is designed with the object of teaching the properties of the materials used by the metallurgist, and the changes which take place during the production of metals and alloys.

Instruction is given in the properties of metals, alloys, ores, slags, and other metallurgical products ; in assaying ; in the reactions which underlie various metallurgical processes ; and in pyrometry and metallography.

All students work independently, and as far as practicable at the hours best suited to their arrangements. Special facilities will be offered to proprietors, managers, and others engaged in technical or professional work, who desire either to study the technology of their subject, or to work out improvements. Students may commence work in the laboratory at any time. Senior students are encouraged to undertake research work bearing upon their intended future avocations.

TEXT BOOK.—TURNER'S *Introduction to Practical Metallurgy* (Griffin).

## SYLLABUS OF PRACTICAL METALLURGY AND ASSAYING.

### GENERAL COURSE LABORATORY.—PART I.

EXAMINATION OF FUEL.—Commercial Analysis, including Ash, Moisture, Sulphur, Coke, and Calorific Power.

FURNACE MATERIALS.—Examination and testing of fire-clay.

METALS AND ALLOYS.—Properties of Copper, Zinc, Tin, Lead, &c. Preparation of different varieties of Brass, Bronze, &c.

OXIDATION AND REDUCTION.—Experiments illustrating the use of oxidising and reducing agents in metallurgy. Lead Assay.

SLAGS AND FLUXES.—Experiments illustrating the composition, formation, and melting points of slags.

IRON ASSAY.—Assay of Iron Ores for Iron, Silica, Phosphorus, Moisture, and Loss on Ignition.

SILVER.—Determination of Muffle Temperatures. Experiments with Cupellation. Preparation of Silver Alloys. Assay of Silver Bullion and Silver Ores.

GOLD.—Assay of Gold Ores, Lemel, and Bullion.

### GENERAL COURSE LABORATORY.—PART II.

Students select from the following, among other, subjects of further instruction,

FUEL.—Complete Analysis of Coal, Coke, &c. Gas Analysis as applied to metallurgical operations.

PYROMETRY.—Measurements of High Temperatures.

CALORIMETRY.—Use of more accurate Calorimeters.

FURNACE MATERIALS.—Chemical and Physical tests of Clay, and other fire-resisting materials.

IRON AND STEEL.—Complete Analysis of Iron Ores, Cast Iron, Wrought Iron, and Steel, Preparation and Properties of various Irons, Steels, and Ferro-Alloys.

COPPER.—Assay of Copper Ores; Preparation, Properties, and Analysis of Brass, Bronze, German Silver, and other Copper Alloys.

TIN, LEAD, ZINC, ANTIMONY, NICKEL, COBALT, AND ALUMINIUM.—Assay of Ores and Analysis of Commercial Metals and of most important Alloys.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY.—Electro-deposition of Gold, Silver, Copper, Brass, and Nickel. Electro-refining of Metals, Electric Smelting.

MICROSCOPY.—Preparation of Samples and Examination of Metals under the Microscope. Micro-Photography.

### Smelting Laboratories.

Courses of Practical Work, extending over about five or six weeks in all, will be arranged during the Vacations, to enable students to take part in the working of the Siemens' furnace, the blast furnace, the gold and silver plant, the iron foundry, and other appliances. The plant will also be employed for teaching and experimental work throughout the session.

**LABORATORY FEES :** For each hour a week throughout the Session, £1 1s.

The above fees entitle the student to work in the Smelting Laboratories. The time to be so spent will be determined by the Professor, and it may be during term or in vacation as may be found necessary. As a rule not more than one-sixth of the student's time may be spent in the smelting laboratories without additional payment at the rate of one guinea per week. For students taking the smelting laboratory only the fee is 25s. per week, with a minimum of £5 5s., which includes entrance fee. The accommodation in this section is limited, and only such students will be admitted as are able to satisfy the Professor that their previous training has been such as will enable them to profit by the instruction.

For Engineering students the fee for the Practical Class throughout the session, three hours weekly, together with occasional work in the smelting laboratory, is £4 14s. 6d.

Gas, fuel, water, and ordinary reagents are supplied by the University, but students must provide themselves with a small set of Apparatus ; also with crucibles, and with materials when large quantities are required.

**TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.**—BERINGER'S *Text Book of Assaying* (Griffin) ; BREARLEY AND IBBOTSON—*Analysis of Steel Works Materials* (Longmans) ; HOWE'S *Metallurgical Laboratory Notes* (Sauveur and Whiting).

---

## VISITS TO WORKS.

Excursions to Metallurgical Works are arranged throughout the Session. Such visits will usually be in connection with the University Metallurgical Society. The number and variety of Metallurgical industries in the district afford an unusually good opportunity of seeing important processes in operation.

For Course of Engineering for Metallurgists, see page 290.

## TIME TABLE.

METALLURGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Lectures—						
Course I. ...	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
Course II. ..	...	11.0	...	11.0	...	...
Course III. ...	4.0	...	...	...	4.0	...
Practical Classes—						
Engineering Students	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
Junior Course	...	2—5	...	..	...	...
Dental Students ...	...	...	...	...	...	11—1
Laboratory—open (For General and Senior Courses)	10—5	10—5	10—5	10—5	10—5	10—1



*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

Candidates for the Degree of B.Sc. in Metallurgy must be matriculated students of the University before commencing their degree course, and must, after matriculation, attend the prescribed courses of study for at least three academic years.

The work for the first year, or Intermediate Examination, for those who propose to become Metallurgists, is as follows :—

- Mathematics, Course I. (Pure).
- Physics, Lectures, Course I. and Laboratory.
- Chemistry, Lectures, Course I. (A) and Laboratory.
- Engineering, Drawing, and Workshop.
- Metallurgy, Junior Course, Lectures and Laboratory.

The subjects of the Second Year Metallurgical Course are as follows :—

- Metallurgy.* Lectures (General Course), two lectures weekly.  
Laboratory. At least nine hours, by arrangement.
- Engineering.* Lectures. Course I., two lectures weekly.  
Drawing. Three hours weekly.  
Workshop. Three hours weekly.
- Chemistry.* Laboratory. Three hours weekly, by arrangement.
- Geology.* Lectures (Course I.), three lectures and two hours laboratory, weekly.

The subjects of the Third Year's Courses for Metallurgists are as follows :—

- Metallurgy.* Lectures (Senior Course), two hours weekly.  
Laboratory, at least fifteen hours per week.



*Metal Mining.* Courses I.A and II. A together with Mine Surveying and Metal Mining Laboratory. (See Syllabus of Mining.)

The following alternative course may be taken by students who desire to become Metallurgical Chemists :—

#### FIRST YEAR.

Mathematics, Course I. (Pure).

Physics, Lectures, Course I. and Laboratory.

Chemistry, Lectures, Course I. (A and B) and Laboratory.

Engineering, Drawing, and Workshop.

Metallurgy, Junior Course, Lectures and Laboratory

#### SECOND YEAR.

*Metallurgy.* Lectures (General Course), two lectures weekly.  
Laboratory. At least nine hours, by arrangement.

*Engineering.* Lectures. Course I., two lectures weekly.  
Drawing. Three hours weekly.  
Workshop. Three hours weekly.

*Chemistry.* Lectures (Course II. B) in General and Physical Chemistry.  
Laboratory. Six hours weekly, by arrangement.

#### THIRD YEAR.

*Metallurgy.* Lectures (Senior Course), two lectures weekly.  
Laboratory. Fifteen hours weekly, by arrangement.

*Chemistry.* Lectures (Course III. C) in General and Physical Chemistry.  
Laboratory. Nine hours weekly, by arrangement.

Students must in addition afford satisfactory evidence that they have during their course of study regularly attended, for a period of at least equal to a University term, at some metallurgical establishment previously approved by the Professor. They will be expected to give full and accurate descriptions of the plant and of the processes in which they have taken part, and in the final examination marks will be awarded for this part of the work. Attendance can be conveniently made during University vacations, or in connection with the Vacation Courses in Metallurgy, attendance at which will be accepted for not more than two months of the required period.

Students who propose to take Metallurgy as a double subsidiary subject take the General Course Lectures and Laboratory in their second year; they take the Senior Metallurgical Lectures in their third year, and a portion of Practical Metallurgy (Part II.) selected after consultation with the Professor under whom they are principally engaged. They are also recommended to take a Vacation Course in the Smelting Laboratory.

Mining and Geological students, and those who take Metallurgy as a single subsidiary subject, take the General Course Metallurgical Lectures, and also Practical Metallurgy (General Course, Part I.) together with such portions of Part II. as may be of special importance in any particular case.

Engineering students take Metallurgy (Lectures, General Course) in their second year, and a Special Laboratory Class, which will meet on Wednesday afternoons from 2-5 throughout the Session.

Dental students take the Junior Course, Lectures and Laboratory.

*Manufacturers or Managers of Works having vacancies are requested to apply to the Professor.*

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.				
	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
METALLURGY— †Lectures, Course I. ... Laboratory ...	... ...	... 2.0—5.0	... ...	... ...	... ...
MATHEMATICS— Course I. (Pure) ...	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30
PHYSICS— Course I. ... Laboratory ...	11.30 3.0—5.0	... ...	11.30 ...	... ...	11.30 ...
CHEMISTRY— Lecture, Course I. (A) ... ( <i>Winter and Spring Terms only</i> ) Laboratory ...	9.30 ...	9.30 ...	9.30 ...	9.30 ...	... 2.30—5.0
ENGINEERING— Drawing ... Workshop ...	... ...	... ...	2.0—5.0 ...	... 2.0—5.0	... ...

†The lecture hour for Course I. will be Saturday, at 10, during the Winter and Spring Terms, or by arrangement.

COMPOSITION FEE : £30.

TIME TABLE OF SECOND YEAR COURSE FOR METALLURGISTS.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY— Lectures, Course II. Assaying and Smelting Laboratories (12 hours)	...	11.0	... <i>By arrangement.</i>	11.0	...	...
CHEMISTRY— Laboratory (3 hours)			<i>By arrangement.</i>			
GEOLOGY— Lectures, Course I. ...	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
ENGINEERING— Lectures, Course I. Drawing (3 hours) ... Workshop (3 hours)	... ... ... }	4.0	... <i>By arrangement.</i>	4.0	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE : £35.

TIME TABLE OF SECOND YEAR COURSE FOR METALLURGICAL CHEMISTS.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY— Lectures, Course II... Assaying and Smelting Laboratories (12 hours) ...	...	11.0	... <i>By arrangement.</i>	11.0	...	...
CHEMISTRY— Lectures, Course II B. Laboratory (6 hours) ...			<i>By arrangement.</i>			
ENGINEERING— Lectures, Course I. ... Drawing (3 hours) ... Workshop (3 hours) ...	... ... ... }	4.0	... <i>By arrangement.</i>	4.0	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE : £35.

TIME TABLE OF THIRD YEAR COURSE FOR METALLURGISTS.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY—						
Lectures, Course III. ...	4.0	...	...	...	4.0	...
Assaying and Smelting Laboratories (18 hours) ...			By arrangement.			
MINING—						
Lectures, Course I A. ...	...	2.0	(Spring and Summer only).			
„ Course II A. ...	...	12—1	...	...	...	...
Mine Surveying ...	...	...	2.30—4.30	...	...	...
Metal Mining Laboratory (including Mineralogy).	2.0—5.0	...	...	...	10.0—5.0	...

COMPOSITION FEE : £40.

TIME TABLE OF THIRD YEAR COURSE FOR METALLURGICAL CHEMISTS

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	...Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY—						
Lectures, Course III. ...	4.0	...	...	...	4.0	...
Assaying and Smelting Laboratories (18 hours) ...			<i>By arrangement.</i>			
CHEMISTRY—						
Lecture, Course III C. ...			<i>By arrangement.</i>			
Laboratory (9 hours) ..			<i>By arrangement.</i>			

COMPOSITION FEE : £30.



## MINING.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

## COAL AND METAL MINING.

*Professor :* JOHN CADMAN, D.Sc.*Demonstrator in Metal Mining and Lecturer in Mineralogy :* E. T. BORLASE, B.Sc. ; M.Inst.M.E.*Lecturer in Surveying and Demonstrator in Coal Mining :*  
G. POOLE, B.Sc., M.Inst. M.E., F.G.S.

The time of the mining students at the University is not entirely devoted to theoretical work ; much of it is of a thoroughly practical character. There are occasional visits to the mines of the neighbourhood, and either a few weeks are devoted by the students each year, in company with the Professor, to the inspection and study of some group of British or Foreign mines, to a School of practical surveying at a mine, or arrangements are made for the students to have from two to three months' practical experience at a mine.

The courses have been so arranged as to meet the requirements of those who intend to become :—

- 1.—Practising and Consultative Mining Engineers, when a thorough knowledge of mining *in all its branches* is necessary ;
- 2.—Colliery Managers ;
- 3.—Managers of Metal Mines ;
- 4.—Teachers of Mining ;
- 5.—Mine Surveyors ;
- 6.—Land and Estate Agents ;
- 7.—Landowners, owners of Collieries, and those generally interested in mines and quarries.

## CERTIFICATE OR DIPLOMA IN MINING.

Students who desire to obtain the Diploma in Coal Mining must take the special lecture and laboratory courses laid down under the headings Courses I. and II.\* extending over two years, together with certain lectures and laboratory work in the allied sciences. The complete courses are described on page 311

They must further have practical experience in a mine for at least two months in each year, or have had a minimum of four months of such experience prior to entering on the Diploma Course. But time spent by the students in visiting mines (underground) in company with the Professor, or during the Summer School, counts towards the requisite four months. The time spent will, however, only be taken as an alternative for so much of the four months' practical experience as it is fairly equivalent to.

---

*SUMMER SCHOOL.*

A few weeks of each long vacation may be devoted to visiting and making a thorough inspection of the mines in some metalliferous or coal mining district, either in Britain or abroad, or to practice in metalliferous mine surveying. The students are required to take detailed daily notes, and to furnish a full report upon the termination of the school. The fee for this practical course is £5 5s. od. The Summer School may take the form of two to three months' practical experience at a mine.

## B.SC. DEGREE IN MINING

(in which is comprehended the Diploma in Mining).

Candidates for a Degree in Mining are required to be matriculated in the Faculty of Science before entering on the courses of study for the degree. After matriculation,

---

\* With the exception of Course II. in Mathematics.

students are required to attend courses of study in coal and metal mining\* and the allied sciences, for a period of at least three years, and to have had the practical experience specified under the heading "Certificate or Diploma in Mining."

#### CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY UNDER THE COAL MINES REGULATION ACT.

The clause of the Coal Mines Regulation Act regarding the granting of Certificates of Competency to intending Colliery Managers was on June 30th, 1903, so amended as to allow of a *diploma* (gained after a course of study of at least two years in scientific and mining subjects, at a University, University College, Mining School, or other Educational Institution approved of by a Secretary of State), or a *degree* (gained at any University so approved of; which includes study in mining and allied sciences) being accepted instead of two of the five years' practical experience otherwise imperative. The regulations for the Diploma in Mining and the B.Sc. degree in Mining of the University have been accepted by the Secretary of State for the Home Department as qualifying for the foregoing privilege.

#### COURSE IN METAL MINING.

Courses I A and II A have been specially drawn up to meet the requirements of students undergoing a training in metal mining, and those otherwise interested in the subject. In addition to these courses, metal-mining students studying for the Diploma must take such portion of Courses I., and II. as bear on their subject.

#### LABORATORY PRACTICE.

Laboratory practice is essential in the curriculum of the regular Mining Student, but advanced Laboratory practice is also designed for those who have already passed through a Mining course at other Schools.

---

\* Courses I., I A, II., II A, and III.

The Laboratory Practice is made up as follows :

- (a) PRACTICAL MINERALOGY for first and second year students ; examination of minerals, and blow pipe analysis.
- (b) COAL MINING LABORATORY for second year students ; analysis of coals, and other fuels. Determination of the constituents of mine air. Testing of safety lamps. Determination of fire-damp by the flame. Ventilation Tests. Efficiency of fans—manometrical and mechanical. Determination of coefficient of friction ; coefficient of leakage. The equivalent orifice. Mine timbering.
- (c) ORE DRESSING PRACTICE for third year students. Construction of Machines. Treatment of gold ores. Panning ; sizing tests ; stamp milling. Treatment of ores of the base metals ; vanning. Determination of sieve scale. Treatment of ores in bulk.

---

### COURSES OF STUDY.

The following curriculum is provisional, and hereafter may be altered or extended as experience of the wants and requirements of mining students and the mining public may determine.

These mining courses comprise an education in the principles and practice of coal mining, metal mining, quarrying, mine surveying, plan making, and mining jurisprudence ; and, in connexion therewith, the students attend lectures and laboratory classes in the sciences allied to mining.

#### *FIRST YEAR.*

- 1.—Mathematics, Course I.
- 2.—Physics, Course I., and Physical Laboratory.
- 3.—Geology, Course I.
- 4.—Elementary Mining and Mining Engineering, Course I. and Course I A†. Surveying, Course I. Practical Mineralogy, Course I.
- 5.—Engineering, Course I.

## SECOND YEAR.

- 1.—Mathematics, Course II.\*
- 2.—Chemistry, Course I A, and Chemical Laboratory.
- 3.—Geology, Course II.  
Applied Geology, Course III., A and C
- 4.—Engineering.—Drawing, Course II.
- 5.—Mining, Course II., Course IIA† and Surveying,  
Course II. Coal Mining Laboratory and Practical  
Mineralogy, Course II.

## THIRD YEAR.

- 1.—Mining, Course III., and Surveying, Course III.  
Ore dressing laboratory.
- 2.—Engineering Courses IX. and XIIC, with Electrical  
Laboratory, and Steam Engineering practice  
in the power station.
- 3.—‡Metallurgy and Metallurgical Laboratory.
- 4.—Special Mining and Engineering Geology.

---

Metallurgical Students will take the first term of Course I. and the whole of Courses IA and III., and can omit Course II.

---

\* "Diploma" Students are not required to take this Course.

† This Course is intended for Students specialising in Metal Mining. It is not necessary that it should be taken by Students entered for the Diploma in Mining. Degree Students must take both Courses.

‡ *Coal Mining Students* take "General Course" Lectures, for the first two terms only, and *Laboratory* three hours weekly, but may be excused the latter (see third year Time Table).

*Metal Mining Students* take "General Course" Lectures for three terms and *Laboratory* nine hours weekly. See also footnote, page 324.

## LECTURE, LABORATORY AND SURVEYING COURSES.

### First Year's Course.

#### GENERAL MINING, COURSE I.

Two lectures a week, on Tuesdays and Fridays, at 3 o'clock during the Session.

FEE: £4 4s. od.

This course of about sixty lectures will be given during the session on General Mining, which will follow the lines of the subjoined syllabuses (I. and I A).

#### Syllabus I.

Common to  
Course I. and  
I A.

OBJECTS AND CONDITIONS OF MINING.—Scope of the subject. Qualifications of a Mining Engineer.

PROSPECTING AND BORING.—Outcrops, surface indications, coal and other mineral deposits, costeaning, shoadng, position of boreholes, various methods of boring, cost of boring. Surveying of boreholes.

BREAKING GROUND.—Sinking shafts, position, number shape, and size of shafts, manner of sinking and securing shafts, sinking through running ground, various costs in connection with sinking.

UNDERGROUND DEVELOPMENT AND SYSTEMS OF WORKING.—Laying out a colliery underground. Preliminary operations in coal mines. Various systems of working coal seams. Coal cutting. Blasting. Timbering in colliery workings.

TRANSPORT.—Underground and surface transport, haulage by hand, by horse, mechanical haulage. main rope, main and tail rope, and endless rope systems of haulage self-acting inclines, locomotive and electric haulage, ropes, surface transport, aerial ropeways, horse, steam and electric tramways.

WINDING.—Kibbles, skips, cages, ropes, pit-head frames, pulleys, guides, keps, onsetting and banking, surface arrangements. Winding engines, drums.

DRAINAGE.—Water levels, dams, underground pumping and pumps, pumping by ropes, steam, com-



pressed air, electric and hydraulic pumps, surface pumps and pumping.

VENTILATING.—The atmosphere and mine gases. Natural ventilation. Furnaces, fans, and other ventilators, underground air-currents. Splitting and measuring air-currents.

LIGHTING OF MINES.—Safety Lamps.

SCREENING OF COALS—PREPARATION FOR THE MARKET.  
—Tiplers, types of screens, washing, coking.

### METAL MINING COURSE.

#### I A.

The lectures of the first term of Course I. are common to both Courses. During the Spring and Summer Terms there will be a lecture at 2 o'clock on Tuesdays equivalent to about twenty lectures in the year.

FEE : £2 2s. od.

#### Syllabus I A.

##### *The working of Ore Deposits.*

Occurrence of minerals, veins and ore deposits of various kinds, rock-forming minerals, blasting and rock drilling, mining tools, cross-cutting and driving of levels, stoping, costs, timbering and supporting of excavations, various systems of working mineral veins and ore deposits, quarrying of slate and building stones.

#### Practical Mineralogy.\*

A Laboratory Course for first and second year students. Hours by arrangement.

FEE : £3 3s. per Session.

### MINE AND LAND SURVEYING.

#### I.

*Mine and Land Surveying and Plotting extending over three years.*—Half of each of the first two years' Courses will be devoted to surveying in the field or underground, or to plotting surveys in the drawing office.

FEE : £3 3s.

---

\* Students are required to provide themselves with a blowpipe analysis set.



This course is intended for students in Mining, Agriculture, Civil and Electrical Engineering. Besides the practical work in the field, underground, and in the drawing office, there will be lectures on the subject.

N.B.—Students are expected to be able to work with logarithms and to be conversant with elementary plane trigonometry.

### Syllabus I.

THE OBJECT OF SURVEYING.—Qualifications of surveyor.

DIRECT MEASUREMENT OF DISTANCES.—Chains, Steel Tapes, measurement on slopes, correction for slope. Underground measurements. Simple chain surveying; offsets ranging lines. Methods of booking and plotting.

THE MINER'S DIAL.—Construction; limitations. Instrumental errors. Secular, annual, and diurnal variations of magnetic meridian; magnetic storms. Determination of magnetic declination. Loose needle dialling; method of booking. Loose needle dialling in presence of iron. Fast needle dialling; principle of the vernier the three-stand method; the one-stand method; method of booking. The dial as a rough theodolite.

PLOTTING DIAL SURVEYS.—By protractor; by chords.

THE GERMAN DIAL AND MODIFICATIONS.

CALCULATION OF AREAS.—“Give and take” lines; ruled paper method; reduction to triangles; use of planimeter. Assessing royalty dues.

CALCULATION OF VOLUMES.—Contour lines. Contents of reservoirs, heaps, embankments, etc.

LEVELLING.—Forms of levelling instruments; their construction. Levelling staffs. Simple levelling; compound levelling; flying levels; underground levelling. The plotting of section levels. Levelling steep drifts. Measurement of depths of shafts.

THEODOLITE.—Construction. Specifications for mine surveying purposes. Simple traversing, underground and surface.

MINE PLANS.—Their object. Coal Mines and Metalliferous Mines' Regulation Acts regarding plans. Construction of plans; scales; printing; colouring, etc. The copying of plans.

GRADIENTS.—Rules regarding; Problems relating to.

## Second Year's Course.

## GENERAL MINING.

*II.*

One lecture a week, on Tuesdays, at 11 a.m.

FEE : Lectures £2 2s.

A course of about thirty lectures will be given during the Session, which will follow the subjoined Syllabus.

COLLIERY AND MINE MANAGEMENT.—Pumping, re-opening of drowned-out mines ; special instances described. Colliery explosions. Mode of procedure in work of rescue and reclamation ; special instances treated. Steam, compressed air, water, and electricity as sources of power in Mining. Systems of employment and payment of men. Relations of Capital and Labour. Examination and Valuation of Mines and Mineral Properties. Mine Reports. Commercial considerations.

MINING JURISPRUDENCE.—Mining Laws and Regulations Acts of Parliament relating to Mines. Ownership of Minerals, Royalties, Concessions, Leases, Dues, Foreign Mining Laws.

*II A.*

One lecture a week, on Tuesdays, at 12.

FEE : Lectures, £2 2s.

A course of about thirty lectures will be given during the Session, which will follow the accompanying syllabus.

Hydraulicizing. Dredging. Means of Ascent and Descent of Mines. Winding. Pumping. Air Compressors. Electricity applied to Metal Mining. Sampling. Estimation of Reserves. Management of Metal Mines. Laying out of Surface Erections and Plant. Principles of Employment. Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act.

## COAL MINING LABORATORY.

Three hours a week throughout the Session, Tuesdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £7 17s. 6d.

## PRACTICAL MINERALOGY.

Hours by arrangement. FEE : £3 3s. od.

*MINE AND LAND SURVEYING.**II.*

Thursdays, 2.30 to 4.30, throughout the Session.

FEE : £3 3s.

**Syllabus.**

CO-ORDINATES. Method of calculating ; their value and accuracy.

THE THEODOLITE.—Methods of measuring angles ; transit method ; repetition ; reiteration ; deflection angles. Traversing underground and surface ; methods of booking.

TRIANGULATION. — Choice of base-lines and stations. Measurement of base-lines ; extension of short bases. The best shape of triangles. Measurement of angles. Fixing subsidiary points ; the "three-point problem." Solution of triangles ; calculation of co-ordinates ; mode of plotting. Filling in details ; plane table ; prismatic compass.

LEVELLING—

(a) GEOMETRICAL LEVELLING.—The dumpy ; the Y level ; contouring by level. Sounding.

(b) TRIGONOMETRICAL LEVELLING.—By theodolite. By tacheometer ; subtense method of measuring distances ; the stadia ; Reichenbach's formula ; booking tacheometer readings ; reduction of tacheometer readings ; plotting ; contouring by tacheometer ; method of making complete survey by tacheometer.

(c) PHYSICAL LEVELLING.—The hypsometer ; the mountain barometer ; the aneroid.

CARRYING BEARING UNDERGROUND —In the case of adits. In the case of two vertical shafts. In the case of one vertical shaft ; Weisbach's method ; Gauss' method. Best shape of triangles. Replacing plumb-lines by pins ; clamping plumb-lines ; Schmidt's apparatus. Optical plumbing. In case of inclined shafts. Corrections in use of side-telescope and top-telescope.

ADJUSTMENTS OF THEODOLITE.—Temporary adjustments. Permanent adjustments for line of collimation ; for horizontal axis ; for index error ; for spirit levels. Makers' adjustments ; testing centering, graduations, centricity of plates, etc.

ADJUSTMENT OF DUMPY AND Y-LEVELS.—Temporary. Permanent ; collimation, top level adjustments.

DETERMINATION OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.—By sun by stars. "Dead reckoning."

DETERMINATION OF AZIMUTH.—From Ordnance map, by sun, by pole-star, method of equal altitudes, "Alioth" method.

SETTING-OUT.—Maintaining gradient and alignment underground. Underground curves. Railway and drainage tunnels. Ranging railway curves. Miscellaneous metal mining problems.

BOREHOLE SURVEYING.—Necessity for borehole surveying, effects of deviation of the bore-hole on the dip, strike and depth. The stratameter, Nolten's, MacGeorge's, and Marriott's methods. Related problems.

### Third Year's Course.

#### GENERAL MINING. III.

A considerable part of the time of the third year's Mining Course will be given to practical work in the laboratory, but there will be a series of lectures on Foreign Coal and Metal Mining, also instruction in the theoretical principles involved in the dressing of gold, silver, copper, lead and other ores, and of fuels. These lectures and the instruction will be in accordance with the following Syllabus :—

#### *DRESSING OF MINERALS AND FUELS.*

OBJECTS AND PRINCIPLES.

HAND SORTING.—Spalling, Picking, Picking Belts, Tables.

CRUSHING.—Rock-breakers, Rolls, Stamps, Disintegrators, Coal-breakers.

SIZING.—Sieving, Screens of various types, Hydraulic Sizing.

HYDRAULIC DRESSING.—Principals, Jigs, Coal-washers, Buddles, Blankets, Vanners.

PNEUMATIC DRESSING.

MAGNETIC SEPARATION.

APPLICATIONS OF METHODS TO SPECIAL CASES.—Coal Washing. Cleaning Iron Ores. Dressing of Lead, Copper, Zinc Ores. Tin Stamping. Gold Milling. Concentrating Silver Ores. Gem Washing. The Designing and Erection of Mineral Dressing Plant.

### *FOREIGN COAL AND METAL MINING.*

COAL AND MINERAL DEPOSITS.—Methods of Classification. Various classes of Deposits, with illustrative typical examples of each. Chief coal and ore deposits of the world. Their mode of occurrence, distribution and importance.

WORKING OF COAL AND ORE DEPOSITS.—Special methods adopted in different parts of the world to meet special requirements. Brown coal, bituminous coal, the anthracites of America and elsewhere. Foreign metal mines.

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays, 10 to 11.

FEE : £3 3s.

*Laboratory.*—Monday, 2 to 5 ; Friday, 10 to 5.

FEE : £12 12s.

### *PRACTICAL SURVEYING.*

#### *III.*

During the third year there will be a Course of Practical Surveying in the Field and Underground.

#### *Syllabus.*

Practical work in use of instruments underground, and at the surface, and computation of results. Construction and adjustment of instruments.

FEE : £3 3s.

As part of the Final Examination in Surveying Students will be required to produce at the end of their second Session :

- I. A plan of an underground traverse, with notes.
- II. A sectional levelling made in a mine, with notes.
- III. A surface survey, with notes.

(c) *Visits of Inspection to Mines.*—There will be, whenever possible, visits to the coal mines in the neighbour-

hood, when much that has been treated by the Lecturer during the week will be emphasized by the practical demonstration then witnessed. These visits will be common to the students attending all or any of the mining courses.

The first year course constitutes in itself a complete outline mining course, and can be taken as such by occasional students, but those students who have entered for the Mining Diploma or the degree of B.Sc. in Mining will have to proceed in the one case to Course II. and in the other to Courses II. and III.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR GENERAL READING

##### TEXT BOOKS ON COAL MINING :—

*A Text Book on Coal Mining* (H. W. HUGHES).

*Colliery Working and Management* (H. F. BULMAN and R. A. S. REDMAYNE).

*Modern Practice in Mining* (R. A. S. REDMAYNE).

*Gases met with in Coal Mines, and General Principles of Ventilation* (J. J. ATKINSON).

Or instead of the latter—*Coal, Mine-Gases, and Ventilation* (J. W. THOMAS).

##### LABORATORY —

*The Investigation of Mine Air* (C. LE NEVE FOSTER and J. S. HALDANE).

##### MINE SURVEYING :—

*A Treatise on Mine Surveying* (BENNETT H. BROUGH).

##### METAL MINING :—

*Ore and Stone Mining* (C. LE NEVE FOSTER).

*Ore Dressing* (RICHARDS).

*Ramsay Mineralogy, or Elements of Mineralogy* (F. RUTLEY).

##### ELECTRICAL :—

*Electricity as Applied to Mining* (LUPTON, PARR & PERKIN).

The following are recommended for consultation :—

*The Transactions of the North of England Institute of Mining Mechanical Engineers.*

“ “ *Federated Institute of Mining Engineers.*

“ “ *British Society of Mining Students.*

“ “ *Institute of Mining and Metallurgy.*

“ “ *American Institute of Mining Engineers.*

*Dana's Mineralogy.*

---

*Mine Owners or Managers having vacancies are requested to apply to the Professor.]*

## COURSE OF INSTRUCTION IN MINING HYGIENE, ETC.

---

The following courses of lectures will be given during the Session :—

- (a) Four Lecture Demonstrations on First Aid to the Injured through Explosions, Fires, Inundations, Falls of Stone and Coal, with special relation to Fractures, Gas Poisoning, Drowning, etc., to be given by a Junior Surgeon nominated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- (b) Four Lectures on Mining Hygiene, with special relation to those Diseases to which Miners are particularly exposed, to be given by the Assistant Lecturer on Hygiene.
- (c) Four Lecture Demonstrations on the Elementary Physiology of Respiration and on Artificial Respiration, to be given by the Lecturer on Physiology.

FEE :—10/6. Free to composition students of third year.



TIME TABLE OF FIRST YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREE IN MINING.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
MATHEMATICS I. ...	12.30	11.30	...	11.30	12.30	...
PHYSICS I.— Lectures ...	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
Laboratory ...	3.0—5.0	...	...	...	...	...
GEOLOGY I. ...	...	9.30—11.30	...	9.30—11.30	...	9.30—11.30
MINING I.— Lecture I. ...	...	3.0	...	...	3.0	...
Lecture I. A ...	...	*2.0	...	...	...	...
Surveying and Planning	...	...	2.30—4.30	...	...	...
Practical Mineralogy ...	...	...	...	2.0—3.0	...	...
ENGINEERING I. — Lecture ...	...	4.0	...	4.0	...	...

\* Spring and Summer Terms.

COMPOSITION FEE: £30.

TIME TABLE OF SECOND YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREE IN MINING.

323

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
MATHEMATICS ... ..	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
CHEMISTRY— *Lecture I. A, Laboratory ... ..	9.30 2.0—5.0	9.30 ...	9.30 ...	9.30 ...	... 2.0—5.0	... ...
GEOLOGY— Lecture II. ... .. Laboratory ... ..	... 11.30	... ...	... 11.30	... ...	9.30 11.30	... ...
ENGINEERING— Drawing Course II. ...	...	...	2.0—5.0	...	...	...
MINING— Lecture II. ... .. Lecture II. A. ... .. Surveying and Planning Laboratory ... .. Practical Mineralogy ...	... ... ... ... ...	11.0 12.0 ... 2.0—5.0 ...	... ... ... ... ...	... ... 2.30—4.30 ... ...	... ... ... ... ...	... ... ... ... 10.0—11.0

\* Winter and Spring Terms.

COMPOSITION FEE : £35.

TIME TABLE OF THIRD YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREE IN MINING.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.	Saturday.
MINING III.—						
Lecture ...	10.0	...	...	...	...	...
Laboratory ...	2.0—5.0	...	...	...	10.0—5.0	...
Surveying ...	...	...	11.0—1.0	...	...	11.0—1.0
ENGINEERING—						
*Course IX. ...	11.0	...	10.0	...	...	...
" XIIIC. ...	...	...	...	12.0	...	10.0
*Exercises to Course IX.	...	...	2.0—5.0	...	...	...
Electrical Laboratory ...	...	2.0—5.0	...	...	...	...
Steam Engineering practice in power station ...	...	...	...	2.0—5.0	...	...
*METALLURGY—						
Lecture ...	...	11.0	...	11.0	...	...
Laboratory ...	...	{ 9.30—11.0 12.0—1.0 }	...	...	...	...
GEOLOGY (Special Mining and Engineering Geology) ...	...	...	...	9.30—10.30	...	...

\* See footnote page 312 for nature of Metallurgy Course and for further particulars. Degree Students specialising in Coal Mining are not required to take the Laboratory Course in Metallurgy, but must take the Lectures and Exercises in Course IX. in Engineering. Degree Students specialising in Metal Mining are required to take the Laboratory Course in Metallurgy, but are excused the Lectures and Exercises to Course IX. in Engineering.

COMPOSITION FEE: £45.

## BIOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY OF FERMENTATION.

*Professor* : ADRIAN J. BROWN, M.Sc. ; F.I.C.

*Lecturer* : THOMAS H. POPE, B.Sc. ; F.I.C.

---

This department of the University is founded to encourage research in all branches of knowledge connected with fermentation and the fermentation industries, and to provide courses of study in the technology of Malting, Brewing, and the fermentation industries generally.

The courses of instruction provided are :—

1. A Degree Course in the Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation.
  2. A Diploma Course providing instruction in the principles of all subjects connected with Malting and Brewing, and the fermentation industries generally.
  3. Certificate Courses for Brewers and for Maltsters who are unable to devote the time to study required for the Diploma Course.
  4. Shorter Courses of lectures and practical work in the principles of Malting and Brewing.
- 

### DEGREE COURSE.

The Degree Course is suitable for those students who contemplate taking up Biological work in connection with such subjects as the Fermentation Industries, Agriculture, Bacteriology in connection with water supply and the treatment of sewage, &c. The course is also strongly recommended to students who contemplate qualifying as brewers' chemists. After taking the degree at the end of their third year of study, arrangements are made by which such students can take an advanced course of study in the Department of Brewing in their fourth year, following on which the Diploma in Brewing will be granted. The Degree Course is also suitable for students who are candidates for the Associateship of the Institute of Chemistry in the branch of Biological Chemistry.

**Requirements for the Degree of B.Sc. with Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation as a Principal or Double Subsidiary Subject.**

Candidates are required to matriculate in the Faculty of Science before entering on the courses of study for the degree,

*FIRST YEAR COURSE.*

Candidates are required to attend courses of study in three of the following subjects in preparation for the Intermediate Examination at the end of the first year—

Pure Mathematics.  
Physics.  
Chemistry.  
Elementary Biology.

*SECOND AND THIRD YEAR COURSES.*

After passing the Intermediate Examination, candidates are required to take Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation as a principal subject, and Chemistry as a double subsidiary subject; or Chemistry as a principal subject, and Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation as a double subsidiary subject.

*SECOND YEAR COURSE.*

1. Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation. Vegetable Physiology and Morphology, with special reference to the Fungi (taken in the Botanical Department).
2. Chemistry.

*THIRD YEAR COURSE.*

1. Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation.
  - (a) Lectures and practical work, comprising a study of the Micro-Organisms of Fermentation—their culture, classification, morphology, physiology, and chemical actions.
  - (b) Lectures and practical work, comprising a study of the Carbo-Hydrates and the special methods employed in their examination; and of the Proteins and their products of decomposition.
  - (c) Lectures and practical work, comprising a study of Enzymes and their actions.
2. Chemistry.

*DIPLOMA COURSES.*

The Diploma Courses extend over a period of three years. In the first year Elementary Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, and Botany are taken, with a modern language as an optional subject; but this course of study is subject to alteration according to the student's previous education.

The second year's course includes advanced Chemistry, both inorganic and organic, with an extended course of laboratory work, practical elementary Bacteriology, Engineering, and a short course of lectures on Geology.

The third year's course consists of lectures on the Technology of Brewing, and practical work in the Brewing Laboratory.

---

*SPECIAL DIPLOMA FOR GRADUATES.*

Graduates who have taken the degree of B.Sc. with the Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation as a principal subject may obtain a Special Diploma in the Technology of Brewing after a further course of study of one year in the Department.

---

*CERTIFICATE COURSES AND SHORTER COURSES.*

Certificate Courses and shorter courses of instruction in the technology of brewing and the fermentation industries generally are also arranged.

---

*For full information regarding the Diploma Course in Brewing and the shorter courses of study the student is referred to the special syllabus of the School of Brewing.*

The Laboratory of the Department is open from 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. for special study and research work, under the direction of Professor Adrian Brown, to whom applications should be made.

# FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

## Syllabuses of Courses.

---

### LATIN.

*Professor* : E. A. SONNENSCHN, M.A. ; D. Litt. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : C. D. CHAMBERS, M.A. (Oxon.).

---

The University Courses in Latin for the ordinary B.A. degree (Courses I., II., III.) are designed to embrace a study of representative masterpieces of Latin literature which will be treated as literary wholes and from a literary point of view. These Courses bring the student into contact with typical specimens of Latin literature in the fields of epic, lyric, and didactic poetry, and of historical and philosophical prose, and thus provide a basis for the historical and comparative study of literature. At the same time the grammatical and philological study of Latin and the practice of composition are maintained and developed, mainly in connexion with the prose works selected under each course.

Course IV. is reserved as an advanced and specifically linguistic course, in preparation for the M.A. Examination. The subjects read in this course are varied from year to year in accordance with the needs of students.

VACATION READING.—Students will find it of great advantage to read some at least of the books recommended for Vacation Reading in preparation for Courses I.—III



## COURSE I.—THE EPIC (WITH SOME LIVY).

Mondays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

FEE : £2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS : (1) Vergil, *Aeneid* IV. and VI., with a literary study of the *Aeneid* as a whole,  
(2) Selections from Livy.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Vergil : *Aen.* I.—VI., edited by Page (Macmillan's Classical Series).

*Livy Lessons*, by J. Hunter Smith (Swan Sonnenschein and Co.).

*Latin Literature*, by Mackail (Murray).

Professor Sonnenschein's *Latin Grammar* (Parallel Grammar Series).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course I. :—

The *Aeneid* of Vergil in the verse translation of Rhoades (Longman).

MACKAIL, *Latin Literature* (Murray).

OMAN, *Seven Roman Statesmen*.

## COURSE II.—LYRIC POETRY (WITH SOME TACITUS).

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 3.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

Subjects—(1) Select lyrics of Horace and Catullus.  
(2) Selections from Tacitus.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Horace : *Odes*, edited by Page (Macmillan's Classical Series) or by Gow (Pitt Press) ; Students taking Latin as a principal subject for the B.A. are recommended to get the whole works of Horace, edited in one volume, by Page, Palmer, and Wilkins (Macmillan) ; Translations : verse, by De Vere (Bell), or Select Odes in W. Scott's *Canterbury Poets*.

Catullus: Select Poems, edited by Simpson (Macmillan's Classical Series); Translation: verse, by Martin (Blackwood).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course II. :—

*Select Odes of Horace*, translated in verse by DE VERE (W. Scott's Canterbury Poets).

*Catullus*, translated in verse by MARTIN (Blackwood).

MACKAIL, *Latin Literature* (Murray).

### COURSE III.—DIDACTIC VERSE AND PROSE.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS: (1) Horace, *Select Satires and Epistles*, including the *Ars Poetica*.

(2) Juvenal, *Satires* III. and X.

(3) Selections from Seneca.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

Horace, complete works, by Page, Palmer and Wilkins (see Course II.), or *Epistles* alone by Wilkins (Macmillan's Classical Series); Translation of the *Epistles* in verse, by Conington (Bell).

Juvenal, edited by Strong (Clarendon Press), or Duff (Pitt Press).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course III. :—

HORACE'S *Satires and Epistles*, translated in verse by CONINGTON (Bell).

SELLAR'S *Roman Poets of the Augustan Age: Horace and the Elegiac Poets* (Clarendon Press).

TACITUS, *Annals*, Book XIV., chapters 51—65, Book XV., chapters 19—23, 38—74, and Book XVI., chapters 1—35, in CHURCH and BRODRIBB'S translation (Macmillan).

SENECA, *Morals*, a selection from his prose translated by CLODE (Camelot Series, published by W. Scott).

*COURSE IV.—ADVANCED COURSE ON LANGUAGE.*

Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, at 3.30, or by arrangement.

FEE :—£5 5s. od.

The subjects of the Course will be chosen with a view to the M.A. Examination, and may include select plays of Plautus, with a study of Old Latin metres and grammar.

*COURSE V.—ROMAN HISTORY.*

A course of lectures on this subject for advanced students will probably be delivered. For syllabus see History, page 373.\*

**Composition Sets.**

Sets will be formed for the practice of Latin Composition of various stages of difficulty, and will meet at the following hours :—Set 1 (*a*), Fridays, at 2.30 ; (*b*) Wednesdays, at 3.30 ; Set 2, Fridays, at 2.30 ; Set 3, Fridays, at 3.30. More advanced students will be taken separately, at hours to be fixed at the commencement of the session.

**BOOK RECOMMENDED :**

For Set 1 : *Third Latin Reader and Writer*, by Dix (Swan Sonnenschein & Co.).

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

*Intermediate Arts Examination :* Course I.

*Ordinary B.A. Examination :*

- (i.) When Latin is a principal subject : Courses II. and III. in successive years.
- (ii.) When Latin is a subsidiary subject : *either* Course II. *or* Course III.

\* In consequence of the resignation of Mr. Caspari it may not be possible for these Lectures to be given.

*M.A. Examination :*

All candidates for the M.A. degree in Latin will be examined in the four following subjects :—

- (i.) Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen translation.
- (iii.) Selected authors (see below).
- (iv.) Latin literature and philology.

Candidates who offer Latin alone will be required to show a special knowledge of *four* Latin authors, to be selected by themselves and approved by the University. Candidates who offer Latin together with another subject will be required to show a special knowledge of only *two* Latin authors.

The subject of the dissertation required for the M.A. degree should be selected in consultation with the Professor as early in the session as possible.

---

SCHOOL OF CLASSICS.

For regulations relating to the School of Classics, see page 175. For the first examination in the School the following courses are recommended : Course II. and Course III.

Special arrangements will be made for composition. Students of the School are also recommended to join the Reading Circle of the Birmingham and Midlands Branch of the Classical Association.

---

## TIME TABLE.

LATIN.			Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.	...	...	2.30	...	3.30*	2.30	2.30*
Course II.	...	...	...	3.30	...	3.30	2.30*
Course III.	...	...	...	2.30	...	2.30	3.30*
Course IV.	...	...	3.30†	3.30†	...	3.30†	3.30†
Course V.	...	...	10.30†	...	10.30†	...	11.30†

\* Composition.

†Or by arrangement.

## GREEK.

*Professor* : E. A. SONNENSCHN, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : ST. GEORGE STOCK, M.A. (Oxon.).

---

The University Courses in Greek for the ordinary B.A. Degree (Courses I., II., III.) are designed to embrace a study of representative masterpieces of Greek literature, which will be treated from a literary point of view and with reference throughout to their background of Greek life and art. In the Advanced Course (Course IV.) there is a fuller treatment of the historical and archæological questions arising in connexion with the subject matter of the books read.

During the Winter and Spring Terms a course of popular lectures on some literary or archæological subject is usually delivered.

The course of lectures on *New Testament Greek* (Course V.) is designed partly for theological students preparing for the Intermediate Arts Examination, partly for students who have no examination in view.

VACATION READING.—Students are strongly recommended to prepare themselves for the several Degree Courses by reading some at least of the books prescribed for study during the vacations.

---

## COURSE I.—HISTORICAL AND ORATORICAL PROSE.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

Two hours weekly, by arrangement.

SUBJECTS—(1) Thucydides, IV., chapters 1—41.

(2) Demosthenes, *Third Philippic*.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Thucydides, IV., edited by Graves (Macmillan).

Demosthenes, *On the Peace, Second Philippic, Chersonese, and Third Philippic*, edited by Sandys (Macmillan).

Professor Sonnenschein's *Greek Grammar* (Parallel Grammar Series).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course I. :—

OMAN'S *History of Greece*, chapters 22—43 from B.C. 470—338.

BUTCHER'S *Demosthenes*, in "Classical Writers," edited by J. R. Green (Macmillan).

JEBB'S *Primer of Greek Literature* (Macmillan).

## COURSE II.—THE DRAMA.

Two hours weekly, by arrangement.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS : (1) Æschylus, *Prometheus*, with a literary study of the Greek Drama.

(2) Selections from the *Florilegium Tironis Græcum*, by Burrows and Walters (Macmillan).

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Æschylus, *Prometheus*, edited by Haines (Swan Sonnenschein and Co.). Translations : The Seven Plays of Aeschylus, translated in verse by Campbell (K. Paul).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course II. :—

ÆSCHYLUS, *The House of Atreus* (translation of the *Oresteia*) by Moershead (K. Paul).

*Balaustion's Adventure*, by ROBERT BROWNING (Smith, Elder and Co.).

*The Student's Manual of Greek Tragedy*, edited by Verrall (Swan Sonnenschein & Co.).



COURSE III.—THE EPIC, WITH PHILOSOPHICAL  
PROSE AND LITERARY CRITICISM.

Two hours weekly, by arrangement.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS : (1) Homer, *Iliad*, XXIV., with a literary study of the *Iliad* as a whole.

(2) Plato, *Apology* and *Ion*.

(3) Aristophanes, *Frogs*.

NOTE.—Aristotle's *Poetics* is read in the English Literature Course for the Second Year (Course II.).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Homer, *Iliad*, XIII.—XXIV., edited by Monro (Clarendon Press).

Plato, *Apology*, edited by Adam (Pitt Press).  
*Ion*, text only.

Aristophanes, *Frogs*, edited by Merry (Clarendon Press).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course III. :—

HOMER, *Iliad*, translated by Leaf, Lang, and Myers (Macmillan).

MURRAY'S *Rise of the Greek Epic* (Clarendon Press), and  
JEBB'S *Development of Greek Poetry* (Macmillan).

PLATO, *Crito*, *Gorgias*, and *Phædo*, translated by JOWETT (Clarendon Press).

MURRAY'S *Euripides* (containing translation of the *Hippolytus* and *Bacchæ*, and of ARISTOPHANES' *Frogs*).

*The Greek View of Life*, by G. L. DICKINSON (Methuen).

COURSE IV.—ADVANCED COURSE.

Two hours weekly, by arrangement.

FEE : £2 12s. 6d.

The subjects of study in this course will be chosen with a view to the M.A. Examination.

SUGGESTED SUBJECTS : (1) Pindar, *Pythian Odes*, with Pausanias, Book X. (2) Aristophanes, Select Plays. (3) Demosthenes, *Private Orations*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Pindar, *Olympian and Pythian Odes*, edited by Gildersleeve (Macmillan) ; Translations : verse, by Morice (K. Paul) ; prose, by Myers (Macmillan).

Aristophanes, text of complete works by Hall and Geldart (Clarendon Press) ; Translation of select comedies in verse by J. H. Frere (Morley's Universal Library), or by B. B. Rogers (Bell).

Demosthenes, Select Private Orations, by Paley and Sandys (Pitt Press).

COURSE V.—HELLENISTIC GREEK (NEW TESTAMENT).

Two hours weekly, by arrangement.

FEE : £2 12s. 6d.

In this course Hellenistic Greek will be studied in connexion with one or more selected books of the New Testament.

Students taking Hellenistic Greek for the Intermediate Arts Examination will be required to attend in addition one of the Composition Sets which meet on Fridays at 3.30.

COURSE VI.—ANCIENT HISTORY.

A course of lectures on Ancient History (Greek and Roman) will probably be delivered. For syllabus, see History, page 372.\*

COURSE VII.—THE LITERATURE OF GREECE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS.

Three hours weekly, by arrangement.

FEE : £3 13s. 6d.

---

\* In consequence of the resignation of Mr. Caspari it may not be possible for these lectures to be given.

## SUBJECTS :

- |                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| (1) Winter Term : HOMER.     | } Selected books. |
| (2) Spring Term : THE DRAMA. |                   |
| (3) Summer Term : PLATO.     |                   |

This course may be taken as a degree subject (see Regulations, page 172) by students in their second or third year.

## Composition Sets.

Sets will be formed for the practice of Greek Composition of various stages of difficulty, and will meet on Fridays, at 3.30 and 2.30 (or at hours to be arranged). More advanced students will be taken separately at hours to be fixed at the commencement of the session.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Arts Examination* : Course I. or Course V.

*Ordinary B.A. Examination* :

- (i.) When Greek is a principal subject : Courses II. and III. in successive years.
- (ii.) When Greek is a subsidiary subject : *either* Course II. *or* Course III., *or* Course VII., *or* a second year's course of Hellenistic Greek.
- (iii.) Courses VI. and VII. in successive years, provided that Latin is taken as another principal subject.

*M.A. Examination* :

All candidates for the M.A. Degree in Greek will be examined in the four following subjects :—

- (i.) Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen Translation.
- (iii.) Selected authors (see below).
- (iv.) Literature and Philology.

Candidates who offer Greek alone will be required to show a special knowledge of *four* Greek authors to be selected by themselves and approved by the University. Candidates who offer Greek together with another subject will be required to show a special knowledge of only *two* Greek authors.

The subject of the dissertation required for the M.A. degree should be selected in consultation with the Professor as early in the session as possible.

#### SCHOOL OF CLASSICS.

For regulations relating to the School of Classics, see page 175. For the first Examination in the School the following courses are recommended: Course II. and Course III.

Special arrangements will be made for composition. Students of the School are also recommended to join the Reading Circle of the Birmingham and Midlands Branch of the Classical Association.

---

## TIME TABLE.

*The hours put down in this Time Table are suggested times only, and are subject to alteration by arrangement at the beginning of the session.*

GREEK.				Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.	...	...	3.30	...	...	...	3.30	3.30
Course II.	...	...	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
Course III.	...	...	12.30	...	...	...	...	4.30
Course IV.	...	...	...	...	...	10.30	11.30	...
Course V.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Course VI.	...	...	4.30	2.30	...	2.30	...	...
Course VII.†	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

† Hours to be fixed at the beginning of the session.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : J. CHURTON COLLINS, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.),  
D. Litt. (Dunelm.)

*Lecturer* : M. MACMILLAN, D.Litt. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

### COURSE I.

#### A. *English Literature.*

Mondays and Thursdays, at 10.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

The general History of English Literature from the birth of Chaucer to the death of Marlowe, 1593, with the following texts :—

#### Group I. (obligatory)—

CHAUCER : *Prologue*, *The Knight's Tale*, and *The Nonne Prestes Tale*. LOWELL'S *Essay on Chaucer*. SIDNEY'S *Defence of Poetry*. SPENSER'S *Faerie Queene*, Bk. I. SACKVILLE and NORTON'S *Gorboduc*. MARLOWE'S *Dr. Faustus*. PALGRAVE'S *Golden Treasury*, Bk. I.

#### Group II. (recommended)—

MATTHEW ARNOLD'S *Lectures on Celtic Literature*. TEN BRINK'S *Early English Literature*. MORE'S *Utopia*. HOOKER'S *Ecclesiastical Polity*, Bk. I.

#### B. *English Language.*

Fridays, at 9.30.

A sketch of the History of the English Language

### COURSE II.

#### A. *Literature.*

Tuesdays, at 11.30 ; Wednesdays, at 9.30 ; Thursdays, at 9.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

The general History of English Literature from 1593 to 1745, with the following texts :—

Group I. (obligatory)—

SHAKESPEARE : *Hamlet, Macbeth, Tempest*. BACON's *Essays on Truth, Death, Unity in Religion, Adversity, Of the True Greatness of Kingdoms and Estates, Travel, Goodness and Goodness of Nature, Atheism, Superstition, Studies*. MILTON : *Paradise Lost, Bks. I and II., Samson Agonistes Areopagitica*. DRYDEN : *Absalom and Achitophel, Part I., Religio Laici*. POPE : *Rape of the Lock, Fourth Epistle of Essay on Man*. ADDISON's *Sir Roger de Coverley Papers*. JOHNSON : *London and Vanity of Human Wishes*. PALGRAVE's *Golden Treasury, Bk. II.*

Group II. (recommended)—

BACON : *Advancement of Learning, Bk. I., Novum Organum Bk. I. (Aphorisms xxxviii.—lxviii. inclusive)*. SWIFT : *Battle of the Books and Tale of a Tub*.

*Literary Theory.*

Group I. (obligatory)—

ARISTOTLE's *Poetics* in translation, omitting chapters XX., XXI., XXII., XXV. POPE's *Essay on Criticism*.

Group II. (recommended)—

HORACE : *Ars Poetica* in translation. Dryden's *Essay of Dramatic Poesie*. JOHNSON : *Lives of Cowley, Dryden, Addison and Pope*.

B. *Language.*

Fridays, at 11.30, through the Winter and Spring Terms.

Selections from Layamon, Orm, and other Middle English Writers. (Part I. of Morris and Skeat's *Specimens of Early English* to be used as text-book.)



## COURSE III.

A. *Literature.*

Mondays and Wednesdays at 11.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

General History of English Literature from 1745 to 1850, with the following texts :—

## Group I. (obligatory)—

COLLINS : *Selected Odes*. GRAY : *The Bard, Progress of Poetry, Ode to Adversity, Elegy*. GOLDSMITH'S *Traveller*. WORDSWORTH : *Matthew Arnold's Selections*. COLERIDGE : *Ancient Mariner, Christabel*. SHELLEY : *Adonais, Prometheus Unbound*. TENNYSON : *In Memoriam, Ulysses, Lucretius, Tithonus*. MATTHEW ARNOLD : *Sohrab and Rustum, Mycerinus*. PALGRAVE'S *Golden Treasury*, Bks. III. and IV.

*Literary Theory.*

## Group I. (obligatory)—

WORDSWORTH : *Preface to the Lyrical Ballads*, with the Supplementary Preface. COLERIDGE'S *Biographia Literaria*, chapters XIX.—XXII. inclusive. STE. BEUVE'S *Essay on What is a Classic ?*

## Group II. (recommended)—

MATTHEW ARNOLD'S *Function of Criticism at the Present Time* and *Pagan and Mediæval Religious Sentiment*. STE. BEUVE'S *Essays on The Literary Tradition*, and *Review of Taine's History of English Literature* (A. J. BUTLER'S *Select Essays of Ste. Beuve*).

B. *English Language.*

Thursdays at 11.30.

Selections from Langland, Chaucer, and other Middle English Writers. (Part II. of Morris and Skeat's *Specimens of Early English* to be used as text-book.)

## COURSE IV.

Mondays and Tuesdays, at 12.30, and Wednesdays, at 5.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

Lectures are given on Sections A and B of the following syllabus, and upon such other portions of the syllabus as may be selected by candidates preparing for the M.A. degree.

A. History of English Literature from the origins to the age of Chaucer, including a study of the following texts :—

(i.) *English Literature* (obligatory)—

CHAUCER : *The House of Fame*, *The Pardoner's Tale*, *Clerke of Oxenford's Tale*. LAMB'S *Specimens of Elizabethan Dramatists*. SPENSER'S *Faerie Queene*, book II. SHAKESPEARE : *Romeo and Juliet*, *King Lear*, *Antony and Cleopatra*. MILTON'S *Paradise Regained*. POPE : *Essay on Man*, and *Moral Essays*. SWIFT'S *Gulliver's Travels*. JOHNSON'S *Lives of Swift, Addison, Collins, and Gray*. TENNYSON'S *Iaylls of the King*. MATTHEW ARNOLD'S *Merope*.

(ii.) *Literary Theory* (obligatory)—

LONGINUS on the Sublime, omitting Sections xix., xxxiv., xxxvi., xxxviii. LESSING'S *Laocoon*. DE QUINCEY'S *Essays on Style and Rhetoric*. MATTHEW ARNOLD'S *Lectures on Homeric Translation*, and *Essays on Gray, Byron, Wordsworth, Shelley, Keats, and Preface to Ward's Poets*.

The following texts are also recommended for study :—

SCHILLER'S *Letters on the Æsthetic Education*. CAMPBELL'S *Philosophy of Rhetoric*. STE. BEUVE'S *Selected Essays* not included in the previous lists (Camelot Series and A. J. Butler's *Select Essays*). DOWDEN'S *Shakespeare, his Mind and Art*.

(iii.) *Anglo-Saxon* (obligatory)—

Wednesdays at 5.30.

Rudiments of Anglo-Saxon, including a study of Sweet's *Anglo-Saxon Primer*, *Piers Plowman*, Prologue and Passus I. and II.

B. Germanic Philology, with selected Anglo-Saxon and Middle English Texts, as read in Class.

C. Shakespeare.

D. English Literature studied in its relation either to Italian *or* French *or* German Literature.

E. Special study of some one period of Literature to be selected in consultation with the Professor.

VACATION READING.—The subjects for Vacation Reading in English are the texts recommended in connexion with the various courses.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Arts Examination* : Course I.

*B.A. Degree* :

Students who take English as a principal subject at the B.A. Degree Examination are required to attend Courses II. and III. in successive years. Students who take English as a subsidiary subject may select *either* Course II. *or* Course III.

*M.A. Degree* : Course IV.

Students who desire to take the M.A. Degree in English alone are required to pass an examination in sections A and B of Course IV., and in two other sections selected from sections C, D, E.

Students who select English as *one* of the subjects for the M.A. Degree are required to pass an examination in two of the above sections, of which A is compulsory.

---

#### SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

Students who select English as a subsidiary subject are required to pass an examination in sections A, B, and C of the foregoing list, together with an English Essay.

---

## SUMMARY OF COURSES IN THE SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

## FIRST YEAR.

History of English Literature from A.D. 1350 to 1593<sup>†</sup> and 1593 to 1745, being the two courses at present prescribed for the Intermediate and the Second Year. Mondays and Thursdays at 10.30, Tuesdays, 11.30, Wednesdays, 9.30, Thursdays, at 9.30.

Sketch of the History of the English Language, Fridays, 9.30.

(*Extra*). Elementary Anglo-Saxon, 1 hour.

Middle English, Fridays, 11.30, 1 hour.

English History, 1 hour.

(Eight hours a week.)

## SECOND YEAR.

History of English Literature from 1745 to 1850, Mondays and Wednesdays, at 11.30.

(*Extra*). History of English Literature from 1850 to 1900, 1 hour. Advanced Anglo-Saxon, 1 hour.

Middle English, 1 hour.

(*Extra*). Literary Theory, 1 hour.

English History, 1 hour.

English Composition, 1 hour.

(Eight hours.)

## THIRD YEAR.

Influence of Latin Literature on English, 1 hour.

Influence of Greek Literature on English, 1 hour.

Influence of Modern Literatures on English, 1 hour.

---

<sup>†</sup> Students who have already attended this Course may, instead of repeating it, attend the Composition Class (1 hour). In any case this period, 1350-1593, will be included in the Final Examination.

Advanced Anglo-Saxon, 1 hour.

Middle English, 1 hour.

History of English Literature from Origins to Chaucer.

Literary Theory, certain text-books for particular study, 1 hour.

English History, 1 hour.

Philosophy, 1 hour.

(Nine hours.)

### SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

For regulations relating to the new School of English Literature, see page 177. For the first Examination in the School (to be held in June, 1909), the following courses are recommended: Course I., Course II., Course IV. (iii.), Course IIB.

### TIME TABLE.

ENGLISH.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Composition ... ..	...	2.30†	...	...	...
Course I. ... ..	10.30	...	...	10.30	9.30
Course II. ... ..	...	11.30	9.30	9.30	11.30†
Course III. ... ..	11.30	...	11.30	11.30	...
Course IV. ... ..	12.30	12.30	5.30	...	...

† Winter and Spring Terms.

*Essay Class* (optional)—Mondays, 5.30

## FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : CLOVIS BEVENOT, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : PAUL DEMEY, L. ès-L.

*Assistant Lecturer* : E. L. BARBIER, B.A. (Wales).

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### I.

The course is divided into Sections A and B, which meet as follows :—

(a) Mondays : Section A $\alpha$  at 3.30 ; Section A $\beta$  at 4.30 ; Section B $\alpha$  at 3.30 ; Section B $\beta$  at 4.30. Grammar, Idioms, and Composition.

(b) Sections A $\alpha$  and A $\beta$  separate on Thursdays, B $\alpha$  and B $\beta$  separate on Tuesdays, at 4.30 :

(i.) Reading, Translation, and Critical Appreciation of the following works :—

*Voltaire*—Extraits en prose (Hachette.)

' Les cent meilleurs poèmes de la langue Française ' (Gowans and Gray).

*Morceaux Choisis*, par Brunetière et Pellisson (the 18th Century Extracts).

(ii.) French Conversation, Dictation, and intelligent reading aloud.

(c) Sections A $\alpha$  and A $\beta$  : Fridays, at 11.30. A rapid general survey of French Literature and Historical Grammar.

Abrégé de l'histoire de la Littérature Française, par Julien Boitel (Delagrave).

Historical French Grammar (Weekley's).

Sections B $\alpha$  and B $\beta$  : Fridays at 11.30. A rapid general survey of French Literature.

Abrégé de l'histoire de la Littérature Française, par Julien Boitel (Delagrave).

These lectures will be delivered partly in French, if found suitable.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

History and Literature of France, by Prof. V. Spiers (Rivington) ; Short History of French Literature, by Kastner and Atkins (Blackie and Son) ; Primer of French Literature, by Prof. Weekley (Blackie).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

#### VACATION READING, in preparation for this Course :

*Mme. Corentin*, par R. BAZIN.

*Vie de Collège en France*, par LAURIE.

*Le Paradoxe du Comédien*, par DIDEROT.

#### II.

The Lectures are given in French.

The Course is divided into parallel Sections A and B, which meet separately and simultaneously.

(a) Mondays at 9.30 : French Literature of the 17th Century. (Special Period.)

- (i.) The 17th Century with special preparation of  
*Corneille*, *Le Cid* (Belin, Paris).  
*Racine*, *Bérénice* (Hachette, Paris).  
*Molière*, *Les Précieuses Ridicules* (Braunholtz).

- (ii.) Summary of the 16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries.  
*Histoire de la Littérature Française*, par R Doumic.

(b) Tuesdays at 9.30 : French Conversation, Papers, and Debates.

(c) Fridays at 9.30 : (i.) Advanced French Composition. (ii.) French Phonology.

Darmesteter-Sudre : Phonétique.



## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Short History of French Literature, by Kastner and Atkins (Blackie and Son).

Histoire de la littérature française, par M. A. Gazier (Colin, Paris).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## VACATION READING, in preparation for this Course :

*Voyage aux Pyrénées*, par TAINE.

*Histoire Municipale de Paris*, par ROBIQUET.

## III.

The Lectures are given in French.

The Course is divided into parallel Sections A and B, which meet separately and simultaneously.

(a) Mondays at 2.30 : (i.) Advanced French Composition and Essay Writing, and Survey of French Metre and Prose Style. (ii.) French Philology.

“A Book of French Prosody,” by Professor Brandin and W. G. Hartog.

(b) Tuesdays at 10.30 : French Conversation, Papers and Debates.

(c) Fridays at 10.30 : French Literature generally, with special preparation of the period 1422—1594.

*Montaigne* : Essais, Lettres ; *Journal de Voyage* (Delagrave).

*V. Hugo* : Préface de Cromwell ; *Hernani* (Clarendon Press).

*Darmesteter* : *La Vie des Mots*.

*Chefs-d'œuvre lyriques de Ronsard et de son école*.  
(Gowans and Gray).

*Histoire de la Littérature Française*, par Lanson.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## VACATION READING in preparation for this Course :

*Le Mouvement Littéraire au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*, par PELLISSIER.

*L'Institut de France, et nos grands établissements scientifiques*,  
par LEMAISTRE.

## IV.

The lectures are given in French.

(a) Mondays at 2.30 : (i.) Advanced Composition and Essay Writing ; French Metre and Style ; (ii.) Philology.

"A Book of French Prosody," by Professor Brandin and W. G. Hartog.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(b) Mondays at 1.30 : Papers, Conversation and Debates.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(c) Mondays at 3.30 : Lectures on French History and Institutions. This course will consist of (i) lectures on Life, Civic etc., in Modern France, (during the Winter Term), (ii.) on the History of France and its Institutions, (during the Spring Term).

(i.) A set of Lectures on "MODERN FRANCE, ITS CIVIC LIFE, ETC.," will be delivered *in French* on Mondays at 3.30 p.m. during the Winter Term.

FEE for the term, 10s. 6d.

(For the Syllabus see next page.)

(ii.) A set of Lectures on the "HISTORY OF FRANCE AND ITS INSTITUTIONS" will be delivered *in French* on Mondays at 3.30 p.m. during the Spring Term.

FEE for the term, 10s. 6d.

(d) Thursdays at 1.30 : French Philology, Old French Dialects.

The Old Picard French Text will be "*Aucassin et Nicolette*."

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(e) Thursdays at 4.30 : English and French literature. Their mutual influence through the centuries down to our own times.

(f) Thursdays at 3.30 : Reading and Transliteration (a) into popular Latin, (b) into modern French, of "La Chanson de Roland;" Critical and Philological comments.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(g) Thursdays at 2.30 : the Romantic School, and the 19th Century Developments in French Poetry *since Lamartine and Victor Hugo* (Parnassiens, Symbolistes, Décadents; Réaction.)

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(h) Mondays at 4.30 : French Literature from the earliest origins.

Constans' "Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français."

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(i) Tuesdays at 10.30, or by arrangement : Reading, Interpretation, Philological and Critical Analysis of the Old French Romaunt "Le Chevalier au Lyon," de Chrestien de Troyes.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

---

MODERN FRANCE.—SYLLABUS OF THE WINTER  
TERM LECTURES.

Territorial formation : Plains, plateaus, and mountains; France over seas.

Historical Survey of *political development* : the ancient régime, the revolution, the 19th Century and after—the existing Constitution : universal suffrage, the Senate, the Chamber of Deputies, the National Assembly,

Parliamentary Procedure ; the President of the Republic, the Ministers and their responsible status.

Historical origin of *administrative centralisation* ; how Ministerial departments work ; the Council of State. *Local Administrations* ; the Department, the Prefect and the Council General ; the Arrondissement and the Sub-Prefect ; the Canton ; the " Commune," the Mayor, the Municipal Council. The supervision of the Central Administration.

*Military and Naval France* : Conscription, officers, military schools ; discipline, court-martials.—Maritime Prefectures ; fighting fleet ; conscription of sailors ; officers ; marines.

*Commercial Navy* : Ships entering and clearing from chief ports ; mail service ; ocean fisheries.

Characteristics of *French Legislation* ; its origins, the codes, later Laws, Nationality, the Family, Property, Inheritance.—Police, Penal Procedure, Punishments, " Récidivistes," Penal Establishments, Penal Colonies—Civil and Criminal Justice, Judges and " Ministère Public," Jury, Barristers—the organs of Administrative Justice. Special Courts. Commercial Courts.

*Economic France* : Agriculture ; sub-division of the land ; methods. Agricultural manufacture. Wages, Mines and Factories—roads, canals, railways—Home and Foreign trade ; customs system—posts and telegraphs—Money : Metrical system—Banking ; Bank of France ; Savings Banks ; Public Pawnshops ; Public Wealth ; Communal, Departmental, and State Revenue and Expenditure ; Direct and Indirect Taxes, Monopolies and Domain Lands ; Public Debt ; Administrative Expenditure. The Budget : its Preparation, Voting, Disposal ; its Control by the " Cour des Comptes " and by Parliament.

*Education and Instruction* : A Contrast—Primary, secondary and higher teaching establishments ; schools ; collèges and lycées ; " Faculties "—Free education—

Teaching staffs—"Baccalauréat," and University degrees—Education of women—Special and professional higher schools—the French equivalent for the British Royal Society: the "Institut de France."

*Colonial France*: Historical Survey of the Formation of the French Colonial Empire. Present conditions in Algeria, Tunis, Senegal and Upper Niger; French Coast of Guinea; Gaboon and French Congo; Madagascar and Islands of the Indian Ocean; Obock; India and Indo-China; New Caledonia and French Polynesia; Newfoundland banks; French Antilles and Guinea.

*Ecclesiastical France*: Liberty of conscience and of Public Worship; the Catholic Church: its struggles with the Civil Power; the Concordat of 1801; its recent repudiation; the new organisation of Catholic Worship, the secular Clergy. Religious Communities—Reformed and Lutheran Churches—Jewish Church—Mohammedan Church.

*France and England*: French and English interests, their ancient antagonism—Hundred Years' war—Colonial wars—Wars of the French Revolution and the Empire—Modern period: improved relations, the Crimea, "l'entente cordiale" during the Second Empire and the Third Republic—Nefarious influence of the most blatant section of an irresponsible Press on both sides. Trade and navigation between the two powers.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examination in Arts*: Course I.

*B.A. Degree*:

(a) When French is a Principal Subject: Courses II. and III. in successive years.

(b) When French is a Subsidiary Subject: Course II.

*M.A. Degree :*

(a) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in French alone will be required to take the following eight subjects :—

- (i.) French Essay and Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen Translation.
- (iii.) Selected Authors.
- (iv.) History of French Literature.
- (v.) French History and Institutions.
- (vi.) Old and Middle French Texts.
- (vii.) French Philology.
- (viii.) A selected period of French Literature.

(b) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in French together with another subject will be required to select four subjects from the above list, of which (i.) and (iii.) are compulsory.

-----

## SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

For regulations relating to the School of Modern Languages, see page 174.

The following Courses are recommended :

(a) If French is the principal subject :—

First year : Courses II., III., IV*d*.

Second year : Courses III., IV *b, d, g*.

Third year : Course IV.

(b) If French is the subsidiary subject :—

First year : Courses II. and III*c*.

Second year : Courses III. and IV*g*.

Third year : Course IV*a, b, d, g*.

*Cercle Français*.—Every fortnight there is a social gathering where only French is spoken. Tea is followed by society games, interesting readings, singing, or short dramatic performances, with intervals for conversation.

## TIME TABLE.

FRENCH.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.					
Section A <sup>a</sup> ...	3.30	...	...	4.30 <sup>1</sup>	11.30
Section A <sup>β</sup> ...	4.30	...	...	4.30 <sup>1</sup>	
Section B <sup>a</sup> ...	3.30	4.30	...	...	11.30
Section B <sup>β</sup> ...	4.30	4.30	...	...	
Course II.					
Section A ...	9.30	9.30	...	...	9.30
Section B ...	9.30	9.30	...	...	9.30
Commerce ...	10.30	...	...	...	...
Course III.					
Section A ...	2.30	10.30	...	...	10.30
Section B ...	2.30	10.30	...	...	10.30
Course IV.					
	1.30	10.30*	...	1.30	...
	2.30	...	...	2.30	...
	3.30	...	...	3.30	...
	4.30	...	...	4.30	...

\* Or by arrangement.



## GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AND GERMANIC PHILOLOGY.

*Professor* : KARL WICHMANN, M.A. ; Ph. D.

*Lecturer* : FRANCIS E. SANDBACH, M.A., Ph.D.

*Special Lecturer in Commercial German* :  
F. E. SANDBACH, M.A., Ph.D.

---

### FIRST COURSE FOR COMMERCE STUDENTS.

Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays, at 2.30.

In this Course students are prepared for the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham.

Kuno Meyer, German Grammar (Swan Sonnenschein).

E. A. Sonnenschein and H. G. Fiedler, First German Reader and Writer (Swan Sonnenschein).

W. Stuart MacGowan, Second German Reader and Writer (Swan Sonnenschein).

Goebel, Rübezahl (Macmillan).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

---

### COURSE FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS.

Mondays and Thursdays at 12.30.

H. G. Fiedler and F. E. Sandbach, First German Course for Science Students (De la More Press).

H. G. Fiedler and F. E. Sandbach, Second German Course for Science Students (De la More Press).

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

---

## COURSE I.

(a) Mondays at 11.30 : German Accidence, Syntax, and Composition.

Kuno Meyer, *German Grammar* (Swan Sonnenschein).

H. G. Fiedler, *Third German Reader and Writer* (Swan Sonnenschein).

(b) Thursdays at 3.30 : Conversation based on Selected Poems (Hatfield's *German Lyrics and Ballads*), Dictation, and Translation at sight.

(c) Fridays at 3.30 : Reading and Translation of : Keller, *Kleider machen Leute* (Heath) ; Rosegger, *Waldheimat* (Ginn) ; Freytag, *Journalisten* (Whittaker).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING :—

W. H. DAWSON, *German Life in Town and Country* (George Newnes and Co.).

## COURSE II.

(a) Tuesdays at 3.30 : Reading of : Ebner-Eschenbach, *Krambambuli* ; Heyse, *Der verlorene Sohn* (both in the *Neuer deutscher Novellenschatz*, No. 23) ; Goethe, *Götz von Berlichingen*. Chapters 51 to 57 of Kluge, *Geschichte der deutschen National-Literatur*. Historical German Grammar.

(b) Thursdays at 3.30 : Conversation based on Selected Poems.

(c) Fridays at 4.30 : Composition, Revision of Accidence and Syntax.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING :—

K. FRANCKE, *Social Forces in German Literature* (Bell and Sons.)

J. G. ROBERTSON, *A History of German Literature* (Blackwood).

S. WHITMAN, *Imperial Germany* (Trübner and Co.).

BEHAGHEL-TRECHMANN, *A Short Historical Grammar of the German Language* (Macmillan and Co.).

GOETHE'S *Götz von Berlichingen*, translated by Sir Walter Scott (Bohn's Library).

SCHILLER'S *Wallenstein*, translated by Coleridge (Bohn's Library).

BALLADEN UND ROMANZEN, *The Golden Treasury of the Best German Ballads and Romances* (Macmillan and Co.).

OTTO LUDWIG, *Zwischen Himmel und Erde*. (Edited by E. S. Meyer, Heath Modern Language Series.)

COURSE III.—A. ARTS.

(a) Mondays at 4.30 : Reading of : Schiller, Jungfrau von Orleans, Freytag, Soll und Haben, Wildenbruch, Die Rabensteinerin.

(b) Tuesdays, at 4.30 : Composition.

(c) Thursdays at 4.30 : Conversation based on Chapters 1-50 of Kluge's *Geschichte der deutschen National Literatur* and on Modern German Poetry.

In the Classes of Course III. only German will be spoken.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING :—

W. SCHERER, *Geschichte der deutschen Litteratur* (Berlin, Weidmann).

F. PAULSEN, *Die Deutschen Universitäten* (Berlin).

O. WEISE, *Unsere Muttersprache* (Leipzig, Teubner).

G. H. LEWES, *The Life and Works of Goethe*.

THOMAS CARLYLE, *The Life of Friedrich Schiller*.

J. R. SEELEY, *Goethe Reviewed after Sixty Years* (London, Seeley and Co.).

*Deutsche Lyrik*. The Golden Treasury of the Best German Lyrical Poems (Macmillan and Co.).

GOETHE'S *Faust* in the original, and Sir Theodore Martin's Translation.

FRIEDRICH HEBBEL, *Agnes Bernauer*.

HEINE, *Buch der Lieder*.

C. F. MEYER, *Der Heilige*.

COURSE III.—B. COMMERCE.

(a) Mondays at 4.30 : Reading of typical examples of commercial and industrial literature.

(b) Tuesdays at 4.30 : Composition.

(c) Thursdays at 10.30 : Commercial Correspondence :  
Graham and Oliver, German Commercial Practice, Part I. (Macmillan).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

#### IV.

#### LITERATURE.

(a) Tuesdays at 3.30 : Lectures (delivered in German)  
on German Writers of the Nineteenth Century.

#### Syllabus.

##### I. Die Nachromantik.

Heinrich Heine.

Friedrich Rückert, August von Platen.

Nikolaus Lenau, Anastasius Grün.

##### II. Das junge Deutschland und die politische Lyrik.

Heinrich Laube, Karl Gutzkow.

Georg Herwegh, Hoffmann von Fallersleben.

Ferdinand Freiligrath.

##### III. Der poetische Realismus.

Friedrich Hebbel.

Otto Ludwig.

Gustav Freytag.

Gottfried Keller.

C. F. Meyer.

Jeremias Gotthelf.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

*OUTLINES OF GERMAN HISTORY.*

(b) Thursdays at 5-30, Spring Term.

These lectures will be delivered in English, and the following subjects will be dealt with:—

Ancient Germany. Germans and Romans. Period of Migrations.

The Merovingian and Carolingian Periods. Charlemagne.

Germany and Christianity.

Saxon Emperors. Henry I., Otto I. Foundation of Towns.

The Hohenstaufen Emperors. Frederick Barbarossa. Emperors and Popes. Germany and Italy. Times of Chivalry. Crusades.

Decline of the Empire. Towns and Guilds. Country and Peasantry. Inventions and Culture. Industry and Commerce. The Hansa.

The Reformation. Luther. The Thirty Years' War.

Brandenburg-Prussia. The Great Elector.

Frederick the Great. Seven Years' War. Philosophy and Literature.

Times of Napoleon I. Fall of the Old German Empire. War of Liberation.

Making of Modern Germany. The year 1878. The Zollverein. The German Confederation. Bismarck. Prussia and Austria. The North-German Confederation. Germany and France.

The New Empire. Constitution. The Empire and the States. Industrial and Commercial Development. Army and Navy. Education. Currents of Thought.

*PHILOLOGY.*

(c) Mondays at 12.30 : Germanic Philology. Lectures will be given (in English) on the principles and methods of the Science of Language and the history and philology of the Germanic languages, with special reference to the relation of English and German. The Gothic version of the Gospels will be read.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(d) Mondays at 10.30 : Old High German Grammar, with Interpretation of O.H.G. texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(e) Tuesdays at 10.30 : Introduction to the study of Middle High German and Historical German Grammar. Reading of easy M.H.G. texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(f) Thursdays at 3.30 : Interpretation of more difficult M.H.G. and sixteenth century texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

---

*SEMINAR.*

(g) Mondays at 3.30 : Essay Writing. Discussion of Literary and Philological problems. Introduction to Bibliography and Methods of Research.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

---

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

*Intermediate Examination in Arts : Course I.*

*B.A. Degree :*

(a) When German is a principal subject : Courses II. and III., in successive years.

(b) When German is a subsidiary subject : Course II.

*M.A. Degree :*

(a) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in German alone will be required to take the following *eight* subjects :—

- (i.) German Essay and Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen Translation.
- (iii.) Selected Authors.
- (iv.) History of German Literature.
- (v.) German History and Institutions.
- (vi.) Old and Middle High German Texts.
- (vii.) Germanic Philology.
- (viii.) A selected period of German Literature.

(b) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in German together with another subject will be required to select four subjects from the above list, of which (i.) and (iii.) are compulsory.

## SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

For regulations relating to the School of Modern Languages see page 174.

The following courses are recommended :—

(a) If German is the principal subject :—

- First year : Courses II., III., IV*b*, *c*.
- Second year : Courses III., IV*a*, *c*, *d*, *e*, *f*.
- Third year : Course III., IV*a*, *d*, *e*, *f*, *g*.

(b) If German is the subsidiary subject :

- First year : Courses II. and III*a*.
- Second year : Courses III. and IV*a*.
- Third year : Courses IV*a*, *b*, *c*, *e*.



## ANGLO-SAXON.

ADVANCED.—Mondays at 5.30, or by arrangement.

The books set in Group B of the M.A. examination in English (University of Birmingham) will be studied.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

Students joining this class are expected to attend the lectures on Germanic Philology (IV c).

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

---

TIME TABLE.

	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Commerce Course .	2.30	...	...	2.30	2.30
Course for Science Students ...	12.30	...	...	12.30	...
Course I. ...	11.30	...	...	3.30	3.30
Course II. ...	...	3.30	...	3.30	4.30
Course III A. ...	4.30	4.30	...	4.30	...
Course III B. ...	4.30	4.30	...	10.30	...
Course IV. ...	<div> <div>10.30</div> <div>12.30</div> <div>3.30</div> </div>	<div> <div>10.30</div> <div>3.30</div> </div>	...	<div> <div>3.30</div> <div>5.30</div> </div>	...
Anglo-Saxon ...	5.30	...	...	...	...

## PHILOSOPHY.

*Professor* : JOHN HENRY MUIRHEAD, M.A. ; LL.D.

*Lecturer* : HELEN MARION WODEHOUSE, D.Phil. ; M.A

---

## I.

## LOGIC.

The aim of this Course is to familiarise students with the general conditions of right reasoning in ordinary life, and in observational and experimental science. A good deal of time is given to the analysis of familiar types of argument.

*Lecture days* :—Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays at 9.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## I. LOGIC OF ARGUMENT.

*Logic is the Science of the justification of assertions.*

Traditional forms for assertion. Doctrine of Propositions.

*Some assertions cannot be justified because of their meaning.*

Doctrine of Meaning. Connotation. Definition. Universe of Discourse.

*Justification takes place by means of argument.*

Doctrine of Argument. Fundamental type of argument. Fundamental fallacies. Traditional forms. Syllogisms, etc.

## II. LOGIC OF THE FOUNDATION OF ARGUMENT.

*All argument rests on what we cannot help thinking.*

*Under this we get both 'given facts' and the laws of our thought itself.*

- A. Observation ; testimony ; arrangement of facts. The use of accumulating instances. Mill's methods of causal induction. Nature of causation. Explanation. Analogy. Hypothesis.

- B The thought that makes our world of knowledge. Concept. Judgment. Inference. Laws of Non-contradiction, etc. Uniformity of Nature.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR CONSULTATION: Mill's *System of Logic*; Keynes' *Formal Logic*; Venn's *Empirical Logic*; Jevons's *Principles of Science*.

PREPARATORY READING.—Students intending to take this course should make themselves familiar with Jevons's *Primer* (Macmillan), and with the chapters 3 to 9 and 13 to 15 in *An Introductory Logic*, by Edwin Creighton (Macmillan).

## II.

### PSYCHOLOGY.

This Course is given in alternate years. It will be next given Session, 1909-10. Its aim is to give such an analysis of the chief elements in consciousness as may form an introduction to Mental Philosophy on the one hand and to the Principles and Practice of Education on the other.

*Lecture Days* :—Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, at 12.30.\*

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

SCOPE AND METHOD OF THE SCIENCE: What is meant by Mind; Consciousness and Subconsciousness; Relation of Psychology to other Sciences; Psychological Methods.

GENERAL ANALYSIS OF MIND: Knowledge, Feeling, and Action as Modes of Consciousness; their general relation to one another.

KNOWLEDGE: Elementary processes implied in Knowledge; Attention, Retention and Habit, Discrimination and Assimilation. THE SENSES: General Treatment; Law of Relativity. PERCEPTION: Our knowledge of Things in Space and Time. IDEAS: Association; Memory; Imagination. CONCEPTION: General Nature of Conceptual Thinking; Types of thinking: comparison, generalisation, inference, systematisation; Relation of Language to Thought; Organising Conceptions; The Idea of a Physical World; the Idea of Self.

---

\* NOTE.—Some of these hours may be altered to suit the convenience of Students.

ACTIVITY: Instinctive and Automatic Action. Voluntary Action; Desire and Motive; Deliberation and Choice. Habit and Character.

FEELING: General Nature and Place of Feeling. The Affective side of Perceptive and Ideational Experience. Pain and Pleasure. The Emotions and their Expression. Relation between Ideas and Emotion. The Sentiments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED: Stout's *Manual of Psychology*, and *Groundwork of Psychology*; Höfding's *Outlines of Psychology*; James's *Principles of Psychology*; Wundt's *Outlines of Psychology*; Thorndike's *Elements of Psychology*.

PREPARATORY READING.—Students intending to take this course should read Stout's *Groundwork of Psychology* (University Tutorial Press).

### III.

#### MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

The aim of this Course is to give an outline of the leading principles of moral and social obligation as at present understood and to illustrate them by bringing them into connexion with typical historical theories and modern problems. It will next be given in Session 1908-9.

Lecture Days:—To be arranged.

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

I.—SCOPE AND CONTENTS OF ETHICS: DEVELOPMENT OF CONDUCT, in the race and in the individual. PSYCHOLOGY OF CONDUCT. SKETCH OF ETHICAL THEORY. Self-realisation. The individual and society. The General Will. Institutions and Laws; rights; punishment. VIRTUE AND DUTY. The special virtues.

II. THEORIES OF ETHICS.—GREEK ETHICS: Plato, Aristotle, Stoics, Epicureans. MEDIÆVAL ETHICS and theology. (The question of Determinism). Mediæval political theories. Social conduct and law of nature. MODERN ETHICAL THEORIES: Hobbes. Intuitionism. Hedonism. PRESENT DAY ETHICS: Utilitarianism and Idealism.

III. Plato's *Phædo*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED: MACKENZIE'S *Manual of Ethics*; SIDGWICK, *Methods of Ethics*; G. E. MOORE, *Principia Ethica*; BRADLEY, *Ethical Studies*; BOSANQUET, *Philosophical Theory of the State*; SIDGWICK, *History of Ethics*.

### Preparatory Reading:—

Students intending to take this Course should read MUIRHEAD'S *Elements of Ethics*.

## IV.

### METAPHYSICS. A.

1. Introduction to Philosophy. 2. Greek Philosophy with special reference to Plato and Aristotle.

One Lecture a week. One hour discussion class.

Times to be arranged with students.

FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.

## V.

### METAPHYSICS. B.

1. History of Modern Philosophy, with special reference to Kant and Hegel. 2. Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason* (Watson's Selection).

One Lecture a week. One hour discussion class.

Times to be arranged.

FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.

---

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

### B.A. Degree:

1. For Candidates taking Philosophy as a subsidiary subject, having already taken Logic at the Intermediate: either Course II. or Course III. For candidates who have not taken Logic; either Course I., along with Bosanquet's *Essentials of Logic*, and Mill's *Logic*, book III., chapters 3 to 16, or Course II., or Course III.

2. For Candidates taking Philosophy as a principal subject, having already taken Logic at the Intermediate Examination: Courses II. and III. in successive years.

Candidates who have not already taken Logic will be expected to have read Bosanquet's *Essentials of Logic*.

A second Philosophical subject may be taken along with any other Philosophical subject as a second subsidiary subject.

*B.Sc. Degree :*

For Candidates taking Psychology as a subsidiary subject : Course II., with Külpe's *Outlines of Psychology*, Part I.

*M.A. Degree :*

A.—SUBJECT OF EXAMINATION.

1. Candidates taking Philosophy alone for the M.A. Degree will be examined in :

- A. (1) PSYCHOLOGY : Ward's Article on Psychology (Encyc. Brit. with Supplement); Stout's Analytic Psychology and Manual of Psychology; James's Text Book of Psychology; Höffding's Psychology.
- (2) LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS : Mill's System of Logic, Bks. II. and III.; Bradley's Logic; Bosanquet's Logic; Bradley's Appearance and Reality; Caird's Hegel and Philosophy of Kant; Taylor's Elements of Metaphysics.
- (3) MORAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY : Plato's Republic; Aristotle's Ethics; Kant's Theory of Morals (Abbott); Green's Prolegomena to Ethics; Bradley's Ethical Studies; Bosanquet's Philosophical Theory of the State; Spencer's Data of Ethics; Hegel's Philosophy of Law (Dyde's Tr.); Wundt's Ethics (Eng. Tr.)
- (4) The General History of Philosophy, together with portions of important writers to be read under the direction of the Professor.
- B. An essay on a subject chosen in consultation with the Professor of Philosophy.

2. Candidates taking Philosophy together with another subject for the M.A. Degree will be examined in

- (1) PSYCHOLOGY : Ward's Article on Psychology (Encyc. Brit. with Supplement); Stout's Analytic Psychology and Manual of Psychology.

- (2) LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS : Mill's System of Logic, Bks. II. and III. ; Bosanquet's Logic ; Wallace's Logic of Hegel : Prolegomena. Bradley's Appearance and Reality.
- (3) MORAL PHILOSOPHY : Plato's Republic I-VII. and X. Aristotle's Ethics ; Hobbes' Liviathan ; Green's Prolegomena to Ethics ; selected parts Bradley's Ethical Studies ; Spencer's Data of Ethics. Bosanquet's Philosophical Theory of the State.
- (4) The General History of Philosophy, with portions of important writers to be read under the direction of the Professor.

*B.—ATTENDANCE ON LECTURES AND CLASSES.*

Candidates taking the M.A. Degree in one year must attend both of the Courses IV. and V., with the discussion classes connected with them.

Candidates taking the M.A. Degree in two years must take at least one of them in the first year, the other in the second year, with the discussion classes.

— — — — —  
TIME TABLE.

PHILOSOPHY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.      ...    ...	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	...
Course III.    ...    ..	...	12.30	...	12.30	12.30
Course IV. A    ...    ...	...	} <i>By arrangement.</i>			
Course IV. B    ...    ...	...				

For other Lectures in Philosophy, see under Education and Social Study.



## HISTORY.

*Professor* : J. H. B. MASTERMAN, M.A. ; M.A. (Cantab.).

*Lecturer* : ROSE SIDGWICK, M A.

— — —

### I.

#### BRITISH INSTITUTIONS.

Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 10.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

#### WINTER TERM.

THE BRITISH CONSTITUTION : Origin and Development of the Constitution ; King and Parliament ; the Cabinet ; Privy Council.

#### SPRING TERM.

THE BRITISH CONSTITUTION : Judicature. Local Government. Parish and County Councils ; Poor Law Administration ; Education.

#### SUMMER TERM.

COLONIAL CONSTITUTIONS : Constitutional System of the United States. Imperial Federation.

### II.

#### MODERN HISTORY.

A. *European History*, 1600—1789.

Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 12.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

#### WINTER TERM.

Europe in 1600. Henry IV. of France. The Thirty Years War. France under Richelieu and Mazarin.

#### SPRING TERM.

France under Louis XIV. Wars. The Spanish Succession. Eastern Europe. Colonial Development.

#### SUMMER TERM.

The Rise of Russia. France under Louis XV. Rise of Prussia and Frederick the Great. Europe in the Eighteenth Century.

B. *European History from 1789.*

Tuesdays and Fridays, at 11.30, and Wednesdays, at 9.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

THE ERA OF REVOLUTION, 1789-1815. Europe in 1789.  
The French Revolution. Rise and Career of Napoleon.  
The Congress of Vienna.

## SPRING TERM.

THE ERA OF REACTION, 1815-1860. Metternich and the Holy Alliance. Revolutions of 1830 and 1848. Napoleon III. The Crimean War.

## SUMMER TERM.

THE ERA OF PROGRESS. The Union of Italy. The Founding of the German Empire. The American Civil War. Modern Europe and its Problems.

## III.

## ANCIENT HISTORY.\*

A. *Outlines of Ancient History.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30, and Mondays, at 4.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

The prehistoric age of Greece. The migrations and expansion of Greece. The rise of the republics. The Persian Wars. Athenian supremacy. The Peloponnesian War and downfall of Athens.

## SPRING TERM.

The supremacy of Sparta and Thebes. The rise of Macedon. Greek expansion under Alexander. The Hellenistic kingdoms. The rise of the Roman republic. The early Punic Wars.

## SUMMER TERM.

The Eastern conquests of Rome. The reaction of Greek culture upon the Romans. The breakdown of the Roman republic. The Civil Wars and institution of the monarchy.

B. *Roman History.—Advanced Course.\**

Mondays and Wednesdays at 10.30, and Fridays at 11.30.

WINTER TERM.

The age of Cicero and Julius Caesar ; the downfall of the Roman republic, and the growth of absolutism.

SPRING TERM.

The period of anarchy and military despotism. The career of Augustus, and the establishment of the Empire.

SUMMER TERM.

The Julio-Claudian dynasty. The achievements and failures of the Empire summarised.

IV.

CHURCH HISTORY, 918-1250.

Times to be arranged.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Arts Examination* : Course I.

*B.A. Degree* :—Course II. A and B, or Course III A and B, as a principal subject. Either part of Course II. or Course III. as a subsidiary subject.

*M.A. Degree* :—Course IV.

\*In consequence of the resignation of Mr. Caspari it may not be possible for these lectures to be given.

## TIME TABLE.

HISTORY.			Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.	...	...	...	10.30	10.30	...	10.30
Course II. A	...	...	...	12.30	12.30	...	12.30
Course II. B	...	...	...	11.30	...	9.30	11.30
Course III. A	...	...	4.30	2.30	...	2.30	...
Course III. B	...	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	11.30
Course IV.	...	..	<i>By arrangement.</i>				

## THEORY AND PRACTICE OF EDUCATION.

*Organising Professor :* ALFRED HUGHES, M.A. ;  
M.A. (Oxon.) ; B.A. (Manch.)

---

### COURSE I.

*ELEMENTARY COURSE IN PSYCHOLOGY AND LOGIC.*

*Professor :* JOHN H. MUIRHEAD, M.A., LL.D.

*Lecturer :* HELEN M. WODEHOUSE, D.Phil.

### SYLLABUS.

Tuesdays, and Fridays, at 10.30.

FEE :—£3 3s.

#### A. ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY.

Body and Mind. Evolution of Mind. The Senses and their Training. Perception and Observation. Ideas and their Sequence. Memory and the Training of Memory. Fancy and Imagination. Formation of Concepts. Consecutive Thinking. The Instincts. Habit. Will and Conduct. Feeling and the Feelings. The Sentiments and their Training.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED : James's *Text Book of Psychology* (selected chapters) ; Thorndike's *Elements of Psychology*.

#### B. PRACTICAL ETHICS.

The Meaning of Goodness, and the Ground of Obligation. Types of goodness : the Virtues individual and social. Moral Training as the development of moral sentiment. The Visible and the Invisible. The place of direct Moral Instruction. The use of the Bible and Religious Literature.

BOOK RECOMMENDED : MacCunn's *Making of Character* (Cambridge University).

Moral Lessons will be given by the students themselves in connection with this Course.

## C. ELEMENTS OF LOGIC.

Terms and their Meaning. Kinds of Judgments. Reasoning. Types of Reasoning. Syllogism. Analogy. Analysis of Observation and Experiment. Hypothesis and Verification. Fallacies.

TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED : Jevon's *Primer of Logic* (Macmillan).

## COURSE II.

## THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING.

Lecturers : { FRANK ROSCOE.  
                  { ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE, B.A.

Lectures :—Wednesdays, 10.30 and 11.30.

Tutorial Classes :—Tuesdays, 10.30 ; Mondays, 11.30

## I.—MEANING AND SCOPE OF EDUCATION.

## II.—GRADES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION ; THEIR SPECIAL AIMS AND GENERAL METHOD.

1. Kindergarten and Infant School (Women).
2. Primary School.
3. Secondary School.

## III.—EDUCATIONAL VALUES AND COURSES OF STUDY.

## IV.—CORRELATION OF STUDIES.

## V.—SPECIAL METHOD :—

- Teaching of
- (1) English Language and Literature.
  - (2) History and Geography.
  - (3) Mathematics.
  - (4) Nature Study and Elementary Science.
  - (5) Drawing and Singing.
  - (6) Needlework and Manual Training.

## VI.—DISCIPLINE AND MORAL TRAINING.

## VII.—SCHOOL ORGANISATION.

## VIII.—PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SCHOOL HYGIENE.

The Course also includes Teaching under supervision for a period of six weeks, the specific observation of children in school, attendance at demonstration lessons, school visits, and educational conferences.

---

### COURSE III.

#### HISTORY OF EDUCATIONAL IDEAS.

*Lecturer :* FRANK ROSCOE.

*Lectures :—*Three hours per week by arrangement.

*FEE :—*£3 13s. 6d.

#### SYLLABUS.

##### WINTER TERM.

*Greek Education :* Music and Gymnastic. Theories of Plato, Aristotle, Xenophon.

*Roman Education :* Early Period. Theories of Quintilian.

*Mediæval Education :* Scholasticism. Trivium and Quadrivium. Rise of Universities. Abelard.

##### SPRING TERM.

*The Renaissance :* Classicism. Vittorino da Feltre. Erasmus Luther.

*Teaching of Languages :* Sturm. The Jesuits. The Jansenists. Ascham. La Salle.

*Revolt from Classicism :* Rabelais. Montaigne. Fénelon. Comenius. Milton. Locke.

##### SUMMER TERM.

*18th and early 19th Century :* Return to Nature. Rousseau Kant. Pestalozzi. Fröebel.

*19th Century Education :* Bell. Lancaster. Rise of Scientific Psychology. Herbart. Bain. Spencer Modern tendencies.

*Special Period for 1909 :* The 19th Century.

#### TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

*The Educational Ideal* (F. O. Munroe)  
*General : History of Pedagogy* (Compayré).  
*Educational Reformers* (Quick).



Students are also required to obtain adequate acquaintance with the original authorities as directed during the lectures.

TIME TABLE.

COURSE.				Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.	...	...	...	...	10.30	...	...	10.30
Course II.	...	...	...	11.30†	10.30†	10.30 11.30	...	...
Course III.	...	...	...	By arrangement.				

+ Tutorial Class.

## MUSIC.

(Chair of Music, founded in 1905 by Mr. Richard Peyton.)

*Professor* : SIR EDWARD ELGAR, Mus.D. (Oxon., Cantab. Dunelm et Yale, U.S.A.), LL.D. (Leeds, Aberdeen, and W. University, Pennsylvania.)

---

Lectures will be given during the Session. The dates of these and of further lectures on special subjects will be announced later.

The Professor may be consulted at the University on musical matters on certain days which may be ascertained on application to the Secretary.

## SPANISH AND ITALIAN.

*Lecturer* : F. DE ARTEAGA, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

---

## Spanish.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

## I.

Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, at 10.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Accidence, Elementary Syntax, Easy Conversation.  
Arteaga's *Practical Spanish*.

## SPRING TERM.\*

Advanced Syntax. Idioms. Conversation.  
Pérez Galdós, *Tormento*.

## SUMMER TERM.

Composition, Proverbs.  
Calderón, *El Alcalde de Zalamea*.

## II.

Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, at 11.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Synonymes. Advanced Composition. Letter-Writing.  
Spanish Readings.

## SPRING TERM.

Abridged Course of Spanish Literature. Readings in Verse  
and Prose from the best Spanish Authors (especially  
modern Authors).

---

\* From this Term the Classes are conducted in Spanish.

## SUMMER TERM.

Abridged Spanish History (principally Modern history).  
Readings from the best Spanish Historians.

## III. COMMERCE.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 12.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Commercial Correspondence.

## SPRING TERM.

Commercial Geography and Institutions of Spain.

## SUMMER TERM.

Spanish Commercial and Industrial Literature.

## Italian.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

## I.

Tuesdays and Thursdays at 3.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Accidence. Elementary Grammar. Easy Conversation.  
Perini, *An Italian Conversation Grammar*.

## SPRING TERM.\*

Advanced Syntax, Idioms, Conversation.  
De Amicis, *La Carrozza di Tutti*.

## SUMMER TERM.

Composition. Proverbs. Fogazzaro, *Il Santo*.

\* From this Term the Classes will be conducted in Italian.

## II.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Reading of *L'Inferno* of Dante.

## SPRING TERM.

Reading of *Il Purgatorio*.

## SUMMER TERM.

Reading of *Il Paradiso*.

In this Course explanations and commentaries in Italian will be given.

## TIME TABLE.

COURSE.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Spanish—						
Course I. ...	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Course II. ...	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30
Course III. ...	...	2.30	...	12.30	...	...
Italian—						
Course I. ...	...	3.30	...	3.30	...	...
Course II. ...	...	2.30	...	2.30	...	...

## SOCIAL STUDY.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

PROFESSOR ASHLEY. PROFESSOR A. H. CARTER.  
 PROFESSOR HUGHES. PROFESSOR MUIRHEAD.  
 PROFESSOR MASTERMAN. JOHN ROBERTSON, M.D., B.Sc.  
 MISS SIDGWICK, M.A.  
 PROFESSOR KIRKALDY, *Secretary*.

---

## TRAINING FOR SOCIAL AND PHILANTHROPIC WORK.

The following series of lectures has been arranged for the coming year. The morning lectures are ordinary University classes. Those in the afternoon and evening have been specially arranged for this scheme. Each set of lectures can be taken apart from the rest, and apart from the general scheme of training, on payment of the fee for the particular subject. The composition fee for the whole group of lectures and demonstrations will be £6 6s. od., including Membership Fee of £1 1s. od., which gives admission to the University Library.

- I. THE BRITISH CONSTITUTION. PROFESSOR MASTERMAN.  
 Twenty Lectures. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 10.30 a.m., during the Winter Term. FEE—£1 1s. od.
- II. ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT. PROFESSOR MASTERMAN.  
 Twenty Lectures. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 10.30 a.m., during the Spring Term. FEE—£1 1s. od.
- III. INDUSTRIAL HISTORY. PROFESSOR ASHLEY.  
 Ten Lectures. Thursdays, at 11.30 a.m., during the Winter Term. FEE—10s. 6d.
- IV. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS. PROFESSOR ASHLEY.  
 Seventeen Lectures. Thursdays, at 11.30 a.m., during the Spring and Summer Terms. FEE—£1 1s. od.

## V. METHODS OF STATISTICS. Professor ASHLEY.

Twenty Lectures. Fridays, at 11.30 a.m., during the Spring and Summer Terms. FEE—£1 1s. od.

## VI. INDUSTRIAL CONDITIONS. GEORGE SHANN, M.A.

Ten Lectures, Tuesdays, at 8.15 p.m., during the Spring Term. FEE—10/-

## VII. SANITATION AND HYGIENE. JOHN ROBERTSON, M.D.

Ten Lectures. Tuesdays, at 8.15 p.m., during the Winter Term. FEE—10/-

## VIII. LAW FOR SOCIAL WORKERS. FRANK TILLYARD, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

Five Lectures. Tuesdays, at 8.15 p.m., during the Summer Term. FEE—5/-

## IX. AIMS AND METHODS OF SOCIAL WORK. Professor MUIR-HEAD.

Five Lectures. Mondays, at 5.45 p.m., during the Summer Term. FEE—5/-

The Committee has the power of accepting, in lieu of any one or two of the above courses, a course of study of the same subject pursued elsewhere, if it is satisfied that such course has been of substantially the same character and standard.

In connection with particular parts of the course arrangements will be made for visits, under competent escort, to the following institutions, etc. :—

ADMINISTRATION. (a) POOR LAW. Workhouse, Infirmary. Receiving House for Children. Cottage Homes. Epileptic Colony. Home for Defective Children. (b) EDUCATION. Infant and Elementary Schools. Schools for Defective, Blind, Deaf, and Crippled Children. Technical and Art Schools. (c) JUSTICE. Children's Court. The Probation System. Reformatory and Industrial Schools.

SANITATION AND HYGIENE. Housing Improvements. Hospitals (General and Special). Elementary Schools (Hygiene and Domestic Teaching).



INDUSTRIAL CONDITIONS. Factories. Home Industries and Domestic Workshops.

A certificate will be granted after examination on the completion of the curriculum.

Candidates for this certificate will be allowed to omit, if they so choose, one from among the courses I.-V.

In order to encourage the attendance of suitable students of limited means, who might not otherwise be able to devote their whole time for a year to such a course of preparation, it is proposed to offer free tuition to a limited number of students (not more than six). Applications for this remission should be accompanied by a confidential statement as to previous career, aim of study, and means.

For courses VI.-IX. half fees will be charged to students registering through the Workers' Education Association.

---

The following Course of Study will be available by special arrangement with local artizan or other organized bodies during the Session 1908-9:

I. THE SOCIAL IDEAL. Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD.

1. The Need of Knowledge. 2. Some Fundamental Facts of Life and Mind. 3. What Makes Life Human?
4. Social Progress. 5. Individualism and Socialism.

II. SOCIAL ECONOMICS. Professor A. W. KIRKALDY.

1. The Basis and Development of Economic Life. 2. What the Landlord does and what he gets. 3. What the Manufacturer does and what he gets. 4. What the Workman does and what he gets. 5. Possible and impossible ideals.

III. LOCAL ADMINISTRATION. Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN.

1. Principles of English Local Government. 2. History of the English Poor Law. 3. Poor Law Administration. 4. National Education. 5. The Education Act of 1902.

## IV. PUBLIC HEALTH AND HOUSING. JOHN ROBERTSON, M.D.

1. Definitions of Health. 2. Communicable Diseases.
3. Nutritional Requirements. 4. Environment. 5. Housing.

## V. ENGLISH LIBERTY. FRANK TILLYARD, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

Introductory. General rights of English citizens. Specific rights. Personal Freedom. Freedom of the Press. Right of Public Meeting and Association. Right to a share in Government. Right to a Trade.

Attention is called to the following ordinary courses of University Lectures bearing on Social questions:—

- (a) BRITISH INSTITUTIONS. Professor MASTERMAN. (See page 371.)
- (b) ELEMENTARY PSYCHOLOGY, and LOGIC and the subjects generally mentioned in the PHILOSOPHY SECTION. Professor MUIRHEAD. (See pages 365 and 375.)
- (c) PUBLIC FINANCE. Professor KIRKALDY. (See page 403.)
- (d) ELEMENTARY ECONOMICS. Professor ASHLEY. (See page 402.)

## UNIVERSITY COURSES FOR JOURNALISTS.

The following are the arrangements suggested, but it should be understood that the curriculum, which is still in its details under consideration, may be slightly modified :—

- (1) That the Lectures should be exclusively designed for Journalists, and not be part of the general University course.
- (2) The classes should be open to all Journalists, and those intending to adopt Journalism as a profession.
- (3) The Students should have the option of taking the whole course, or taking selected subjects therefrom.
- (4) Students who take the full course, or such portions of it as are agreed, and satisfy the requirements of the University authorities, to receive a certificate setting forth the fact.
- (5) Three Lectures to take place each week for a term of ten weeks, three terms to form one year, and the full course to last two years.
- (6) Lecture hour, 5.30 p.m.
- (7) The curriculum for the first year to be as follows :—

### Modern History and the Elements of Political Philosophy.

Winter Term : The development of Europe from the 10th Century, tracing the rise and progress of the forces which have made Modern Europe. Ten Lectures by Professor Masterman.

Spring Term : The History of Modern Europe since the French Revolution, with special reference to the forces which have made the Modern World. Ten Lectures by Professor Masterman.

Summer Term: The Political and Social Development of Europe since 1832. Ten Lectures by Professor Masterman.

Economics.

Winter Term: Industrial History. Ten Lectures by Professor Ashley.

Spring Term: Public Finance. Ten Lectures by Professor Kirkaldy.

Summer Term: Current Economic Topics (including an Introduction to the literature of the several subjects). Ten Lectures by Professors Ashley and Kirkaldy.

English Literature.

Three Terms: The Lectures will be directed to a consideration of the Evolution of English Literature, dwelling on the general characteristics of the particular epochs into which its history falls, including the study of particular classics in each of those epochs, and instruction in the principles of criticism. Thirty Lectures by Professor Churton Collins.

- (8) There must be a minimum of twelve Students for each course.
  - (9) The fee for the three courses to be £3 13s. 6d.
  - (10) Students by payment of a fee of 10s. 6d. may become members of the University, with the right to use the Library, join the Club, consult the Professors as to their reading and work, etc.
-

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

---

The purpose of the Faculty of Commerce is to furnish a systematic training, extending over a period of three years\* for students who look forward to business careers. In planning the courses of instruction two objects have been kept in view—(1) the combination of liberal culture with utility; and (2) a due regard for the different requirements of different branches of commercial life. Certain parts of the curriculum are believed to be serviceable for all classes of business men, and are therefore prescribed for all students in the Faculty. In other parts a large freedom of choice is allowed, in accordance with the prospects, interests and aptitudes of individual students.

Two main alternatives are presented:—(1) Students who expect to be engaged in the *commercial* conduct of *manufacturing* and similar businesses will naturally desire to combine with the specifically commercial courses, and with a certain amount of linguistic study, some attention to the scientific and technical subjects which most nearly touch the business in which they are interested. Under the arrangement set forth in detail below, they can devote, if they so choose, about one-third of their time to work in Applied Science; (special attention is called to the paragraph on *Engineering Practice*, page 396). And a similar choice will often be expedient for those who are likely to be concerned in the commercial management of collieries and other mines, or of agricultural undertakings, as well as for those who propose to enter upon business life in Australia, Canada, or S. Africa. (2) Students, on the other hand, who expect to be ultimately engaged in the work of a *merchant*, in the narrower sense of the word, will usually prefer (after due provision has been made for the strictly commercial courses) to enlarge their know-

---

\*Two in the case of approved Graduates of other Universities. See p. 399.

ledge of foreign languages, and to gain access, in this and other ways, to a wider range of economic, financial, and administrative studies. A like choice, with the necessary modifications in detail, may be appropriate for those who are likely to be occupied in railway or shipping management, in stockbroking or financial houses, in consular or municipal service, in the employment of Chambers of Commerce, as accountants, or as masters on the "modern sides" of schools. But in every case the choice among the several optional subjects will only be made after the student has had the opportunity of consultation with the Dean of the Faculty.

Students who have been matriculated in the University, and have acquitted themselves with credit in the requisite class work and examinations, will be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. Students may matriculate on passing the Matriculation Examination of the University, or on producing evidence that they have passed one of the examinations which the University accepts in lieu thereof. A schedule of the exempting examinations is given in the Regulations for Matriculation.

Every candidate presenting himself at the Matriculation examination must pass in *five* subjects at one examination, viz. :—

- (1) English History and Literature.
- (2) Mathematics.
- (3) (4) and (5) Three subjects (of which one must be a language), chosen from the following list :—
  - (a) Latin.
  - (b) Greek.
  - (c) French.
  - (d) German.
  - (e) Italian.
  - (f) Spanish.
  - (g) Higher Mathematics.
  - (h) Experimental Mechanics

- (i) Chemistry.
- (j) Geography.
- (k) Botany.
- (l) Animal Biology.
- (m) Geometrical Drawing.

Any candidate who so desires may offer himself for examination in four subjects from the above list (*a—m*), although he will need to pass in three only.

The requirements in the several subjects will be found in the Regulations for Matriculation.

But although a large freedom is allowed in the choice of subjects to be offered at the Matriculation Examination, those who look forward to entering the office of a merchant are *strongly recommended* to make at any rate a beginning with the study of two modern foreign languages while they are at school. They will do well to make such a beginning even though they should ultimately choose to offer one or both classical languages at the Matriculation Examination. If only one modern language can be studied, at school, German is recommended: the other languages included in the syllabus of the Faculty of Commerce are French, Spanish, and Italian.

Similarly, those who anticipate the career of a manufacturer, especially in the direction of the engineering or allied trades, are urged to give special attention at school to mathematics; and to acquire an elementary knowledge, before coming to the University, of one at least of the two subjects, Chemistry and Physics.

It should be understood, however, that the best general preparation at school for the work of the Faculty of Commerce is a good all-round education. This should always include some practice in simple narrative and argumentative composition in English.

It is unwise for boys who desire a higher commercial education to leave school before they can pass an examination qualifying for Matriculation. And even after



passing such examination, students may be too immature to benefit by a training which calls for the constant exercise of judgment. Accordingly, although no age limit will be set, and every case will be determined upon its merits, the Faculty of Commerce reserves the right of postponing the admission of students who appear insufficiently mature in mind and character to benefit by the instruction. Such students may be advised to spend a preliminary year in a workshop or counting-house. The same plan may properly be recommended in some cases to students who look forward to entering businesses in which early practical experience is desirable. *It is, however, often possible to get valuable practical experience in the office or workshop during the vacations.*

All new students who propose to enter upon the curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, are required to call upon the Dean of the Faculty at the University, on the morning of any day between September 30th and October 2nd, or on October 5th, between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m., to inform him as to their previous training, and to consult him as to their choice of studies. Lectures will begin on Tuesday, October 6th. Students unavoidably prevented from meeting the Dean at those times are requested to communicate with him by letter on, or as soon as possible after, September 30th, to arrange an interview.

Students of the Second and Third Years are required to see the Dean on the morning of October 5th.

*Before any person will be permitted to register in the Office of the Secretary for any course under the Faculty of Commerce, he will be required to produce a card signed by the Dean, or by the teacher in charge of the particular course.*

The intention of this rule is to give every student an opportunity to obtain the advice of the teachers of the Faculty before committing himself by registration.

*Foreign Students.*

1. Foreign students, who propose to enter the University of Birmingham, are desired to communicate with the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce, and to furnish him with particulars as to their previous training, in time to receive an answer before it is necessary for them to leave their country.

2. Foreign students will be admitted to Matriculation without further examination on producing evidence satisfactory to the Registrar that they have attained in the schools of their own country a standard of general education substantially equivalent to that demanded by the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham.

3. Foreign students who are unable to satisfy the above requirement will be permitted to attend the lectures if they are qualified to benefit by them, without passing any examination at entrance. But if they desire to proceed ultimately to the Degree of B.Com., they must pass the Matriculation Examination. They will, however, be allowed, in suitable cases, to offer their native language in lieu of the prescribed English. Candidates who propose to offer other languages than French, German, Italian, and Spanish, at the July examination, are requested to communicate with the Registrar before April 20th; if at the September examination, before June 16th. They will still be required to satisfy the examiners in another language, and will be allowed to offer for that purpose any one of the following:—English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Latin, Greek.

4. Foreign *graduate* students may, under suitable conditions, be admitted to the Degree of B.Com. within two years after their Matriculation. The Ordinance on this subject will be found below.

5. All foreign students are required to reside in Queen's College Hall of Residence, or in lodgings on the Secretary's list, and to give notice in the office of any change of address.

### Curriculum for the Degree of B.Com.

Candidates for this degree are required to have attended the following courses of study, and to have passed the University Examinations thereon at the end of each of the three years. There will be a *vivâ voce* examination in foreign languages in each year; and also in such other subjects as the Examiners may determine. Candidates may offer themselves for the whole or any part of the Examination in any year. Only matriculated students will be admitted to University Examinations (in which External Examiners co-operate with the University staff). The class examinations, to which non-matriculated students will be admitted, will be conducted by the University staff alone. The scope of the several courses will be learnt from the syllabuses which follow the curriculum; and (in the case of courses in Languages, History, Mathematics, Science—Pure and Applied, and Philosophy) from those in the announcements of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

#### FIRST YEAR.

1. Commerce I.
2. Accounting I.
3. Elementary Economics.
4. The Commerce Seminar.
5. A Modern Language (German, Spanish, French, Italian, or,—in the case of foreign students,—English).
6. A Science applicable to Manufacture  
*Or*  
 A second Modern Foreign Language.
7. An approved Course selected from any of the Departments under the charge of the Faculties of Science or Arts.

#### SECOND YEAR.

1. Commerce II.
2. Accounting II.
3. Economics of Transport.
4. The Commerce Seminar.

5. A Modern Foreign Language.
6. A Science applicable to Manufacture  
Or  
A second Modern Foreign Language.
7. An approved Course selected from any of the Departments under the charge of the Faculties of Science or Arts.

**Regulations as to First and Second Year Courses.**

*Commercial Courses Proper.*—For these see the syllabuses below.

*Languages.*—Every candidate for the Degree of B.Com. must attend, in accordance with Requirement 5 in the above lists, three full courses in one modern Foreign Language, one in each of the years of the curriculum. The minimum requirement for the degree in the language selected is the passing of the Matriculation and Intermediate Arts Examination, as well as of the examination in Commercial Literature and Correspondence. The higher standard reached by those students who are also able to pass the language examination of the Second Year in Arts will be recorded on the degree diploma.

Besides this, every candidate for the degree will be allowed, under Requirement 6 above (and Requirement 9 in the third year), to choose between a Course in Science appropriate to a business career, and a Course in a second Foreign Language. If he is especially interested in the language or literature of either of the two foreign countries he may, if he so choose, take a further advanced course under Requirement 7 in the first and second years.

*Pure and Applied Sciences.*—The intention of the choice here allowed is to enable a student, if he so desires, to give a considerable proportion of his time to the scientific study which is likely to be of service to him subsequently. A student who wishes to become a technical *expert* will enter the Faculty of Science: the opportunities afforded in the Faculty of Commerce are only such as are desirable for one who will be engaged mainly in

the *commercial* management of a business. Such a student may, under Requirement 6 in the first and second years (and Requirement 9 in the third year), take one of the courses rendered available by the time table in any scientific subject definitely associated with manufacture. This course must, as a rule, consist of at least three hours of lectures per week, or their equivalent in laboratory or workshop hours; two laboratory or workshop hours being reckoned for this purpose equivalent to one lecture hour. He may, under Requirement 7 in the first and second years, take an additional scientific course, such as may be suitable in conjunction with the other in the judgment of the Dean; this course also to consist of not less than three hours of lectures a week or their equivalent. When both these choices are made, the total number of hours required, viz., six, may be divided between two courses in such a way as may be most advantageous or convenient. If more lectures in the Faculty of Science are taken than seven a week in the first and second years, and four in the third year, an addition will be made to the composition fee.

Any course, however, under the Faculty of Science may be taken to satisfy Requirement 7 of the first and second years, without any purpose of business utility, and simply as an element in a general education, *if* the other requirements of the curriculum are at the same time satisfied.

*Engineering Practice.*—In conformity with the rules of the preceding paragraph, the following choice of courses is recommended to commercial students who look forward to entering manufacturing businesses in which a general acquaintance is desirable with engineering practice:—

1st Year. *Physics I.* (Properties of Matter, Heat, Light, Sound, Magnetism, Electricity, Electro-Magnetism).

*Machine Drawing*, 3 hours weekly.

2nd Year. *Engineering I.* (Tools and Machines in common use; the Steam Engine, and the chief

types of Boilers ; Gas and Oil Engines ;  
Dynamos and other usual Electrical  
Machinery).

*Machine Drawing*, 3 hours weekly.

*Workshop*, 3 hours weekly.

3rd Year. *Power Station*, (training and practical experience in the use of Prime Movers generally)  
2 hours weekly.

*Courses under the Faculty of Arts.*—Under Requirement 7 in the first and second years there is complete freedom of choice among courses rendered available by the time table, subject only to the condition that the number of lectures a week must not, as a rule, be less than three. In suitable cases two shorter courses may be taken instead of a longer one.

But every student is asked to consult with the Dean before making his choice, and he is urged to make a selection only after a careful consideration of his intellectual interests. Unless he has a valid reason for some other choice he is *strongly recommended* to take in the first year the course on *British Institutions*, and in the second year that on *European History since 1789* ; while in many cases a course in *English Literature* will also be very advisable.

*Courses in Art and in the Metal Crafts.*—Requirements 6 and 7 may be satisfied by taking, in the first year, courses on *Historic Ornament in the Metal Crafts*, and on *Drawing and Modelling*, at the Vittoria Street School, and *Metal-lurgy I.* at Bournbrook ; and, in the second year, a continuation of the before-mentioned courses at the Vittoria Street School, together with an approved selection from among the *Process* courses at the same school.

### THIRD YEAR.

1. Commerce III.
2. Accounting III.
3. Technique of Trade, including Banking and Exchange.



4. Public Finance.
5. Methods of Statistics.
6. Commercial Law.
7. The Commerce Seminar.
8. A Modern Foreign Language
9. A Science applicable to Manufacture

*Or*

A second Modern Foreign Language.

### Regulations as to Third Year Courses.

*Commercial Courses Proper.*—For these see the syllabuses below.

*Languages.*—The work in this year will deal with Commercial Literature and Correspondence. The object of this course will be not only to give facility in the conduct of correspondence, but also, by accustoming the student to the perusal of typical examples of foreign commercial, financial, statistical, and industrial literature, to enable him to keep abreast for the future with important economic developments in other countries.

Students will be allowed to select the course in Commercial Literature and Correspondence only in those languages in which they have reached the proficiency demanded at the Intermediate Examination.

*Pure and Applied Sciences.*—See the regulations of the First and Second Years.

*Courses in Art and in the Metal Crafts.*—Students who have taken the courses at the Vittoria Street School in their first and second years, may satisfy the Requirement 9 by continuing at the same school, the course in *Drawing and Modelling*, together with that in selected *Processes*.

### Admission of Graduates from other Universities.

Graduates, or persons who have passed degree examinations of other Universities or institutions of University rank, who present evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Commerce that they are qualified to pursue a special course of study prescribed by the Faculty, are allowed to



matriculate and enter the University and to become candidates for the Degree of B.Com. after *two* years of regular study or research, provided that they satisfy the Faculty at the end of their first year that their work is of sufficiently high quality.

#### Admission of Students from other Institutions.

The Senate has the power of recognising attendance and examinations at other institutions of University rank as exempting from the whole or part of the first year's requirements for the degree. But the Faculty of Commerce will only recommend the Senate to exercise this power where the courses already taken form a suitable combination with courses in this Faculty.

#### M.Com. Degree.

Bachelors of Commerce may be admitted to the Degree of M.Com. after a further course of training extending over not less than one academic year. They will be required (1) to present an essay showing powers of independent investigation and judgment, and (2) to pass such examination on subjects within the scope of the Faculty of Commerce as the Faculty may determine in each case. Candidates devoting one year only to the necessary preparation will be required to give their whole time to study either in the University of Birmingham or (on the approval of the Faculty) in some other University or institution of University character. Candidates may, however, extend their preparation over two or more years; and, in this case, service in manufacturing, commercial, or financial establishments, for a minimum period of two years, may (with the permission of the Faculty) be accepted in lieu of the period of study in a University, provided that the service is of such a kind, in the judgment of the Faculty, as to be suitable for the purpose.

#### Fees.

The Composition Fee for the whole curriculum of instruction is £21 for the first year, and £24 3s. for the

second and third years. This includes the Membership Fee of £1 1s. Graduate or advanced Students proceeding to the Degree of B.Com. in two years pay the fees of the second and third years.

The other fees during the course of the three years are as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
Matriculation ... ..	2	0	0
Matriculation by virtue of any of the examinations accepted in lieu of the Matriculation Examination of this University ... ..	1	0	0
First Examination ... ..	2	0	0
Second Examination ... ..	2	0	0
Third Examination ... ..	2	0	0
Admission to B.Com. Degree ...	2	0	0
Admission to the Guild of Graduates	0	10	0

### Non-Matriculated Students.

Each of the classes in the Faculty of Commerce is open to all persons who are capable of taking advantage of the instruction offered, whether they have matriculated or not ; and pass-certificates will be granted to non-matriculated students at the end of each session on the results of the class examinations in each course.

The conditions of admission in the case of non-matriculated students are identical with those for similar students in the Faculties of Science and Arts. They include Registration in the Secretary's office, the payment of a variable Membership Fee (*e.g.*, for a single course running through the whole session, 10s. 6d.), and the payment of Fees for the particular courses selected (given below with the several syllabuses).

But although only students who have been matriculated can, as a rule, become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, the Senate has power to recognise the attendance of non-matriculated students at courses of study as part of the qualification for a degree.

## HOURS OF LECTURES.

*The hours assigned in the following syllabuses to the several courses are altogether provisional.* Owing to the wide range of choice allowed in the requirements for the degree of B.Com., it will often be impossible definitely to arrange the hours before the beginning of term.

---

Syllabuses of Courses.

---

**COMMERCE AND FINANCE.**

*Professor of Commerce :* W. J. ASHLEY, M.Com. ; M.A. (Oxon.), late Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford.

*Professor of Finance :* A. W. KIRKALDY, M.Com. ; M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.).

---

**COMMERCE.**
*COURSE I.—FIRST YEAR.*

## PROFESSOR ASHLEY.

The Industrial and Commercial Organization and Resources of the British Empire ; with particular regard to the great self-governing colonies and to India.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 9.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

*COURSE II. SECOND YEAR.*

## PROFESSOR KIRKALDY.

The Industrial and Commercial Organisation and Resources of the United States, Germany, Russia, France, Italy, South America, &c.

Mondays and Fridays, at 2.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

The two foregoing courses will set forth the modern development and the structure and position of industry and trade to-day in the leading countries of the world. This will involve a consideration of geographical position and natural resources on the one side, and, on the other side, of the recent economic history, of the present supply and organisation of capital and labour, and of the state of the mechanical arts.

Commercial History and Commercial Geography will be largely introduced ; but they will be treated in relation to one another, and in close connection with the consideration of underlying economic causes.

### *COURSE III. THIRD YEAR.*

PROFESSOR ASHLEY.

Business Policy, in its main principles, as indicated by industrial and commercial experience.

Mondays and Wednesdays, at 11.30.

FEE : £5 5s.

The course will deal with such topics as the following : The Location and Laying-out of Works and Offices ; Capitalisation ; Production on Large and Small Scale ; Differentiation and Consolidation of Manufactures : Combinations of Manufacturers or Merchants ; Limited Companies, Private and Public,—their Advantages and Disadvantages ; Factoring and Manufacturing ; Machinery—its Financial and Industrial Consequences ; Works Management ; Relations of Employers and Employed, Methods of Remuneration, Hours of Labour ; Choice of Markets ; Market Fluctuations and their Interpretation ; Advertisement ; Negotiation ; Relation of Selling Price to Cost ; Fixed Charges ; Methods of Sale and Purchase ; Credit ; Goodwill ; and Trade Cycles.

### **Elementary Economics.**

*FIRST YEAR.*

PROFESSOR ASHLEY.

Thursdays, at 11.30.

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

*A. Industrial History.*—The Lectures of the first Term will be devoted to a sketch of the economic history of England, both as an important part of the general history of the nation, and as a necessary introduction to the analysis of present-day economic conditions.

*B. Economic Analysis.*—In the second and third Terms the nature of such modern phenomena as are indicated by the terms Capital, Rent, Wages, Profit, Interest, etc., will be analysed; and most of the topics will be briefly considered which are usually treated of in text-books of Political Economy.

Either part of the Course can be taken separately.

FEE for *A*, 10s. 6d.; for *B*, £1 1s. 0d.

### Economics of Transport.

#### SECOND YEAR.

PROFESSOR KIRKALDY.

Wednesdays, at 12.30.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

The course will give an outline survey of the various means of transportation, with a more particular treatment of railways—their development and organisation. The forces influencing railway rates will be considered; and the attempts of various governments to control or manage railways will be explained and criticised. Some attention will also be given to ocean freights; as well as to canals and other means of internal communication.

### Public Finance.

#### THIRD YEAR.

PROFESSOR KIRKALDY.

Thursdays, at 11.30.

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

This course will treat of Public Expenditure, Public Revenue and Public Credit, as illustrated especially in

the national, county, and municipal experience of Great Britain. It will discuss the principles and methods of Taxation, and the methods of contracting and extinguishing Debt ; and it will include a comparison with foreign systems of raising revenue.

Students will examine the last British Budget, and will read a number of the more important Budget speeches of recent decades.

The course is recommended to students who propose to enter, or are already engaged in, municipal or banking service.

### Technique of Trade.

(INCLUDING BANKING AND EXCHANGE).

*THIRD YEAR.*

PROFESSOR KIRKALDY.

Tuesdays and Fridays, at 12.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

This course will deal with the organization of the great staple markets and commercial institutions at home and abroad, the chief technical terms, and the most important mercantile documents. It will include an account of the English Banking System as compared with those of the United States and Germany ; and it will explain the mechanism of the Money Market and of Foreign Exchange.

### Statistics.

*THIRD YEAR.*

PROFESSOR ASHLEY.

Fridays, at 11.30, during the Spring and Summer Terms.

FEE : £1 1s.

This course is intended to serve as an exposition of the statistical methods most commonly employed rather than as a description of mere results. The chief governmental statistics of Great Britain dealing with



trade and manufactures will be examined; and an attempt will be made to indicate, after a consideration of the mechanism for securing information employed in each case, the extent to which the results are of value, and the way in which they might be rendered more serviceable.

### The Commerce Seminar.

PROFESSORS ASHLEY AND KIRKALDY.

THROUGHOUT THE THREE YEARS; Saturdays, 9.30 to 11.30.

FEE: £4 4s.

The purpose of the Seminar is to train students in independent investigation and reasoning; and the attendance of all candidates for the degree of B.Com. is compulsory. A subject is assigned some weeks beforehand to each member of the Seminar. He consults the literature of the subject and makes such inquiries as the Professor may suggest; and then prepares a paper, which is read in the Seminar, and there discussed and criticised. Incidentally an effort is made to give the members of the Seminar some practice in the art of clear and vigorous exposition and to accustom them to the preparation of terse and business-like reports.

---

### ACCOUNTING.

PROFESSOR SIDNEY S. DAWSON, M.Com.; F.C.A.

*COURSE I. FIRST YEAR.*

Tuesdays, at 12.30.

FEE: £1 11s. 6d.

This course provides systematic instruction in the elements of book-keeping by Double Entry; but, like the more advanced courses, it aims at providing the students with a sound knowledge of the science of accounting, rather than at training them in the craft of keeping books. The course comprises a description



of all the usual subsidiary books, dealing separately with non-trading, trading, and manufacturing concerns ; the posting of the Ledger or Ledgers ; the extraction of the Trial Balance ; and the preparation therefrom of the periodical Balance Sheet, and of Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts. The distinction between Capital and Revenue, between Fixed and Floating Assets, and the nature of Accounts generally will also be fully dealt with.

#### COURSE I. A.

The Professor of Mathematics (Dr. Heath) will, from time to time, give during the Winter Term a short course of lectures on the Theory of Compound Interest, Annuities and Sinking Funds, together with an explanation of the construction and use of Interest, Annuity, Life and Sinking Fund Tables. Opportunity will also be taken in connexion with this course to give some training in rapid arithmetical methods. The course is recommended for Accountants, Surveyors and Actuaries, but is not obligatory on students in the Faculty of Commerce.

Students who propose to take this course are desired to inform the Dean on or before October 2nd.

FEE : 10s. 6d.

#### COURSE II.—SECOND YEAR.

SECTION A, Tuesdays, at 2.30.

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

This course deals with the more advanced problems arising on the application of the principles of Accounting to practical business, and includes *inter alia* an explanation of the following matters :—The Sectional Balancing of Ledgers in a large undertaking ; the formation of Periodical Accounts ; and Systems of Internal Check designed to avoid or detect errors in the book-keeping and loss from fraud. The nature and scope of staff and professional audits will also be considered.

The course further comprises a survey of the chief matters of importance in connection with Company

Accounts, with special reference to the problems arising in connection with new companies, the general principles underlying assessment for Income Tax, and the preparation of Accounts for Income Tax Returns and Appeals, and for claims for the return of Income Tax overpaid.

The principal difficulties arising in connection with Partnership Accounts, and the most fruitful causes of dispute between partners will also be considered.

Attention will be given during this course to the Double-Account System, and to the various methods in use for provision against the Depreciation of Plant, Machinery, and other Wasting Assets.

Such questions as Reserves, Reserve Funds, Sinking Funds, Profits, Goodwill and the like will be discussed, with the object of making students familiar with their value not merely for the purposes of periodical Balance Sheets, but also for providing that prompt information which is essential for the due success of business undertakings.

Students may be exempted, with the consent of the Dean of the Faculty, from such parts of this course as are too special or technical for their individual requirements; and a choice of questions will be allowed in the examination.

SECTION B, Wednesdays, at 9.30.

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

This course will be utilised to deal at greater length with some of the more important subjects comprised in Section A; and it is especially designed to meet the requirements of those students who, for want of practical experience, may find it difficult to follow the course of instruction there given.

### *COURSE III. THIRD YEAR.*

Tuesdays, at 3.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

The course will begin with a discussion of Statistical Accounts and of Head Office and Branch Accounts, illustrating the method of centralising the book-keeping of branches.

Departmental Book-keeping and Accounts, Stock and Stores Accounts, and advanced Costing and Cost Accounts, suitable for various undertakings, will also be dealt with.

Attention will be called to the several possible systems of Costing, and the merit and weaknesses of each ; the varying circumstances to be borne in mind in particular businesses when constructing a system ; and the necessary limitations of Cost Accounts.

Typical published Balance Sheets will be examined, and students will be instructed in their interpretation.

The course will also include an outline of the distinctive features of the accounts of different classes of undertakings connected with the various leading industries, while the special characteristics which mark the accounts of Local Authorities will also be included.

It embraces also an explanation of the salient features in connection with Executorship accounts, and of accounts arising from the Insolvencies of individuals and of companies, as well as in connection with the Reconstruction of companies. These latter questions will be discussed from the point of view of the Creditors.

Card and Loose-leaf Ledgers will be dealt with, together with other labour-saving devices of recent introduction.

### Accounting for Engineering Students.

Tuesdays, at 11.0, at Bournbrook.

The greater maturity of the Engineering students of the fourth year permits of their taking more rapidly the whole of the instruction given to the first year

students in the Faculty of Commerce (see page 405). The third term is devoted to such parts of the second and third year courses as are of special importance to Engineers ; such as Depreciation, Reserves and Sinking Funds, Goodwill, Cost Accounts, Statistical Returns, etc.

---

## COMMERCIAL LAW.

### THIRD YEAR.

*Lecturer :* FRANK TILLYARD, M.Com. ; M.A. (Oxon.),  
Barrister-at-Law.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30 ; and (during the Spring term), Mondays, at 12.30.

FEE : £2 12s. 6d.

The first term's course consists of general introductory lectures on the elements of (a) the law of persons, including agency, partnership, and incorporated trading companies, (b) the law as to bank notes, cheques, bills of exchange, and other negotiable instruments, and (c) the law of contracts.

In subsequent terms the Partnership Act, the Bills of Exchange Act, and the Sales of Goods Act are studied in detail. In the second term there is a short separate course on Bankruptcy and Company Winding-up.

The law of carriage of goods, and the relations of master and workman are also dealt with.

---

---

## UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LECTURES.

---

### *Committee.*

Professor ALFRED HUGHES, M.A., *Chairman.*

THE PRINCIPAL.

THE VICE-PRINCIPAL.

Professor W. J. ASHLEY, M.A., M.Com.

Professor J. CHURTON COLLINS, M.A., D.Litt.

Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.D., M.Sc., D.P.H.

Professor W. HILLHOUSE, M.A., M.Sc., F.L.S.

Professor C. LAPWORTH, LL.D., M.Sc., F.R.S.

Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD, M.A., LL.D.

Professor T. TURNER, M.Sc., A.R.S.M.

Professor J. H. B. MASTERMAN, M.A.

Professor A. W. KIRKALDY, M.Com.; M.A., B.Litt.,  
*Secretary.*

---

### REGULATIONS.

1. AREA AND SUBJECTS.—Courses of Lectures on Literature, History, Economics, Law, Languages, Education, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany, Metallurgy, Mining, Geology, Art, Music, and Architecture, are available for evening delivery within a reasonable distance from Birmingham, *i.e.*, in centres from which return to Birmingham on the same night after the Lecture is possible. In some cases the Lecturer may be available for afternoon Lectures, or for evening Lectures at such a distance as to involve return next morning.

2. BUSINESS CONDITIONS.—In making arrangements for the provision of a Course of Lectures the following conditions must be complied with :—

- (a) Arrangements can only be made with the duly authorised Secretary of a Local Committee, specially formed for this or some cognate purpose, or with the Executive of some Public Authority or Institution.
- (b) This Committee or Public Body must guarantee the Lecture Fee, together with the other expenses referred to hereafter.
- (c) A suitable Lecture Room must be provided, together with any appliances which may be needed for the illustration of the Lectures, other than those brought by the Lecturer ; *e.g.*, blackboard, means for suspending diagrams, tables for apparatus, lantern, etc. ; and the expenses defrayed locally.

3. LECTURES.—A course usually consists of ten or twelve lectures, and can be delivered at any convenient time either before or after Christmas.

4. TEACHING METHOD.—Each lecture lasts for about an hour, and is preceded or followed by a class, which is open to all who have taken tickets for the Course. The method of the class is conversational. It is specially intended for the assistance of the more systematic students, bringing the Lecturer into personal relations with them, so that he may be able to clear away any difficulties they may have felt, to enter more fully into matters which appear to require amplification, or to advise them as to their further study. As a rule one or two questions for home answering are set at the close of each lecture, and bearing upon its subject. The answers will be examined by the lecturer, and discussed in the class. Up to a maximum number of twenty-five the reading of these home papers is included in the lecture fee ; above that number a small fee is charged *per capita*. The lecturer can also be asked questions in writing, and will answer them in class.



5. SYLLABUS.—A syllabus of each course of lectures, showing the scope and method of treatment, will be issued prior to the commencement of the course, and the lecturer will indicate therein the books or portions of books which he considers it desirable that the students should read.

6. EXAMINATION.—Where desired, a written examination will be held at the conclusion of a course by a specially appointed examiner; a pass-list will be issued, the names of those who have passed with special credit being duly distinguished; and, for courses of not less than ten lectures, certificates will be awarded, on the combined results of the weekly papers and the final Examination. The examiner will also be prepared to adjudicate upon any prize which may be offered in connection with a course. The Committee of Senate of the University will be prepared to report upon or award any Scholarship or Exhibition which may be offered in connection with a course or system of courses.

7. COST.—The cost of a course of lectures is made up of the following items:—

- (a) A lecture fee, which includes travelling expenses, examination fee, and cost of syllabus, viz :—  
For a course of six lectures, £26 5s., eight lectures, £32 10s. od., ten lectures, £40, twelve lectures, £45. Certain lecturers rank as “Junior Lecturers,” and in their case the fee is subject to a reduction of one-fifth. For distances beyond a certain maximum, or when the lecturer is required to stay the night, and private hospitality is not provided, a small *pro rata* addition will be made to these fees. For courses longer than twelve lectures, or for two immediately consecutive courses upon the same subject, special terms will be arranged. For conjoint courses a slightly higher fee is charged.



- (b) The cost of the carriage of any apparatus for illustrating the lectures, a small sum for the use of apparatus, and excess charges upon home papers, if any.
- (c) Local expenses, consisting of advertising, hire and lighting of hall, attendance, provision of lantern, etc.

The Secretary will be glad to confer with local secretaries as to proposed courses ; or, free of cost, to visit local centres for the purpose of advice or consultation, or for the arrangement of courses or systems of courses, with special application to local needs.

All communications should be addressed to

PROFESSOR KIRKALDY,

Birmingham University Extension.

THE UNIVERSITY,

BIRMINGHAM.

---

## EXHIBITIONS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

---

### Entrance Exhibitions.

Two Entrance Exhibitions, not exceeding in value the sum of £25 each, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in June, 1909, provided that a proper standard is reached by the external candidates, but otherwise they will be given to the best candidates at the Matriculation Examination in July. Candidates for the Exhibitions must be under the age of nineteen years on the first day of the examination. The Exhibitions will be tenable at the University during the Session immediately following the Examination, provided that the exhibitioner becomes a matriculated student of the University and attends courses leading to a degree, and will be paid solely in the form of remission of class fees.

---

### Theodore Mander Scholarship.

A fund raised by private subscription organised by the Citizens of Wolverhampton to establish a memorial of the late Mr. Samuel Theodore Mander, Mayor of Wolverhampton, has been devoted to the foundation of a Theodore Mander Scholarship. The Scholarship, of the value of about £24 per annum, is open to sons and daughters of burgesses of Wolverhampton, and is tenable at the University of Birmingham. The Scholarship is awarded upon the results of the Matriculation or Intermediate Examinations to be held in July and June respectively, and preference will be given to candidates desirous of attending courses in connexion with or preparatory to Degrees in Science or Commerce. The Scholarship is tenable for two or three years, according to the length of time necessary to obtain a degree

in the Faculty chosen. Forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar of the University, and should be returned duly filled up on or before the first Monday in May.

---

### Polytechnic Bursaries.

Two Bursaries, of the approximate value of £45 each for three years, will be awarded on the result of the Matriculation Examination in July, 1909, to candidates who have for a period of five years resided in the city of Birmingham, or any of the following parishes, viz., Yardley, Castle Bromwich, Erdington, Aston Manor, Handsworth, Smethwick, Halesowen, Northfield, King's Norton, and the incomes of whose parents (if alive) do not together exceed the sum of £150 per annum, or who, if their parents or either of them be deceased, are in receipt of an income of not more than 15s. a week. Candidates are required to satisfy the Standing Committee appointed by the Founders that they belong to the class of persons for whom the Scholarships were intended. Forms of application may be obtained from Mr. J. E. Berry, Secretary of the Birmingham Trades Council, 260, Albert Road, Aston, Birmingham, and must be returned to him on or before the first Monday in May.

---

### Jabez Lones Bursary.

The income from a fund raised as a memorial to the late Alderman Jabez Lones, of Smethwick, is devoted to the provision of a Bursary which shall be tenable at the University by persons who have been resident in Smethwick for at least twelve months, and have been students in the Smethwick Technical School for at least one session. In the first instance, the Bursary is awarded for one year, but may be renewed for two further years provided that

the work and progress of the student holding the Bursary are satisfactory. The bursary is awarded by the University on the results of the Matriculation or Intermediate Examination, subject to confirmation by the Smethwick Town Council.

The annual value of the Bursary is about £11.

---

#### Heslop Memorial Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the annual value of about £25, in commemoration of the long and valuable services rendered to the city of Birmingham by the late Dr. Heslop, was founded in 1885, by private subscription. The Scholarship is open to all candidates who have been pupils in any of the schools on the foundation of King Edward VI. in Birmingham for not less than two years immediately preceding the award of the Scholarship. The Scholarship is awarded by the University in alternate years on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Science and Arts, and is tenable for two years at the University. The next award will be made in June, 1909. The Scholarship is paid solely in the form of remission of fees.

---

#### The Ascough Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the value of about £36, founded by the daughters of the late Mr. Jesse Ascough, in memory of their father, will be awarded to the candidate who is most distinguished in Chemistry at the Intermediate Science Examination held in June. Candidates may take the part of the Examination which relates to Chemistry for the purpose of competing for the Scholarship, without taking the whole of the Intermediate Examination. The Scholarship is tenable for one year, but may be renewed for a second and third year at the discretion of the Faculty of Science. The Scholarship will be paid in

three terminal instalments, and it shall be competent for the Faculty at any time to withhold further payments if the conduct, diligence, or progress of the scholar is regarded as unsatisfactory. Forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar of the University, and should be received duly filled up on or before the first Monday in May.

---

#### The Wiggin Metallurgical Scholarship.

A Wiggin Metallurgical Scholarship (founded by Messrs. Henry Wiggin and Co.) of the value of about £37 10s. per annum, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually to the candidate who does best at the June Intermediate Science Examination (Pure or Applied Science) if there is a candidate of sufficient merit. Wiggin Metallurgical scholars are required to proceed to the degree in Metallurgy.

If there is no candidate of sufficient merit, there will be a special examination (including Metallurgy) held in September, open to members and non-members of the University. The successful candidate shall pursue a course of study for two years under the direction of the Professor of Metallurgy.

---

#### George Henry Marshall Scholarship.

The George Henry Marshall Scholarship in Classics, of the value of £40 per annum, tenable for three years, is awarded on the results of the June Intermediate Arts examination, the following subjects being taken :—(1) Latin, (2) Greek, (3) A Modern Language, (4) English Language, Literature and History, and (5) *either* Mathematics *or* Logic, supplemented by such papers in Greek and Latin as the Faculty may from time to time decide.

### Education Committee Scholarships.

The University annually awards free Scholarships to the Students entering the University as holders of Scholarships given by the Birmingham Education Committee, by remitting all fees for instruction.

The Scholarships are tenable at the University for *three* years, and at King Edward's School or the Technical School for such preceding period as may be necessary to fit the scholars to enter the University. The Scholars must obtain from the Vice-Principal a written approval of the course of study they intend to pursue. The continuance of the Scholarships is at all times subject to satisfactory reports as to the fulfilment of the conditions under which they are held.

---

### Annie Deakin Prize.

The "Annie Deakin Prize," founded in memory of the late Miss Annie Deakin, of Handsworth, by friends and former pupils of her School, of the value of about £1 5s., is awarded annually to the woman who passes the July Matriculation Examination with the highest distinction among those candidates who declare their intention of becoming teachers in Secondary Schools.

---

### University Exhibitions.

Two exhibitions, not exceeding in value the sum of £30, tenable for one year, are awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Science and Arts on the nomination of the Faculties concerned. The exhibitions are tenable during the University Session immediately following the examinations, and will be paid solely in the form of remission of class fees.

The exhibition in the Faculty of Science may be renewed for a second year upon receipt of reports of satisfactory progress. An exhibition held by a student in Engineering may be renewed for a third year, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science.



In the Faculty of Arts, an exhibition tenable during the student's third year will be awarded on the result of the Second Year Arts Examination.

---

### Special Exhibitions in the Faculty of Arts.

Two University Exhibitions not exceeding in value the sum of £30 tenable for one year are awarded to students in the specialised Schools of the Faculty of Arts. One of these exhibitions is awarded on the results of the first year's examination, and the other on the results of the second year's examination in the various specialised schools. The exhibitions are tenable during the University Session immediately following these examinations, and are paid solely in the form of remission of fees.

---

### University Scholarships.

Four University Scholarships of the value of £50 a year, tenable for one year after graduation, may be awarded on the nomination of the Faculties of Science and Arts. These scholarships will carry with them free admission to lectures and laboratories in preparation for the Master's Degree.

---

### Research Scholarships.

In addition to the Priestley and Bowen Research Scholarships, about four Research Scholarships of the value of £50 a year, tenable for one year, may be awarded on the nomination of the Faculties of Science and Arts. The Scholarships will carry with them free admission to the Library and Laboratories of the University for the purposes of research. They will be held subject to the progress and good conduct of the holders, at the discretion of the Faculty concerned.

*Applications should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*



### Bowen Scholarships in Engineering.

*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

Two Scholarships of the value of about £96 each, tenable for one year (except as hereafter mentioned), are awarded annually.

The objects of these scholarships are to encourage research in the scientific portions of engineering. The scholarships will be held under the condition that the holder devotes his whole time to research as a student in the University of Birmingham.

Candidates must have spent three years in the Engineering Department of a University College ; preference will be given to candidates who hold an Engineering degree.

In each year two scholarships will be offered, tenable for one year, but in special cases where the scholar has shown considerable capacity for research work, the scholarship may be extended for a further year. The scholarships will be paid in three instalments, and in the event of a scholar's attendance, diligence, or progress being at any time unsatisfactory, the subsequent instalments may be withheld.

The University Fee payable by Bowen Scholars will be £30 for the year, payable in three sums of £10 each, this sum to include the use of the ordinary apparatus and materials, as well as the purchase of such special apparatus and materials as the Professor shall consider desirable.

*Applications, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*

---

### Priestley Scholarships in Chemistry.

*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

Three Scholarships of the value of about £96 each, tenable for one year (except as hereafter mentioned), are awarded annually.

The object of these scholarships is to encourage and afford greater facilities for the higher study of chemical science at the University. As far as possible this higher study will take the form of original experimental or theoretical investigation in some branch of Chemistry, pure or applied, to be carried on in the Laboratories of the University, under the direction of the Professor of Chemistry.

In the selection of candidates for these scholarships, preference will naturally be given to present or past students of the University, although outside candidates bearing the necessary credentials will also be eligible. As a general rule only such candidates as have passed through an approved three years' course of study in chemistry and the allied sciences will be accepted.

Under ordinary circumstances the scholarships will be tenable for one year, but the power is reserved of re-nominating for a second or third year in the event of such a course being considered desirable as tending to promote the object which the foundation of these scholarships has in view.

Priestley Scholars will be regarded as ordinary students of the University, and must conform to all the general rules of the University as well as to the special ordinances of the Chemical Department. The scholarships will be paid in three instalments, and in the event of a scholar's attendance, diligence, or progress being at any time unsatisfactory, the subsequent instalments may be withheld.

The University Fee payable by Priestley Scholars will be £30 for the year, payable in three sums of £10 each, this sum to include the use of the ordinary apparatus and chemicals, as well as the purchase of such special apparatus and chemicals as the Professor shall consider desirable.

At the close of his year's tenure of the scholarship, or at any time previous thereto that the Professor may think fit, a scholar shall present the results of his work in the

form of a thesis, the arrangements for the publication of which shall be left to the discretion of the University authorities.

*Applications, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*

---

### Bowen Scholarship in Metallurgy.

*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

A Scholarship of the value of about £96, tenable for one year, is awarded annually.

This scholarship will be held on precisely similar terms to those laid down above for chemistry, the work engaged on by the scholar having a direct or theoretical bearing on some department of metallurgy. As the prosecution of this work may from time to time entail the visiting of works for the purpose either of personal observation or actual experiment, the Professor will be empowered to authorise the expense of such visits being either wholly or in part defrayed out of the above-mentioned fee paid by the scholar.

*Applications, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*

---

### William Cooke and Company Scholarship.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. This Scholarship of the annual value of £21 has been presented to the University by Messrs. William Cooke and Co., Ltd., the Tinsley Steel, Iron and Wire Rope Works, Sheffield.

2. The Scholarship will be awarded on the result of a biennial examination, the details of which are given below.

3. The Scholarship will be awarded only to students who intend taking the Mining Diploma, and is tenable for two years.

4. Those eligible for the Scholarship are :

(a) Mining students articled to Mining Engineers, Colliery Managers, or Colliery Proprietors, whose mines or offices are situated within the area which is educationally under the control of the University of Birmingham.

(b) Other persons actually employed underground or who have been so employed for a period exceeding three years at a Colliery in the area mentioned in Section 4 (a), provided that in both cases the applicant has attained the age of 18 years, and that he intends as soon as he is properly qualified to present himself for the Colliery Manager's First Class Certificate of Competency to manage a mine.

5. Regular attendance at lectures and classes and examinations is compulsory.

6. The scholarship may be withdrawn at any time on account of irregular attendance, failure to pass examinations, or bad behaviour.

#### EXAMINATION.

1. The next examination will be held in June, 1910, and candidates must apply to the Registrar for a form of entry which must be returned on or before the first Monday in May, accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended, or from some responsible person, and by a fee of £1.

2. The examination will be conducted partly by means of printed papers and partly by means of a *viva voce* examination.

3. The subjects in which candidates will be examined are :—

(1) English History and Literature (History of the English People from 1066. English Composition).

- (2) Mathematics (Arithmetic, Elementary Algebra, Geometry).
  - (3) Experimental Mechanics (Statics Hydrostatics, Dynamics), or Chemistry (Elementary Inorganic).
  - (4) Elements of Coal Mining.
  - (5) Geology (Elementary, Physical, and Palæontological).
- 

#### The Corbett Scholarship.

*(Founded by the late John Corbett, of Impney, Droitwich.)*

The Corbett Scholarship, of the value of about £28 a year, payable in the form of remission of fees, is tenable for one year, and is awarded to the student who is recommended to the Senate as the most promising and distinguished student in Mathematics at the end of his or her second year after registration.

---

#### Science Research Scholarship.

*Awarded by the Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851.*

The Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 annually place at the disposal of the University the nomination to a Science Scholarship of the value of £150 a year, tenable for two years, the continuation for the second year being dependent on the work done in the first year being satisfactory to the Scientific Committee appointed by the Commissioners. The student nominated must have studied in the University for three years at least, and must undertake to devote himself to scientific research or the application of scientific knowledge to industries. The Scholarship may be held at any University at home or abroad, or in some other properly-equipped institution to be approved of by the Commissioners. The nomination of candidates by the

University is subject to revision by the Commissioners, and the privilege of nomination may be withheld by them at any time.

*Applications should be made to the Registrar on or before the 1st of January.*

---

**Government Aid towards the Instruction of  
Science Teachers.**

In accordance with a minute adopted by the Right Honourable the Lords of the Committee of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council on Education, June, 1881 (Science Form, No. 1, 126), their Lordships are prepared to pay three-fourths of the fees for courses of laboratory instruction, as stated below, for a limited number of Teachers engaged in Science Teaching, on condition that satisfactory reports of their progress (to be ascertained by examination), and of their conduct, be received at the end of the Winter, Spring, and Summer Terms.

Applications for this privilege must be made to the Secretary, Board of Education, South Kensington, London, S.W., not later than the 31st August.

The selection of the applicants will rest with the Board of Education.

The fees for two days a week for the Session, from October to June, are :—

*For the Chemical or Metallurgical	£	s.	d.
Laboratories	9	9	0
*For the Physical Laboratory	9	9	0
*For the Biological Laboratories	7	7	0

NOTE.—One-fourth of the fee for the whole Session must be paid by the student on entrance, under the usual conditions of the University. The remaining three-fourths of the fee will be paid by the Board of Education, in equal instalments, at the commencement of each term, subject, however, to the right of the Board to withhold payment of the second and third instalments should the reports not be satisfactory.

---

\* Including such of the Lectures as the Teachers are able and willing to attend.



### The Sunderland Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the value of £50 per annum, tenable for three years on the annual recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce, will be awarded triennially, if a suitable candidate presents himself. A new election will be made in June, 1911.

---

### The Dudley Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the value of £30 per annum, given by the Dudley Education Committee, will be awarded by that Committee to a candidate from that district who is qualified to enter the Faculty of Commerce in the University, in October, 1909.

---

### Birmingham Chamber of Commerce Scholarship.

A Scholarship in the Faculty of Commerce has been founded by the Birmingham Chamber of Commerce. Its present, and probable future, annual value is £50, and this may be supplemented by £10 from other sources. It is tenable for three years if the student's progress is satisfactory. The election is made on the nomination of a Committee of the Chamber of Commerce, which includes the Professors of Commerce and Finance. A new election will be made in September, 1910.

---

---

## PRIZES.

---

### The Karl Dammann Memorial Prize.

The "KARL DAMMANN MEMORIAL PRIZE," of the value of about £5, founded by a friend of the late Dr. Karl Dammann, the first Professor of German Language and Literature in Mason College, is awarded annually to the student who is recommended to the Senate as the most promising and distinguished student in German at the end of his or her second or third year after registration. The prize is given in the form of works in the German language.



### Fiedler Prize in German Literature.

The "FIEDLER PRIZE IN GERMAN LITERATURE," of the value of £5, given by Mrs. John Meyer, in recognition of the work done by Professor H. G. Fiedler, in his Special Courses on German Literature, is awarded annually for the next six years, to the student who is recommended by the Professor of German Language and Literature as the most distinguished student in German Literature of at least two years' standing after Matriculation. The Prize is given in the form of works in the German language. No student will be allowed to hold this Prize and the Karl Dammann Memorial Prize in the same year.

---

### Ehrhardt Prize.

A prize of £5, provided by Dr. E. F. Ehrhardt, is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Professor of Chemistry for a piece of research work conducted in the Chemical Laboratory.

---

### The Panton Geological Prize.

The "PANTON PRIZE," of the value of Two Guineas—founded by Mrs. Panton in memory of her husband, the late G. A. Panton, Esq., F.R.S.E.—is awarded to a student in the classes of Local Geology for the best Essay upon a Geological subject to be previously approved by the Professor.

The essays should be sent to the Registrar on or before September 1st.

---

### Bunce Prize.

The "BUNCE PRIZE," of the value of about £3, founded by the late J. Thackray Bunce, is awarded annually on the result of a special examination held in the month of June.

Candidates for the Prize in 1909 will be expected to

have a competent knowledge of Shakespeare's biography and historical surroundings, as well as of the general evolution of his work. They will also be examined in the following plays :

Love's Labour Lost.  
 Merchant of Venice.  
 Much Ado about Nothing.  
 Othello.  
 Timon of Athens.  
 The Tempest.

*Candidates should send in their names to the Registrar on or before June 1st.*

---

#### Gladstone Memorial Prize.

The Committee of the Gladstone Memorial Fund offers annually to students of the University a prize of Books, of the value of £5, for an Essay on a subject connected with History, Political Science, or Economics.

Candidates are recommended to consult the Professors of History and Commerce as to the proposed subject for the essay.

*The essays should be sent in to the Registrar on or before June 1st.*

---

#### Austin Prize.

A prize of the value of about £2, founded in memory of the late Mr. W. H. Austin, M.A., Lecturer in Mathematics, is awarded annually to the student of the highest merit in Pure Mathematics at the Examination for the B.Sc. or B.A. degree.

---

#### The Birmingham and Midland Scottish Society's Prize.

An annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s. is offered by the Birmingham and Midland Scottish Society, and is open to all students of the University below the

standing of Master of Arts or Science. The prize is awarded for the best essay on a subject relating to Scottish History or Literature determined from year to year by the Faculty of Arts.

The following is the subject for the essay in 1909 :  
 "The development of Lyric Poetry in Scotland during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with special reference to the immediate predecessors of Burns, and his indebtedness to them."

*The essays should be sent in to the Registrar on or before June 1st.*

---

### Sturge Prize.

A prize of £5 has been given by Mr. Joseph Sturge, and will be awarded in June, 1909, for the best Essay from a graduate of the University on the History of Birmingham in connexion with the movement that led to the Reform Bill of 1832.

*The Essays should be sent in to the Registrar on or before June 1st.*

---

## GOLD MEDALS.

---

### The Heslop Memorial Medal.

The "HESLOP GOLD MEDAL," provided out of the proceeds of a bequest to the College by the late Thomas Pretious Heslop, M.D., is awarded annually by the University, on the recommendation of the Senate, for the best Dissertation or Essay upon a subject to be selected by the candidate. The Medal is open to all past and present students of not less than two years' standing.

The subjects are arranged in the following divisions :—

- a. Language, Literature, and Philosophy.
- b. Mathematical and Physical Science, including Metallurgy and Engineering.
- c. Biological and Geological Science, including Mining.

The award will be in division *b* for 1909, and *c* for 1910, *a* for 1911.

Candidates are at liberty to select any subject under the above headings, and are advised to consult their Professors in making their choice.

The essays must be sent in to the Registrar under a motto, not later than the 30th of April, accompanied by a sealed envelope, with the motto outside, containing the name of the candidate. The exercise should not be in the handwriting of the candidate.

If in any year the Medal be not awarded, it may be offered again in the following year in the same group of subjects, in addition to the Medal naturally offered for that year in another group, and so on until the completion of the cycle of subjects.

---

#### The Constance Naden Medal.

The "CONSTANCE NADEN GOLD MEDAL," founded by Surgeon Lieut.-Colonel R. Lewins, M.D., in memory of the late Miss Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden, is awarded annually by the University, on the recommendation of the Senate, for the best exercise under one of the following headings :—

- a.* An English Poem.
- b.* A dissertation on a literary subject.
- c.* A dissertation on any subject relating to mental and moral science.
- d.* An examination of any of the fundamental principles or axioms of science, with their bearings upon modern thought.

The competition for the medal is open to all present or past students of the University, who have attended systematic courses during two sessions.

The exercises must be sent in to the Registrar, under a motto, not later than the 30th of April, accompanied by a sealed envelope, bearing the motto, and containing the name of the candidate. The exercise should not be in the handwriting of the candidate.

---

### HUXLEY LECTURESHIP.

---

A Huxley Lectureship of the value of £20 per annum has been endowed as a token of profound esteem on the part of the founder for the character of the late Professor Huxley, F.R.S., and in memory of his life and work. A lecture open to all members of the University without payment is delivered in the Winter term of each Session.

#### HUXLEY LECTURERS.

1904.—Professor Sir Michael Foster, K.C.B., F.R.S.

1905.—Professor E. B. Poulton, F.R.S.

1906.—Sir Archibald Geikie, LL.D., F.R.S.

1907.—Professor J. J. Thomson, F.R.S.

1908.—Major Ronald Ross, C.B., F.R.C.S., D.Sc.,  
LL.D., F.R.S.

---

# VACATION READING.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

### MATHEMATICS.

- C. L. DODGSON, *Euclid and His Modern Rivals. Pillow Problems.*  
 H. H. TURNER, *Modern Astronomy.*  
 W. W. R. BALL, *Mathematical Recreations and Problems.*  
*A Short History of Mathematics.*

### PHYSICS.

Students about to enter Course I. may read :—

- TYNDALL'S *Sound.*  
 S. P. THOMPSON'S *Light, Visible and Invisible.*  
 SEDLEY TAYLOR'S *Sound and Music.*

Those about to enter Courses II. and III. may read some of the following :—

- PERRY'S *Spinning Tops.*  
 BALL'S *Time and Tide.*  
 NEWCOMB'S *Astronomy.*  
 BOYS' *Soap Bubbles.*  
 ROTCH'S *Sounding the Ocean of Air.*  
 ROSCOE'S *Spectrum Analysis.*  
 CLERKE'S *System of the Stars.*  
 THOMSON'S *Electric Discharge in Gases.*

Or students may prefer to read some part of Text Books suitable for the different courses.

#### *Text Books for Course I.*

- D. E. JONES' *Lessons in Heat and Light.*  
 EDSEY'S *Heat for Advanced Students.*  
 GLAZEBROOK'S *Light.*  
 CATCHPOOL'S *Text Book of Sound.*  
 HADLEY'S *Magnetism and Electricity for Students.*  
 DAVIDGE AND HUTCHINSON'S *Technical Electricity.*

Or for the whole course :—

- DESCHANEL'S *Natural Philosophy*, or EVERETT'S *Text Book of Physics.*

*Text Books for Courses II. and III.*

- WORTHINGTON'S *Dynamics of Rotation*. II.  
 POYNTING and THOMSON'S *Properties of Matter*. II.  
 POYNTING and THOMSON'S *Sound*. III.  
 POYNTING and THOMSON'S *Heat*. II. and III.  
 EDSEER'S *Light*. II. and III.  
 FOSTER and PORTER'S *Electricity and Magnetism*. II. and III.  
 HADLEY'S *Magnetism and Electricity for Students*.  
 STEWART'S *Higher Text Book of Magnetism and Electricity*, II.

## CHEMISTRY.

A. Students intending to enter for the First Year's Course may profitably read :—

- (1) NEWTH'S *Inorganic Chemistry*.
- (2) DOBBIN and WALKER'S *Chemical Theory for Beginners*.
- (3) HOLLEMAN'S *Inorganic Chemistry*.
- (4) ALEX. SMITH'S *General Inorganic Chemistry*.

B. Students intending to enter for the Second Year's Course may profitably read :—

- (1) OSTWALD'S *Foundations of Analytical Chemistry*.
- (2) OSTWALD'S *Principles of Inorganic Chemistry*.
- (3) WALKER'S *Introduction to Physical Chemistry*.
- (4) WADE'S *Organic Chemistry*, especially the introductory chapters and those relating to the fatty compounds.

C. Students intending to enter for the Third Year's Course may profitably read :—

- (1) WADE'S *Organic Chemistry* (revision).
- (2) HOLLEMAN'S *Organic Chemistry*.
- (3) COHEN'S *Organic Chemistry for Advanced Students*.
- (4) WALKER'S *Introduction to Physical Chemistry* (revision).
- (5) NERNST'S *Theoretical Chemistry* (2nd edit.), or VAN'T HOFF'S *Lectures on Theoretical and Physical Chemistry*.
- (6) LACHMAN'S *Spirit of Organic Chemistry*.
- (7) ERNST v. MEYER'S *History of Chemistry*.
- (8) FINDLAY'S *Phase Rule*.
- (9) LEHFELDT'S or LE BLANC'S *Electro-chemistry*.

## ZOOLOGY.

## FIRST YEAR.

- The Study of Animal Life*, by J. ARTHUR THOMPSON (John Murray).  
*The Colours of Animals*, by E. B. POULTON (International Science Series).  
*Darwinism*, by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan and Co.).



*Lectures on Darwinian Theory*, by A. MILNES MARSHALL (David Nutt).

*Outlines of Zoology*, by J. ARTHUR THOMPSON (Young J. Pentland).

*Text-book of Zoology*, by T. J. PARKER and W. A. HASWELL (Macmillan and Co.).

## SECOND YEAR.

*The Origin of Species*, by CHARLES DARWIN (John Murray).

*Descent of Man*, by CHARLES DARWIN (John Murray).

*Recent Progress in the Study of Variation, Heredity and Evolution*, R. H. LOCK (John Murray).

*Experimental Zoology*, by T. H. MORGAN (Macmillan and Co.).

*Heredity*, by J. ARTHUR THOMPSON (John Murray).

*Island Life*, by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan and Co.).

*The Malay Archipelago*, by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan and Co.).

*Notes by a Naturalist on H.M.S. Challenger*, by H. N. MOSELEY (John Murray).

*Animal Life*, by CARL SEMPER (International Science Series).

*The various volumes of The Cambridge Natural History* (Macmillan and Co.).

*Amphioxus and the Ancestry of Vertebrates*, by ARTHUR WILLEY (Macmillan and Co.).

*The Cell in Development and Inheritance*, by E. B. WILSON (Macmillan and Co.).

*An Introduction to the Study of Mammals, Living and Extinct*, by W. H. FLOWER and R. LYDEKKER (A. and C. Black).

*Vertebrate Embryology*, by A. MILNES MARSHALL (Smith, Elder and Co.).

*Vertebrate Palæontology*, by A. SMITH WOODWARD (Cambridge University Press).

*Geographical Distribution of Animals*, two vols., by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan and Co.).

The Professor will be glad to advise students in their choice of books.

## GEOLOGY.

### PRELIMINARY READING.

Students desirous of preparing themselves for entering the Classes in the Geological Department should read any of the ordinary text-books upon Physiography and Physical Geography, such as (1) PAGE and LAPWORTH'S *Elementary Physical Geography* (Blackwood), (2) MILL'S

*Realm of Nature*, (3) HUXLEY'S *Physiography*, new edition by Gregory (Macmillan), or (4) GILBERT AND BRIGHAM'S *Introduction Physical Geography*.

The pupil is recommended to continue his reading in the subject in such works as GEIKIE'S *Scenery and Geology of Scotland*, or DAVIS' *Physical Geography* (Ginn).

The deeper the student's acquaintance with the facts and principles of Physical Geography, the more rapid and certain will be his future progress in the science of Geology.

### LONG VACATION READING.

The nature of the Long Vacation Reading will depend to a certain extent upon the special branch of the subject which the student is taking up for his degree. All students, however, should read LAPWORTH'S *Intermediate Geology* (Blackwood), NICHOLSON'S *Ancient Life-History of the Earth*, GREEN'S *Physical Geology*, or the Dynamic portion of GEIKIE'S *Text-book of Geology*, JUKES-BROWNE'S *Building of the British Isles*, MARR'S *Scientific Study of Scenery*.

Those who are desirous of reading outside their ordinary work may study LYELL'S *Principles of Geology*, KAYSER and LAKE'S *Comparative Geology*, JAMES GEIKIE'S *Great Ice Age*, the English edition of SUSS' *Face of the Earth*.

### BOTANY.

#### (1) *After Matriculation and before entering University*

FIELD BOTANY, with the aid of GROOM'S *Elementary Botany* (Bell and Sons), or HENSLOW'S *How to Study Wild Flowers* (Religious Tract Society).

LUBBOCK'S *Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves* (Macmillan's "Nature" Series).

#### (2) *At end of First University Year.*

FIELD BOTANY, using HOOKER'S *Students' Flora of the British Isles* (Macmillan). As a convenient book for the pocket, HAYWARD'S *Botanist's Pocket Book* (Bell and Sons).

LUBBOCK'S *British Wild Flowers in relation to Insects* (Macmillan's "Nature" Series). COULTER'S *Plant Relations* (Appleton, New York). *The Naturalist in Nicaragua*, by THOS. BELT (Bumpus).

(3) *At end of Second University Year.*

FIELD BOTANY, using HOOKER'S *Students' Flora of the British Isles* (Macmillan). *Darwinism*, by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan). SACHS' *History of Botany* (Clarendon Press).

The Professor's holiday advice to students in general is—live so far as can be in the open air, and study Nature face to face, finding out her methods first hand.

---

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

The Vacation Reading in the Faculty of Arts will be found in the Syllabus of the various subjects in that Faculty.

---

---

## STANDING COMMITTEES, BOARDS, &c.

---

### LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

The Vice-Principal (*Chairman*).  
 The Principal.  
 Professor W. J. Ashley.  
 Professor J. C. Collins.  
 Professor P. F. Frankland.  
 Professor A. Robinson (*Secretary*).  
 Professor Priestley Smith.  
 Professor E. A. Sonnenschein.  
 The Librarian (Mr. W. H. Cope).

### BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE BREWING SCHOOL.

Principal Sir Oliver Lodge.  
 Vice-Principal R. S. Heath.  
 Mr. Edward Ansell.  
 Mr. Archibald S. Bennett.  
 Mr. W. W. Butler.  
 Mr. John E. Chambers.  
 Mr. Thomas Earp.  
 Mr. W. Geoghegan.  
 Sir J. C. Holder, Bart.  
 Mr. T. Watson Loviband.  
 Mr. Frank Wilson.  
 Mr. W. R. Wilson.  
 Mr. Harry G. Younger.  
 Professor Adrian J. Brown.  
 Professor F. W. Burstall.  
 Professor P. F. Frankland.  
 Professor W. Hillhouse.  
 Professor C. Lapworth.  
 Professor R. F. C. Leith.  
 Professor J. H. Poynting.  
 Mr. Geo. H. Morley (*Secretary*).

**SECONDARY EDUCATION BOARD.**

The Principal (*Chairman*).  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor W. J. Ashley.  
Professor Gilbert Barling.  
Professor J. Churton Collins.  
Professor W. Hillhouse.  
Professor A. Hughes (*Secretary*).  
Professor C. Lapworth.  
Professor J. H. B. Masterman.  
Professor J. H. Muirhead.  
Professor J. H. Poynting.  
Professor E. A. Sonnenschein.  
Professor T. Turner.  
Mr. A. Baines, J.P.  
Mr. H. Arnold Bemrose, M.A., J.P.  
Mr. J. K. Bourne.  
Mr. W. A. Brockington, M.A.  
Mr. T. Burbidge, J.P.  
Rev. A. E. Burn, D.D.  
Miss Creak, B.A.  
Rev. H. V. Dawes, M.A.  
Dr. E. Deanesley.  
Mr. R. Cary Gilson, M.A.  
Mr. S. R. Hart, M.A.  
Mr. F. J. R. Hendy, M.A.  
Mr. A. L. Jenkyn-Brown, B.A.  
Miss Joyce, B.A.  
Mr. G. H. Kenrick.  
Mr. F. E. Kitchener, M.A.  
Miss Lea.  
Mr. K. A. Macaulay.  
Rev. S. J. Marriott.  
Miss Nimmo, B.A.  
Dr. S. G. Rawson.  
Mr. Frank Roscoe.  
Mr. E. N. Marshall, M.A.  
Rev. S. G. Waters.

Rev. J. Went.  
Miss G. Tarleton Young.  
Mr. B. D. Turner.

### BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY TRAINING COLLEGES.

Professor A. Hughes (*Chairman*).  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor A. Hughes.  
Professor J. H. B. Masterman.  
Professor J. H. Muirhead.  
Mr. A. H. Coley.  
Miss Dale.  
Mr. R. Cary Gilson, M.A.  
Miss Joyce.  
Mr. G. H. Kenrick.  
Mr. J. A. Palmer.  
The Warden of the University Hostel for Women.  
Mr. Frank Roscoe (*Secretary*).

### DENTAL ADVISORY BOARD.

Mr. John Humphreys (*Chairman*).  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor Gilbert Barling.  
Professor T. W. Bridge.  
Professor E. Wace Carlier.  
Professor A. H. Carter.  
Professor P. F. Frankland.  
Professor R. F. C. Leith.  
Professor Bennett May.  
Professor J. H. Poynting.  
Professor A. Robinson.  
Professor R. Saundby.  
Professor T. Turner.  
Mr. A. E. Donagan.  
Mr. F. E. Huxley.  
Mr. W. T. Madin.  
Mr. W. F. Haslam.

Dr. James Miller.  
Mr. A. W. Wellings.  
Mr. F. W. Richards.  
Dr. T. Stacey Wilson.

### BOURNBROOK COMMITTEE.

Professor J. H. Poynting (*Chairman*).  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor F. W. Burstall.  
Professor S. M. Dixon.  
Professor Gisbert Kapp.  
Professor John Cadman.  
Professor T. Turner.  
Mr. G. H. Morley.

### FOREIGN MATRICULATION BOARD.

The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor W. J. Ashley.  
Professor Gilbert Barling.  
Professor A. Hughes.  
Professor J. H. Poynting.

### UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LECTURES COMMITTEE.

Professor A. Hughes (*Chairman*).  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor W. J. Ashley.  
Professor J. Churton Collins.  
Professor A. Bostock Hill.  
Professor W. Hillhouse.  
Professor A. W. Kirkaldy (*Secretary*).  
Professor C. Lapworth.  
Professor J. H. B. Masterman.  
Professor J. H. Muirhead.  
Professor T. Turner.



**PROFESSORS COMMON ROOM COMMITTEE.**

Professor E. Wace Carlier (*Secretary*).

Professor P. F. Frankland.

Dr. Alex. Findlay.

**COMMERCE ADVISORY BOARD.**

Professor W. J. Ashley (*Chairman*).

Professor S. S. Dawson.

Professor A. W. Kirkaldy (*Secretary*).

Mr. Neville Chamberlain.

Mr. G. H. Cloughton.

Mr. F. Dudley Docker.

Mr. A. H. Gibson.

Mr. Edward Hickman.

Mr. W. E. Hipkins.

Mr. J. S. Taylor.

Mr. T. Sydney Walker.

**COMMITTEE OF MILITARY EDUCATION.**

(*Officers Training Corps*).

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Principal.

The Vice-Principal.

The Secretary.

Mr. Neville Chamberlain.

Mr. Joseph James.

Mr. W. W. Butler.

Professor Poynting.

Professor Barling.

Colonel C. J. Hart.

Major W. E. Bennett.

Lieutenant J. A. Seymour.

Mr. T. H. Morley.

## ADVISORY BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Mr. E. G. Wheler (*Chairman*).  
 The Principal.  
 The Vice-Principal.  
 The Dean of the Faculty of Science.  
 Professor T. W. Bridge.  
 Professor Adrian J. Brown.  
 Professor W. Hillhouse.  
 Professor R. F. C. Leith.  
 Mr. J. C. Bassett  
 Mr. E. F. Bulmer.  
 Sir Richard Cooper, Bart.  
 Mr. Ralph Dixon.  
 Mr. A. P. Evans.  
 Mr. L. F. Lambert.  
 Mr. Walter Marchant.  
 Mr. John Riley.  
 Mr. Evan W. Small, M.A., B.Sc.  
 Mr. Beville Stanier, M.P.  
 Mr. A. L. Wells.

## BIRMINGHAM CLINICAL BOARD.

1908-9.

Professor Jordan Lloyd, *President*.

Dr. Thos. Wilson.	}	<i>Hon. Secs.</i>
Professor J. T. J. Morrison		

Sir Thomas Chavasse	}	<i>General Hospital.</i>
Dr. T. S. Short		

Mr. W. Allport	}	<i>Queen's Hospital.</i>
Dr. Douglas Stanley		



## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

---

There are two Sessions in the academical year, and students may commence their studies at the beginning of either, but are recommended to enter at the commencement of the Winter Session. A student can, however, enter at any time during the Sessions.

THE WINTER SESSION begins on the 5th of October, 1908, and terminates on the 27th of March, 1909.

THE SUMMER SESSION commences on the 19th of April, 1909, and terminates on the 3rd of July, 1909.

The Dean's Office is open daily, and all information may be obtained there. The Dean attends during Term on Tuesdays from 12 to 1, and at other times by appointment. During vacations information may be obtained by letter.

All Fees are payable in advance (*i.e.*, at the beginning of the Session on account of which they are due), at the Secretary's Office in the University. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley.

*All the Courses, Scholarships, Degrees, and Diplomas in the University are open to students of both sexes.*

Students, on entrance, are required to produce a testimonial or such other evidence of good character as shall be satisfactory to the Dean, and to sign an engagement that they will conform to such regulations as have been or may be made for the maintenance of order in the University.

Students intending to take lodgings in Birmingham or the vicinity are requested to place themselves in communication with the Secretary.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

### SANDS-COX SCHOLARSHIP.

The Sands-Cox Scholarship, of the value of £42, is awarded annually to the Candidate amongst those entering as students of the Faculty of Medicine in the month of October, who shall have obtained the highest marks at the Matriculation Examination in the previous month of July.

Provided that—

- (a) No Candidate shall be elected whose age exceeds nineteen on the first day of the examination.
- (b) No Candidate shall be elected who shall not have attained to a position in the first class, and satisfied the Examiners that he has shown sufficient merit for the award.
- (c) The payment shall be made in two annual instalments, and in the form of remission of fees.
- (d) The second instalment shall not be paid until the scholar presents a certificate from the Dean, showing that his first year's work has been satisfactory.

### SYDENHAM SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. One or more Scholarships of the value of £42 each will be offered annually.

2. The Scholar or Scholars will be elected by vote of the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine.

3. The Scholarships are limited to the orphan sons of legally qualified Medical Men on entrance as first year students of the University.

4. The orphan sons of former students of the Birmingham Medical School will have priority of election.

5. No Sydenham Scholar will be elected whose age exceeds 23 years on the day of election.

6. The Scholarship may be held for three years, subject to good behaviour ; and one-third of the Scholarship will be paid annually.

7. All applications for a Sydenham Scholarship should be addressed to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before the 3rd of October in each year, and each candidate is required to furnish such evidence of eligibility as he considers necessary.

### QUEEN'S SCHOLARSHIPS.

Queen's Scholarships of the value of £10 10s. each are allotted annually, on the recommendation of the Examiners, to the students taking the first place and obtaining "*first-class*" marks at the second, third, fourth, and final University Examinations respectively held in June.

In the Third Examination the Scholarship is awarded to the Student obtaining the highest first class marks in Pathology and Bacteriology, provided that such student passes at the same examination in the subjects of Materia Medica and Practical Pharmacy.

### INGLEBY SCHOLARSHIP

The Ingleby Scholarship (value £10), founded in memory of the late Dr. Ingleby, formerly Professor of Midwifery in the Queen's College, will be offered annually to the candidate who obtains at the June Final Examination the highest marks in the subjects of Midwifery and Gynæcology, provided that the Candidate is placed in the "*First Class*" in the aforementioned subjects.

### RUSSELL MEMORIAL PRIZE.

This prize was founded by students of the Queen's College in memory of the late Dr. James Russell, formerly Honorary Physician to the General Hospital.

It is a prize of books awarded annually to the student who, not being of more than six years' standing as a student of the School of Medicine of the University, shall pass the best examination in the subject of Nervous Diseases. Entries for this Examination must be sent to the Dean, in writing, on or before June 1st.

### THE WALTER MYERS TRAVELLING STUDENTSHIP.

In memory of his son, Dr. Walter Myers, who died of yellow fever when making an investigation of that disease for the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, his father, Mr. George Myers, of Birmingham, has founded and endowed a travelling studentship in the University of Birmingham. Holders of this studentship, which will be awarded early in October in each year, must possess the degrees in medicine and surgery of the University of Birmingham. They must also possess the degree of B.Sc., which must have been obtained either at the University of Birmingham or London, or at either of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, should such degree be obtainable at either of those Universities. They must study for a year at one of certain Universities in Germany, and any papers that they may publish must appear under the name of the Walter Myers Studentship. The studentship, which will be of the value of £150, will only be awarded should a candidate of sufficient promise present himself. The subjects in which the student may pursue investigations are pathology or clinical medicine, combined with pathological research. The studentship may be prolonged over a second year, but at a diminished stipend. The Deed of Foundation of the studentship is printed on page 675, from which further particulars may be obtained.

Applications for this studentship must be sent in to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before October 1st.

**GEORGE HENRY MARSHALL SCHOLARSHIP.**

The George Henry Marshall Scholarship in Ophthalmology of the value of £10 is awarded or expended from time to time in the form of grants towards the expenses of research, the publication of original papers, the purchase of apparatus or books, or in such other way as the Medical Faculty may consider best, any instrument, book, or other object so purchased being the property of the University.

Any past or present Student of the Medical Faculty of the University or member of the staff of the Medical School or of any affiliated Hospital, may apply for assistance of the kind above mentioned, provided the object in view be connected with research in Ophthalmology.

Applications must be made to the Dean of the Medical Faculty, in writing, on or before the 1st of October.

**WILLIAM RICHARDS MEMORIAL PRIZE.**

This prize, value £3 3s., which belongs to and is adjudicated upon by the University Medical Society, is awarded to the student member of the Society who shall send in the best paper during the year, such paper to be read at a meeting of the Society.

**ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

This Scholarship, of the value of £37 10s., is offered annually.

It is awarded to the student who, entering for the Dental Degree of the University in October, or having entered not earlier than the previous April, shall pass the best examination in the subjects studied during his apprenticeship.



Candidates must be under the age of twenty-one years.

Application for admission must be sent to the Dean on or before October 12th.

### CLINICAL PRIZES.

**The following Prizes are given annually by the  
Clinical Board.**

Senior Medical Prize, for students during their “ final ” year, to the value of	... ..	£5	5
Senior Surgical Prize, ditto	... ..	£5	5
Junior Medical Prize, for students before the commencement of their “ final ” year, to the value of	... ..	£3	3
Junior Surgical Prize, ditto	... ..	£3	3
Midwifery Prize, for students during their “ final ” year, to the value of	... ..	£4	4

Regulations for these Prizes will be found on page 525.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

*First Winter.*

Anatomy.  
Dissections.  
Chemistry.  
Practical Chemistry.  
Physics.  
Practical Physics.  
Elementary Biology.

*First Summer.*

Chemistry.  
Practical Chemistry.  
Physics.  
Practical Physics.  
Elementary Biology.

*FIRST EXAMINATION : Chemistry, Physics and  
Elementary Biology.*

*Second Winter.*

Anatomy.  
Dissections.  
Physiology.  
Practical Physiology.  
Hospital Tutorial.

*Second Summer.*

Anatomy.  
Dissections.  
Physiology.  
Practical Physiology.  
Hospital Tutorial.

*SECOND EXAMINATION : Anatomy and Physiology.*

*Third Winter.*

Surgery.  
Pathology.  
Practical Pathology.  
Hospital Practice.

*Third Summer.*

Practical Pathology.  
Materia Medica.  
Practical Pharmacy.  
Hospital Practice.

*THIRD EXAMINATION : Pathology and Bacteriology, Materia  
Medica, and Practical Pharmacy.*

*Fourth Winter.*

Medicine.  
Surgery.  
Public Health.  
Midwifery.  
Hospital Practice.

*Fourth Summer.*

Forensic Medicine.  
Practical Forensic Medicine.  
Toxicology.  
Practical Toxicology.  
Mental Diseases.  
Hospital Practice.

*FOURTH EXAMINATION : Forensic Medicine, Toxicology,  
and Public Health.*

*Fifth Winter.*

Medicine.  
Gynæcology.  
Therapeutics.  
Medical & Surgical Anatomy.  
Operative Surgery.  
Ophthalmology.  
Hospital Practice.  
Vaccination.  
Fever Hospital (3 months).  
Asylum Practice (3 months).

*Fifth Summer.*

Hospital Practice.  
Asylum Practice.  
(If not taken in Winter.)

*FINAL EXAMINATION : Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery,  
Gynæcology, Therapeutics, Mental Diseases, and Ophthalmology,  
for M.B., Ch.B.*

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

TIME TABLE FOR THE M.B., Ch.B. CURRICULUM.  
1908-1909.

## FIRST YEAR.

SUBJECT.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Chemistry Lectures ... ..	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
"    Practical ... ..	2.0	...	2.0	...	...	...
"    Tutoria ... ..	...	...	...	...	9.30	...
Anatomy Lectures ... ..	10.30	...	10.30	...	...	...
"    Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	10.30	...	...
Practical Anatomy ... ..	...	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	...	9 to 12
Physics Lectures ... ..	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
"    Practical ... ..	...	...	...	...	2.30	...
Elementary Biology Lectures ..	...	12.30	...	12.30	...	...
"    "    Practical...	...	10.30	...	...	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Chemistry Lectures ... ..	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
"    Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	...	10.30	...
Practical Chemistry ... ..	2.0	2.0	...	2.0	...	9.30
Physics Lectures ... ..	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
"    Practical ... ..	...	...	...	...	2.30	..
Elementary Biology Lectures..	...	12.30	...	12.30	...	...
"    "    Practical...	..	10.30	...	10.30	...	...

45<sup>1</sup>  
SECOND YEAR.

SUBJECT.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Anatomy Lectures ... ..	12.0	12 0	12.0	12.0	...	...
" Tutorial ... ..	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Embryology Lecture ... ..	...	3.0	...	...	...	...
Practical Anatomy ... {	10.30 to 12 2 " 5	...	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	...
Physiology Lectures ... ..	...	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	...
" Tutorial ... ..	...	9.30	...	9 30	...	...
" Experimental (Oct. to Dec.)	..	...	...	2.30 o r 2 30	...	...
" Chemical (Jan. to March)...	...	...	...	2.30 o r 2 30	...	...
General or Queen's Hospital ...	...	...	...	..	...	9.0
SUMMER SESSION.						
Anatomy Lectures ... ..	10.0	...	10.0	...	10 0	...
" Tutorial ... ..	9.0	...	9.0	...	9.0	...
" Practical ... ..	2 to 5	2 to 3	2 to 5	2 to 3	2 to 5	...
Physiology Lectures ... ..	...	3.0	...	3.0	...	...
" Tutorial ... ..	..	9 30	...	9.30	...	..
" Practical Histology	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	...
General or Queen's Hospital ...	...	...	...	..	...	9.0

THIRD YEAR.

WINTER SESSION.						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Surgery Lectures ... ..	...	4.0	4.0	...	4.0	...
Pathology Lectures ... ..	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2 0	...
" Practical ... ..	3.0	...	...	3.0	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Practical Pathology ... ..	2.0	...	...	...	2.0	...
Materia Medica Lectures ...	...	2.0	...	2.0	...	...
Practical Pharmacy ... ..	...	3.0	...	3.0	...	...

## FOURTH YEAR.

SUBJECT.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Medicine Lectures ... ..	...	3.0	3.0	...	3.0	...
Surgery Lectures ... ..	...	4.0	4.0	...	4.0	...
Public Health Lectures ...	3.0	...	...	...	...	...
Midwifery Lectures .. ...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Forensic Medicine Lectures ...	3.0	...	...	3.0	3.0	...
" Practical ... ..	4.0	3.0	...	...	...	...
Toxicology Lectures ... ..	2.0	...	...	...	...	...
" Practical ... ..	...	...	...	...	2.0	...
Mental Diseases Lectures ...	...	2.0	...	2.0	...	...

## FIFTH YEAR.

WINTER SESSION.						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Medicine Lectures ... ..	...	3.0	3.0	...	3.0	...
Gynæcology Lectures ... ..	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
Therapeutics and Pharma- } cology Lectures }	3.0	...	...	3.0	..	...
Surg. and Med. Anat. Lectures } (Oct. to Dec.) }	2.0	...	2.0	...	2.0	...
Ophthalmology Lectures } (Jan. to March) }	..	2.0	...	...	2.0	...
Operative Surgery (January) ...	...	By Arrangement.				...
City Asylum (Jan. to March) ...	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
Fever Hospital (Oct. to Dec. ) or Jan. to March }	...	...	...	...	...	11.30
Vaccination ... ..	...	By Arrangement.				...
Medicine—Tutorial } (Oct. to Dec.) }	...	2.0	...	2.0	...	...
" " - (Jan. to Mar.)	2.0	...	...	2.0	...	...
Surgery—Tutorial ... ..	4.0	...	...	4.0	...	...
Midwifery—Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	5.0	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	...
City Asylum ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
Medicine—Tutorial ... ..	3.0	...	...	...	3.0	...
Surgery—Tutorial ... ..	4.0	...	...	4.0	...	...
Midwifery—Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	5.0	...	...

All Students are requested to take notice that they must attend **at least two-thirds** of the lectures and practical classes of each course, and that the Schedules of those who do not observe this regulation will not be signed. They must attend the class examinations in Chemistry, Physics, and Biology, and are advised to attend also all other class examinations.

## REGULATIONS FOR MEDICAL AND SURGICAL DEGREES.

The University confers the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Medicine (M.B. and M.D.) and of Bachelor and Master of Surgery (Ch.B. and Ch.M.). The course for the Bachelors' degrees extends over five years from the date of registration with the General Medical Council.

As a rule the first four of these years must be spent in the University, but the Senate has power of recognising attendance at another University as part of the attendance qualifying for these degrees and of recognising examinations passed at such other Universities as exempting from the examinations in Chemistry, Physics, and Elementary Biology. In the case of such students at least three years must be spent in attendance upon classes at the University. The fifth year may be spent at any other school or schools of medicine recognised by the University.

Candidates are allowed to enter for the First Professional M.B., Ch.B. Examination (Chemistry, Physics and Biology) before commencing residence in the University, provided that they have already passed the Matriculation Examination or some Preliminary Examination accepted by the University in lieu of its Matriculation, such candidates to be eligible for the Final Examination for M.B., Ch.B., after four years residence in the University, and by producing evidence that they have been registered Medical Students by the General Medical Council for a period of five years.

*Candidates for the above degrees must have complied with the following regulations:—*

They must have passed (a) the Matriculation Examination of the University in Chemistry or Experimental Mechanics, English Language, Literature and History; Latin; Mathematics; and one other foreign language; or (b) some other examination recognised as equivalent to the Matriculation.

A Matriculation Examination will be held on the 13th of September, 1909, and succeeding days, for the convenience of students desiring to commence their medical studies in October. Entries for this examination must be sent to the Registrar of the University prior to August 9th.

The Matriculation Examination is held in July and September in each year, and the Regulations for the same will be sent on application to the Registrar.

*For the present* the University will recognise any one of the following examinations, in lieu of its own Matriculation, in the case of Medical students, provided always that such examination shall have included the subjects of English, Latin, Mathematics, Chemistry or Experimental Mechanics or some other branch of Experimental Physics, and any one of the following: Greek, French, German, or any other modern foreign language; and that all the subjects have been passed at one examination.

- (a) The Previous Examination of the University of Cambridge.
- (b) Responsions of the University of Oxford.
- (c) The Preliminary or Matriculation Examination of any recognised University.
- (d) The (Higher) Certificate of the Oxford and Cambridge Examinations Board.
- ((e) The Oxford or Cambridge Senior Local Examination.

Candidates must pursue the regular curriculum of study, and pass the prescribed examinations, subject to the following regulations:—

- (a) The Winter Session includes the Winter and Spring Terms, and the Summer Session corresponds with the Summer Term as set down in the Calendar.



- (b) At the end of each course of lectures or practical instruction, the student must obtain the signature of his teacher in the schedule book, which he will be required to lodge with the Registrar when entering his name for an examination.
- (c) This certificate must contain a statement that the student has attended to the satisfaction of the Professor, Lecturer, or Hospital Teacher not less than two-thirds of the lectures, practical classes, or clinical instruction, of which the course consists, together with such class examinations or other exercises as each teacher may prescribe in connection with his own course. In cases of illness, duly certified, the Dean has a discretionary power to relax the rule as to the attendance at two-thirds of the lectures.
- (d) For the subjects included in the First Medical Examination, Medical students must conform to the regulations of the Faculty of Science in the matter of class examinations and term work, and the marks given for terminal work will be dealt with by the Board of Examiners in the same manner as in the examinations of the Faculty of Science. In the subjects of all the subsequent Medical Examinations, Class Examinations will be held at the discretion of each Professor but at least once in each Term and students are strongly recommended to attend these. No particular standard of marks will be exacted, but the students' class and examination work will be submitted to the Examiners at the University Examination and will be taken into consideration by them.

- (e) The classes in the University must be taken out in the order and during the years specified in the Time Table, unless the student shall have received written permission from the Dean to vary the order of his study. In no case will students be permitted to enter upon Hospital study, other than that set down for the second year, until the Second Examination shall have been passed.
- (f) In each examination, except the first and third, the student will be required to pass in *all* the subjects set down for that examination; failure in any one subject will entail the loss of the examination.
- (g) The First, Second, Third, and Fourth Medical Examinations take place in the month of June in each year, but Supplementary Examinations may also be held in the month of September. Students are in general required to take the ordinary Examinations in June, but in cases of illness or in other special circumstances the Dean of the Faculty may at his discretion allow students to postpone their Examinations until September. Students who fail at the June Examination may be allowed, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, to present themselves for re-examination in the following September. Students who pass in the practical examination in a subject at the June Examination may be excused the practical examination in such subject in the following September, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. The Board of Examiners may require a candidate who has failed at an examination to attend during a second year courses of Practical or Theoretical Study or both, in the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

- (h) The Final Examination takes place in June and December in each year. In the case of failure in the final examination, the student will be required, before being re-admitted to examination, to produce a certificate as evidence of six months further attendance on clinical work at some recognised hospital or hospitals.

*Note.*—Every candidate will be required to produce a certificate of having been registered as a medical student by the General Medical Council before admission to the Second Medical Examination.

## COURSE OF INSTRUCTION FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

### First Year.

**ANATOMY.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session, with practical work extending over the same period.

**CHEMISTRY.**—One course of lectures and practical work during the Winter Session, with a second course, accompanied by practical work during the Summer Session.

*Note.*—Students are strongly recommended to study Elementary Chemistry before entering on this course.

**PHYSICS.**—One course of lectures accompanied by practical work, extending over the Winter and Summer Sessions.

**ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.**—A course of lectures during the Winter and Summer Sessions, with practical work extending over the same period.

At the end of the First Summer Session students will be eligible for the First Examination, viz., Chemistry, Physics and Elementary Biology.

Students may present themselves for *all* or *any two* of these subjects. In either case the candidate must pass in two subjects in order to secure credit for any part of the Examination.

*Note.*—Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for Degrees in Science in these subjects will be exempt from further examination in them.

#### Second Year.

**ANATOMY.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session, and one during the Summer Session, with practical work extending over the same period.

*Note.*—The certificate in Anatomy must show that the student has dissected the entire body *at least* once.

**PHYSIOLOGY.**—One course of lectures accompanied by practical work during the Winter Session, and a course of lectures and practical work during the Summer Session. Before commencing this course students will be required to provide themselves with a microscope subject to the regulations on page 468.

**HOSPITAL.**—Attendance on special Surgical Tutorial Classes will be required on Saturday mornings during the Winter and Summer Sessions.

At the end of the Second Summer the student who has duly followed the above courses will be eligible for the Second Examination, viz., Anatomy and Physiology. Students must present themselves for both of these subjects, and a candidate must pass in the two subjects in order to secure credit for the Examination.

#### Third Year.

**SURGERY.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

**PATHOLOGY.**—One course of lectures and practical work during the Winter Session, with a course of practical work during the Summer Session. Before attending this course the student will be required to add to his microscope the additional parts mentioned in the Regulations on page 468.

**MATERIA MEDICA.**—One course of lectures during the Summer Session, with a practical course of instruction in Pharmacy during the same Session.

**HOSPITAL.**—The course of instruction as set down in the Regulations for Hospital work must be followed. (See page 512).

At the end of the Summer Session the student who has been duly certified may present himself for the Third Examination in Pathology and Bacteriology and Materia Medica and Practical Pharmacy.

Candidates for this Examination are required to take the whole of the subjects—viz., Pathology and Bacteriology, and Materia Medica and Pharmacy—together at one Examination. Candidates may pass in one group of subjects—viz., Pathology and Bacteriology, or Materia Medica and Pharmacy—provided they obtain a reasonable standard of marks in the group in which they fail.

#### Fourth Year.

MEDICINE.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

SURGERY.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

MIDWIFERY.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY.—One course of lectures accompanied by practical work in both subjects during the Summer Session.

MENTAL DISEASES.—One course of lectures during the Summer Session.

HOSPITAL.—The course of instruction as set down in the Regulations for Hospital work must be followed. (See page 513).

At the end of this year the student who has been duly certified for the courses prescribed for the fourth year will be eligible to present himself for the Fourth Examination, viz., Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Public Health.

#### Fifth Year.

MEDICINE.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

GYNÆCOLOGY.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

**THERAPEUTICS.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

**SURGICAL AND MEDICAL ANATOMY.**—One course of lectures extending over three months during the Winter Session.

**OPERATIVE SURGERY.**—One course of practical instruction during the Winter Session.

**OPHTHALMOLOGY.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

**HOSPITAL (GENERAL CLINICAL).**—The course of instruction as set down in the Regulations for Hospital work must be followed. (See page 513.)

**FEVER HOSPITAL.**—A course of instruction extending over not less than three months.

*Note.*—The certificate must include a statement that the student has personally taken notes of not less than six cases of fever.

**ASYLUM PRACTICE.**—A course of instruction extending over not less than three months.

*Note.*—The student must present to the examiners at the time of examination at least four properly filled up certificates of lunacy drawn up by himself after personal examination of insane patients, and notes of two cases taken by himself, both to be certified by his teacher.

**VACCINATION.**—The student must follow the course laid down by the instructions of the Local Government Board. (See page 540.)

In addition to evidence that the above courses have been duly completed, the student will, on presenting himself for the final examination, be required to produce the following additional certificates :—

- (a) Of having attained his twenty-first year.
- (b) Of having during his third and fourth years performed the duties of clerk and dresser according to the rules laid down in the regulations for Hospital work.



- (c) Of having attended during at least twelve months the demonstrations given in the *post-mortem* room of a recognised Hospital, and of having acted for three months as *post-mortem* clerk.
- (d) Of having attended during three months the practice of an Obstetric Department or Hospital recognised by the University or of having attended not less than twenty cases of labour, the first five at least of which shall have been conducted under the personal supervision of a registered practitioner, and of having continued such attendance throughout the puerperal period.
- (e) Of having, during at least three months, received in either a General or Special Hospital, recognised by the University, Clinical instruction in the Diseases peculiar to Women, and performed the duties of a Gynæcological Clerk for a period of three months.

*Note.*—The student must present to the examiners, at the time of his examination, notes of at least six cases of this character taken by himself and certified as such by the teacher from whom he received his instruction.

- (f) Of having, during at least three months, received in either a General or Special Hospital, recognised by the University, Clinical instruction in Ophthalmology.

*Note.*—The Certificate must state that the student has received personal instruction in the detection and correction of errors of refraction.

- (g) Of having received practical instruction in the administration of Anæsthetics.

On presenting the above certificates, the student will be eligible to enter for the Final Examination in Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery, Gynæcology, Therapeutics, Ophthalmology, and Mental Diseases.

On passing this examination the student will be permitted to proceed to the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.



## DEGREES OF M.D. AND Ch.M.

At the end of one year from the date of having passed the Final M.B., Ch.B. examination the candidate will be eligible to present himself for the higher degrees of either Doctor of Medicine or Master of Surgery or both.

Candidates for either of these Degrees will be required to comply with the following Regulations:—

## For the Degree of M.D.

Every candidate for this degree shall present a Thesis embodying observations in some subject embraced in one of the departments of the medical curriculum enumerated below, and in addition he will be required to pass a general examination in Principles and Practice of Medicine. It will be in the power of the Board of Examiners to exempt a candidate whose Thesis is of exceptional merit from any part of these examinations.

*Note.—Theses, which must be either printed or type-written, should be lodged with the Registrar not later than May 7. Two copies must be presented, one of which will be returned to the Candidate.*

A Thesis may be presented in any of the following departments of study:—

- (a) Anatomy, including Comparative Anatomy.
- (b) Physiology.
- (c) Human or Comparative Pathology.
- (d) Bacteriology.
- (e) Pharmacology.
- (f) Therapeutics.
- (g) Medicine.
- (h) Mental Diseases.
- (i) Preventive Medicine or Public Health.
- (j) Toxicology.
- (k) Legal Medicine.
- (l) Midwifery.

## For the Degree of Ch.M.

Candidates are required to comply with the following Regulations :—

1. Every candidate shall present a Thesis embodying observations in some subject embraced in one of the departments of the medical curriculum enumerated below. In addition the candidates will be required to pass a general examination in Principles and Practice of Surgery, and to perform operations on the Cadaver.

*Note.—Theses, which must be either printed or type-written, should be lodged with the Registrar not later than May 7. Two copies must be presented, one of which will be returned to the Candidate.*

2. It will be in the power of the Board of Examiners to exempt a candidate whose Thesis is of exceptional merit from any part of these examinations.

3. The candidate may be examined in that department of the medical curriculum from which the subject of his Thesis is chosen, and the Examiners may require to see the notes of original observations on which the Thesis is based :—

- (a) Surgery.
- (b) Pathology.
- (c) Bacteriology.
- (d) Gynæcology.
- (e) Ophthalmology.

**The Fee for either of these Examinations is Ten Pounds.**

## COMBINED COURSE FOR SCIENCE AND MEDICAL DEGREES.

Students in the Faculty of Medicine, by devoting six years to study in the University instead of five years, may obtain a degree in Science (B.Sc.) in addition to their medical degrees. The course of study for the first year is that prescribed for the Intermediate Science

Examination in Physics, Chemistry and Biology. After passing the Intermediate Science Examination, students must during the following two years devote themselves entirely to the study of Anatomy (including Anthropology) and Physiology, taking one of these subjects as a principal subject, and the other as a double subsidiary subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science. Candidates who have passed the degree examinations in these subjects will be excused the first and second Medical Examinations, and can enter on the final three years' curriculum for medical degrees.

### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES.

Graduates in Medicine of other Universities who have taken at least three years of their curriculum in the Birmingham Medical School are admitted to the Examination for the Degree of M.D. or Ch.M. on presenting evidence of having been engaged for at least one year in post-graduation study either in a laboratory of the University or in a Hospital associated with the University and approved of by the Medical Faculty, or partly in both such places.

Graduates in Medicine of other Universities who are not past students of the Birmingham Medical School are admitted to the Examination for the Degree of M.D. or Ch.M. under the following regulations:—

- (1) They must possess a degree of a British or Colonial University recognised for registration by the General Medical Council and approved of by the Senate of the University.
- (2) They must have been engaged, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, in post-graduation study for a period of not less than two years either in research work in a laboratory of this University, or in special study whilst holding an appointment approved of by the Faculty in one or more of the Hospitals associated with the University.

## UNIVERSITY FEES.

### MEDICAL FACULTY.

#### Membership Fees.

Composition Students on entering pay a Membership Fee of £3 3s., which admits them to the University for five years. At the expiration of this period they may, at the discretion of the Dean, be called upon to pay the membership fees demanded from occasional students.

Occasional or Class Students are required to pay £1 1s. for each Winter Session and 10s. 6d. for each Summer Session during which they are in attendance at the University.

#### Class Fees.

Students wishing to do so can pay for each class as they take it, the following table showing the fees for each course:—

	£	s.	d.
Anatomy Lectures (1st Winter) ... ..	6	6	0
Practical Anatomy (1st Winter) ... ..	5	5	0
Anatomy Lectures (2nd Winter) ... ..	6	6	0
Practical Anatomy (2nd Winter) ... ..	5	5	0
Anatomy and Practical Anatomy (one Summer)	3	3	0
Physiology .. ..	6	6	0
Physiology, Practical .. ..	4	4	0
Medicine .. ..	6	6	0
Surgery .. ..	6	6	0
Chemistry .. ..	4	4	0
Chemistry, Practical .. ..	3	3	0
Elementary Biology .. ..	5	5	0
Physics .. ..	5	5	0
Materia Medica and Pharmacy .. ..	2	2	0
Pathology .. ..	4	4	0
Pathology, Practical .. ..	4	4	0
Therapeutics .. ..	4	4	0
Forensic Medicine and Toxicology .. ..	4	4	0
Public Health .. ..	3	3	0
Operative Surgery .. ..	2	2	0
Lunacy and Mental Diseases .. ..	2	2	0
Ophthalmology .. ..	1	1	0
Applied Anatomy .. ..	1	1	0
Midwifery .. ..	4	4	0
Gynæcology .. ..	2	2	0

£101 17 0

*Note.*—Composition Students desiring to repeat any course will be required to pay a half fee for such course.

### Composition Fee.

The COMPOSITION FEE, £85, is inclusive and payable in four annual instalments, viz. :—£25, £25, £15, and £20 at the commencement of each year. This fee covers all the courses necessary for the Degrees of this and other Universities and the ordinary qualifications of the Licensing Boards. It does not include, however, courses for Public Health Diplomas, nor those for the Preliminary Scientific Examination of the University of London, nor the additional courses required for the Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons, and other such higher diplomas and degrees. It is not a *perpetual* fee, and students allowing their courses to fall into arrear, without having previously obtained the written permission of the Dean to do so, are liable to the forfeiture of the unused portion of their Composition Fee.

### Incidental Fees.

Composition students taking courses for the first time are not required to pay these fees; any Composition Student desiring to repeat a practical course will have to pay the full incidental fee as well as the half-fee for attendance. Class Fee Students are required to pay the incidental fee as well as the class fee.

	£	s	d.
Dissecting Room (each Winter) ... ..	1	11	6
Dissecting Room (each Summer) ... ..	0	15	9
Practical Physiology ... ..	2	2	0
Practical Pathology ... ..	1	11	6
Practical Pharmacy ... ..	0	10	6
Operative Surgery .. ...	0	10	6
Practical Forensic Medicine and Toxicology ..	0	10	6

*Note.*—All these sums are payable to the Secretary.

### Total Cost.

For the convenience of those desiring to ascertain the total cost of obtaining the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following table has been drawn up. It presumes that the student enters

by the Composition system and makes no allowance for failures at examinations. No allowance is made either for the cost of books, instruments, etc., or for private tuition, should such be required.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
MATRICULATION ... ..	2	0	0			
				2	0	0
FIRST YEAR.—Membership Fee ...	3	3	0			
First Composition ...	25	0	0			
First Examination ...	2	0	0			
				30	3	0
SECOND YEAR.—Second Composition	25	0	0			
First Hospital Com- position ... ..	12	0	0			
Second Examination ...	2	0	0			
				39	0	0
THIRD YEAR.—Third Composition ...	15	0	0			
Second Hospital Com- position ... ..	15	0	0			
Third Examination ...	2	0	0			
				32	0	0
FOURTH YEAR.—Fourth Composition	20	0	0			
Third Hospital Com- position ... ..	15	0	0			
Fourth Examination	2	0	0			
				37	0	0
FIFTH YEAR.—Vaccination ... ..	1	11	6			
Fever Hospital ...	2	2	0			
Asylum ..	3	3	0			
Final Examination ...	2	0	0			
				8	16	6
Admission to Degrees				6	0	0
				£154	19	6

*Note.*—All fees (except those for Hospital) are payable to the Secretary. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley.

# Special Fees for Repeat Courses, &c.

	£	s.	d.
(3 months' courses)			
*Anatomy ... ..	2	7	3
Chemistry ... ..	1	11	6
Physics ... ..	1	11	6
Elementary Biology ... ..	1	11	6
*Physiology ... ..	2	2	0
*Physiology—for use of Laboratory for Research Work (3 months) ... ..	2	2	0
*Physiology—for F.R.C.S. (3 months) ... ..	3	3	0
* Including Incidental Fee.			

## Microscopes.

It is essential that every well-educated medical man should possess his own microscope. Students will, therefore, be required to provide themselves with a satisfactory instrument before attending the course of Practical Physiology. Before attending the Practical Course in Pathology, they will be required to add a higher power lens and such other accessories as are necessary for the study of Bacteriology. Students can provide themselves with instruments, but in that case each instrument will have to be submitted to the Professor of Physiology, and its further accessories to the Professor of Pathology, and no student will be permitted to use in class an instrument which has not been approved by the Professor. The instrument recommended by the Faculty is the Delepine pattern microscope, manufactured by Messrs. Swift and Son. Students desiring to do so, can procure this instrument through the University by paying the sums set down below, in the Dean's office. All students, not already possessing a suitable instrument, are advised to follow this course, since they will obtain a substantial reduction in price by so doing. Moreover, all instruments purchased in this way will have been carefully examined by the Professors of Physiology and Pathology, so that the purchaser will be certain that he is obtaining a first-class microscope. The price of the microscope with the parts necessary for the Course of Practical Physiology will be £8 11s. od., and this sum must be paid at the commencement of the second winter. The accessories necessary for the Course of Practical Pathology will cost in addition, £5 6s. 6d., and this sum will have to be paid at the commencement of the third winter. These sums include the charge for engraving the student's name on the various parts of the instrument.

## Examination and Admission Fees.

The fees payable before a student is admitted to any of the examinations are set down below. Students



failing at any examination will be called upon to pay a half-fee when next presenting themselves for the same examination.

	£	s.	d.
Matriculation ... ..	2	0	0
First Examination ... ..	2	0	0
Second " ... ..	2	0	0
Third " ... ..	2	0	0
Fourth " ... ..	2	0	0
Final " for M.B., Ch.B. ...	2	0	0
M.D. or Ch.M. ... ..	2	0	0
Diploma in Public Health:—			
For each part of the Examination...	2	0	0
B.Sc. in Public Health:—			
For each part of the Examination ..	2	0	0
Admission to Degrees M.B., Ch.B. ...	6	0	0
Admission to Degrees M.D. or Ch.M. ...	8	0	0
Admission to Diploma in Public Health ..	6	0	0
Admission to B.Sc. in Public Health ...	6	0	0

*Admission fees must be paid at the same time as the fees for the Final Examinations for the Degrees or Diplomas.*

## REGULATIONS TO BE OBSERVED BY STUDENTS.

1.—Students on applying to enter any class are required to sign a declaration that they will observe the Ordinances of the University and conform to such regulations as have been or may be made for the maintenance of order in the University and in the classes they attend.

2.—Students who have passed the Matriculation examination or an examination accepted by the University as the equivalent of the Matriculation are eligible to become candidates for Degrees in the University. Such candidates are required to sign the Register of Matriculated Students, and after registration become Undergraduates of the University. Undergraduates enjoy the status of Membership of the University and are entitled to the privileges of the Guild of Undergraduates. Undergraduates are required to wear academic dress when in attendance upon University lectures, etc. Students who are not Undergraduates are not entitled to wear academic dress.

3.—Students are not permitted to be in the building before 8.45 a.m., nor after 6 p.m., unless attending classes or the meetings of some University Society.

4.—All students are required to conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner whilst in the building, not only during lecture hours, but on entering and leaving the building.

5.—Smoking is prohibited, except in the Students' Common Room and the Medical Students' Reading Room. Students are not permitted to loiter about in the corridors or front hall.

6.—Card playing is prohibited in any part of the University.

7.—Students committing any damage to the building, or property, will be required to pay for making good the same, and may be excluded from attendance at the University till payment is made.

8.—Students are required to attend punctually and regularly at the lectures and classes for which their names are entered.

9.—When students have been absent it is desirable that they should report the cause of their absence to the Professor on their return to the class. In the event of illness or unavoidable absence notice should be sent to the Dean as soon as convenient.

---

## ATTENDANCE AND SCHEDULES.

I.—Before attending any class, students must obtain a card from the Dean, which they must *at once* present to the Secretary, paying at the same time any fees which may be due. Students are, however, particularly requested to notice that the card which they obtain from the Dean must be lodged at once with the Secretary whether any fees are payable at the same time or not. Until this is done no credit will be given for attendance upon any course.

II.—Students, whether composition or occasional, who have taken out all the classes for which they have paid, must understand that they have no further *right* to use the University Class-rooms, Library, or the Common Room. But all Composition Students can obtain permission from the Dean to use the Museums and Library, etc. The Dean will issue cards to such students each Session, and the cards may be required to be produced at any time. It must be distinctly understood that such cards are held subject to the good conduct of the student, and that the Dean may at any time cancel any student's card.

Occasional students can receive similar cards on paying the terminal Membership Fee.

III.—Students must obtain the necessary signatures to their Schedules immediately after the conclusion of the several courses.

IV.—No Student's Schedule will be signed unless he shall have attended at least *two-thirds* of the lectures given in the course.

V.—Should any student desire to obtain credit for lectures from which he has been absent on account of illness, he must apply to the Dean, and lodge a medical certificate in the Dean's office on his return to work.

VI.—All students may be required to attend an Examination before their Schedules are signed for *any* Examination of *any* examining body.

VII.—Schedules for *all* Examinations must be left in the Dean's office *at least two days* before they are required. The student's name and address must be filled in in ink, and the date of attendance on the several courses of lectures filled in in pencil. Schedules will not be attended to unless the above rules are carried out.

VIII.—Schedules sent in during vacations may be much delayed. Students should, therefore, obtain all necessary signatures before the last day of each term.

Students and others desiring information on any subject connected with the Medical Curriculum can obtain the same by applying at the Dean's Office in the University Medical Buildings.

### THE LIBRARY.

The Library is open daily during the Session from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it is closed at 1 p.m. It is closed at 5 p.m. during the vacations.

---

### LOCKERS FOR BOOKS, &c.

Lockers are provided in the hat and coat room of the Medical Department, to enable students to preserve their books and papers in safety, at a charge of one shilling for the Summer Session, two shillings for the Winter Session, or two shillings and sixpence per year. Each student will be supplied with a key, upon which a deposit of one shilling will be charged. The key must be delivered up on or before the last day of the Session for which payment has been made, or the deposit will be forfeited.

---

### REGULATIONS FOR DEGREE AND DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

#### General Conditions.

1.—All Candidates must be registered under the Medical Act.

2.—The Examinations will be held in the months of March and June, and will consist of two parts. No Candidate will be allowed to pass Part II. until he has passed Part I.

3.—Candidates may enter for Parts I and II. separately or at the same time.

4.—The Examination in each part will be written, oral and practical.

5.—Candidates intending to present themselves for either part of the Examination must give notice in writing to the Registrar of the University, on the date prescribed in the Calendar.

6.—The Fee for each part of the Examination is £2-

7.—Fee for admission to Degree or Diploma, £6.

## Conditions of Admission to the Examinations.

1.—For Candidates registered under the Medical Act on or *before* the 1st of January, 1890.

Candidates so registered will be allowed to sit for examination on producing certificate of registration.

2.—For Candidates registered under the Medical Act *after* the 1st of January, 1890.

Candidates will be admitted to examination in Part I. on producing evidence:—

(1) Of being at least 23 years of age, and of having been possessed of a registrable qualification in Medicine, Surgery and Midwifery, for a period of twelve months.

(2) Of having received, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, during six months, practical instruction in Hygienic Chemistry, Bacteriology, and the Pathology of the Diseases of Animals transmissible to Man.

NOTE.—Graduates in Medicine of the University of Birmingham, or past students who have taken out the whole of their Curriculum in the Birmingham Medical School may attend the required instruction in Chemistry and Bacteriology either in this or in some other University, University College, or Medical School in Great Britain or Ireland. (Officers of R.A.M.C., see page 475).

Other candidates must attend the special courses of instruction in Chemistry and Bacteriology required for the Diploma in the University of Birmingham.

---

Candidates will be admitted to examination in Part II. on producing evidence:—

(3) That, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, they have, during six months (of which at least three months shall be distinct and separate from the period of laboratory instruction required under *Rule 2*) been

diligently engaged in acquiring a practical knowledge of the duties, routine and special, of Public Health Administration, under the supervision of

(a) In England and Wales, the Medical Officer of Health of a County or of a single Sanitary District having a population of not less than 50,000, or a Medical Officer of Health devoting his whole time to Public Health work; or

(b) In Scotland, a Medical Officer of Health of a County or Counties, or of one or more Sanitary Districts having a population of not less than 30,000; or

(c) In Ireland, a Medical Superintendent Officer of Health of a District or Districts having a population of not less than 30,000; or

(d) A Medical Officer of Health who is also a Teacher in the Department of Public Health of a recognised Medical School.

\*\*\* The certificate of an Assistant Medical Officer of Health of a County or of a single Sanitary District having a population of not less than 50,000 may be accepted as evidence under *Rule 3*, provided the Medical Officer of Health of the County or District in question permits the Assistant Officer to give the necessary instruction and to issue certificates.

Provided that the period of six months may be reduced to a period of *three* months (which shall be distinct and separate from the period of Laboratory instruction required under *Rule 2*), in the case of any Candidate who produces evidence that, after obtaining a registrable qualification, he has during three months attended a course or courses of instruction in sanitary law, sanitary engineering, vital statistics, and other subjects bearing on Public Health Administration, given by a Teacher in the Department of Public Health of a recognised Medical School.

(4) That, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, he has attended during three months the practice of a



Hospital for Infectious Diseases recognised by the University, at which opportunities are afforded for the study of Methods of Administration.

Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have studied Chemistry and Bacteriology at the Staff College, and pursued the further course of study approved by the General Medical Council in December, 1902, will be admitted to the Examination for the Diploma in Public Health, whether they have previously been students of the Birmingham School or not.

---

## DEGREE IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Graduates in Medicine of this University may become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Public Health, by conforming to all the requirements laid down for candidates for the Diploma in Public Health, and, in addition, they must have attended a three months' course of \*Geology in the University.

Past students of the Birmingham School of Medicine who have taken out their entire curriculum, or at least three years of the same therein, and have obtained a degree in Medicine in any British University are eligible for the Bachelorship in Science in Public Health on the same terms as graduates in Medicine of the University of Birmingham.

The Examination for the Degree is not the same as that for the Diploma, and a considerably higher standard of knowledge will be exacted at the former.

The whole of the instruction, with the exception of out-door Sanitary work (which may be taken with Dr. Bostock Hill) required for the Degree and Diploma in Public Health can be taken out in the University.

---

\* The Course in Geology is given on Mondays and Fridays at 12.30 during the Winter Term only, subject to the Conditions stated on page 240.



## COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

## Sanitary Chemistry.

Laboratory Course (Times by arrangement).

*B.Sc. or Diploma in Public Health.*—The Course extends over six months (not less than six hours weekly). For Syllabus of Course see page 499.

## Advanced Bacteriology.

This Class begins on Tuesday, January 12th, at 3.30 o'clock, and meets on Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays of each week until the end of March, each meeting occupying two hours. In addition there are special meetings in sections according to arrangement. This Course qualifies for the various Diplomas and Degrees in Public Health of this University and other Bodies. It consists of lectures, demonstrations, laboratory instruction, and practical work in Bacteriology, especially in relation to disease, public health, its application to various industries, the disposal of sewage, etc. For Syllabus see page 496.

## Hygiene and Public Health.

In the latter half of the Winter Session, commencing in January, a Special Course of Lectures for candidates for degrees and diplomas in Public Health is given on Sanitary Engineering, Law, and Statistics, on Mondays at 3 p.m.

## FEES—

					£	s	d.
Sanitary Chemistry	...	...	...	...	8	8	0
Bacteriology ..	...	...	..	...	4	4	0
Incidental Fee...	...	...	...	...	1	1	0
Geology ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	0
Public Health Lectures	...	...	...	...	2	2	0

---

## Syllabus for the Examinations.

## PART I.

- 1.—Physics in their application to Health, and with reference to Ventilation and Heating. Water Supply and Sewerage.
- 2.—Chemistry in its relation to Air, Water, Food, Soil, and Sewage.
- 3.—Microscopical Examinations of Air, Water, Food, Articles of Clothing, Parasites, &c.
- 4.—Bacteriology in relation to Sanitary Work

The Examination in Part I. consists of *two* written papers, and a *viva voce*—in Public Health; a Practical in Bacteriology (which may include a *viva voce*); a Practical in Hygienic Chemistry, and an Examination in Practical Microscopy.

## PART II.

- 1.—The Origin, Pathology, and Prevention of Disease; with special reference to Infectious Disease.
- 2.—Effects of Unwholesome Air, Water, and Food.
- 3.—Diseases of Animals in relation to the Health of Man.
- 4.—Influence of occupation.—Unhealthy Trades.
5. Influence of Climate.
- 6.—Sanitary Administration in relation to requirements of Houses and other buildings, Sanitary Engineering.
- 7.—Construction, Arrangement, and Management of Hospitals.
- 8.—Statistics in relation to Health.
- 9.—Sanitary Law, including Bye-laws, Orders and Regulations.
- 10.—Duties of Sanitary Officers.

The Examination in Part II. consists of *two* written papers and a *viva voce* in Public Health, and a Practical Examination in Outdoor Sanitary Work.

---

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## Syllabuses of Courses.

## ANATOMY.

*Professor:* ARTHUR ROBINSON, M.D.; M.D., C.M.  
(Edin.)

*Demonstrators:* { T. YEATES, M.B., C.M., B.Hy.  
PERCIVAL P. COLE, F.R.C.S., L.D.S.  
VIOLET A. P. COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B.  
(Edin.).

*Hon. Demonstrators:* { W. E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B.,  
F.R.C.S.  
J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D., C.M.  
(Edin.), F.R.C.S.

## I.—Descriptive Anatomy.

The *First Year's Course* includes a general account of the main systems of the body and a more detailed description of the Skeleton. The lectures are delivered during the Winter Session at 10.30 o'clock, on Mondays and Wednesdays.

The *Second Year's Course* is partly given during the Winter, partly during the Summer Session. In the *Winter* lectures are delivered at 12 o'clock on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, and in the *Summer* on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays at 10 o'clock.

All these courses are accompanied by Demonstrations and Classes specially arranged to follow up the instruction given in the Lecture Theatre.

The Course of Lectures on *Human Embryology* is given during the second Winter Session, on Tuesdays at 3 p.m.

### Dental Course.

The Human Anatomy part of the Dental curriculum includes two Summers' and one Winter's dissections, commencing in the first Summer, and two Summer Courses of Lectures. The Lectures in the first Summer are delivered at 2 p.m. on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays, and those in the second Summer on Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays at 12 o'clock noon.

A Course of Demonstrations on Elementary Anatomy is arranged for students who wish to acquire an elementary knowledge of *Human Anatomy*, but who do not intend to take either Medical or Dental qualifications.

### II.—Practical Anatomy.

The Dissecting Room is open during term time from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it is closed at 1 p.m. One or more of the Staff of the Department is always in charge of the room and ready to help students finding themselves in any difficulty with their parts.

There is a separate Dissecting Room for Women Students in charge of Dr. Coghill.

Special instruction in Anatomy is given to Students reading for the Primary Fellowship. Fee: Five guineas.

NOTE.—All students, whether referred at examinations or otherwise, requiring further instruction in Anatomy must dissect unless excused by the Professor.

The Museum, which is open to all students, contains a large collection of specimens and models.

### III.—Medical and Surgical Anatomy.

A Course of Lectures and Demonstrations for students in their fifth year will be given on Applied Anatomy on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, from October to December inclusive, at 2 p.m.

## PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor:* E. W. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.),  
F.R.S.E.

*Lecturer:* J. H. RHODES, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.R.C.S.

### I.—Systematic Physiology.

A Course of Lectures in Physiology will be delivered at 10.30 a.m. each day, except Monday and Saturday, throughout the Winter Session, and at 3 p.m. on Tuesdays and Thursdays throughout the Summer Session. It will consist of 100 lectures.

The Course will comprise —

#### WINTER.

- (1) General Chemistry of the Animal Body.
- (2) Structure, Chemistry and Physiology of the Cell and of the Simple Tissues.
- (3) Muscle and Nerve.
- (4) General Nutrition, including circulation of the blood and lymph, respiration (voice and speech), alimentation, nutrition of the tissues, internal secretions, excretion and the minute structure of the organs concerned.
- (5) Animal Heat, its production and regulation.
- (6) Dietetics.
- (7) Reproductive System.
- (8) The Senses and Sense Organs.

#### SUMMER.

- (9) The Sense Organs continued.
- (10) The Central Nervous System, its structure and functions.

### II.

A Course of Lectures of a less advanced kind for Dental students will be delivered on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 12 o'clock noon throughout the Winter Session.

The Course will comprise :—

- (1) Elementary General Chemistry of the Animal Body.
- (2) The Cell and the Tissues.
- (3) The principles of General Nutrition, including circulation of the blood and lymph, respiration, alimentation, nutrition of tissues, internal secretions, excretion, with the structure and functions of the organs concerned.
- (4) Milk, and the principles of Dietetics.
- (5) Animal Heat.
- (6) Muscle and Nerve.
- (7) Elementary Physiology of the Central Nervous System and the Sense Organs.

---

### III.—Elementary Physiology.

A Course of Lectures on Elementary Physiology can be given during the Winter Session to meet the requirements of School Teachers and others, if desired.

---

### IV.—Practical Physiology.

The Course will extend over one Summer and one Winter Session.

A. HISTOLOGY.—This Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory every day, except Saturday, throughout the Summer Session from 11 to 1. Each student will have the use of a microtome and will be supplied with all reagents, but he will be expected to furnish himself with a microscope (see p. 468), slides, cover-glasses, a razor and other sundries.

Each student will prepare and study microscopical specimens of most of the tissues and organs of the body, and will receive practical instruction in the use of the microscope and in elementary technique.

B. EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY.—The Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory on Thursday of each week from 2.30 to 4.30 during the first half of the Winter Session.

Each student will perform the simpler experiments, illustrating the physiology of muscle, nerve, heart and reflex-action, and will receive practical instruction in the use of the sphygmograph, cardiograph, stethograph, laryngoscope, and ophthalmoscope.

The student must supply himself with a dissecting case. This course will be repeated on Fridays if necessary.

C. PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY.—This Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory on Thursday of each week during the latter half of the Winter Session from 2.30 to 4.30.

Each student will perform the qualitative and quantitative analyses of the urine in its normal and abnormal conditions with special reference to clinical work, with additional practical exercises on the chemistry of the proteids, carbohydrates, food stuffs and their digestion, blood and bile. This course will be repeated on Fridays if necessary.

---

#### V.—Advanced Practical Physiology.

SEE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

The Physiological Laboratory is open daily, except Saturday, during both Summer and Winter Sessions from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. for the prosecution of original research. Application to be made to the Professor.

---

#### VI.—Dental Histology.

A Combined Lecture and Practical Course on Dental Histology is held during the Summer Session. (For Syllabus see page 565.)



## CHEMISTRY.

*Professor:* PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc. ; Ph.D. (Würzburg), B.Sc. (Lond.), LL.D. (St. And.), F.R.S.

*Lecturers:* { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc., (Aber.),  
Ph.D. (Leipzig.)  
HAMILTON MCCOMBIE, M.A. (Aber.), B.Sc.  
(Lond.), Ph.D. (Strasb.), A.R.C.S.,  
A.I.C.

*Demonstrators:* { C. K. TINKLER, D.Sc.  
THOMAS J. MURRAY, M.Sc., Ph D.  
(Leipzig).

*Special Lecturer on Physical Chemistry:* ALEX. FINDLAY, D.Sc.

---

### Lecture Course on General Inorganic Chemistry.

The Lectures are delivered at 9.30 a.m. on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays during the Winter Session.

Some of the above meetings of the class will be devoted to tutorial work. Attendance at the tutorial meetings of the class is compulsory, as is performance of the exercises set by the Professor.

In connection with this course a class dealing specially with the metallic elements will be held on Mondays, from 2 to 2.45 p.m., during the Session, and a tutorial class at 9.30 a.m. on Fridays during the winter and spring terms, and at 10.30 a.m. on the same day, during the summer term. Attendance at these classes is compulsory, unless the student has been exempted by the Professor. No fee.

### Lecture Course on Organic Chemistry.

The Lectures are delivered at 9.30 a.m. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, during the Summer Session.

Candidates for the First Medical Examination may be required to show knowledge of any of the subjects set forth in the following Syllabus :—

## I. GENERAL.

Nature of chemical change. Elements and compounds. Chemical affinity and the modes of chemical action. Regularities exhibited in the formation of compounds. Indestructibility of matter. Laws of constant, multiple, and equivalent proportions. Atomic theory. States of matter. Properties of Gases. Kinetic theory. Molecular theory. Avogadro's hypothesis. Atomic and molecular weights. Vapour density, isomorphism, atomic and molecular heats.

Chemical nomenclature, formulæ, equations. Valency.

Solution. Osmotic pressure. Electrolysis. Ionic theory. Acids, bases, and salts.

Thermo-chemistry. Energy, its transformation and conservation. Liquefaction of Gases.

## II. SPECIAL.

Hydrogen. Oxygen. Ozone. Allotropy. Water ; physical properties, natural waters. Hydrogen peroxide. Nitrogen ; circulation of, in nature. The Atmosphere. Compounds of nitrogen with hydrogen ; oxides of nitrogen ; oxyacids of nitrogen ; halogen compounds of nitrogen.

Carbon, its circulation in nature. Coal. Oxides of carbon. Hydro-carbons : methane, ethylene, acetylene. Combustion, flame, and luminosity.

Coal-gas, producer-gas, water-gas, oil-gas. Artificial illumination.

Chlorine and the halogens. Their compounds with hydrogen, their oxides, and oxyacids.

Sulphur ; compounds with oxygen, hydrogen, and carbon ; oxyacids of sulphur.

Phosphorus ; compounds with hydrogen, and oxygen ; oxyacids of phosphorus. Arsenic, antimony, and bismuth ; comparison of their properties and compounds with those of phosphorus and nitrogen.

Boron and silicon, and their more important compounds.

Classification of the Elements. Periodic law.

## METALS.

Occurrence, modes of isolation, and general properties of the following metals, and their more important compounds :

—Sodium, potassium, barium, strontium, calcium, magnesium, iron, chromium, aluminium, zinc, manganese, nickel, cobalt, mercury, copper, bismuth, cadmium, lead, tin, silver, and gold.

TEXT BOOK.—Newth's Inorganic Chemistry.

## III. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Analysis of Organic compounds. Formulæ. Isomerism. Structure.

Hydro-carbons. Paraffins, Ethylene, Acetylene. Halogen derivatives. Chloroform. Iodoform.

Alcohols. Fermentation. Ether. Aldehydes. Chloral. Fatty Acids. Fats, Soap, and Saponification. Glycerine. Glycol. Oxalic acid. Succinic acid. Tartaric acid. Lactic acid. Citric acid.

Carbo-hydrates.

Cyanogen compounds and Amines.

Urea, Glycocoll, Uric acid.

Aromatic compounds. Benzene, Phenol, Aniline, Benzoic acid, Salicylic acid.

TEXT BOOK.—Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

## Practical Chemistry.

The Class meets at 2 p.m. on Mondays and Wednesdays during the Winter Session, and on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, during the Summer Session.

The practical work in the laboratory is intended to supplement the instruction given in the lectures, and to make the student personally familiar with the preparation of pure substances, and with the elements of qualitative and quantitative analysis.

## General Chemistry for Dental Students.

*Lectures:* Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 11.30 a.m., throughout the Winter Session.

*Laboratory:* Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays, at 2 p.m. during the Winter Session.

## Synopsis of the Course.

## INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

General Elementary Principles of Chemistry :—

Simple substances. Mixtures. Chemical compounds. Laws of chemical combination. Atomic theory. Meaning and use of chemical symbols. Equations and simple calculations.

General characters of the chief types of inorganic matter, as illustrated by the following :—

Hydrogen and oxygen. Combustion. Oxidation and Reduction. Oxides. Acids. Bases. Salts. Ozone. Composition and properties of water. Nature of solutions. Osmotic pressure. Electrolysis. Rain, river, and spring water. Properties of hard and soft waters. Hydrogen peroxide.

Nitrogen.—The atmosphere. Methods of determining its composition. Ammonia and ammonium salts. Oxides of nitrogen. Nitric acid. General characters of nitrates and nitrites.

Carbon.—Allotropic forms. Carbon dioxide. Carbonates. Carbon monoxide. Carbon disulphide.

Halogens.—Chlorine. Hydrochloric acid. Hypochlorous acid. Sodium hypochlorite. Bleaching powder. Potassium chlorate. Bromine. Iodine. Hydrobromic and hydriodic acids.

Sulphur.—Allotropic forms. Hydrogen sulphide. Sulphur dioxide and trioxide. Sulphurous and sulphuric acids. General characters of sulphates and sulphites. Sodium thiosulphate.

Phosphorus.—Allotropic forms. Phosphorus pentoxide. Orthophosphoric acid.

Borax and boric acid. Silica and silicic acid.

The metals with their compounds, as enumerated below, excluding metallurgical processes :—

Aluminium, antimony, arsenic, barium, bismuth, calcium, copper, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, potassium, silver, sodium, tin, zinc.

The more important oxides, sulphides, and salts of these metals with the acids already mentioned.

Potassium permanganate and potassium chromates.

#### ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Ultimate organic analysis as regards carbon, hydrogen, and nitrogen. Determination of empirical formulæ and molecular weight. Homologous series. Isomerism.

The general character of the chief types of organic compounds, as illustrated by the following members of the various classes :—

Methane. Ethane. Ethylene. Acetylene.—Chloroform. Iodoform.—Methyl and ethyl alcohols. Ethyl ether.—Formic and acetic aldehydes.—Chloral.—Formic and acetic acids and their salts.—Ethyl acetate.—Acetamide. Cyanogen. Hydrocyanic acid. Cyanides.—Urea and its synthesis.—Lactic, oxalic, and tartaric acids. Oxalates and tartrates.—Glycerol.—Fats and Saponification.

Benzene.—Phenol.—Benzoic aldehyde.—Benzoic and salicylic acids.

#### PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.

##### (a) QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS : INORGANIC AND ORGANIC.

The Candidate may be required to perform the analysis of a simple salt or of a mixture of two metals and one acid selected from substances included in the following lists :—

**Metals.**—Sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium, barium, magnesium, zinc, iron, aluminium, copper, silver, lead, mercury, bismuth, tin, antimony, arsenic.

**Acids.**—Hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydriodic, nitric, carbonic, sulphuric, phosphoric, acetic, oxalic, tartaric, and hydrocyanic acids.

The substances may be present as element, oxide, sulphide, a simple salt, or a mixture. The acids may be present in the free state, or as a simple salt.

Candidates may be required to give equations illustrating the chemical reactions involved in testing for the above substances and, if requested, to explain the same.

##### (b) SIMPLE VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.

The estimation of the strength of solutions of potassium or sodium hydrates by standard sulphuric acid, and of dilute hydrochloric or nitric acids by standard sodium hydrate.

The estimation of solutions of oxalic acid by standard potassium permanganate.

##### (c) PREPARATIONS.

Candidates may be required to prepare one of the following compounds in a well-crystallized condition :—

Chloride of ammonium. Iodide of lead. Oxalate of ammonium. Nitrate of potassium, of barium, or of lead. Sulphate of copper. Ferrous sulphate. Acetate of lead. Acid tartrate of potassium. Tartar emetic.

Candidates will be required to exhibit to the Examiners the preparations which they have made.

Candidates will be allowed to make use of books or tables at the Practical Examination.

## Sanitary Chemistry.

Laboratory Course (Times by arrangement).

*B.Sc. or Diploma in Public Health.*—The Course extends over six months (not less than six hours weekly).

## Synopsis of the Course.

The use of the balance.

The methods of volumetric analysis, including the preparation of standard solutions, alkalimetry and acidimetry.

Kjeldhal's method for the determination of nitrogen.

The analysis of water, including the estimation of total solids (lime, magnesia, sulphates, chlorides, nitrates and nitrites, ammonia and poisonous metals); determination of temporary and permanent hardness, including the preparation of standard soap solution; organic impurities, acidity and alkalinity.

The detection of polluting gases.

Estimation of the amount of carbon dioxide in air.

Simple methods of eudiometry.

Analysis of milk, butter, beer.

Acidity of vinegar.

Determination of Urea.

Estimation of cane and grape sugars.

Microscopic examination of starches, muscular fibre, and the fibres of wool, cotton, and silk.

FEE :—£8 8s.

## PHYSICS.

*Professor:* J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc.; Sc.D. Cantab., F.R.S., D.Sc. (Vict.), late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer:* G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A. (Cantab.), B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Assistant Lecturers:* { G. BARLOW, D.Sc. (Lond. and Wales).  
A. D. DENNING, M.Sc.; Ph.D. (Heid.).

*Special Lecturer on Experimental Physics:*

G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A., B.Sc.



During the Winter and Summer Sessions the Lectures will be on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, at 11.30.

The Practical Class will be held in the Laboratory on Fridays, at 2.30 p.m. in both Sessions.

### Syllabus of Course.

#### *Properties of Solids—*

Sticking and sliding friction. Strains and stresses. Bulk strain and shear strain. Various kinds of permanent change of shape and rupture. Crystalline and amorphous solids.

#### *Properties of Liquids—*

Viscosity. Compressibility. Surface tension.

#### *Properties of Gases—*

Compressibility. Viscosity.

Kinetic theory of matter. Diffusion, solution, osmotic pressure.

#### *Heat—*

Temperature. Mercury in glass thermometer. Determinations of high and low temperature. Expansion of solids and liquids. Circulation and convection in liquids. Expansion of gases at constant pressure and increase of pressure at constant volume. Gas thermometers. Circulation and convection in gases. Movements of the atmosphere.

Quantity of heat. Specific heat and simple modes of measuring it.

Conduction of heat. Conductivity.

Heat a form of energy. The forms of energy and their transformations according to fixed rates of exchange. The conservation of energy. Joule's method of determining the mechanical equivalent of heat. The nature of heat on the kinetic theory of matter. Limitation in the amount of heat which can be transformed to work.

Change of state. Latent heat. Liquid vapour change. Evaporation. Boiling vapour pressure. Dependence of boiling point on pressure and explanation. Modes of measuring vapour pressure. Explanation of vapour pressure on the kinetic theory. Water vapour in the atmosphere. Hygrometers. Cloud. Fog. Dew. Solid-liquid change. Melting points. Change of volume on melting. Effect of pressure on melting point. Regelation.



Radiation. High and low radiating and absorbing powers. Comparison of properties of radiation from hot bodies and properties of light. Identification. The spectrum. Substances absorb the radiations which they can emit. Dark lines in solar and stellar spectra.

### *Light—*

Light a form of energy. Rectilinear propagation. Shadows. Eclipses. Inverse square law. Simple photometers. Reflection, refraction, and dispersion. Velocity of light.

Light a form of wave motion. Illustrations of interference. The diffraction grating. Polarisation of light.

Mirrors. Prisms. Lenses. The eye. Simple forms of telescope and microscope.

### *Sound—*

Sound arises from vibrating sources which send out longitudinal waves in air. Characteristics of the waves corresponding to loudness, pitch, and quality. Velocity of sound in air, and other media. Determinations of frequency. Resonance; its use to analyse sounds. Harmonics and upper partials. Quality.

Transverse vibrations of strings. Vibrations of air in pipes. Other vibrating sources.

Beats. Concord and discord. Combination tones.

### *Magnetism—*

Properties of magnets. The two poles; their equality and inseparability. Magnetisation by induction. Methods of making magnets. Inverse square law. Magnetic fields and lines of force. The earth as a magnet. Declination, dip, and intensity.

### *Electricity—*

The two kinds of electrification and simple modes of producing them. Conductors and insulators. The gold leaf electroscope. Electrification by induction. Frictional electrical machines. The electrophorus. The Wimshurst machine. The Leyden jar. Production and disappearance of the two electrifications always in equal quantities. The electric field, considered as the seat of electric strain, electric force, and electric energy. The inverse square law. Potential and capacity. Distribution on conductors.

*Electro-magnetism—*

Electric discharge and the magnetic effects accompanying it. Electro-magnetic waves. Electric current. Voltaic and storage cells. The magnetic properties of current circuits. The ampere. Galvanometers and ammeters. Electric motors. Ohm's Law. Resistance. The heat developed in the circuit. Joule's Law. The ohm. The volt. Electrolysis. Electro-chemical equivalents. The induction of currents. Lenz's Law and Faraday's Law. The dynamo. The induction coil.

---

Elementary Course on Experimental Physics.

This Course is held during the Winter Session.

*Lectures:* Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 9.30 a.m.

*Laboratory:* Fridays, 10.30 a.m. and 2.30 p.m.

---

Syllabus of the Course.

*General Physics—*

Units of length, mass, and time. Definitions of velocity, momentum, acceleration, force, and work. Distinctions between solids, liquids, and gases. Specific gravities. Atmospheric pressure. Barometers. Air and water pumps. Siphon. Boyle's Law. Diffusion. Osmotic pressure. Dialysis. Capillary phenomena.

*Heat—*

Temperature and its measurement. Expansion of solids, liquids, and gases. Calorimetry. Specific heat. Heat of combustion. Change of state. Latent heat. Vapour-pressure, vapour-density, hygrometry. Conduction, convection, radiation. Relation between heat and work.

*Light—*

Laws of reflection and refraction. Mirrors and lenses. Images. Prismatic dispersion. The spectrum. Spectroscope. Microscope and telescope.

*Sound—*

Production and propagation of sound. Wave-length, velocity, pitch, loudness.

*Electricity—*

Electrification by friction and induction. Electrophorus. Condensers. Magnetic and heating effects of currents. Galvanometers. Electrolysis. Primary batteries. Accumulators. Measurement of electromotive force, current, and resistance. Ohm's Law. Induced currents. Induction coil.

## ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.

*Professor:* T. W. BRIDGE, M.Sc.; Sc.D. (Cantab.),  
F.R.S., F.L.S.

*Lecturer:* LEONARD DONCASTER, M.A. (Cantab.).

A Course of about Fifty Lectures will be given during the Winter and Summer Sessions of the first year.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 12.30.

### SYLLABUS.

- A. Living and non-living matter.—Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the study of the Proteus animalcule or *Amæba*.—Distinction between Animals and Plants.—Comparison of the unicellular *Amæba* with the complex multicellular Frog.—Origin of the Frog. The egg-cell or ovum.—Segmentation of the ovum, and the subsequent formation of physiologically different groups of cells or tissues. Structure of the various elementary tissues of the Frog. Epithelia, connective, muscular, and nervous tissues. The combination of tissues to form organs.
- B. The anatomy and histology of the various systems of organs in the Frog, and the elementary physiology of the organs of digestion, circulation, and excretion. Physiological, division of labour and morphological differentiation of structure.
- C. This part of the course will treat of the structure of the following typical animals viewed from a comparative standpoint :—  
The Proteus-animalcule (*Amæba*), the Bell-animalcule (*Vorticella*), the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*), the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*), the Crayfish (*Astacus*), the Dog-fish (*Scyllium*), the Frog (*Rana*), and the general structure of the Rabbit (*Lepus*).
- D. The concluding lectures of the course will deal with the phenomena of reproduction. Asexual and Sexual Reproduction. Ova and Spermatozoa. Spermato-genesis. Fertilization and Segmentation of the ovum in *Amphioxus* and *Rana*. The development and larval history of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

### Laboratory Class.

The Practical work will include the microscopic examination or dissection of the above-mentioned animal types.

*Practical Class.*—Tuesdays in the Winter Session, and Tuesdays and Thursdays in the Summer Session from 10.30 to 12.30.

## MEDICINE.

*Professor:* R. SAUNDBY, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.,  
LL.D.

*Professor:* A. H. CARTER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Lond.),  
F.R.C.P.

*Assistant:* J. W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.),  
F.R.C.P.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday, at  
3 p.m.

---

This Course extends over two Winter Sessions, and includes—

1. An explanation of the nomenclature and classification of disease. The principles of etiology, symptomatology, diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment of disease in general.
2. A description of special diseases, together with their causation, prevention, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.
  - Specific Infectious Diseases.
  - Diseases of the Nervous System, Functional and Organic ; of the Brain, Spinal Cord, and Peripheral Nerves.
  - Diseases of the Muscles.
  - Diseases of the Heart and of the Blood Vessels.
  - Diseases of the Respiratory System, Functional and Organic ; of the Larynx, Trachea, Lungs, and Pleural Sacs.
  - Diseases of the Digestive System.
  - Diseases of the Kidneys.
  - Constitutional Diseases.
  - The Intoxications, Sunstroke, Diseases of the Blood and Ductless Glands.
  - Diseases due to Animal Parasites.
  - Diseases of the Skin.

The Course will be illustrated by specimens from the Pathological Museum, and by drawings, diagrams, and charts.

Written Class Examinations are held during each term and all students are advised to attend them. Regular tutorial instruction is given by Dr. Russell to all students of the Class who wish to attend.

## SURGERY.

*Professor:* BENNETT MAY, M.Sc. ; M.B., B.S. (Lond.),  
F.R.C.S.

*Professor:* GILBERT BARLING, M.Sc. ; M.B., B.S.  
(Lond.), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant:* (Vacant.)

---

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday,  
at 4 p.m.

This Course, extending over two Winter Sessions, is devoted to a systematic consideration of the Principles and Practice of Surgery. It includes a complete description of—

1. General Principles, as illustrated by Repair and its aberrations.  
Inflammation and its results.  
The various forms of blood poisoning.  
Tuberculosis. Syphilis.  
Tumour formations, etc.
2. The Surgery of Special Regions as far as possible.

The Assistant to the Chair of Surgery gives tutorial instruction to Senior Students, and holds preparatory classes for the final Examination. Class Examinations are held during each term and all Students are advised to attend them.

The Course will be illustrated by Specimens from the Pathological Museum, and by drawings, diagrams, and charts.

---

## PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

*Professor:* R. F. C. LEITH, M.Sc. ; M.A., B.Sc., M.B.  
(Edin.), F.R.C.P.E.

*Assistants:* { JAMES MILLER, D.Sc., M.D., M.R.C.P.E.  
C. J. LEWIS, M.D., D.Sc., (Edin.).  
F.R.C.P.E.  
L. G. J. MACKEY, M.D. Ch.B.

*Special Lecturer in Bacteriology:* JAMES MILLER, M.D.

*Special Lecturer in Bacteriology of* } C. J. LEWIS, M.D.  
*Public Health:* }

*Assistant Curators* { J. T. HEWETSON, Ch.M., M.D.  
*of the Pathological* { (Edin.), F.R.C.S.  
*Museum:* { A. S. BARNES, M.D., D.Sc.,  
 M.R.C.P.  
 { A. W. NUTHALL, Ch.M., F.R.C.S.

#### A.—Ordinary Course for Medical Students.

This Course consists of two parts, viz., (1) a Systematic Course of Lectures on General Pathology and Bacteriology given in the winter term, and on Special Pathology given in the spring term, and (2) a Practical Course upon the same subjects, given partly concurrent with (1) and partly in the following summer term.

#### The Systematic Course.

The Lectures commence on October 5th, and are given daily, at 2 o'clock. They are fully illustrated by Macroscopic, Microscopic and Lantern Preparations, and a Special Series of Demonstrations on Macroscopic Morbid Anatomy is also given weekly. The Lectures include:—

#### 1. GENERAL PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY:—

- (1) Altered conditions of the circulation.
- (2) Inflammation.
- (3) Retrogressive Disturbances of Nutrition.
- (4) Tumours.
- (5) Animal Parasites.
- (6) Pathogenic Bacteriology.

#### 2. SPECIAL PATHOLOGY:—

The systematic study of the Etiology, Morbid Anatomy, and Histology of the diseases of the systems and organs of the body.

(a)—The Winter Practical Course.

This Course is intended to fit in with and illustrate as far as possible the subjects treated of in the Systematic Lectures. It will meet on Mondays and Thursdays, at 3, immediately after the lectures throughout both the Winter and Spring Terms, each meeting lasting two hours. Special attention will be given to Inflammation, Healing Processes, Tumours, Animal Parasites and Bacteriology.

(b)—The Summer Practical Course.

The Summer part of this Class commences on Monday, April 19th, at 2 o'clock, and meets on Monday and Friday of each week, each meeting occupying two hours. The Histological and other Methods of practical pathological investigation are studied, and the various diseased organs and tissues are examined in detail, both macroscopically and microscopically by each student.

Each student is supplied with all the necessary reagents and apparatus, but students must provide themselves with a microscope. (See Regulations, p. 468.)

B.—Course of Advanced Bacteriology.

This Class begins on Tuesday, January 12th, at 3.30 o'clock, and meets on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday of each week until the end of March, each meeting occupying two hours. In addition there are special meetings in sections according to arrangement. This Course qualifies for the various Diplomas and Degrees in Public Health of this University and other Bodies. It consists of lectures, demonstrations, laboratory instruction, and practical work in Bacteriology, especially in relation to disease, public health, its application to various industries, the disposal of sewage, &c.

It includes :—

- I. GENERAL.—Methods of Sterilisation. Preparation of Culture Media. Isolation and Cultivation of Germs. Methods of Examination, staining, etc., of Bacteria. The separation of their products, etc.



- II. SPECIAL.—The systematic study of the various pathogenic and the more important non-pathogenic bacteria in regard to cultural and morphological characters, methods of producing disease, antitoxin treatment and immunity. The examination of water, milk, foods, etc. Antiseptics and sterilisation in detail, etc., etc.

FEE :—Four Guineas.

INCIDENTAL FEE :—One Guinea.

---

### C—Course of Clinical Pathology and Bacteriology.

A Course suited to qualified medical men is given in the Summer Session, commencing on Thursday, April 22nd. It meets twice or thrice weekly for about two months; hours of meeting, 3.30 to 5.30, or by arrangement. It is devoted to the pathological and bacteriological methods of practical importance in the diagnosis of disease in hospital or private practice. It includes demonstrations and practical work in—

Histological methods for the examination of tumours, pieces of tissue and uterine scrapings.

The examination of the urine, chemically and microscopically.

The examination of the gastric contents, for free HCl, for disintegrated blood, etc.

The examination of the sputum.

The examination of fluids obtained by puncture of serous and other effusions, by lumbar puncture, by puncture of echinococcal and other cysts.

The examination of the blood.

A short consideration of those bacteria commonly met with in pathological processes in man, *e.g.*, the Staphylococci and streptococci, the gonococcus, the pneumococcus, the typhoid bacillus and colon bacillus, the diphtheria bacillus and the tubercle bacillus.

Systematic explanations of these subjects, illustrated by lantern demonstrations, will also be given, in addition to the practical work of the Course.

FEE :—£3 3s.

INCIDENTAL FEE :—15s

D.—Course of Veterinary Pathology and  
Bacteriology.

A Course suited to qualified veterinary practitioners will be given in the Winter Session, 1908, commencing on Friday, October 9th. It will meet twice weekly till Christmas, from 4 to 6 p.m., or by arrangement. It will be devoted to a study of general and veterinary bacteriology and typical diseases. It will take up the same subjects as Course B, but have special reference to Veterinary Science.

FEE:—Four Guineas.

INCIDENTAL FEE:—One Guinea.

---

E.—Pathology and Bacteriology for Dental  
Students.

This Course begins on October 5th and is continued daily at 2 o'clock for two and a half months. It consists of Lectures and lantern demonstrations upon the Principles of General Pathology and upon the structure, classification, and function of micro-organisms, especially those relating to the mouth, gums, teeth, and throat.

*Practical Dental Bacteriology.*—This Course is held in January on Mondays, from 3 to 5 p.m., and on Thursdays from 3 to 4 p.m. It includes practical work in the general principles of Bacteriology, in a few of the chief pathogenic bacteria of the body and, in detail, the bacteria of the mouth and teeth.

---

The Pathological and Bacteriological Laboratory is open daily from 9 a.m. till 6 p.m. for the prosecution of private research, under the direction of Professor Leith and his assistants, to whom applications should be made.

The Pathological Museum is open daily, from 9 a.m. till 6 p.m., under the direction of Professor Leith. Several type-written catalogues, containing descriptions and particulars of the specimens, are available for consultation.

## HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

*Professor:* A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc. ; M.D., D.P.H.  
(Camb.), F.I.C.

*Assistant Lecturer in Hygiene:* R. A. LYSTER, M.D.,  
B.Sc. (Public Health); B.Sc. (Lond.).

---

*Lecture Day.*—Mondays, at 3 p.m., during the Winter Session.

This Course will include instruction in Hygiene as required for the ordinary Pass Examination, and will also be specially adapted to the requirements of candidates for degrees and diplomas in Public Health and State Medicine. The Lectures will be illustrated by experiments, diagrams, and a complete set of models. In connection with the Department there is a collection of Sanitary Appliances open to all students attending this class.

The subjects treated will be as follows:—

Introductory, aim and scope of Hygiene, results already obtained.

Water supply—varieties of—quantity and quality of water. Diseases produced by bad water. Water Analysis.

Air and Ventilation, Impurities of Air, Standard of Purity, Heating and Lighting, Natural and Mechanical Ventilation, Appliances.

Food and Diet, Unwholesome Food, Adulteration of Food, Characteristics of good Meat, Fish, etc. Diseases of Animals in relation to the Health of Man.

The Soil in relation to Health.

The Dwelling and Sanitary appliances in connection therewith.

Drainage and Construction, Scavenging, Disposal of Sewage and Refuse.

Climate and Meteorology.

Infectious Diseases and Methods of Disinfection, Nature of Contagia, Immunity, Isolation, Quarantine, Vaccination.

Statistics in relation to Health.

Offensive Trades.

In the latter half of the Winter Session, commencing in January, a Special Course for candidates for degrees and diplomas in Public Health is given on Sanitary Engineering, Law, and Statistics, on Mondays, at 3 p.m.

---

## MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY.

*Lecturer:* J. COOLE KNEALE, M.B., Ch.B.

*Demonstrator:* F. R. GREENWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. ; M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S.

---

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2 p.m., during the Summer Session.

Materia Medica comprises the subjects of Pharmacognosy and Pharmacy.

Instruction in Materia Medica is given in—

- (a) A Course of eighteen Lectures.
- (b) Eighteen Practical Pharmacy Classes.
- (c) Thirteen Tutorial Classes.

### A. Lectures on Materia Medica.

This Course includes the natural history, sensible and chemical properties and modes of administering remedies, ordinarily so-called. Such remedies consist of—

- Inorganic Substances.
- Chemical Products.
- Vegetable Substances.
- Animal Substances.

### B.—Practical Classes.

Practical instruction is given in the following subjects, which cannot be satisfactorily taught in lectures, on Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 3 p.m. :—

- Pharmacy, or the processes for obtaining the Pharmaceutical preparations of drugs.
- Prescription Writing.
- Dispensing, or the making up of medicines in forms suitable for administration in disease.

### Tutorial Classes.

These will consist of a recapitulation of the Lectures and Practical Classes.

Students have access to the Materia Medica Museum, where facilities are afforded for the practical examination of specimens.

The Museum contains (1) a collection of the official and officinal drugs, organic and inorganic; (2) a collection of drugs from all sources for lecture purposes; (3) a collection of the whole of the galenical preparations of the British Pharmacopœia; (4) a complete set of apparatus used in Pharmaceutical work.

---

## THERAPEUTICS.

*Professor:* ARTHUR FOXWELL, M.Sc.; M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant Lecturer in Pharmacology:* W. A. POTTS, M.D.; B.A. (Cantab.), M.D., C.M. (Edin.).

---

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Thursdays, at 3 p.m., during the Winter Session.

### SYLLABUS.

*A. General Therapeutics.*

Rest, Exercise (Massage, etc.), Habits, Nursing, Heat, Cold, Personal Hygiene.

Diet.

Natural Mineral Waters, their efficacy and its rationale. Short descriptions of illustrative Bathing and Drinking Spas. Inhalation and Douching.

Climatology, Temperature, Humidity, Winds as they affect Climate. Continental, Marine, and Mountain Climates. Classification of the Chief Climatic resorts, with illustrative descriptions of a few types.

*B. Pharmacology.*

An experimental course of twenty lectures.

---

*Books.*

Pharmacology. Dixon.

Diet. Hutchinson; Walker Hall, (Purin Bodies); Luff, (Gout).

Mineral Waters and Spas. Hermann Weber.

Climatology. Huggard.

## MIDWIFERY.

*Professor:* EDWARD MALINS, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.),  
F.R.C.P.

*Assistant:* C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

---

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Thursdays, at 4 p.m., during the Winter Session.

The Course comprises—The Physiological Anatomy of the pelvis and organs of generation in the female. The Physiology and development of the ovum and fœtus. The Physiology of pregnancy—the change effected by it; the diagnosis and the management of pregnancy. The Physiology and mechanism of labour. The conduct of normal labour. The Physiology and management of Child-bed. Obstetric Surgery. The Pathology of pregnancy. The Pathology of labour. The Diseases of Child-bed.

---

## GYNÆCOLOGY.

*Professor:* JOHN W. TAYLOR, M.Sc. ; M.D., F.R.C.S.

*Assistant:* C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

---

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Fridays, at 4 o'clock, during the Winter Session.

### SYLLABUS.

#### General Anatomical Considerations :

The boundaries and supports of the Peritoneal Cavity.  
The Pelvic Diaphragm and Pelvic Floor.  
The Peritoneum.

#### The Anatomy of the External and Internal Genitalia :

Ovulation.  
The Retro-peritoneal Vessels.  
The Parovarium.

#### Normal Menstruation :

Amenorrhœa.  
Menorrhagia.  
Dysmenorrhœa.

**Gynæcological Examination.**

Diseases of the Vulva.

Injuries and Diseases of the Vaginal Entrance.

Diseases and Injuries of the Vagina.

Genital Atresia and Genital Doubling.

(Vaginal and Abdominal Section.)

**Diseases of the Uterus :**

Inflammatory Diseases of the Uterus.

Adenomatous Disease of the Uterus.

Displacements of the Uterus.

Inversion of the Uterus.

Myoma of the Uterus.

Cancer and Sarcoma of the Uterus.

**Diseases of the Ovaries :**

Inflammation of the Ovaries.

New Growths.—

Ovarian Cystoma (Lutein cysts).

Ovarian Dermoids.

Ovarian Papilloma.

Ovarian Fibroma.

Ovarian Sarcoma and Carcinoma.

**Parovarian Cysts.****Broad Ligament Tumours.****Diseases of the Fallopian Tubes :**

Gonorrhœal Salpingitis.

Tubercular Salpingitis.

New Growths of the Fallopian Tubes.

**Extra Uterine Pregnancy and Intra-peritoneal  
Hæmatocele :**

Ovarian Pregnancy.

**Tubal Pregnancy :**

Tubo-Abdominal Pregnancy.

Tubo-Ligamentary Pregnancy.

Tubo-Uterine Pregnancy



*Demonstrations.*—The Assistant holds a class for instruction in Midwifery and Gynæcology for students preparing for their final examinations, on Thursdays at 5 p.m. throughout the Winter and Summer Sessions.

---

## FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY.

### Forensic Medicine.

*Professor:* J. T. J. MORRISON, M.Sc. ; M.A., M.B.,  
B.C. (Cantab.), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant:* (VACANT).

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays, at 3 p.m., during the Summer Session.

The Course treats of the several branches of Legal Medicine necessary to the medical practitioner for his guidance in Medico-Legal Inquiries, and for giving evidence in civil and criminal causes in Courts of Justice.

### SYLLABUS.

Historical outline of the legal and social relations of the Medical profession in England. Rise of physicians, surgeons, and apothecaries, and their Corporations. The first Medical Act, 1511 ; the Apothecaries' Act, 1815 ; the Medical Acts of 1858 and 1886. General Medical Council. The Medical Register.

The scope of Forensic Medicine. Legal responsibilities and duties of medical men. The process of law before Coroner, Magistrate, and Judge. Medical evidence.

The signs of death. Determination of the date of death. The causes of death, and particularly of sudden death. The post-mortem as a medico-legal inquiry. Exhumation.

Identification of the living and of the dead. Determination of age, sex, stature, and personal peculiarities.

Death by violent or unnatural causes—drowning, hanging, strangulation, suffocation, and smothering; wounds and mechanical injuries; extremes of temperature; explosives; electric shock; lightning stroke; starvation. Indications of accident, suicide, or homicide.

Wounds and other personal injuries; question of accident or assault; compensation claims in such cases.

Offences against chastity; rape; unnatural offences.

Criminal abortion. Live birth. Infanticide.

Malapraxis and malingering.

Lunacy certificates.

Life Assurance.

The Lectures will be supplemented by a practical Course of Laboratory work on Mondays at 4 p.m., and Tuesdays at 3 p.m.

#### SYLLABUS.

Human Blood: its microscopical, chemical, and spectroscopical features. Special characters of the blood of other mammals, birds, fishes, and amphibians.

Discrimination of stains resembling blood; iron salts, vegetable colours, aniline dyes.

Seminal stains. Gonorrhœal pus.

Hair of man and domestic animals.

Fibres: cotton, linen, wool, silk.

Marks made by vitriol and other mineral acids.

Demonstration of the Fœtus at various ages.

Finger-prints and footmarks.

#### Toxicology.

*Lecturer:* A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc.; M.D., D.P.H.  
(Camb.), F.I.C.

*Assistant:* (VACANT).

*Lecture Day.*—Mondays, at 2 o'clock, during the Summer Session.

This course comprises a discussion on the mode of action of poisons and the various circumstances influencing this; classification of poisons; methods of procedure in cases of poisoning; detection and estimation of poisons; symptoms; post-mortem appearances observed, and treatment to be adopted in cases of poisoning.

The lectures are supplemented by a Practical Course of laboratory work on Fridays, at 2 p.m.

---

### MENTAL DISEASES.

*Professor.* E. B. WHITCOMBE, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B.;  
M.R.C.S.

---

*Lecture Days.*—During the Summer Session, Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2 p.m.

The Course will consist of an account of the various forms of Mental Disease, including their history, etiology, pathology, symptoms, and treatment. Illustrations of living examples, and pathological specimens will be utilised as far as possible. The medico-legal aspect of insanity will be included in the course.

---

### OPERATIVE SURGERY.

*Professor:* JORDAN LLOYD, M.Sc., M.D., Ch.B.; M.B.,  
M.S. (Durh.), F.R.C.S.

---

A class of Operative Surgery, consisting of at least ten demonstrations, is held each Winter, after Christmas. All the chief operations in surgery are performed on the dead body by the Professor, and also by members of the Class.

## OPHTHALMOLOGY.

*Professor:* PRIESTLEY SMITH, M.Sc.; M.B., Ch.B.,  
F.R.C.S.

---

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Fridays, at 2 p.m.,  
during the Winter Session (January to March).

These lectures deal systematically with the nature and treatment of the principal diseases of the eye. The several parts of the subject are taken in the following order :—

Disorders of the Conjunctiva.

Disorders of the Cornea.

Disorders of the Uveal Tract : Iritis, Cyclitis, Choroiditis.

Injuries and Sympathetic Ophthalmia.

Glaucoma.

Cataract.

Disorders of the Retina.

Disorders of the Optic Nerves, Tracts, and Centres.

Refraction. Acuteness of Vision. Accommodation.

Hypermetropia. Myopia. Astigmatism.

Strabismus and other disorders of the Motor Apparatus.

Disorders of the Orbit and Lacrymal Apparatus.

In connection with this Course, Clinical demonstrations and practical instruction in the methods of examining the eye, are given in the Eye Department of the Queen's Hospital.

---

# INFORMATION CONCERNING HOSPITAL WORK.

---

## THE GENERAL AND QUEEN'S HOSPITALS, BIRMINGHAM.

The Practices of these Hospitals are amalgamated for the purpose of Clinical Instruction which is carried on under the direction of the Birmingham Clinical Board. They present an almost unrivalled field for Clinical work, possessing more than **450 Beds**, treating annually **8,000 in-patients** and **80,000 out-patients** and as students spend part of their curriculum in each Hospital, they have every opportunity of acquiring a varied, full, and practical knowledge of their professional work.

The curriculum is adapted in the first place to meet the needs of the students of the Birmingham University, but it is also well adapted to the requirements of students preparing for the examinations of all other Universities and Licensing Bodies.

The advantages that the combined Hospitals offer to students do not cease with graduation, for there is probably no city in which students who have qualified have a larger number of Resident posts open to them.

At the GENERAL HOSPITAL there are:—

- A RESIDENT MEDICAL OFFICER, who is elected annually, and has a salary of £70 a year.
- A RESIDENT SURGICAL OFFICER, who is elected annually, but is eligible for re-election for three years, at a salary of £100 a year.
- A RESIDENT PATHOLOGIST, who is elected for a period of six months, and has a salary at the rate of £50 a year.

THREE SURGICAL CASUALTY OFFICERS, who are elected for twelve months, and are eligible for re-election for a further similar period, at a salary of £50 a year.

Three HOUSE PHYSICIANS, who hold office for six months, and who are provided with board and residence, and have salaries at the rate of £50 a year.

Four HOUSE SURGEONS, who hold office for six months, and who are provided with board and residence, and have salaries at the rate of £50 a year.

Two ASSISTANT HOUSE SURGEONS, who are elected every three months, and are provided with board and residence, and salaries at the rate of £40 a year.

One HOUSE SURGEON to the Gynæcological, Ophthalmic and Aural Departments, who holds office for six months, and is provided with board and residence, and has a salary of £50 a year.

A RESIDENT MEDICAL OFFICER at the Jaffray Hospital, who is elected annually, but is eligible for re-election, and who receives £150 a year.

A RESIDENT MEDICAL ASSISTANT at the Jaffray Hospital, who is not necessarily qualified. He is provided with board and residence, and holds office for three months.

At the QUEEN'S HOSPITAL there are:—

Three House Physicians, who hold office for six months, and have salaries at the rate of £50 a year.

Three House Surgeons, who hold office for six months, and have salaries at the rate of £50 a year.

One Obstetric and Ophthalmic House Surgeon, who holds office for six months. Salary at the rate of £50 a year.

One Resident Dresser (post vacant on the first day of January, April, July, and October, who holds office for three months). Candidates for this appointment need not be qualified.

---

At the CITY WORKHOUSE AND WORKHOUSE INFIRMARY.  
Five Resident Medical Officers.

At the BIRMINGHAM GENERAL and BRANCH DISPENSARIES.  
Eight Resident Surgeons.

At the BIRMINGHAM LUNATIC ASYLUMS.  
Five Assistant Medical Officers.

At the CITY FEVER HOSPITALS.  
Three Assistant Medical Officers.

At the CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.  
One Resident Surgical Officer.  
One Resident Medical Officer.

At the BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND EYE HOSPITAL.  
Three Resident Surgeons.

At the ORTHOPÆDIC AND SPINAL HOSPITAL.  
Two Clinical Assistants (non-resident).

At the EAR AND THROAT HOSPITAL.  
One House Surgeon, with a salary at the rate of  
£70 per annum.

Four Clinical Assistants (non-resident).

Besides the above-mentioned positions in Institutions in the City of Birmingham, there are numerous resident salaried appointments in the Hospitals in the immediate vicinity which are open to the students of the Birmingham Medical School.

Appointments are also open to Graduates in the Naval, Military, Indian Medical and Colonial Services.

---



# HOSPITAL FEES.

THE COMPOSITION FEE for attendance for the full period required by the various examining bodies on the Medical and Surgical Practice and on the Clinical Lectures at both Hospitals is ... .. £42

N.B.— This payment can be made in three instalments of £12, £15, and £15 each—the first on entrance at Hospital, the second at the commencement of the second year, and the third at the commencement of the third year at Hospital

## OCCASIONAL FEES FOR BOTH MEDICAL AND SURGICAL PRACTICE

One Year's Attendance	...	..	£22 10s.
Six Months'	„	...	£14.
Three Months'	„	...	£10.

## OCCASIONAL FEES FOR EITHER MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PRACTICE.

One Year's Attendance	...	...	£11 11s.
Six Months'	„	...	£7.
Three Months'	„	...	£5.

---

All Hospital fees must be paid at the time of registration to the Secretary of the Clinical Board, who signs all schedules for Clinical work. *Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. J. T. J. Morrison.*

---

## REGISTRATION OF HOSPITAL STUDENTS.

Students must register with the Secretary of the Clinical Board at the commencement of their second year, and of every succeeding year. Due notice will be given at the University and at the Hospitals of the days and hours of registration. Fees must be paid at the time of registration.

Students are, on first entering for their Hospital work, allocated in equal numbers to the General and the Queen's Hospitals respectively.

A student remains for one year at one Hospital, and in the next year passes to the other Hospital, and so on until his fifth year, when he may attend whatever classes he chooses at either Hospital, subject to the Regulations.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR HOSPITAL WORK.

During the First year there is no Hospital Work.

### SECOND YEAR.

Students must attend Hospital for two hours on Saturday mornings, when a Surgical Tutorial Class will be held, and instruction given in Clinical Surgery.

### THIRD YEAR.

Out-Patient dressing, three months.

In-Patient dressing, six months.

Clinical Lectures on Surgery.

Surgical and Medical Ward Classes.

Medical Tutorial Classes (three months attendance will be required upon these before In-Patient dressing is commenced).

FOURTH YEAR.

In-Patient clerking, six months.

Clinical Lectures on Medicine.

Medical and Surgical Ward Classes.

Post-mortem clerking, three months. Attendance at post-mortem examinations and demonstrations during the year.

FIFTH YEAR.

Clinical instruction in Medicine and Surgery.

Clinical Midwifery (twenty cases).

Gynæcological clerking, three months.

Ophthalmology, three months.

Vaccination, six weeks.

Course in Anæsthetics. Attendance on three Lectures, and the administration of Anæsthetics on ten cases.

Fever Hospital, three months.

Hospital for Mental Diseases, three months.

— — —

## THE GENERAL HOSPITAL.

The Hospital contains 342 beds, and of these 327 are in daily use, upwards of 5,000 in-patients passing through the wards in the course of a year.

There are special wards for children, for gynæcological cases, and for septic and infectious cases, and in addition special beds reserved for eye and ear cases.

The out-patient hall has accommodation for some 500 or 600 patients, and some 60,000 out-patients are treated there annually.

The Post-mortem Department is in a separate building. It consists of a Mortuary with a small chapel, a Post-mortem Room proper, and Laboratories for Bacteriology and Morbid Histology. In addition there are separate rooms in the main building, adjoining the various Medical and Surgical Wards for Clinical Pathology and these are under the direction of special officers.

There are four operating theatres, all designed and fitted on the most modern lines.

In connection with the Hospital is the Jaffray Suburban Hospital at Gravelly Hill. To this institution, which contains 52 beds, the chronic cases are transferred, when fit to be moved. This allows the main Hospital to be kept full of acute cases.

---

## THE GENERAL HOSPITAL STAFF.

### Honorary Consulting Physicians:

SIR WALTER FOSTER, KNT., M.D., D.C.L. LL.D., F.R.C.P., M.P.

### Consulting Obstetric Officer:

EDWARD MALINS, M.D., F.R.C.P.

### Honorary Physicians:

ROBERT SAUNDBY, M.D., LL.D., M.Sc., F.R.C.P.

ROBERT M. SIMON, M.D., F.R.C.P.

T. STACEY WILSON, M.D., M.R.C.P.

T. SYDNEY SHORT, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Honorary Surgeons:

SIR THOMAS F. CHAVASSE, KNT., M.D., F.R.C.S.

GILBERT BARLING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.

WILLIAM F. HASLAM, F.R.C.S.

GEORGE HEATON, M.A., M.B., B.Ch., F.R.C.S.

### Honorary Obstetric Officer:

THOMAS WILSON, CH.M., M.D., F.R.C.S.

### Honorary Ophthalmic Surgeon:

D. C. LLOYD-OWEN, M.D., F.R.C.S.I.

### Honorary Aural Surgeon and Laryngologist:

F. W. FOXCROFT, M.D., C.M.

### Physician in Charge of Skin Department:

A. DOUGLAS HEATH, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Assistant Physicians

JAMES W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.

A. STANLEY BARNES, M.D., M.R.C.P.

WILLIAM H. WYNN, M.D., M.R.C.P.

J. E. H. SAWYER, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Assistant Surgeons:

ALBERT LUCAS, F.R.C.S.

F. VICTOR MILWARD, M.B., F.R.C.S.

LEONARD P. GAMGEE, F.R.C.S. FRANK BARNES, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.

### Assistant Obstetric Officer:

JOHN T. HEWETSON, M.D., CH.M., F.R.C.S.

### Visiting Pathologist:

JAMES MILLER, M.D.

### Anæsthetists:

W. J. MCCARDIE, B.A., M.B., B.C.

SYDNEY HAYNES, M.D.

### Surgical Photographer and Radiographer

J. HALL EDWARDS, M.R.C.S.

### Dental Surgeon:

A. T. HILDER, L.D.S.

## ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLINICAL TEACHING.

### I.—MEDICINE.

THE MEDICAL WARDS are visited daily by the Physicians and instruction is given by them to the students who accompany them.

CLINICAL WARD CLERKS are selected every three months for duty in the wards. They are aided by the House Physicians in note taking and in clinical diagnosis.

CLINICAL LECTURES on cases in the Hospital wards are delivered by one of the Physicians once every week, on Mondays, at 10.30 a.m.

SPECIAL WARD CLASSES for Senior students are taken on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 10.30 a.m., by one of the Physicians throughout term time.

#### Medical Tutorial Classes.

THE SENIOR MEDICAL TUTOR, Dr. Russell, holds a class weekly on Wednesdays, at 12 o'clock, for students reading for their Final Examinations.

THE JUNIOR MEDICAL TUTOR, Dr. Stanley Barnes, holds two classes weekly, on Tuesdays and Fridays, at 12 o'clock, for students before they commence to clerk in the wards.

An Assistant Physician and a Casualty Assistant Physician attend daily in the Out-patient Department and give clinical instruction.

### II.—SURGERY.

The Surgical Wards are visited daily by the Surgeons, who give clinical instruction to students who accompany them.

Surgical In-patient Dressers are appointed every three months. They are attached in equal numbers to

each Surgeon, accompany him on his rounds, assist at the surgical operations, and, under the direction of the House Surgeons, dress the cases in the wards.

A CLINICAL LECTURE is delivered every Thursday morning during term time, at 9.30, by one of the Visiting Surgeons, on some case of interest in the wards.

SENIOR WARD CLASSES are held on Monday and Friday mornings, at 9.30, during term time by one of the Surgeons.

A JUNIOR WARD CLASS is also held once a week, on Saturdays, by Mr. Haslam or Mr. Heaton, for students in their first year of attendance at Hospital.

One of the Assistant Surgeons attends daily in the Out-patient Department, the student learns the diagnosis and treatment of minor surgical ailments, and has an opportunity of dressing in the Casualty Department, where an immense number of accidents are attended to.

TUTORIAL CLASSES.—The Senior Surgical Tutor, Mr. Gamgee, holds a class once a week for students reading for their Final Examinations, and the Junior Surgical Tutor, Mr. Frank Barnes, holds a class for Junior students before they enter the Surgical wards.

### III.—THE SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

#### Gynæcology.

Dr. Thomas Wilson gives clinical instruction in the wards and in the Out-patient Department, and a Clinical Lecture is given once a month, on Mondays, at 10.30 a.m. Senior students are appointed as clerks every three months.

THE GYNÆCOLOGICAL TUTOR, Dr. Hewetson, holds a class for Senior students on Tuesdays, at 12.0.

Surgical operations are performed daily from 10 to 1 in the two main Operating Theatres. The large ex-



perience to be gained from this source may be gathered from the fact that during last year more than 3,500 operations were performed.

#### Aural and Laryngological Department.

This department is under the charge of Dr. F. W. Foxcroft, who attends twice weekly to see out-patients. Demonstrations of Diseases of the Ear and Throat are given every Friday, at 10.30 a.m., during term time.

#### Department for Diseases of the Skin.

The Department for the treatment of Diseases of the Skin is under the care of Dr. Douglas Heath, who attends twice weekly, on Tuesdays and Fridays, and gives Demonstrations on Skin cases.

#### X Rays and Light Treatment Department.

This Department is under the charge of Mr. Hall-Edwards, who attends daily at noon. It includes all the various methods of investigating and treating disease by means of electricity, and there is an installation for the treatment of Skin Diseases by the Finsen Rays.

#### Ophthalmic Department.

Ophthalmic cases are seen on Thursdays by Mr. Lloyd Owen as out-patients. Cases requiring operation are admitted into beds in the Hospital specially reserved for such cases.

#### Dental Department.

There is an Out-patient Dental Department, under the charge of Mr. A. T. Hilder, who attends on Wednesday and Saturday mornings. Students are given instruction in the manufacture of the various Dental appliances required after injuries and surgical operations.

#### Pathological Department.

This Department is under the charge of the Visiting Pathologist. There are also two annually elected Clinical Pathologists, and a Resident Pathologist.

Students are appointed as clerks for periods of three months, and work in the Pathological Laboratories under the superintendence of the Visiting and Resident Pathologists.

Chemical and Bacteriological investigation of material from the wards is carried out by the Medical and Surgical Clinical Pathologists, who have a complete equipment for that purpose.

#### Anæsthetics.

Each term instruction classes in the Administration of Anæsthetics are held by one of the Anæsthetic Officers. After attending these, each student has the opportunity of administering anæsthetics under superintendence in a given number of cases, and thus of practically learning the administration.

### THE QUEEN'S HOSPITAL.

The Hospital contains 132 beds (shortly to be increased by the erection of a new building to 160), distributed in wards arranged for the treatment of accidents, and of urgent medical, surgical, gynæcological and ophthalmic cases; a special ward being reserved for children. During 1907 the in-patients treated numbered 2,507, and the out-patients 36,213.

The Out-patient Consulting Rooms and Casualty Dressing Rooms are grouped conveniently around the Out-patient Hall, and are in daily use.

The Operating Theatre is well lighted and thoroughly well appointed to meet the requirements of aseptic surgery. In connection with it is a room installed with the apparatus for radiography.

The Pathological Department is an isolated block under the charge of the Pathologist, who is a member of the Honorary Staff. It comprises a post-mortem room, mortuary, and laboratories for bacteriology and general pathology. There is also a clinical room in the main building provided with microscopes and other apparatus for routine clinical pathology.

## THE QUEEN'S HOSPITAL STAFF.

### Consulting Physicians:

SIR JAMES SAWYER, KNT., M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.  
 CORNELIUS W. SUCKLING, M.D., M.R.C.P.  
 ALFRED H. CARTER, M.D., F.R.C.P.

### Consulting Surgeons:

FURNEAUX JORDAN, F.R.C.S.  
 FRANK MARSH, Ch.M., F.R.C.S.  
 BENNETT MAY, B.S., F.R.C.S.

### Consulting Ophthalmic Surgeon:

PRIESTLEY SMITH, F.R.C.S.

### Physicians:

ARTHUR FOXWELL, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.  
 O. J. KAUFFMANN, M.D., M.R.C.P.  
 J. DOUGLAS STANLEY, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Surgeons:

JORDAN LLOYD, M.S., F.R.C.S.  
 J. T. J. MORRISON, M.A., B.C., F.R.C.S.  
 C. A. LEEDHAM-GREEN, Ch.M., F.R.C.S.

### Ophthalmic Surgeon:

### Obstetric Officer

WILFRID ALLPORT, M.B., B.S., C. E. PURSLOW, M.D., M.R.C.P.  
 F.R.C.S., Ed.

### Physicians for Out-Patients:

JOSEPH GEORGE EMANUEL, M.D., M.R.C.P.  
 L. G. J. MACKEY, M.D., Ch.B.

### Surgeons for Out-Patients:

W. BILLINGTON, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.  
 A. W. NUTHALL, Ch.M., F.R.C.S.  
 B. J. WARD, F.R.C.S.

### Pathologist:

L. G. J. MACKEY, M.D., Ch.B.

### Days of Attendance for Out-Patients (9 a.m.)

*Monday*—Dr. Kauffmann, Mr. Morrison, and Dr. Purslow.  
*Tuesday*—Dr. Stanley, Mr. Lloyd, and Mr. Allport.  
*Wednesday*—Dr. Foxwell, Dr. Emanuel, and Mr. Leedham-Green.  
*Thursday*—Dr. Mackey, Dr. Purslow, and Mr. Nuthall.  
*Friday*—Dr. Emanuel, Mr. Allport, and Mr. Billington.

Casualty patients are attended on Tuesday and Friday by Mr. Nuthall; Wednesday and Saturday by Mr. Billington; and on Monday and Thursday by Mr. Ward.

## ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLINICAL TEACHING.

### I.—MEDICINE.

MEDICAL WARD CLERKS are appointed from the Third Year students for terms of three and six months. They are attached to one of the Physicians, who directs their studies and gives practical instruction to them and to all other students who accompany him on his Hospital rounds. The clerks are also greatly helped by the House Physicians in practical methods of diagnosis and in note-taking.

CLINICAL LECTURES are given in rotation by the Physicians on Thursday mornings, at 9.30.

WARD CLASSES are conducted by the Physicians each term at 10.30 on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

TUTORIAL CLASSES are held at 12 o'clock on Tuesdays and Fridays by one of the Physicians to out-patients. The Tuesday class is designed for Clerks and Dressers; the Friday class for students preparing for the Final Examinations.

OUT-PATIENT CLINIC.—Members of the Medical Staff attend daily (except Saturday) to see out-patients, and they give clinical instruction on the cases.

### II. SURGERY.

SURGICAL DRESSERS are appointed every three months for duty in the wards. They are allotted to one of the Surgeons for terms of three or six months; they accompany him, with other students, when he visits the Hospital to see his patients and give instruction; and they assist at operations. Under the supervision of the House Surgeons they prepare notes and dress such cases as may be assigned to them.

CLINICAL LECTURES are given in rotation by the Surgeons on Friday mornings, at 9.30.

A **WARD CLASS** is conducted every Thursday morning at 10.30, by Mr. Morrison; and every Monday at 9.30 by Mr. Leedham Green.

**TUTORIAL CLASSES** are held by one of the Surgeons to out-patients on Mondays, at 12, and Saturdays, at 9.30 a.m.; the former class is designed for students in their last year; the latter for Out-patient Dressers.

**SPECIAL CLASSES FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS** are held on Saturdays, at 9.30 a.m., by one of the Surgeons, and on the same day, at 10.30 a.m., by one of the Surgeons to Out-patients, the former in the wards, and the latter in the Out-patient Room.

**OUT-PATIENT CLINIC.**—One of the Surgeons and one of the Surgeons to Out-patients attend daily to see surgical out-patients and casualties, except on Saturday, when only casualty cases are seen. In these departments the student has an abundant field for surgical study and practice under the tuition of the Staff.

### III.—GYNÆCOLOGY.

**CLERKS IN THE GYNÆCOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT** are appointed every three months from the Senior students. They attend Dr. Purslow in his ward and Out-patient Room, and assist at operations. It is part of their duty also to take notes under the direction of the House Surgeon.

**CLINICAL LECTURES** are given by Dr. Purslow on Wednesdays, at 11.30 a.m., during the first half of the Winter Session.

**OUT-PATIENT CLINIC AND OPERATIONS.**—Dr. Purslow attends at 9 a.m. on Mondays and Thursdays to see out-patients and to give instruction to those students who are present; and Gynæcological operations are performed by him on Saturdays, at 9.30 a.m.

## IV.—OPHTHALMOLOGY.

CLERKS IN THE OPHTHALMIC DEPARTMENT are appointed every three months. They attend Mr. Allport in the Out-patient Room and wards, take notes of the cases, and assist at operations.

CLINICAL DEMONSTRATIONS are given by Mr. Priestley Smith and Mr. Allport on Wednesdays, at 9.30 a.m.

OUT-PATIENT CLINIC AND OPERATIONS.—Mr. Allport attends on Tuesdays and Fridays, at 9 a.m., to see out-patients and to give Clinical instruction to students; and operations on cases of eye disease are performed by him on Saturdays, at 11.30 a.m.

## V.—PATHOLOGY.

CLERKS IN THE PATHOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT are appointed every three months, and under the direction of the Pathologist they make post-mortem examinations and carry out bacteriological, microscopical, and chemical work in the laboratories, and keep records.

DEMONSTRATIONS are specially given by the Pathologist on Saturdays, at 10 a.m.

AUTOPSIES are conducted by the Pathologist, and instruction is given by him to the students attending the inspection.

## VI.—MIDWIFERY.

Midwifery cases are assigned for attendance in the Queen's Hospital Maternity District, under the supervision of the Honorary Obstetric Officer and the Obstetric House Surgeon.

Before attending practical midwifery, students must have passed their Anatomical and Physiological Examinations.

They must conform to the Queen's Hospital bye-laws which relate to the work of its Midwifery Department.

Students must apply in the first place to the Secretary of the Clinical Board, who will furnish them with a "Clinical Midwifery Card," which shall be signed by the Obstetric Officer on the completion of the duties, and returned.

They shall not be engaged in Surgical Dressing, Post-mortem, or Dissecting Room work during the time of their attendance.

---

### CLINICAL BOARD REGULATIONS.

Appointment of Resident Clinical Assistant at the Jaffray Hospital and Resident Dresser at the Queen's Hospital.

These posts are awarded by examination.

The Examinations are only open to students taking out the whole of their clinical course at the School of Medicine of the University of Birmingham.

The Resident Dresser at Queen's Hospital is at liberty to attend lectures at the University in the afternoons. Students before competing must be certified for at least three months' in-patient clerking and three months' in-patient dressing, but they must not have exceeded the limit of the five years' curriculum. The possession of a recently-obtained qualification is not a bar to the holding of either of these appointments.

The Clinical Assistant at the Jaffray Hospital is also allowed time to attend lectures.

---



### CLINICAL PRIZES.

The following Prizes are given annually by the Clinical Board :—

Senior Medical Prize, for students during their final year, to the value of ... ..	£5 5s.
Senior Surgical Prize, ditto ... ..	£5 5s.
Junior Medical Prize, for students before the commencement of their final year, to the value of ... ..	£3 3s.
Junior Surgical Prize, ditto ... ..	£3 3s.
Midwifery Prize, for students during their final year, to the value of ... ..	£4 4s.

These Prizes are awarded at the end of the Summer Session, and are open to students registered by the Clinical Board, who have attended not less than one Six Months' Course of Medical or Surgical Lectures at the University.

For the SENIOR MEDICAL PRIZE, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Clinical Clerk in either the General or the Queen's Hospital for a period of *six* months; and must deliver to the examiners notes of *four* medical cases which have been personally observed and reported by him during his clerkship, the same to be certified to by the initials of the Physician under whose care the cases were placed. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles and Practice of Medicine; a written diagnosis of *two* living cases, with grounds for the same; together with such additional evidence of a practical knowledge of Medicine as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the JUNIOR MEDICAL PRIZE, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Clinical Clerk in either the General or the Queen's Hospital for a period of *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles of Medicine; together with such evidence of a practical knowledge of

the methods of physical examination, and of the names, uses, and methods of employment of common drugs, remedies, instruments, and apparatus, as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the SENIOR SURGICAL PRIZE, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Surgical Dresser in either the General or Queen's Hospital for a period of *six* months; and must deliver to the examiners notes of *four* surgical cases which have been personally observed and reported by him during his dressership, the same to be certified to by the initials of the Surgeon under whose care the cases were placed. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles and Practice of Surgery; the written diagnosis of *two* living cases, with grounds for the same; together with such additional evidence of a practical knowledge of Surgery as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the JUNIOR SURGICAL PRIZE, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Surgical Dresser in the General or Queen's Hospital for a period of *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles of Surgery; together with such evidence of the names, uses, and methods of employment of common surgical instruments, bandages, and apparatus, as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the MIDWIFERY PRIZE every candidate must produce a certificate of having personally attended at least *ten* cases of Midwifery, and also a certificate of having attended the Out-patient Gynæcological Department at either the General or the Queen's Hospital for *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *two* questions on Diseases peculiar to Women, and *two* questions on the Principles and Practice of Midwifery; together with a practical examination of such a kind as the examiner for the time being shall determine.

Notice of intention to compete for the above Prizes must be communicated to one of the Honorary Secretaries of the Clinical Board at least *seven days* before the day of examination.

In no case will any Prize be awarded unless at least *seventy per cent.* of the total possible number of marks be obtained.

A professional qualification obtained during the Summer Session *immediately* preceding these examinations does not—*per se*—disqualify a candidate.

### INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS ATTENDING THE HOSPITALS.

(See also page 512.)

1. The arrangements for Clinical Teaching are, as far as possible, conducted at both Hospitals on the same plan.

2. The recognised hours for Hospital attendance of students are from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. daily.

3. The Teaching provided consists of :

- 1, Clinical Lectures in the theatre or lecture rooms ;
- 2, Clinical Instruction in the Wards ; 3, Tutorial Classes ; 4. Pathological Demonstrations.

The first three forms are given by the Members of the Honorary and Assistant Staffs. The Tutorial Classes are conducted by Special Tutors selected for that duty.

4. Clinical Instruction is given in the Medical or Surgical Wards daily, but not during the hour set apart for the Clinical Lectures.

5. Registers of attendance on Clinical Lectures and Tutorial and Ward Classes are kept. Cards are supplied to Final year students, on which each individual attendance will be certified by the teacher.

6. During the First year of the Medical Curriculum, attendance at Hospital is not recognised.

During the Second year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend a Surgical Tutorial Class at the Hospital once a week. [This course is not compulsory on Candidates for the Diplomas of the English and Scotch Conjoint Boards, and will, under no circumstances, be reckoned as one of the years required by the Schedules of the above-mentioned bodies; all students are, however, strongly advised to attend this course during this year.]

During the Third year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend:

- a*, Clinical Lectures on Surgery; *b*, Medical and Surgical Ward Classes; *c*, Surgical Dressing (including three months Out-Patient and six months In-Patient Dressing); *d*, Medical Tutorial Classes.

N.B.—These must be attended for three months before In Patient Dressing is commenced.

(No student will obtain credit for this year of Hospital work unless he has previously passed his Anatomical and Physiological Examinations.)

During the Fourth year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend:

- a*, Clinical Lectures on Medicine; *b*, Medical and Surgical Ward Classes; *c*, Medical Clinical Clerking for six months; *d*, Clinical Gynæcology; *e* Post-mortem Clerking. The student must also attend Post-mortem Examinations and Demonstrations during the year.

During the Fifth year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend:

- \* *a*, Clinical Instruction in Medicine and Surgery (during this year students are at liberty to attend these subjects at either Hospital, *vide* Reg. 3, p. 529); *b*, Clinical Ophthalmology (three months); *c*, Vaccination; *d*, Fever Hospital (three months); \* *e*, Lunatic Asylum (three months); *f*, Clinical Midwifery (twenty cases); *g*, Gynæcological Clerking (three months); *h*, Instruction in Anæsthetics, consisting of attendance at three Lectures and the personal administration of Anæsthetics in ten cases.

---

\* The subjects *a* and *e* must be attended during the final year.

7. Students holding the appointments of Medical Clinical Clerk, or Surgical Dresser, are exempt from Ward Classes in Medicine and Surgery on the days on which their services are required by the Officer under whom they are working.

8. The following Syllabus of Instruction is followed in the Tutorial Classes for Elementary Medicine and Surgery :

MEDICINE: Physical Examination. *Winter*—1, Temperature; 2, Integumentary System; 3, Circulatory System; 4, Respiratory System; 5, Alimentary System; *Summer*—6, Nervous System; 7, Urinary System; 8, The use of the Ophthalmoscope, Laryngoscope, and Aural Speculum.

SURGERY: *Winter*—1, Bandaging; 2, Strapping; 3, Application of Splints; 4, Minor Injuries; 5, Wound Dressing and Wound Treatment; 6, Hæmorrhage, Hæmostasis, Tourniquets; 7, Artificial Respiration. *Summer*—8, Minor Operations; Catheterisation, Plugging the Nares; Hypodermic Injection, Removal of Foreign Bodies from the Eye, Ear, and Œsophagus; 9, Shock, Fainting, Stings, Leeching, Counter-irritation; 10, Surface Landmarks and Guides.

## GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1. Every student is required to register his name for Hospital Practice within fifteen days of the commencement of the Winter Session.

2. Clinical fees must be paid at the time of registration, to Mr. J. T. J. Morrison, who will attend at the Queen's Hospital on Mondays at 12 noon to give all information relating to Hospital Practice.

3. Students must attend twelve months alternately at the General and Queen's Hospitals, as directed at the time of registration, but during their final year they may attend at either or both Hospitals.

4. Students who enter for a term of six months or less may choose which Hospital they will attend.

5. All students registering for Hospital Practice are required to attend at least *two-thirds* of the Classes for which they register.

6. Students referred at their Final Examinations must register with the Hon. Secretary of the Clinical Board for any further attendance they may require.

By order of the Birmingham Clinical Board.

JORDAN LLOYD, *President*.

J. T. J. MORRISON, }  
THOMAS WILSON } *Hon. Secs.*

---

### ASSOCIATED HOSPITALS.

The undermentioned Institutions are open to the students of the University free (with the exception of the City Fever Hospital and the City Asylum), under the following regulations, which have been approved by the Council.

1. That it be recognised that students attending such Hospitals do so upon the understanding that, except in the case of the City Fever Hospital and the City Asylum, such attendance is in no way to supersede or be considered as equivalent to attendance at the General and Queen's Hospitals.

2. That students who have diligently attended Courses at such Hospitals be, on the recommendation of the staff of any such Hospital, awarded special certificates, such certificates to be signed by the Chairman and Secretary (or other official) of the Medical Board of such Hospital, and countersigned by the Dean on the part of the University.

---



# THE CITY FEVER HOSPITAL, LODGE ROAD.

*Medical Superintendent:*

EUGENE CHATELIER, M.B., C.M. (Edin.).

This Institution is recognised by all the Licensing Bodies as a Fever Hospital at which attendances may be made.

Courses of Instruction are given during the Winter Session *only*, viz.: October to December and January to March, on Saturdays at 11.30 a.m., commencing on the third Saturday in October and January respectively.

The following Regulations have to be observed:—

1. Every student while within the gates of the Hospital shall be subject to the control of the Medical Superintendent, who has authority to suspend him from further attendance in case of breach of discipline.

2. He shall strictly adhere to the regulations made from time to time with regard to disinfection.

3. He shall not visit any ward except in the company of the Medical Superintendent or his deputy.

4. A register shall be kept at the Hospital, in which shall be entered the name of every student and the number of his attendances.

5. The minimum duration of any course of instruction shall be three months, the hours of attendance to be fixed by the Medical Superintendent.

6. A certificate, to be signed by the Medical Superintendent, shall be granted to each student when he shall have satisfactorily completed his course of study.

7. The fee for each course is *Two Guineas* for the first three months, and *One Guinea* for each additional month or part of a month, payable in advance to the Medical Superintendent.

8. These rules shall apply equally to legally qualified medical men, who may desire to attend the Hospital for the purpose of clinical instruction



**THE CITY ASYLUM, WINSON GREEN.**

*Medical Superintendent:*

E. B. WHITCOMBE, M.Sc. ; M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.S.

This Institution is recognised by all the Universities and Licensing Bodies as a Hospital at which attendance may be made in the subject of Mental Disease. By the regulations of British Universities and other Bodies, such attendance may count towards the requisite period of Clinical study. Courses of instruction are given on Saturdays at 10 a.m., in the months of January, February, March, April, May and June, commencing on the third Saturday in January and April.

All students wishing to attend must make application at least one week previously.

The minimum number of attendances is *eight*, and no certificate will be granted unless that number has been attended.

A Fee of £3 3s. for three months' attendance has to be paid to Mr. Whitcombe, to whom application must be made for further information.

---

**BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND EYE HOSPITAL.**

*Honorary Consulting Physician :*

R. SAUNDBY, M.D., F.R.C.P., LL.D.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeon :*

D. C. LLOYD-OWEN, M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.I.

*Surgeons :*

H. EALES, M.R.C.S.

E. W. WOOD-WHITE, B.A., M.D., B.Ch.

J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D.; C.M., F.R.C.S. (*Hon. Sec. to the Medical Board.*)

*Dental Surgeon :*

W. T. MADIN, B.D.S.; L.D.S.

*Anæsthetist :*

S. W. HAYNES, M.D.

This Hospital possesses 105 beds, and there is an average daily attendance of out-patients of 210.

This Institution is recognised by Universities and the Royal College of Surgeons, England, and Royal College of Physicians, London, as an Ophthalmic Hospital at which clinical instruction in Ophthalmology may be received. The Medical Staff give instruction on Refraction, Ophthalmoscopy, External Diseases of the Eye and Ocular Pathology at 9 a.m. daily, or at other times by arrangement. Students attending for a period of three months will be granted Certificates which will qualify for the University and Conjoint Board Examinations.

Post Graduate clinical instruction in Ophthalmology, with special reference to the requirements of Medical Inspectors of Schools, is given daily at 9 a.m., or at times arranged.

**FEES:**—Two guineas for three months; three guineas for six months.

*Days of Attendance :*

Mr. EALES - Tuesday and Friday.

Mr. WOOD-WHITE - Monday and Thursday.

Mr. JAMESON EVANS - Wednesday and Saturday.

Out-patients are seen daily at 9 a.m.

Operations daily at 11 a.m.

Further information may be obtained from the Hon. Secretary of the Medical Board.

**THE ROYAL ORTHOPÆDIC AND SPINAL HOSPITAL.***Honorary Consulting Physician :*

C. W. SUCKLING, M.D., M.R.C.P.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeons :*

CHARLES WARDEN, M.D., F.R.C.S. (Edin.).

AUGUSTUS CLAY, M.R.C.S.

WILLIAM THOMAS, M.B., F.R.C.S.

*Honorary Surgeons :*WM. EDWARD BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.  
(*Hon. Sec. to the Medical Committee*).

FRANK BARNES, M.B., M.S., Lond., F.R.C.S.

F. VICTOR MILWARD, M.B., F.R.C.S.

*Anæsthetist :*

WALTER R. JORDAN, M.D., Lond.

*Qualified Clinical Assistant :*

W. A. L. HOLLAND, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

Accommodation for 30 In-patients.

*Days of Attendance. (Out-Patients.)*Mr. WM. EDWD. BENNETT Monday and Thursday,  
at 2.30 p.m.Mr. FRANK BARNES ... Wednesday and Friday, at  
2.30 p.m.

Mr. VICTOR MILWARD ... Tuesday, at 2.30 p.m.

Operations, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday, at 9 a.m.

CLINICAL ASSISTANTS are appointed for three months from third year students. A Certificate will be granted to each student who satisfactorily performs the duties of the office.

Clinical Instruction is given by the Honorary Surgeons at the above-mentioned hours of attendance.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary to the Medical Committee.

# BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND EAR AND THROAT HOSPITAL.

*Honorary Consulting Physician :*

JAMES W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeon :*

CHARLES WARDEN, M.D., F.R.C.S.E.

*Surgeons :*

C. J. LEWIS, M.D.

WILLIAM LAMB, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.P.

*Honorary Assistant Surgeons :*

WILFRID GLEGG, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.P.E.

SEYMOUR JONES, F.R.C.S.

*Days of Attendance :*

Monday	-	-	Dr. LAMB	}	9 30 to 11 a.m.
Tuesday	-	-	Dr. GLEGG		
Wednesday	-	-	Dr. LAMB		
Thursday	-	-	Dr. LEWIS		
Friday	-	-	Mr. SEYMOUR JONES		

The Hospital has 41 Beds in occupation.

A Resident House Surgeon is appointed every twelve months, at a salary of £70 per annum, and he is eligible for re-election. Rooms, Board and washing are provided in the Hospital.

Candidates for the post must possess a registered qualification in Medicine and Surgery, and will be required to devote their whole time to the service of the Hospital. There is ample time for reading. Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary of the Hospital, Edmund Street.

Practical instruction and demonstrations are given to Practitioners and Medical Students from 9.30 a.m. to 12 noon daily.

Fees for attending the Practice of the Hospital:—Practitioners, one month, one guinea; three months two guineas; Medical Students, free.

**THE BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND FREE HOSPITAL  
FOR SICK CHILDREN.**

*Physicians :*

GEORGE WM. POWELL, M.B.  
WALTER R. JORDAN, M.D.  
DOUGLAS STANLEY, M.D., M.R.C.P.

*Surgeons :*

L. P. GAMGEE, F.R.C.S.  
C. LEEDHAM GREEN, F.R.C.S.  
A. W. NUTHALL, F.R.C.S.

*Physicians for Out-Patients :*

J. G. EMANUEL, M.D., M.R.C.P.  
J. E. H. SAWYER, M.D., M.R.C.P.

*Surgeons for Out-Patients :*

(VACANT).

*Ophthalmic Surgeon :*

J. MARTIN YOUNG, M.B., C.M.

*Dental Surgeon :*

C. H. HOWKINS, M.R.C.S., L.D.S.

*Days of Attendance :*

Monday - Dr. STANLEY.  
Tuesday - Dr. JORDAN and Mr. NUTHALL.  
Wednesday Dr. POWELL and Dr. STANLEY.  
Thursday - Mr. LEEDHAM GREEN.  
Friday - Dr. JORDAN, Dr. STANLEY, and Mr. GAMGEE.

CLINICAL INSTRUCTION.—Ward classes are held once a week during term by the Physicians on the days and hours announced upon the Notice-boards of the University and Hospitals.

---

# THE MATERNITY HOSPITAL OF THE BIRMINGHAM LYING-IN CHARITY.

## *Physicians for In-Patients:*

SMALLWOOD SAVAGE, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Oxon.),  
F.R.C.S.

THOMAS WILSON, M.D. (Lond.), Ch.M. (Birm.),  
F.R.C.S.

## *Physicians for Out-Patients:*

J. T. HEWETSON, M.D. (Edin.), Ch.M. (Birm.),  
F.R.C.S.

W. A. POTTS, B.A. (Cantab), M.D.(Edin.).

There are 25 beds in the Hospital. The In-patients include cases of all kinds of complications of pregnancy and labour, and number about 300 annually.

Facilities are afforded to students for attending the practical work of the Hospital, and clinical instruction is given by the Honorary Physicians at such hours as may be arranged from time to time.

There is limited accommodation for resident women students, who are permitted under certain conditions to attend midwifery cases in the districts of the Charity, where 1,600 patients are attended annually.

Further particulars may be obtained from Dr. Thomas Wilson.

FEES:—Internal Students (women only), six guineas a month, including residence. External Students, two guineas a month.

---

## THE BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND HOSPITAL FOR WOMEN.

### *Honorary Surgeons :*

ANNIE E. CLARK, M.D., M.K.Q.C.P.I.  
CHRISTOPHER MARTIN, M.B., F.R.C.S.  
J. FURNEAUX JORDAN, M.B., F.R.C.S.  
FREDERICK EDGE, M.D., F.R.C.S., M.R.C.P.  
MARY STURGE, M.D.

### *Anæsthetists :*

SARA WHITEFORD, M.B., B.S.  
L. KIRKBY THOMAS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

The Hospital consists of an In-patient Department (60 beds) at Sparkhill, and an Out-patient Department at the Upper Priory.

The Medical Staff attend at the Out-patient Department, Upper Priory on the following days at 2 p.m.

Monday	-	-	-	-	Mr. CHRISTOPHER MARTIN.
Tuesday	-	-	-	-	Mr. FURNEAUX JORDAN. Dr. MARY STURGE.
Wednesday	-	-	-	-	Mr. CHRISTOPHER MARTIN. Dr. EDGE.
Thursday	-	-	-	-	Dr. ANNIE E. CLARK. Dr. EDGE.
Friday	-	-	-	-	Mr. FURNEAUX JORDAN. Dr. MARY STURGE.

Operations at the In-patient Department : 9 a.m. daily.

Clinical instructions will be given by the Hon. Surgeons at the above mentioned hours of attendance.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary to the Medical Board—Dr. Annie Clark.



**THE FOLLOWING INSTITUTIONS ARE RECOGNISED BY  
THE UNIVERSITY FOR GENERAL AND SPECIAL  
CLINICAL INSTRUCTION.**

**FOR GENERAL CLINICAL PURPOSES.**

The General Hospital.

The Queen's Hospital.

**FOR FEVERS.**

The Birmingham City Hospital.

**FOR LUNACY.**

The Birmingham City Asylum.

**FOR OBSTETRICS.**

The Obstetric Department of the Queen's Hospital.

The Maternity Hospital of the Birmingham Lying-in Charity.

The Rotunda Hospital, Dublin.

The Coombe Hospital, Dublin.

**FOR OPHTHALMOLOGY.**

The Eye Department of the Queen's Hospital.

The Birmingham and Midland Eye Hospital.

**ASSOCIATED HOSPITALS.**

The Royal Orthopædic and Spinal Hospital.

The Birmingham and Midland Ear and Throat Hospital.

The Birmingham and Midland Free Hospital for Sick Children.

The Birmingham and Midland Hospital for Women.

**FOR DENTAL HOSPITAL PRACTICE.**

The Birmingham Dental Hospital.

## VACCINATION.

Dr. W. H. LINE,

*Public Vaccinator.*

Birmingham Teaching Station at 144, Hockley Hill.

---

*Regulations according to the Instructions of the Local  
Government Board for 1908—1909.*

---

THREE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION WILL BE GIVEN :

1st.—Commencing the second Thursday in October.

2nd.—Commencing the third Thursday in January.

3rd.—Commencing the fourth Thursday in April

An attendance book is provided, wherein every attendance is registered by the signature of the pupil, with other details.

The course of instruction consists of at least six demonstrations and addresses.

The Class commences punctually at 1.30 p.m. each day, at which time the Register will be open.

FEE: £1 11s. 6d., payable to Dr. W. H. LINE, on entrance.

---

## LIBRARY OF THE BIRMINGHAM MEDICAL INSTITUTE.

By the courtesy of the Committee of the Medical Institute, students of the Faculty of Medicine are admitted to read in the Library of the Institute under the following conditions.

1. Admission is confined to:—

(a) 3rd, 4th, and 5th years' students.

(b) 1st and 2nd years' students reading for higher examinations.

(c) Sons of Members of the Institute, of any year, whether reading for higher examinations or not.

Classes *a* and *b* must apply to the Dean of the Medical Faculty for a card of recommendation, which they must send, together with their letter of application, to the Hon. Secs. of the Institute. Class *c* must apply direct to the Hon. Secs.

2. Students are only admitted to the Library Hall, and *not* to the Reading Room or the Smoking Room.

3. It is understood that the Hall is not to be used for the reading of text-books.

4. Each student will receive a printed ticket of admission from the Librarian. He must show this whenever required, and must get it renewed every year.

---

## CONVERSAZIONE.

To inaugurate the opening of the Winter Session on October the 5th, a *Conversazione* is held in the buildings of the Medical Faculty, when the various Laboratories and Museums are open for inspection, and Exhibitions and Demonstrations are given by members of the teaching staff.

## DENTAL DEPARTMENT.

---

### THE DENTAL CURRICULUM.

The teaching of Dentistry is undertaken by the University, acting in association with the Birmingham Dental Hospital and the Birmingham Clinical Board.

Special Courses of instruction are provided in connection with the Faculty of Medicine of the University for the whole of the Dental Curriculum.

The courses of instruction qualify not only for the Degrees and Diploma of the University of Birmingham, but for the Diplomas in Dental Surgery of all Licensing Bodies.

It is strongly recommended that students taking out their courses of study in the University of Birmingham should take the Dental Degrees or License of that University for which the University courses of study are specially designed; but students may, if they so desire, also prepare in this University for the examinations of other Licensing Bodies.

---

THE DENTAL CURRICULUM may be divided into (1) Preliminary Education, (2) Mechanical Dentistry, (3) Professional and Hospital Study.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.—In order to be registered as a Dental Student, one of the preliminary examinations fulfilling the requirements of the General Medical Council must be passed. Students preparing for the Degree in Dental Surgery must pass the Matriculation Examination or its equivalent.

REGISTRATION AS A DENTAL STUDENT should be effected as soon as a recognised Preliminary Examination has been passed. Forms of Registration may be had on application to the Registrar of the General Medical Council, 299, Oxford Street, London.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY.—The student devotes two years to instruction in Dental Mechanics in the Mechanical Laboratory of the Dental Hospital, or under the direction of a Registered Dental Surgeon.

Any part of the period (two years) required for instruction in Mechanical Dentistry may be taken prior to registration, but this does not in any way lessen the period of professional study *which must be taken after registration as a Dental Student.*

Before admission to the Final Examination for a Diploma in Dental Surgery, the candidate must produce evidence of having been engaged in the acquirement of professional knowledge during four years, and for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery during five years, subsequent to the date of registration as a Dental Student.

PROFESSIONAL AND HOSPITAL STUDY.—This part of the curriculum extends over at least two years, and comprises :—

- (1) Lectures and Practical Classes in the Medical School ;
- (2) Special Dental Lectures and Dental Hospital Practice ;
- (3) General Hospital Practice.

Particulars relating to the course of instruction at the University may be had from the Hon. Secretary of the Dental Department at the University.

---

## ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.

1. One Scholarship is offered annually of the value of £37 10s.

2. It is awarded to the student who, entering for the Dental Degree of the University in October, or having entered not earlier than the previous April, shall pass the best examination in the subjects studied during his apprenticeship.

3. Candidates must be under the age of twenty-one years.

4. Application for admission, together with a certificate of birth, must be sent to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before October 12th.

---

## CLINICAL INSTRUCTION.

The General and Queen's Hospitals offer every advantage for the study of general Surgery and Medicine, the arrangements for which are carried out under the direction of the Birmingham Clinical Board. Special classes for Dental students are held in Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, and Tutorial Classes are arranged for Junior and Senior Dental Students at both Hospitals.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN DENTAL SURGERY.

1. The Degrees conferred by the University are those of Bachelor and Master of Dental Surgery (B.D.S. and M.D.S.).

2. All candidates for these Degrees must pass the same Matriculation Examination as that required from candidates for Medical Degrees.

3. The Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery is not conferred upon any candidate who has not obtained the License in Dental Surgery of the University, or from some body legally entitled to confer such qualification. The candidate is not eligible for the Degree until a period of twelve months has elapsed from the passing of his examination for the License in Dental Surgery. Of this period at least six months must be spent in the Dental Department of a General Hospital approved by the University.

4. *A.* In addition to the License in Dental Surgery the candidate must produce evidence that he has attended the Courses required by Medical Students of the University in the following subjects and passed the Examinations held in the same for Medical and Surgical Degrees :—

- (a) Chemistry, and Practical Chemistry.
- (b) Physics, and Practical Physics.
- (c) Elementary Biology.
- (d) Anatomy, and Practical Anatomy.
- (e) Physiology, and Practical Physiology.

*B.* That he has attended the following Courses, and passed the class examinations held in each of these subjects.

- (f) One Special Course of Lectures on Medicine.
- (g) One Special Course of Lectures on Surgery.
- (h) Pathology and Bacteriology.

*C.* That he has attended Courses, and passed the class examinations in :—

- (k) Dental Histology and Patho-Histology.
- (l) Comparative Dental Anatomy.
- (m) Dental Surgery and Prosthetic Dentistry.



D. That he has received instruction in the Clinical Examination of living cases at the Dental Department of a General Hospital for a period of not less than six months.

5. The Final Examination will deal with the subjects in Classes C. and D.

6. On the expiration of twelve months from the date of passing the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, the candidate will be eligible for that of Master of Dental Surgery.

7. For this Degree candidates will be required to submit a Thesis containing original work and investigations in some subject connected with Dentistry, which Thesis shall be submitted to examiners to be nominated by the Dental Advisory Board. The Degree will be awarded or withheld according to the report of these examiners.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN DENTAL SURGERY.

I.—In the Faculty of Medicine there is a Diploma in Dental Surgery, entitled Licentiate in Dental Surgery (L.D.S.), which is registrable in accordance with the Dentists Act, 1878 (41 to 42 Vict. xxxiii., Clause xviii.)

II.—The courses of study and the number and nature of the examinations qualifying for the Licentiate in Dental Surgery are prescribed by Regulations.

### Regulations.

1. Candidates for the Diploma are required to pass such a preliminary examination as may from time to time be required by the General Medical Council for Registration as a Dental Student.

2. Candidates before admission to the Final Examination are required to furnish evidence (i) of having attained the age of twenty-one years, and (ii) of having

been engaged in professional study for a period of at least four years subsequent to the date of Registration as a Dental Student by the General Medical Council.

3. Candidates for the Diploma are required to present certificates of attendance upon the several courses of study prescribed by the University Regulations for attendance, and to satisfy the Examiners in four Examinations, viz. :—

- (a) The First Examination.
- (b) The Second Examination.
- (c) The Third Examination.
- (d) The Final Examination.

#### First Examination.

4. Candidates before presenting themselves for the First Examination are required to furnish (i) a certificate of Registration as a Dental Student by the General Medical Council, and (ii) Certificates of having satisfactorily attended courses in the prescribed subjects for the First Examination, viz. :—

- (a) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory work (6 months).
- (b) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory work (6 months).

NOTE.—Attendance upon these courses may be made at any Institution recognised for this purpose by the University.

The Examination consists of one written Paper in Chemistry and one in Physics, and a Practical Examination in both subjects.

Candidates must present themselves in *both* subjects. A candidate may be allowed to pass in *one* subject provided he has obtained a reasonable standard of marks in the subject in which he fails.

#### Second Examination.

5. Candidates before presenting themselves for the Second Examination must have passed the First Examination, and are required to furnish Certificates of having served for a period of not less than two

years pupilage in Mechanical Dentistry, either with a Registered Dentist, or in the Mechanical Laboratory of a Dental Hospital recognised for this purpose by the University, and of having attended in the University the following courses for the Second Examination:—

- (a) Dental Mechanics Lectures (3 months).
- (b) Dental Metallurgy Lectures and Practical (6 months).
- (c) Dental Materia Medica Lectures (3 months).

The Examination consists of a written paper in Dental Metallurgy and a practical and oral Examination in Mechanical Dentistry.

Candidates must present themselves in *both* subjects.

A Candidate may be allowed to pass in *one* subject provided he has obtained a reasonable standard of marks in the subject in which he fails.

NOTE.--At the Examination in Mechanical Dentistry, Candidates will be required to provide themselves with the following instruments, viz.:—

Wax Spatula, double-ended. Sculptors. Gouge and Handle. Vulcanite Files. Gold Files. Pliers, Pin-roughing and Bending, and Snipe-nose. Cutting Nippers. Broaches and Handles. Fret Saw. One Mellotte's Moldine Outfit. One Bunsen Burner (laboratory). Fine Saws. Chasers, Special. Blowpipe for Mouth, 12-inch. Solder Tweezers. Crown Holder. Shears, curved. Collar Pliers, N.P. Pin Nippers, plain. Rivetting Hammer. Dividers, 4½-inch.

The following instruments will be supplied by the Dental Hospital, viz.:—

Hammers for striking up plates. Horn Mallets. Ordinary casting materials and apparatus.

### Third Examination.

6. Candidates before presenting themselves for the Third Examination must have passed the Second Examination, and are required to present certificates

of having attended in the University the following courses prescribed for the Third Examination, viz. :—

- (a) Anatomy, Lectures (6 months).
  - (b) Anatomy, Practical (12 months).
  - (c) Physiology, Lectures (6 months).
  - (d) Physiology, Practical Histology (3 months).
  - (e) Human and Comparative Dental  
Anatomy, Lectures (6 months).
  - (f) Dental Histology, Practical (3 months).
- The Examination consists of :—

A Paper and Oral Examination in Anatomy, a Paper and an Oral Examination in Physiology, a Paper in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology, and an Oral Examination in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology.

Candidates must present themselves in *all* subjects of the Examination.

A Candidate may pass in *two* subjects, *i.e.*, (a) Anatomy and Physiology, or (b) Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology, provided he has obtained a reasonable standard of marks in the subjects in which he fails.

### Final Examination.

7. Candidates before presenting themselves for the Final Examination are required to have passed the Third Examination and to furnish certificates of having attended in the University, or in a Hospital recognised for the purpose by the University, courses of instruction in the subjects prescribed for the Final Examination, viz. :—

- (a) Medicine Lectures for Dental Students (6 months).
- (b) General Surgery Lectures for Dental  
Students (6 months).

- (c) Dental Surgery, Lectures (6 months).
- (d) Dental Pathology and Bacteriology,  
Lectures (3 months).
- (e) Dental Pathology (Practical) (3 months).
- (f) Dental Bacteriology (Practical) (1 month).
- (g) Clinical Dental Surgery (6 months).
- (h) Clinical Medicine and Surgery (at a recognised  
General Hospital for twelve months).
- (i) The practice of a Dental Hospital or the Dental  
Department of a General Hospital recognised by  
the University for a period of two years.

The Examination consists of :—

A Paper in General Surgery and Surgical Diseases of the Mouth, a Paper and Oral Examination in Dental Surgery and Dental Pathology, a Practical Examination at the Dental Hospital.

NOTE.—Candidates may be examined :—

- (a) On the treatment of Dental Caries, and may be required to prepare and treat teeth by filling with gold or other material, by inlaying or by crowning, or to do any other operation in Dental Surgery.

(Candidates must provide their own instruments.)

- (b) On the Mechanical and Surgical treatment of the various irregularities of children's teeth.

Candidates must present themselves in *all* the subjects of the Examination, and failure in any one part of the Examination entails failure in all.

#### REFERRED CANDIDATES.

Candidates referred at the L.D.S. Examinations are required, before being re-admitted for Examination, to

take out additional instruction, for a period of at least three months, subsequent to the date of reference, in the subject or subjects in which they failed to satisfy the Examiners.

The referred instruction shall be of a practical nature in the subjects where practical work forms part of the course.

In Mechanical Dentistry, the referred instruction must be for a period of *six months*, under the conditions specified by regulations.

All Candidates referred at the Final Examination are required to attend additional instruction in Practical Dental Surgery at a recognised Dental Hospital for a period of at least *six months*, in addition to any further referred instruction which the Board of Examiners may require.

---

## FEES.

### DENTAL SCHOOL.

#### Membership Fees.

A Dental student can enter either as a Composition or Occasional student, *i.e.*, he can pay his fees in two instalments or as he takes out his classes. Composition students pay a MEMBERSHIP FEE of £3 3s., once for all; occasional students pay £1 1s. for each Winter Session, and 10s. 6d. for each Summer Session during which they may be in attendance upon lectures. The regulations in connection with the attendance of medical students (see p. 465) apply also to Dental Students, whose composition fee, however, covers normally three and not five years.

#### Class Fees.

##### (i.) FOR L.D.S. DIPLOMA.

			£	s.	d.
Anatomy Lectures, 1st Summer ...	...	...	6	6	0
Anatomy Lectures, 2nd Summer ...	...	...	6	6	0
Anatomy, Practical, 1st Summer ...	...	...	2	12	6
Anatomy, Practical, 2nd Winter ...	...	...	5	5	0
Anatomy, Practical, 2nd Summer...	...	...	2	2	6
Physiology Lectures...	...	...	6	6	0
Physiology, Practical ...	...	...	4	4	0
Chemistry Lectures ...	...	...	4	4	0
Chemistry, Practical ...	...	...	3	3	0
Physics ...	...	...	5	5	0
General Medicine ...	...	...	6	6	0
General Surgery ...	...	...	6	6	0
Dental Anatomy ...	...	...	3	3	0
Dental Surgery ...	...	...	3	3	0
Dental Materia Medica ...	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Mechanics ...	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Metallurgy ...	...	...	2	2	0
Practical Dental Metallurgy ...	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Histology and Pathology, Practical ...	...	...	3	3	0
Dental Pathology, Lectures ...	...	...	1	1	0
Dental Bacteriology, Practical ...	...	...	1	1	0
			<hr/>		
			£78 15 0		
			<hr/>		



(ii.) FOR B.D.S. DEGREE.				£	s.	d.
Anatomy Lectures, First Winter	...	..	6	6	0	
Anatomy Lectures, Second Winter	...	...	6	6	0	
Anatomy, Practical, First Winter	...	...	5	5	0	
Anatomy, Practical Second Winter	...	...	5	5	0	
Anatomy, Second Summer	...	...	3	3	0	
Physiology Lectures	...	...	6	6	0	
Physiology, Practical	...	...	4	4	0	
Chemistry Lectures	...	...	4	4	0	
Chemistry, Practical	...	...	3	3	0	
Elementary Biology	...	...	5	5	0	
Physics	...	...	5	5	0	
Pathology Lectures	...	...	4	4	0	
Pathology, Practical	...	...	4	4	0	
Dental Pathology, Lectures	...	...	1	1	0	
Dental Bacteriology, Practical	...	...	1	1	0	
Medicine	...	...	6	6	0	
Surgery	...	...	6	6	0	
Dental Anatomy	...	...	3	3	0	
Dental Surgery	...	...	3	3	0	
Dental Pathology	...	...	2	2	0	
Dental Metallurgy	...	...	2	2	0	
Practical Dental Metallurgy	...	...	2	2	0	
Dental Materia Medica	...	...	2	2	0	
Dental Histology and Pathology, Practical	...	...	3	3	0	
				<hr/> £95 11 0 <hr/>		

## Microscopes.

For statement as to Microscopes, which applies only to students reading for Degrees and not to L.D.S. students, see page 468.

## Composition Fees.

**The Composition Fee for the courses required for the L.D.S. of the University, or any of the Corporations alone is £60 ;**

That for the courses required for the L.D.S. and the degree in Dentistry of the University is £75 ; that for the L.D.S. in combination with the M.R.C.S. and L.R.C.P. is £85 ; and that for the M.B., Ch.B., and B.D.S., is £95.

Each of these fees covers the cost of the courses given at the University for the qualifications indicated, but does not include fees for Hospital teaching. Each of these Composition fees is payable in two instalments, one on entrance, the other at the commencement of the second year of study.

### Incidental Fees.

These fees are intended to cover the cost of apparatus, material, &c., used in the various practical classes. They are governed by the same rules as those applying to medical students and are payable to the Secretary.

				£	s.	d.
Dissecting Room (each Winter)	..	...	...	1	11	6
Dissecting Room (each Summer)	...	...	...	0	15	9
Practical Physiology	...	...	...	2	2	0
Practical Pathology	...	...	...	1	11	6
Dental Histology	...	...	...	1	1	0

### Examination and Admission Fees.

The fees payable before a student is admitted to any of the examinations are set down below. A student failing at any examination will be called upon to pay a half-fee when next presenting himself for the same examination.

					£	s.	d.
Matriculation	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
First Examination for B.D.S. or L.D.S.	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Second Examination for B.D.S. or L.D.S.	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Third Examination for L.D.S.	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Final Examination for B.D.S. or L.D.S.	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Examination for M.D.S.	...	..	...	...	2	0	0
Admission to Degree of B.D.S.	...	...	...	...	7	0	0
Admission to Degree of M.D.S.	...	...	...	...	8	0	0
Admission to Diploma of L.D.S.	...	...	...	...	10	0	0

*Admission fees must be paid at the same time as the fees for the Final Examination for the Degrees or Diploma.*

## Clinical Hospital Fees.

For General Surgical Hospital Practice, Lectures, and Demonstrations :

	£	s.	d.
SURGERY—Two Winters ... ..	10	10	0
SURGERY—One Winter ... ..	6	6	0

*Payable to Mr. J. T. J. Morrison, Hon. Secretary to the Clinical Board.*

## Dental Hospital Fees.

Guineas.

For Four Years' Mechanical Pupilage and Dental Hospital Practice ... ..	105
---	-----

*Payable in two annual instalments of 60 and 45 guineas respectively.*

For Two Years' Dental Hospital Practice ... ..	20
--	----

*Payable in two annual instalments of 12 and 8 guineas respectively.*

For Two Years' Mechanical Pupilage ... ..	100
---	-----

*Mechanical Pupils may join for a probationary period of one month, fee 5 guineas, which is deducted upon payment of the full amount.*

## Referred Fees.

Guineas.

For Six Months' Dental Hospital Practice ... ..	7
For Three Months' Dental Hospital Practice ... ..	4
For Six Months' Mechanical Work ... ..	20
For Twelve Months' Mechanical Work ... ..	35

*The above Dental Hospital Fees are payable in advance to the Dean of the Dental Hospital.*

## Total Fees for B.D.S.

For the convenience of those desiring to ascertain the total cost of obtaining the License in Dentistry, and the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in the University, the following table has been drawn up. It presumes that the student enters by the Composition method and makes no allowance for failures at examinations. No allowance is made for the cost of books or instruments for private tuition (if necessary), or for the fee for apprenticeship.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
MATRICULATION ... ..	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			2	0	0
FIRST WINTER—Membership Fee ...	3	3	0			
Half Composition ..	37	10	0			
	<hr/>			40	13	0
FIRST SUMMER—Dental Hospital ...	21	0	0			
	<hr/>			21	0	0
First B.D.S. Examination...	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			2	0	0
SECOND WINTER—Half Composition	37	10	0			
A General Hospital	10	10	0			
	<hr/>			48	0	0
B.D.S. Second Examination ...	2	0	0			
L.D.S. Second Examination ...	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			4	0	0
THIRD SUMMER—Third L.D.S. ...	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			2	0	0
FOURTH YEAR—A General Hospital	6	6	0			
	<hr/>			6	6	0
Final L.D.S. Examination ...	2	0	0			
Final B.D.S. Examination ...	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			4	0	0
Admission to Diploma of L.D.S.	10	0	0			
Admission to Degree of B.D.S. ...	7	0	0			
	<hr/>			17	0	0
				<hr/>		
				£146	19	0
				<hr/>		

## TIME TABLE FOR THE B.D.S. CURRICULUM.

1908—1909.

## FIRST YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Chemistry, Lectures ... ..	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
"    Practical ... ..	2.0	...	2.0	...	...	...
"    Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	...	9.30	...
Physics, Lectures ... ..	11.30	...	11.30	..	11.30	...
"    Practical ... ..	...	...	...	...	2.30	...
Anatomy, Lectures ... ..	10.30	...	10.30	...	...	...
"    Practical ... ..	...	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	...	...
"    Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	10.30	...	..
Elementary Biology, Practical	...	10.30	...	...	...	...
"    "    Lectures ... ..	...	12.30	...	12.30	...	..
Dental Metallurgy, Lectures ...	At University Buildings (Bournbrook).					10.0
"    "    Practical ... }						11.0
SUMMER SESSION.						
Chemistry, Lectures ... ..	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
"    Practical ... ..	2.0	2.0	...	2.0	...	9.30
"    Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	...	10.30	...
Physics, Lectures ... ..	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
"    Practical ... ..	...	...	...	...	2.30	...
Elementary Biology, Practical	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
"    "    Lectures ... ..	...	12.30	...	12.30	...	...
Dental Materia Medica, Lectures	...	...	...	3.0	...	...
Dental Mechanics, Lectures .	...	4.0	...	...	..	...

## SECOND YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Physiology, Lectures ...	...	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	...
" Tutorial ...	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
" Experimental } (Oct. to Dec.) }	...	...	...	2.30 or 2.30	...	...
" Chemical } (Jan. to Mar ) }	...	...	...	2.30 or 2.30	...	...
Anatomy Lectures ...	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	...	...
" Tutorial ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
" Practical {	10.30 to 12 2 to 5	2 to 3 4 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 4	9 to 12
" (Embryology) } Lecture }	...	3.0	...	...	...	...
Dental Anatomy, } Lectures }	...	...	...	...	4.0	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Anatomy, Lectures ...	10.0	...	10.0	...	10.0	...
" Tutorial ...	9.0	...	9.0	...	9.0	...
" Practical ...	4 to 5 {	9 to 11 2 to 3	9 to 10 2 to 5	9 to 11 2 to 3	9 to 10 2 to 5	9 to 12
Physiology, Practical } Histology }	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	...
" Lectures ...	...	3.0	...	3.0	...	...
" Tutorial ..	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
Dental Histology, } Practical }	2 to 4	...	...	...	...	...

## THIRD YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9 0	9.0	...
Clinical Medicine, Junior } Tutorial Classes at General and Queen's Hospitals }	..	12.0	...	12.0	...	...
Clinical Surgery, Junior } Tutorial Classes at General and Queen's Hospitals }	...	...	...	...	...	9.30 to 11.30
Pathology and Bacteriology } (Oct. to Jan.), Lectures }	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...
" " Practical	3.0	...	...	3.0	...	...
Dental Pathology Practical } (Feb. to Mar.) }	...	2.0	...	...	2.0	...
Medicine Lectures (Oct. to Dec.)	...	...	4.0	...	...	...
" " (Jan. to Mar.)	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
General Surgery Lectures } (Oct. to Dec.) }	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
" " (Jan. to Mar.)	...	...	4.0	...	...	...
Dental Surgery Lectures ..	...	...	...	4 0	...	...
* " Bacteriology, Practical (January)	3 to 5	...	...	3 to 4	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ..	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Clinical Dental Surgery } (at the Dental Hospital) }	By arrangement.					
Practical Pathology ... ..	2.0	...	...	...	2.0	...

\* Or by arrangement.



## FOURTH YEAR.

SUBJECTS	Mon	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ..	9 0	9 0	...	9.0	9.0	...
Casualty Dressing at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	...	9.0	...	...	9.0
Clinical Medicine, Senior Tu- torial Class at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	...	12.0	...	...	...
Instruction in the Clinical Ex- amination of living cases at the Dental Department of the General Hospital ... }	Six months—by arrangement.					
SUMMER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ...	9.0	9 0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0

All Students are requested to take notice that they must attend **at least two-thirds** of the lectures and practical classes of each course, and that the Schedules of those who do not observe this regulation will not be signed. They must attend the class examinations in Chemistry, Physics, and Biology, and are advised to attend also all other class examinations.

## TIME TABLE FOR L.D.S. CURRICULUM.

YEAR 1908—1909.

## FIRST YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Chemistry, Lectures ... ..	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	...
Chemistry, Practical ... ..	2.0	2.0	...	2 0	...	..
Physics, Lectures ... ..	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
Physics, Practical ... ..	...	...	...	.. } 10.0 and 2.30	...	...
Dental Metallurgy, Lectures ..	} ...	At University Buildings, Bournbrook.				{ 10.0
Dental Metallurgy, Practical ...						
SUMMER SESSION.						
Physiology (Practical Histology)	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	...
Dental Materia Medica, Lectures }	...	...	...	3 0	...	...
Dental Mechanics, Lectures ...	...	4.0	...	...	...	...
Anatomy, Practical ... {	9 to 11 3 to 5	9 to 11 3 to 4	9 to 11 2 to 5	9 to 11 4 to 5	9 to 11 2 to 5	9 to 12
Anatomy, Lectures ... ..	2.0	2.0	...	2.0	...	...
Practical Dental Mechanics ( <i>at the Dental Hospital</i> ) ... ..	...	By arrangement.				...

## SECOND YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice 3 days a week }	9.0	9 0	9.0	9 0	9.0	...
Clinical Medicine, Junior Tu- torial Class at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	12.0	...	12 0	...	...
Clinical Surgery, Junior Tu- torial Classes at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	..	...	...	...	..	9.30 to 11.30
Anatomy, Practical (2 days a week 9 to 12) }	3 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	3 to 5	2 to 4	...
Anatomy, Tutorial ... ..	2 0	...	...	2.0	...	...
Physiology, Lectures ... ..	12.0	...	12.0	...	12.0	...
Human and Comparative Dental Anatomy, Lectures }	...	...	...	...	4.0	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ...	9.0	9.0	9 0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Dental Histology, Practical ...	2 to 4	...	...	...	..	...
Anatomy, Practical ... ..	..	2 to 5	2 to 5	..	2 to 5	...
Anatomy, Lectures ... ..	12 0	12.0	...	12.0	...	...
Anatomy, Tutorial ... ..	...	3.0	...	3.0	...	...
Clinical Dental Surgery ( <i>at the</i> <i>Dental Hospital</i> ) ... }	...	By arrangement.			...	...

## THIRD YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Casualty Dressing at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	...	9 0	...	...	9.0
Dental Hospital Practice (4 days a week) }	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9 0	9.0
Clinical Medicine, Senior Tutorial Class at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	...	12.0	...	...	...
Medicine Lectures for Dental Students (Oct. to Dec.) ... }	...	...	4 0	...	...	...
Medicine Lectures for Dental Students (Jan. to Mar.) ... }	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
General Surgery Lectures for Dental Students (Oct. to Dec.) ... }	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
General Surgery Lectures for Dental Students (Jan. to Mar.) ... }	...	...	4.0	...	...	...
Dental Surgery, Lectures ...	...	...	...	4.0	...	...
Pathology and Bacteriology Lectures (Oct. to Jan.) ... }	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...
Dental Bacteriology, Practical (Jan.)... }	3.0	...	...	3.0	...	...
Dental Pathology, Practical (Feb. to Mar.) ... }	...	2.0	...	...	2.0	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Clinical Dental Surgery ( <i>at the Dental Hospital</i> ) ... }	By arrangement.					

All Students are requested to take notice that they must attend **at least two-thirds** of the lectures and practical classes of each course, and that the Schedules of those who do not observe this regulation will not be signed. They must attend the class examinations in Chemistry and Physics, and are advised to attend also all other class examinations.

# DEPARTMENT OF DENTISTRY.

---

## Syllabus of Lecture Courses.

---

### I. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

#### DENTAL SURGERY AND PATHOLOGY.

*Lecturer:* F. E. HUXLEY, M.D.S., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.  
Edin.

---

Irregularities of the teeth and jaws ; general principles of their correction.

Dental Caries, its causes and treatment.

Abrasion, erosion and fracture of teeth.

The dental pulp, its diseased conditions and their treatment.

Diseases of the gums and periosteum.

Alveolar abscess. Dental Cyst.

Diseases of the antrum.

Extraction of teeth. Hæmorrhage.

Odontomes, and tumours of parts adjacent to the teeth.

Neuralgias and other reflex disorders.

---

#### DENTAL MATERIA MEDICA.

*Lecturer:* W. THOMPSON MADIN, B.D.S.; L.D.S., Eng.

---

The drugs and remedies used in dentistry generally.

New drugs as they appear.

Prescribing.

Composition of filling materials.

Anæsthetics : General and local.

**DENTAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.**

HUMAN AND COMPARATIVE.

*Lecturer:* JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., L.D.S.I., F.L.S.,  
F.S.A.

---

The method and use of the study of odontology.

The general and minute structure and composition of the teeth, and their modifications in fishes, reptiles, and mammals.

The arrangement and uses of the teeth of man and typical animals.

Structure of the gum, periosteum, and dental pulp.

Development of the teeth.

Development of the jaws, alveoli, &c., and their anatomical relations.

Mastication and the oral secretions.

This course is fully illustrated by the large collection of skulls, teeth, &c., contained in the Museum, as also by microscopic preparations and drawings, and a series of lantern slides.

---

**DENTAL HISTOLOGY AND DENTAL PATHOLOGY.**

*Lecturer:* A. W. WELLINGS, B.D.S., L.D.S

---

**I.—DENTAL HISTOLOGY. (Lectures and Practical.)**

The course will be held in the Physiological Laboratory on each Monday throughout the Summer Session, from 2 to 4 p.m.

The methods employed in the preparation of hard and soft tissues for microscopical examination.

The structure and composition of Nasmyth's Membrane, enamel, dentine and cementum in man.

The comparative minute anatomy of the teeth.

The pulp and other soft tissues of the teeth and mouth.

The development of the teeth in man and in some of the lower animals.

## II.—DENTAL PATHOLOGY. (Lectures and Practical.)

This course will be held in the Pathological Laboratory from February to March, during the Winter Session, on Tuesdays and Fridays, from 2 to 3 p.m.

Enamel, dentine, cementum,—developmental defects and acquired pathological lesions caries.

The dental pulp,—hyperæmia, inflammation; injuries and degenerations.

Periodontal membrane,—Inflammatory conditions and tumours.

Pathological modifications of the muco-periosteum.

Oral tumours.

---

## DENTAL MECHANICS.

*Lecturer:* A. E. DONAGAN, L.D.S., Edin., M.A., Cantab.

---

Introduction and general principles of Prosthetic Dentistry.

Treatment of the mouth preparatory to the insertion of artificial dentures.

Materials used and methods employed in taking impressions of the mouth.

Casting in plaster and metal.

Methods of obtaining the correct articulation of the teeth.

Vulcanite work.

(a) The preparation of dental rubber.

(b) Artistic arrangement of teeth.

(c) Flasking, packing, and vulcanizing.

(d) Clasps and strengtheners.

(e) Methods of weighting lower dentures.

Plate and tube work.

Combination work.



Continuous gum work and section blocks.

Mechanical treatment of Dental Irregularities and Oral Deformities.

Varieties of crown and bridge work.

Mechanical treatment of Fractured Maxillæ.

The course will be fully illustrated by the exhibition of models, appliances, and diagrams.

---

### DENTAL METALLURGY.

*Professor:* THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc., A.R.S.M., F.I.C.

*Lecturer:* O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc., A.R.C.S.

*Assistant Lecturer:* D. M. LEVY, B.Sc., A.R.S.M.

---

A Course of both theoretical and practical instruction is given in the above subject.

During the Winter Session, twenty lectures are delivered on Saturdays, at 10 a.m. These deal with the physical, mechanical, and chemical properties of metals; oxidation and reduction; fuel, furnaces and furnace materials; melting, casting and working in metals; the properties of gold, silver, copper, tin, lead, zinc, mercury and other metals and of alloys and amalgams, so far as they are applied in dentistry.

A Practical Class is held in the Metallurgical Laboratory on Saturdays, from 11 till 1, during the Winter Session, to enable students to perform experiments and operations illustrative of some of the more important subjects dealt with in the lectures.

*The instruction is given at the University New Buildings, Bournbrook.*

## MEDICINE FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.

*Lecturer:* T. STACEY WILSON, M.D., M.R.C.P.

---

Introduction : Aims of medicine, etc.

Diseases of the alimentary system.

Hæmopoietic system.

Diseases of the circulatory system.

Diseases of the respiratory system.

Diseases of the urinary system.

General diseases.

Diseases of the nervous system.

Summary of special bearings of medicine upon the work of the Dental Surgeon.

---

## GENERAL SURGERY FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.

*Lecturer:* WILLIAM F. HASLAM, F.R.C.S.

---

Inflammation.

Inflammatory affections of buccal cavity.

Specific diseases.

Diseases of bones.

Injuries.

Fractures.

Injuries to blood vessels.

Injuries to nerves.

Injuries to joints.

Injuries to face and neck.

Tumours.

Cysts.

Hare-lip and cleft palate.

Affections of maxillary and frontal sinuses.

Affections of salivary glands.

Affections of cervical lymphatic glands.

Enlarged tonsils and adenoids.

Closure of jaws.

Bronchocele.

II. *GENERAL SUBJECTS.*

Anatomy, Practical Anatomy, Physiology, Practical Physiology, Chemistry, Practical Chemistry, Physics, Elementary Biology, Pathology and Bacteriology. (See Faculty of Medicine.)

## Text Books.

The following text books must be purchased by Dental Students :—

Dental Anatomy (Tomes).

Diseases and Injuries of the Teeth (Smale and Colyer).

Theory and Practice of Surgery (Walsham).

Dental Microscopy (Hopewell-Smith).

Injuries and Surgical Diseases of the Face, Mouth and Jaws (Marshall).

Mechanical Dentistry (Richardson).

Dental Metallurgy (Smith).

---

## BIRMINGHAM DENTAL HOSPITAL,

132, GREAT CHARLES STREET.

Dean—FRED. W. RICHARDS, L.D.S.

*Hon. Dental Surgeons—*

H. BREWARD NEALE, L.D.S.  
 F. E. HUXLEY, M.R.C.S., M.D.S., L.D.S.  
 F. W. RICHARDS, L.D.S.  
 F. H. GOFFE, L.D.S.  
 A. E. DONAGAN, M.A., L.D.S.  
 J. MOUNTFORD, L.D.S.  
 W. T. MADIN, B.D.S., L.D.S.  
 J. E. PARROTT, L.D.S.

*Hon. Assistant Dental Surgeons—*

W. M. KNOTT, L.D.S.  
 G. F. CALE-MATTHEWS, L.D.S.  
 A. H. PARROTT, B.D.S., L.D.S.  
 C. H. HOWKINS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.D.S.  
 S. H. ROWE, L.D.S.  
 A. W. WELLINGS, B.D.S., L.D.S.  
 J. H. HARRIS, L.D.S.  
 E. V. TOMEY, L.D.S.  
 R. H. ASTBURY, M.B., CH.B., B.D.S., L.D.S.  
 W. BOWATER, B.D.S., L.D.S., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

*Hon. Anæsthetists—*

S. W. HAYNES, M.D., C.M.  
 W. J. MCCARDIE, B.A., M.B., B.C.  
 R. H. ROLLINSON WHITAKER, F.R.C.S.  
 J. PERCY GOOD, M.B., CH.B.  
 R. W. TAYLOR HADDOW, M.B., C.M.  
 L. KIRKBY THOMAS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.  
 OLIVE M. ELGOOD, M.B., M.S.

*Demonstrators—*

J. H. HARRIS, L.D.S.  
 W. BOWATER, B.D.S., M.R.C.S.  
 R. H. ASTBURY, M.B., B.D.S.

*House Surgeon—*

TREVOR MATTHEWS, L.D.S.

*Prosthetic Department—*

J. E. PARROTT, L.D.S.  
 S. H. ROE, L.D.S.

The New Dental Hospital is situated in Great Charles Street, within a few minutes walk of the University. It has ample accommodation for the teaching of the practical side of the curriculum for Dentistry.

On the ground floor are a large waiting hall, private rooms for the Hon. Staff and Nurses, Museum and Class rooms, students' cloak-room, lavatories and common room.

On the first floor are a large lecture hall, patients' waiting room, examination and extracting rooms, and the anæsthetic department, consisting of operating room, separate waiting and recovery rooms for male and female patients.

On the second floor are the filling and prosthetic departments, equipped with all the latest requirements for teaching and training dental students in mechanical, prosthetic, and operative work.

The operating chairs are of the latest hydraulic-pump pattern, the front row being fitted with Clarke's spittoons and saliva ejectors. The electric current is supplied for lighting and motive power for dental engines and lathes; hot and cold water is laid on in all the departments. The heating of the building is on the low-pressure radiator system.

The Hospital clinic is large and varied, and affords ample opportunity to students to become dexterous in the treatment of teeth and familiar with the varied methods of overcoming the difficulties of their profession.

There is an annual attendance of about 12,000 patients, and the operations average 26,000, including gold and other fillings, and many cases of porcelain inlays, gold and porcelain crowns, bridges, and regulation cases.

The filling rooms have space for forty-five operating chairs.

---

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR STUDENTS.

---

**Admission.**—Students are admitted to this Hospital on the understanding that it is their intention to obtain the Dental Diploma of the University or one of the Royal Colleges of Surgeons of the United Kingdom *cum curriculo*, and shall produce a certificate of registration as a Dental Student by the General Medical Council. They shall also sign their names as willing to conform to these rules and regulations.

The Dean receives intending students on the first Tuesday in April and October for the purpose of registration; they are required to bring their fees and certificates of registration as Dental Students

**Attendance.**—The Hospital is open daily at nine o'clock (Sundays excepted), and students must attend at that hour unless their attendance is required at one of the General Hospitals or the University.

The Hospital must be attended for two years consecutively, irrespective of University vacations.

Leave of absence, when desired, must be obtained (in writing) from the Dean, and a medical certificate supplied in case of illness extending over a week.

An attendance sheet is provided, and students must see that their names are duly entered thereon.

**Instruments.**—Every student will be required to obtain Instruments for the Hospital practice before his attendance will be recognised. A list of these will be furnished to each student on entry.

**Dresserships.**—Regular days will be appointed by the House Surgeon for each student to attend in the Extracting, Anæsthetics and Conservation Rooms. Cases for filling, and operating chair, will be allotted to students by the Dental Officers in attendance. Students shall enter all appointments made with patients on the papers provided for this purpose, with the particulars of the operation. Every operation must be carefully registered in the Hospital Books.

**Requirements of Curriculum.**—During the two year's attendance students will be required :—

- (a) To attend as dressers in the Extracting and Anæsthetic Rooms.
- (b) To perform filling and other conservative operations.
- (c) To treat at least four regulation cases mechanically.
- (d) To make and insert at least six dentures; also a minimum of eight crown's, a specified number being of Richmond and collared type.
- (e) To attend the special courses of Clinical Lectures and Demonstrations.

**Schedules.**—Students are required to apply to the Dean for their Schedules to be signed three months previous to the date of the examination by the Licensing Body, and no schedule will be passed unless the student has given satisfaction in his work and attendances, and acquitted himself satisfactorily at the examinations.

**Conduct.**—Students must consider themselves strictly under the control of the Officers of the Hospital. All unnecessary conversation must be avoided, and quietness and gentlemanly conduct towards the patients observed.

**Demonstrations.**—A special course of Demonstrations is held for first year students, and no student will be allowed to undertake any operation until he has attended to the satisfaction of the Demonstrators and passed an examination in the subjects studied at the Demonstration.

The student after having completed the course of demonstrations, and after passing the examination held by the Demonstrators, is appointed a dresser in the Extraction and Conservation Rooms, where he will receive instruction in Operative Work.

**Operative Work.**—Each student will be required to do examples of the various types of filling in a satisfactory manner.

Plastic filling, amalgam, osteo and gutta-percha.

Gold filling (Cohesive, non-cohesive and tin).

Inlay work.

Crown and bridge.

**Regulation Work.**—Each student will keep a record of cases of Regulations undertaken by him.

Each student is required to treat the following types of regulation cases :—

Pushing one or more upper incisor or canine teeth over the bite, or rotating same,

Retract, etc., upper bicuspid and canines after extraction of sixth year molars.

Expansion of arch.

Protrusion of upper incisors.

The mechanical appliances must be made at the Hospital.

**Anæsthetics.**—Each student shall receive instruction for at least one day per week from four to six months in extracting under anæsthetics under the Dental Officers in charge of the Anæsthetic rooms.

Each student shall receive instruction in the administration of Nitrous Oxide for at least twelve mornings (three months) from one of the Hon. Anæsthetists.



**Mechanical and Prosthetic Work.**—This department is open Monday to Friday from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. for making, under the supervision of a skilled teacher, dentures and regulating appliances.

Students will be appointed to attend in rotation by the Senior Honorary Officer of the Department.

A course of Mechanical and Prosthetic Demonstrations are given previous to the examination for the L.D.S.; all students are required to attend.

Pupils are taken for the necessary two years instruction in mechanical work. Application for particulars to be made to the Dean.

**Examinations.**—Annual Compulsory Examinations are held to test the progress of students; they are arranged as follows:

#### *First Year.*

- 1.—Preliminary work, extractions and simple fillings at end of Demonstrators' course.
- 2.—Series of specimens of mechanical work, and mechanical examination.
- 3.—Operative work at the end of the first year.

#### *Second Year.*

- 1.—Advanced work in root treatment, fillings, crowns and inlays.
- 2.—Regulation cases, models, and appliances, illustrating the students' work.
- 3.—"Charles Greene" Memorial Medal for Anæsthetic Examination.
- 4.—Ash's Prize for a special essay.

A Prize with a Certificate will be awarded in each of the above sections if sufficient merit is shown, and the manner in which students perform the duties of their dresserships, and the regularity of their attendances will be taken into consideration in awarding the same.

---

**UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM MEDICAL SOCIETY**  
WITH WHICH IS INCORPORATED THE  
**QUEEN'S COLLEGE MEDICAL SOCIETY.**

*President* : Dr. J. G. EMANUEL.

*Hon. Treasurers* : Mr. F. VICTOR MILWARD and Mr. H. C. H. BRACEY.

*Hon. Secretary* : Dr. L. G. J. MACKEY.

This Society was founded at the Queen's College in 1877, J. H. Palmer, Esq., being the first President. It is thus the oldest Society in the University, and has had a career of considerable usefulness. Meetings are held every alternate Wednesday, at 8 p.m., in the Founder's Room, University Club (coffee and biscuits being provided), when patients, morbid specimens, instruments, etc., are exhibited, and papers read. Members are invited to show interesting cases and specimens at the commencement of the meetings. Sometimes "Clinical evenings" are held. The annual meeting takes place in October, when the retiring President gives an address. The object of the Society is to aid students in their medical studies.

The annual subscription is 2s. 6d., payable to either of the Treasurers.

**DENTAL STUDENTS' SOCIETY.**

*President* : A. H. PARROTT, B.D.S.

*President-Elect* : W. BOWATER, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., B.D.S.

*Vice-President* : A. N. STEYNOR, L.D.S.

*Hon. Secretaries* : W. R. BOOTH and A. G. SCOTT.

This Society was founded in 1886, and holds its meetings in the New Dental Hospital, Great Charles Street, once a fortnight during the Winter Term. The membership roll numbers over 100, and comprises past and present members of the Birmingham Dental School, and the officers of the Dental Hospital ex-officio.

The Society is, however, essentially a Students' Society, its object being primarily "the furtherance of

Dental Science " by means of the reading of papers, casual communications and the exhibition of living cases by students at the meetings. But combined with this object is another—that of promoting, to some extent at least, social life amongst its members in the University, and of serving as a connecting link between the now busy practitioner and his "alma mater." With this motive there are held annually a dinner, a conversazione, and a pic-nic in the summer, while two evenings are usually given up to debates or lantern exhibitions. Every Dental Student should become a member of the Society, as he thereby meets members of the Dental profession in Birmingham, and derives much pleasure and valuable knowledge not to be gained from text books.

---

### QUEEN'S MEDICAL MAGAZINE.

*Hon. Secretary:* T. S. BRADBURN.

*Chairman of Editorial Board:* J. DALE.

*Hon. Treasurer:* A. C. TIBBITS.

This Magazine, founded in May, 1895, is published twice a term, *i.e.*, six times a year. The contents consist of short articles dealing with subjects, medical or otherwise, likely to be of interest to the students generally—reports on interesting hospital cases, and proceedings of various Medical Societies, athletic news, and general gossip of the Medical School. The object of the Magazine is to form a connecting link between the various sections of the Birmingham Medical School, and between past and present students; the subject matter is arranged as far as possible in accordance with this idea.

Communications to the Editor should be dropped into the box placed in the corridor for that purpose, and must be accompanied by the name of the contributor; but, if desired, this will only be made known to two members of the Board and will not be published.

# DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.

FOR THE TRAINING OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC  
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

Master of Method (Men):

FRANK ROSCOE.

Assistants: { C. W. MILLIGAN, B.A.  
A. J. ENSOR, B.Sc.

Teacher of Music: ARNOLD GRIFFIN.

Head Mistress (Women):

ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE, B.A.

Assistant Mistresses:

FLORENCE C. M. CLARK, B.A. (Lond.).

ADA BLANCHE TAYLOR.

EDITH U. SOWERBUTTS, B.Sc. (Vict.).

MILDRED F. FIELD.

EDITH M. HENLEY.

MARGARET S. CLEGHORNE, M.A.

## DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.

In connection with the University there is a Training College, with departments for men and women, constituted under the regulations of the Board of Education, with the object of preparing students to become certificated teachers in Public Elementary Schools.

The ordinary Course covers two years, permission to reside for a third year being granted by the Board of Education in certain cases of special fitness.

Before admission Candidates must satisfy the following requirements:—

- (a) Obtain a first or second class in the Queen's Scholarship Examination or pass one of the examinations accepted by the Board of Education as equivalent thereto.

- (b) Satisfy the Medical Officer of the College as to their general health and physical fitness to undertake the work of teaching.
- (c) Have attained the age of 18 years on the 1st September immediately preceding admission.
- (d) Sign a declaration that it is their bona-fide intention to take up the work of teaching in public elementary schools.

After admission, students pursue in general subjects the curriculum of the University, this Course being recognised by the Board of Education as equivalent to Part II. of the Certificate Syllabus. In addition, they receive professional training in the form of:—

- (a) Lectures on the theory and practice of teaching.
- (b) Practice under supervision in certain of the Board Schools of the City.
- (c) Criticism and demonstration lessons.

This Course, with lessons in Reading, Music, etc., is intended to prepare for the Examination held annually by the Board of Education in the subjects of Part I. of the Certificate Syllabus.

During residence an annual grant of £25 in the case of men, and £20 in the case of women is received from the Board of Education. From this sum is deducted the University fee, amounting annually to £10. The remainder serves as a contribution towards the cost of board and lodging, books, examination fees, etc.

Students must reside with their parents or guardians, or in lodgings approved by the Master of Method or the Head Mistress, who exercise general supervision over their conduct and studies.

For forms of application and other particulars application should be made to

MR. F. ROSCOE (Men),

MISS JOYCE (Women),

The University of Birmingham.

## REGULATIONS FOR OFFICIAL DEGREES OPEN TO MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Any Lecturer, Assistant Lecturer or Demonstrator may, on the recommendation of his Professor, apply for an Official Degree in the Faculty to which he belongs, provided that at the date of the Degree Congregation at which the degree would be conferred he shall have completed two complete academic years of service in the position he holds. Such candidates for Official Degrees are required to submit copies of their contributions to Science, Literature, or Medicine, or a Thesis specially prepared for the occasion. These papers will be submitted to Assessors, one of whom shall be an external examiner, and in the event of a Thesis having been submitted, the Assessors will be at liberty to question the candidate upon it, should they think fit, or to call upon him to pass any examination they may think proper. On the report of the Assessors the Faculty will decide in each case whether they will recommend the Senate to nominate the candidate for a degree.

Candidates who have no degree may be admitted in the first instance to the Degree of Bachelor only.

Candidates who already possess a degree may be admitted to such degree as the Faculty may decide, upon the report of the Assessors appointed to examine the credentials which they submit.

There will be no fees required for these official degrees.

*Forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar, and should be returned to him with two copies of the Thesis on or before May 7th.*

## CONSTITUTION OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

---

1.—The Officers of the Guild shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, elected as under Clause 11.

2.—The Guild may delegate any of its powers to committees, except the election of Representatives on the Court of Governors and of its own Officers.

3.—There shall be a Standing Committee whose duty shall be to transact the general business of the Guild. This Committee shall consist of the Officers of the Guild for the time being, and four other members elected as under Clause 11, together with those Representatives of the Guild on the Court of Governors who are not included in the above. Each Faculty shall be represented on this Committee.

Vacancies on the Standing Committee may be filled by the Committee itself pending the annual election of members.

4.—All committees, unless otherwise directed, shall report to the Guild.

5.—There shall be two Ordinary Meetings of the Guild in each year: one, the Annual General Meeting, to be held in November, and one on Degree Day.

6.—Extraordinary Meetings of the Guild may be called by the Standing Committee, or by the Officers of the Guild, or by the Secretary on the receipt of a request signed by twenty members of the Guild, such request to state the business proposed to be transacted.

7.—Twenty members of the Guild shall constitute a quorum.



8.—At all meetings of the Guild the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote. Except in the election of Representatives on the Court only those can vote who are present at meetings of the Guild.

9.—Members wishing to bring forward any business at meetings of the Guild must notify the Secretary at least three weeks before the date of such meeting.

10.—Five weeks before the Annual General Meeting the Secretary shall notify members of the Guild of the date of the meeting, of the vacancies on the Court of Governors that are to be filled, and of all other proposed business. Any four members of the Guild may sign a nomination for the Representatives on the Court, and all such nominations shall be included in a voting paper to be circulated subsequently among the members. Nominations for the Officers and other Members of the Standing Committee shall be made in the same manner. All nominations must be received by the Secretary at least three weeks before the date of the meeting.

11.—The election of the Officers and other Members of the Standing Committee shall be by ballot at the Annual General Meeting. Votes shall be counted by scrutineers appointed by the meeting, and such scrutineers shall be members who are not nominated for election.

12.—The election of Representatives on the Court of Governors shall be by voting papers, which must be received by the Secretary at least twenty-four hours before the time fixed for the General Meeting. The Counting shall be in the hands of the Officers of the Guild, who shall declare the results of the polling at the Annual General Meeting.

13.—The Representatives on the Court of Governors shall be elected for a term of three years. Two shall

retire each year, one of whom shall not be eligible for re-election till after the lapse of twelve months. If both are re-nominated, only the one who receives the greater number of votes shall be re-elected.

(The order of retirement of the first six Representatives shall be determined by their place in the ballot.)

If any Representative resign before the lapse of his term of office, the vacancy shall be filled by the Standing Committee for the remainder of that term.

---

*Every person who has been admitted to a Degree in any Faculty is eligible to be a member of the Guild of Graduates on payment of a fee of 10s.*

---

#### Officers and Committee of Guild of Graduates.

Professor A. HUGHES, M.A., *Chairman.*

Dr. A. DU PRÉ DENNING, M.Sc., *Vice-Chairman.*

Mr. W. BOWATER, B.D.S.

Mr. H. W. POOLER, M.B., Ch.B.

Mr. J. O. HOLROYD, B.Com.

Mrs. K. WICHMANN, D.Litt.

*Secretary:* Miss WINIFRED LEE, M.A.,  
34, York Road, Edgbaston.

---

## GRADUATES.

The Asterisk denotes Members of the Guild of Graduates.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

## D.Sc.

				Date of Degree.
*Allan, George Edwin	...	...	...	1903
*Barnes, Arthur Stanley	...	...	...	1906
*Bayliss, Jessie Sproat	...	...	...	1908
*Buller, Arthur Henry Reginald	...	...	...	1903
Coales, John Dennis	...	...	...	1908
Gibson, Walcot	...	...	...	1907
Imms, Augustus Daniel	...	...	...	1907
Lapworth, Herbert	...	...	...	1906
*Miller, James	...	...	...	1904
*Phillips, Percy	...	...	...	1907
*Price, Thomas Slater	...	...	...	1903
*Sand, Henry Julius Salomon	...	...	...	1905
Slator, Arthur	...	...	...	1906
Tinkler, Charles Kenneth	..	...	...	1908
Watts, Francis	...	...	...	1904
West, George Stephen	...	...	...	1908
*Wood, Ethel Mary Reader	...	...	...	1905
Wright, William	...	...	...	1904

## M.Sc.

Alexander, Connel William Long	...	...	...	1905
Anderson, Edward Bertram	...	...	...	1908
Andrew, Arthur Robert	...	...	...	1906
*Barling, Gilbert	...	...	...	1901
Barrow, Fred	...	...	...	1904
*Bridge, Thomas William	...	...	...	1901
*Brown, Adrian John	...	...	...	1901
Burstall, Frederick William	...	...	...	1901
*Carlier, Edmond William Wace	...	...	...	1901
Carter, Alfred Henry	...	...	...	1901
*Chamberlain, Charlotte	...	...	...	1903
*Collinge, Walter Edward	...	...	...	1903
Cox, Arthur Hubert	...	...	...	1905
*Denning, Arthur du Pré	...	...	...	1903
Dixon, Stephen Mitchell	...	...	...	1906

Done, Edward	...	...	...	1904
*Farmer, Robert Crosbie	...	...	...	1903
*Foxwell, Arthur	...	...	...	1901
*Frankland, Percy Faraday	...	...	...	1901
*Friend, John Albert Newton	...	...	...	1903
Gebhard, Norman Leslie	...	...	...	1903
Grove, Alfred John	...	...	...	1908
*Heath, Robert Samuel	...	...	...	1901
*Hickmans, Evelyn Marion	...	...	...	1906
*Hill, Bostock	...	...	...	1901
*Hillhouse, William	...	...	...	1901
*Horton, Frank	...	...	...	1901
*Hudson, Oswald Freeman	...	...	...	1908
*Hummel, Frank Harvey	...	...	...	1906
Kapp, Gisbert	...	...	...	1906
Kipps, Edgar John	...	...	...	1908
*Lapworth, Charles	...	...	...	1901
*Leith, Robert Francis Calder	...	...	...	1901
Lloyd, John Alexander	...	...	...	1901
*Lloyd, Jordan	...	...	...	1902
*Lodge, Oliver	...	...	...	1901
Lulofs, Warner	...	...	...	1908
Malins, Edward	...	...	...	1901
Mason-Jones, Archibald John	...	...	...	1907
May, Bennett	...	...	...	1901
Merritt, Onera Amelia	...	...	...	1903
Morgan, Caroline Edith	...	...	...	1903
Morrison, James Thomas Jackman	...	...	...	1901
Murray, Thomas Jenkins	...	...	...	1908
Norton, Harold Richard	...	...	...	1908
Parry, Ethel	...	...	...	1907
*Poynting, John Henry	...	...	...	1901
*Redmayne, Richard Augustine Studdert	...	...	...	1902
Robertson, Edward Heton	...	...	...	1904
*Saundby, Robert	...	...	...	1901
*Silvester, Clara Emily	...	...	...	1907
*Smith, Charles Gordon	...	...	...	1907
*Smith, Priestley	...	...	...	1901
Stanford, Robert Viner	...	...	...	1907
Stanton, Herbert Julian	...	...	...	1907

Stoward, Frederick	...	...	...	1907
*Taylor, John William	...	...	...	1901
*Taylor, Joseph Andrew	...	...	...	1905
*Thompson, Herbert Bryan	...	...	...	1904
Todd, George William	...	...	...	1908
*Turner, Thomas	...	...	...	1902
Turner, William Ernest Stephen	...	...	...	1904
*Twigg, Elinor Adeline Nicolina	...	...	...	1903
*Twiss, Douglas Frank	...	...	...	1903
Warth, Frederick John	...	...	...	1903
*Watts, William Whitehead	...	...	...	1902
Whitcombe, Edmund Bancks	...	...	...	1901
*White, Charles Arthur	...	...	...	1906
*Willcox, Frank Ernest	...	...	...	1903
Windle, Bertram Coghill Alan	...	...	...	1901
*Wynn, William Henry	...	...	...	1901

## M.Sc. IN ENGINEERING.

Barlow, Thomas Morgan	...	...	...	1907
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

## M.Sc. IN METALLURGY.

*Scott, Gilbert Shaw	...	...	...	1907
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

## M.Sc. IN MINING.

Hafiz, Abdul	...	...	...	1908
--------------	-----	-----	-----	------

## B.Sc.

Acton, Elizabeth	...	...	...	1908
Anderson, Edward Bertram	...	...	...	1907
Ashford, Florence	...	...	...	1902
*Atchison, Arthur Francis Turnour	...	...	...	1903
Ault, Wilfred Beaumont	...	...	...	1904
Bach, Mary Gertrude	...	...	...	1903
Badger, Alfred Bernard	...	...	...	1904
Baker, Thomas James	...	...	...	1906
*Bampton, James Henry	...	...	...	1908
Barnes, James Hector	...	...	...	1904
*Beach, Mary	...	...	...	1907
Blackburn, Alfred Brown Ernest	...	...	...	1905
Blackwell, Norman George	...	...	...	1906
Bliss, Ernest William	...	...	...	1908

Borlase, Edward Thomas	...	...	1907
Boulton, William Savage	...	...	1902
Boyer, George Edward	...	...	1902
Briggs, Henry	...	...	1907
Bristow, Ernest	...	...	1905
*Chattaway, Frederick Daniel	...	...	1902
Clarke, Albert Ernest	...	...	1908
Clough, George William	...	...	1901
*Coltart, William Laurie	...	...	1903
Cuthbertson, Hilda	...	...	1907
Davis, Herbert Valentine	...	...	1907
*Deeley, Criss Parsonage	...	...	1906
Dixon, Gertrude Mary	...	...	1908
Dyche-Teague, Frances Clifford	...	...	1907
Edwards, Lawrence Wright	...	...	1908
Ehrhardt, Ernest Francis	...	...	1902
Ensor, Ainslie Jackson	...	...	1906
Findley, Albert Edward	...	...	1907
Galloway, Mabel	...	...	1907
Garratt, Harry	...	...	1908
Gedye, Nicholas George	...	...	1901
*George, Lilian Emilie	...	...	1904
Goodey, Tom	...	...	1908
Griffiths, Benjamin Millard	...	...	1908
Groom, Percy	...	...	1902
Gunns, Hubert Frank	...	...	1908
Haines, Harry	...	...	1906
Hale, Harry William	...	...	1907
Harby, Wilfred Harry	...	...	1908
Heath, Joseph	...	...	1908
*Heathcote, Henry Leonard	...	...	1906
Henry, Albert Ernest	...	...	1906
Hilbourne, George Mathias	...	...	1908
<i>Housman, Robert Holden (the late)</i>	...	...	1901
Hulse, Richard Percival	...	...	1903
*Humphreys, Percy James	...	...	1907
Jenkins, Frederick Reynolds	...	...	1907
Jesse, Richard Henry Bishop	...	...	1908
Jones, Wilfred	...	...	1906
Kaye, William Cyril	...	...	1908

*Keene, Horace Borton ...	...	...	1907
*Knapp, Arthur William ...	...	...	1901
*Landon, Hilda Mary ...	...	...	1905
Lapworth, Arthur ...	...	...	1902
Lapworth, Herbert ...	...	...	1901
Lawton, Hubert Ralph ...	...	...	1906
Lee, Irene Olive ...	...	...	1908
Levy, Donald Myer ...	...	...	1908
Lister, George Anslow ...	...	...	1906
Lotka, Alfred James ...	...	...	1901
*Lovatt, Arthur ...	...	...	1906
Lowe, Harold Newton ...	...	...	1907
*Maddocks, Arthur Percy ...	...	...	1903
Magson, Egbert Hockey ...	...	...	1901
Manton, Arthur Woodroffe ...	...	...	1901
*Millar, James Hill ...	...	...	1906
Morris, George Harris ...	...	...	1901
*Morris, Leslie ...	...	...	1908
Newton, Ethel ...	...	...	1907
Newton, Herbert George ...	...	...	1906
Nicholls, Edgar Allen ...	...	...	1906
Owen, Gertrude Emily ...	...	...	1906
*Partridge, Gertrude Mary ...	...	...	1906
Phillips, Walter Charles Stanley ...	...	...	1902
*Pickard, Robert Howson ...	...	...	1901
Pooler, Frederick John ...	...	...	1902
*Pope, Thomas Henry ...	...	...	1904
Priest, Samuel Benjamin ...	...	...	1902
Quinney, Horace ...	...	...	1908
Robinson, Arthur Gordon ...	...	...	1903
*Silvester, Harry ...	...	...	1902
*Smith, Cades Alfred ...	...	...	1903
Stacey, William Henry ...	...	...	1904
*Stuart, Murray ...	...	...	1907
Taylor, Joseph Andrew ...	...	...	1902
*Thompson, Charles Joseph ...	...	...	1904
Thornycroft, Frederick James ...	...	...	1903
Troughton, Beatrice Ellen ...	...	...	1908
*Udal, John Pountney ...	...	...	1904
Walker, Arthur Oldfield...	...	...	1906



Walker, Cranston	...	...	...	1908
Watts, Francis	...	...	...	1902
Whitehouse, Richard Henry	...	...	...	1907
Whittingham, Frederick	...	...	...	1908
Wilding, Jane Ellis	...	...	...	1902
Wright, Eva	...	...	...	1906
Wright, Harry	...	...	...	1906
Wright, Robert	...	...	...	1906

## B.SC. IN ENGINEERING.

Allcut, Edgar Alfred (Mechanical)	...	...	...	1908
*Bishop, Douglas Howard	...	...	...	1906
*Fisher, William Ernest (Mechanical)	...	...	...	1906
Gifford, Randolph Douglas (Electrical)	...	...	...	1908
*Green, George Wilfred Acland (Mechanical)	...	...	...	1907
Greenway, Noel Wilson (Mechanical)	...	...	...	1907
Harris, Arnold William Elsmere (Electrical)	...	...	...	1905
<i>Heathcote, Ernest William (the late)</i> (Electrical)	...	...	...	1905
*Hummel, Frank Harvey (Civil)	...	...	...	1905
Kershaw, Lawrence William (Civil)	...	...	...	1907
Kinder, Frederick Thomas	...	...	...	1906
Knight, Arthur Noel Stanley (Mechanical)	...	...	...	1907
Lavender, Frederick Henry Reakes (Electrical)	...	...	...	1908
*Ledbrook, Sydney William (Electrical)	...	...	...	1908
Magrath, William Thomas (Electrical)	...	...	...	1908
Moncur, James (Civil)	...	...	...	1905
Pilson, Charles Alexander (Electrical)	...	...	...	1908
Pipe, Thomas Sylvanus (Electrical)	...	...	...	1905
*Poynting, Arthur (Civil)	...	...	...	1905
Ridsdale, John Langford (Electrical)	...	...	...	1908
Ritchie, George Thwaites (Civil)	...	...	...	1907
Roberts, Samuel Arthur (Mechanical)	...	...	...	1904
Smart, John Deiro (Mechanical)	...	...	...	1907
Smith, Richard Hugh (Civil)	...	...	...	1908
*Smith, Sidney (Mechanical)	...	...	...	1907

Taylor, Charles Henry (Mechanical) ...	1908
Taylor, Harry (Civil) ... ..	1908
*Tunbridge, Edward William (Mechanical) ... ..	1905
*Watson, Ernest Ansley (Electrical) ...	1907
Westcott, Victor Reginald (Mechanical)	1908
*Wilkes, Samuel John Herbert (Mechanical) ... ..	1906

## B.Sc. IN METALLURGY.

Hague, Arthur ... ..	1908
Johnson, Frederick ... ..	1908
Murray, Myles Thornton ... ..	1908

## B.Sc. IN MINING.

Barclay, Ailen ... ..	1908
Barrett, Victor Holmes McNaghten ...	1908
Bose, Asok ... ..	1908
*De, Satis Chandra ... ..	1907
Fox, Cyril Sankey .. ..	1908
McQueen, William Andrew ... ..	1908
Read, Harry Crible ... ..	1907
Poole, Granville ... ..	1908
Sen, Ajit Mohan ... ..	1908
Seyfried, John Thaddeus de ... ..	1907
Smith, Gavin Hildick ... ..	1907
Stephen, George Duncan ... ..	1908
*Whitehouse, James ... ..	1906

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

## D. LITT.

*Fiedler, Elise Minna ... ..	1903
*Macmillan, Michael ... ..	1908

## D. PHIL.

*Wodehouse, Helen Marion ... ..	1907
---------------------------------	------

## M.A.

Arteaga, Fernando de ... ..	1907
Barnett, Arthur James ... ..	1901

Bévenot, Clovis	...	...	...	1901
Bleby, Mary Louise	...	...	...	1906
Butler, Arthur Wellesley	...	...	...	1907
*Carpenter, Thomas Lionel	...	...	...	1906
*Collins, Churton	...	...	...	1905
*Dixon, William Macneile	...	...	...	1901
*Elgar, Edward	...	...	...	1907
Faulkner, William	...	...	...	1905
*Fiedler, Hermann Georg	...	...	...	1901
Fitter, Lilian Emily	...	...	...	1908
Gough, Minnie Margaret	...	...	...	1908
Handley, Marion	...	...	...	1906
Hawkes, Margaret Mellard	...	...	...	1902
*Hughes, Alfred	...	...	...	1904
Hughes, Edith Grace	...	...	...	1908
Jewsbury, William	...	..	..	1908
*Lee, Winifred	...	...	...	1903
*Lineham, Andrew Wood	...	...	...	1905
*Loveridge, Percy Norman	...	...	...	1907
Masterman, John Howard Bertram	...	...	...	1902
May, Elsie Gertrude	...	...	...	1901
*Muirhead, John Henry	...	...	...	1901
Salt, Lizzie Godwin	...	...	...	1908
Sidgwick, Rose	...	..	..	1908
*Smith, Elizabeth Emma	...	...	...	1908
*Sonnenschein, Edward Adolf	...	...	...	1901
Thomas, Henry	...	...	...	1902
Turner, Edith	...	..	..	1908
Walker, Amy Jane	...	...	...	1906
Wichmann, Karl	...	...	...	1908

## M.A. (SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES).

Adams, Thomas Henry	...	...	...	1908
*Freeman, Amy Helen	...	...	...	1906
Titterton, May	...	...	...	1908
Woolf, Montague Sydney	...	...	...	1907

## M.A. (SCHOOL OF ENGLISH).

Ashley, Wilfred Severne	...	...	...	1908
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

## B.A.

Armitage, Dora Kathleen	...	...	1907
*Ball, Susan	...	...	1905
Barker, Mary Ethel	...	...	1907
Bartindale, Edith Dora	...	...	1908
Bates, John Leslie	...	...	1907
Beddows, Edith	...	...	1908
Belton, Frances Nora	...	...	1907
Belton, Nelly Gwendolyn	...	...	1907
*Brockington, William Allport	...	...	1902
Brown, Lilian Eva	...	...	1907
*Buchanan, Mary McFarlane	...	...	1906
Burchell, Lilian Anne	...	...	1906
Campion, Ethel Elizabeth	...	...	1907
Cooke, Stella Edith	...	...	1907
*Copson, Edith Emma	...	...	1907
Craig, Agnes Isabel	...	...	1908
Cutting, Ethel Sophia	...	...	1906
Davis, Amy	...	...	1903
Davies, Ellen Elizabeth	...	...	1906
*Dearnley, Edith	...	...	1907
Doughty, Ethel May	...	...	1907
Douglas, Ella Winifred	...	...	1902
Duncan, Emily Grace	...	...	1908
Forbes, Melanie Sophie	...	...	1907
Freeman, Amy Helen	...	...	1906
Frizell, Edith Annie	...	...	1905
Gibson, Elizabeth Beatrice	...	...	1907
Gibson, Frances Millicent	...	...	1908
Glasse, Carlotta Primrose	...	...	1908
Green, Florence	...	...	1908
Hampton, Harold Watchorn	...	...	1908
*Hannah, Emily Clair	...	...	1906
Hartley, Mary Forrest	...	...	1906
Hatfield, Henry Arnold	..	...	1908
Haylett, Charles Henry	...	...	1908
Hill, Edith Millicent	...	...	1906
*Hipkins, John Charlton	...	...	1906
*Holloway, Ettie Gertrude	...	...	1906

Honniball, Victor Fred.	...	...	1908
Hughes, Violet Harriet	...	...	1908
Irvine, Louise Jane	...	...	1905
*Jackson, Francis Edgar	...	...	1902
Jennings, Editha Helena	...	...	1907
Jones, William Herbert	...	...	1908
Jones, Winifred Marguerite	...	...	1907
Joyce, Anne Hollingworth	...	...	1904
Katz, Jacques	...	...	1905
Kirk, Richard Thomas Francis	...	...	1901
Linney, Gertrude	...	...	1907
Lloyd, Jessie Lilian	...	...	1907
Loach, Arthur William	...	...	1906
*Mackintosh, Christina Alice	...	...	1904
McKinnell, Flora Eastaway	...	...	1906
Madan, Annie Harriet	...	...	1908
*Marchant, Anne Jane	...	...	1901
Mason, Lottie Beatrice	...	...	1904
Mills, Mary Grace	...	...	1908
Milward, Katie Millicent	...	...	1908
*Minahan, Rosa	...	...	1905
Moon, Melita Mary Annie	...	...	1904
Morris, Ernest Frederick	...	...	1908
*Murray, John Claude	...	...	1905
Overton, Elsie Mai	...	...	1905
Parry, Kathleen	...	...	1908
Payton, Margaret Evelyn	...	...	1904
Phillips, Amy Lilian	...	...	1906
Plant, David Wallace	...	...	1903
Priest, Beatrice Adeline	...	...	1908
*Priestman, Lilian Ada	...	...	1907
Sabell, Lilian Gertrude	...	...	1908
Sheasby, Hilda Mabel	...	...	1908
Sherratt, Ellen	...	...	1908
Smith, Jane Ingham	...	...	1903
Smith, Mary Eliza Beatrice	...	...	1905
*Storer, Eleanor Louisa	...	...	1907
Sutherns, Harry Davis	...	...	1908
Swann, Ann Mary Goodrick	...	...	1908
Taylor, Matilda	...	...	1905

Taylor, Venetta Lillian ...	...	...	1905
Thomas, Elsie Lilian Poyser ...	...	...	1906
Tidmarsh, Elsie Isabel ...	...	...	1906
Vernon, Evelyn Lorna ...	...	...	1907
White, Eric Arthur ...	...	...	1906
*White, Jessie ...	...	...	1905
Wilkinson, Edith Mary ...	...	...	1907
Woods, Grace Catlin ...	...	...	1908
Wragge, Harriet ...	...	...	1904
Wright, Margaret Dorothea ...	...	...	1908
*Wyatt, Alfred John ...	...	...	1903

---

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

---

M.D.

*Browne, Henry William Langley ...	...	1902
Evans, John Jameson ...	...	1903
Fowler, Thomas Webb ...	...	1906
Hird, Robert Beatson Dennis ...	...	1906
*Lloyd, Jordan ...	...	1904
*Lyster, Robert Arthur ...	...	1908
Mackey, Leonard George Joseph ...	...	1907
*Motteram, Henry Prince ...	...	1902
Orton, John ...	...	1902
*Owen, David Charles Lloyd ...	...	1902
*Polson, James Ronald ...	...	1903
*Potts, William Alexander ...	...	1903
Robinson, Arthur ...	...	1905
Rollason, Norman John Lancelot ...	...	1908
Sisam, William ...	...	1903
Stanley, John Douglas ...	...	1904
Stewart, Helen Gertrude ...	...	1908
*Townsend, Arthur Allen Deykin ...	...	1903
Weaver, Alfred Ernest Remmett ...	...	1906
*Webb, Thomas Law ...	...	1903
Wilkes, George Arthur ...	...	1902

## CH.M.

Hewetson, John Thomas	...	...	1904
*Leedham-Green, Charles Albert	...	...	1904
*Marsh, Frank	...	...	1906
Nuthall, Alexander Wathen	...	...	1906
*Wilson, Thomas	...	...	1904

## M.B. AND CH.B.

Aitken, Robert Wallace	...	...	1906
*Ashton, William Frederick Ewart	...	...	1908
Astbury, Reginald Hudson	...	...	1906
*Atkins, John Francis	...	...	1902
Austin, John Staines	...	...	1906
*Bailey, Charlotte	...	...	1908
Barnes, Arthur Stanley	...	...	1903
Baylis, Henry	...	...	1902
Beazeley, Tom William	...	...	1904
Belcher, George Clement	...	...	1901
*Bennett, William Edward	...	...	1902
Boome, Edward James	...	...	1908
Bracey, Herbert Charles Horace	...	...	1907
Bradford, Cordley	...	...	1903
Brown, Harold Corser	...	...	1903
Bunting, Edward Lancelot	...	...	1905
*Burd, Reginald Shirley	...	...	1901
Bywater, Ernest Frederick Wharton	...	...	1903
Cant, Arthur	...	...	1901
Cant, William John	...	...	1902
*Carruthers, Walter Donald	...	...	1906
Chapman, Walter	...	...	1902
Charsley, Gilbert William	...	...	1901
Clendinnen, William McEntire	...	...	1902
Cook, William	...	...	1904
Crowe, Henry Neville	...	...	1907
*Cureton, Edward	...	...	1901
Dale, John	...	...	1908
Davies, Fred Thomas Hollway	...	...	1906
Deakin, Frank Newstead	...	...	1906
*Emanuel, Joseph George	...	...	1902
Emery, Arthur	...	...	1901



Fenton, James	...	...	...	1907
Flewitt, Charles York	...	...	...	1904
Gaunt, Eric Thomas	...	...	...	1908
Gaunt, John Kennedy	...	...	...	1908
Gettings, Cuthbert Keay	...	...	...	1904
Glissan, Francis Reginald D'Alton	...	...	...	1905
Godson, John Edward	...	...	...	1901
Greenwood, Frank Redmayne	...	...	...	1903
Hadley, Leonard Leigh	...	...	...	1905
Hall, Frederick James Vincent	...	...	...	1901
*Harcourt, Charles Harold	...	...	...	1901
Hawley, Arthur	...	...	...	1901
Hayes, Lionel Chattock	...	...	...	1908
Hill, George Leonard	...	...	...	1901
Hincks, Arthur Cecil	...	...	...	1906
Horton, William Claude	...	...	...	1905
Houghton, William Cuthbert	...	...	...	1905
Jackson, Wilfrid Anthony Legh	...	...	...	1901
Johnson, Claude	...	...	...	1907
Jones, Harold Bruce	...	...	...	1906
Jordan, John Furneaux	...	...	...	1903
*Kneale, James Coole	...	...	...	1903
Lawrence, Sidney Cameron	...	...	...	1904
Lloyd, Jordan	...	...	...	1902
Longley, John Augustus Noel	...	...	...	1902
Longmore, Tom	...	...	...	1901
*Loxton, William Arthur	...	...	...	1904
Lunn, Cyril Reginald	...	...	...	1902
*Marsh, Frank	...	...	...	1905
Maskew, Charles Henry	...	...	...	1906
Mason, Philip James	...	...	...	1907
Nuthall, Alexander Wathen	...	...	...	1904
Orford, Herbert John	...	...	...	1901
Page, Edward Ferdinand	...	...	...	1901
Penrose, Nevill Coghill	...	...	...	1907
<i>Pepper, Henry William (the late)</i>	...	...	...	1901
Perry, Sidney Herbert	...	...	...	1903
Pickerill, Henry Percy	...	...	...	1905
*Pooler, Harry William	...	...	...	1901
*Pooler, John Read	...	...	...	1903

Prosser, Astley Bennett ... ..	1901
Quirke, Michael Joseph ... ..	1901
Ravenhill, Thomas Holmes ... ..	1905
Roberts, Walter Rowland Southall ...	1906
Sanders, Arthur Addison ... ..	1907
Smith, Arthur John ... ..	1907
*Smith, Priestley ... ..	1901
Stanley, Arthur John ... ..	1901
Thompson, Rupert Wesley ... ..	1907
Utting, Horace Ebbage ... ..	1902
Walker, Spencer Graham ... ..	1906
Warren, Herbert Henry ... ..	1907
Whitby, Edward Vernon ... ..	1908
Whitcombe, Edmund Bancks ... ..	1901
Wilkinson, Frederick ... ..	1905
Williams, Norman Valentine .. ..	1908
*Wynn, William Henry ... ..	1903

## M.D.S.

Humphreys, John ... ..	1901
Huxley, Frank Earle ... ..	1901
Round, Harold ... ..	1902

## B.D.S.

Astbury, Reginald Hudson ... ..	1905
*Bowater, William ... ..	1906
Madin, William Thompson ... ..	1908
Parrott, Arthur Hughes ... ..	1903
Pickerill, Henry Percy ... ..	1904
Wellings, Alfred William ... ..	1903
Whittles, John Dencer ... ..	1901

## B.Sc. (PUBLIC HEALTH).

Barwise, Sidney ... ..	1902
Hawley, Sidney Herbert ... ..	1905
*Lyster, Robert Arthur ... ..	1905
*Motteram, Henry Prince ... ..	1903
Sisam, William ... ..	1905

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

---

M.Com.

*Ashley, William James ...	...	...	1902
Dawson, Sidney Stanley ...	...	...	1908
*Dicksee, Lawrence Robert ...	...	...	1903
*Kirkaldy, Adam Willis ...	...	...	1907
Tillyard, Frank ...	...	...	1908

## B.Com.

Austin, Harold Austin ...	...	...	1906
Bland, Wilfred ...	...	...	1905
Edge, Cyril Barrows ...	...	...	1905
*Green, William Herbert ...	...	...	1907
Hooper, Rowley Shillito ...	...	...	1908
*Holroyd, John Othie ...	...	...	1906
Kerr, Alexander Parker Thomas ...	...	...	1908
Lawton, Frederick ...	...	...	1906
Mellor, John Leslie ...	...	...	1906
*Mott, Harold Ernest ...	...	...	1908
*Sanders, Thomas Henry ...	...	...	1905
*Tasaki, Shinji ...	...	...	1906
Thomas, Basil Lewis ...	...	...	1905
Tildesley, Horace William ...	...	...	1908
Twigg, William Henry ...	...	...	1908

---

DIPLOMAS.

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Beazeley, Tom William ...	...	...	1908
Bonis, Francis William ...	...	...	1901
Burnet, Robert ...	...	...	1908
Bywater, Ernest Frederick Wharton ...	...	...	1907
Carruthers, Walter Donald ...	...	...	1903
Currie, John Ronald ...	...	...	1904
Davison, William Henderson ...	...	...	1908
Dawson, Thomas ...	...	...	1904
Dyson, Thomas Edward ...	...	...	1902
Lyster, Robert Arthur ...	...	...	1901

Sims, Aaron	...	...	...	1901
Turner, Robert	...	...	...	1901
Weaver, Alfred Ernest Remmett	...	...	...	1908
Wilks, Morris	...	...	...	1908
Wood, Andrew Hamilton	...	...	...	1907

## TEACHERS' DIPLOMA.

## HIGHER.

Hannah, Emily Clair	...	...	...	1905
Mackintosh, Christina Alice	...	...	...	1904
Plant, David Wallace	...	...	...	1904
Wodehouse, Helen Marion	...	...	...	1903
Wyatt, Horace Graham	...	...	...	1904

## GENERAL.

Davis, Herbert Valentine	...	..	...	1904
Douglas, Ella Winifred	...	...	...	1902
Evans, Henry Edgar	...	...	...	1901
Hannah, Emily Clair	...	...	...	1904
Henry, Albert Ernest	...	...	...	1904
Sutcliffe, Annie Boardal	...	...	...	1901
Wynn, William Benjamin	...	...	...	1902

## SECONDARY.

Bartindale, Guy Cecil	...	...	...	1907
Cherrington, Violet Mary	...	...	...	1905
Dunkley, Daisy Adelaide	...	...	...	1906
Fayerman, Florence Margaret	...	...	...	1905
Freeman, Amy Helen	...	...	...	1908
Johnson, Florence Margaret Mayfield	...	...	...	1906
Martin, Edgar Charles	...	...	...	1906
Newton, Ethel	...	...	...	1908
Newton, Mary Winifred	...	...	...	1905
Overton, Elsie Mai	...	...	...	1906
Payton, Margaret Evelyn	...	...	...	1905
Standing, Margaret	...	...	...	1906
Vernon, Evelyn Lorna	..	...	...	1908

## MINING DIPLOMA.

Assinder, Arthur Cecil Frederick	...	1907
Fidoe, John Walter	... ..	1904
Grist, Henry Noel	... ..	1907
Statham, Ira Cyril Frank	... ..	1908
Nadin, Raymond	... ..	1907
Whitehouse, James	... ..	1905

## BREWING DIPLOMA.

Ainley, William Henry	... ..	1907
Bexon, Joseph Donald	... ..	1901
Cooke, Richard Ernest	... ..	1902
Dupree, William	... ..	1903
Elliott, William Blake	... ..	1901
Gibbons, John	... ..	1903
Grant, Thomas Edward	... ..	1903
I'Anson, Antony Atkinson Whitfield	...	1906
Jones, Archdale Mercer	... ..	1902
<i>Jones, William Vincent</i>	... ..	1904
King, William Gavin	... ..	1904
Lathbury, George Lionel	... ..	1904
Mears, Frank Charles	... ..	1904
Millar, Edmund	... ..	1904
Milward, Philip Alfred	... ..	1907
Morley, Thomas Henry	... ..	1901
Oliver, Brian Edward	.. .	1904
Phillips, Manasseh	.. .	1905
Raine, Sydney	... ..	1905
Robottom, Charles Henry	... ..	1902
Rudgard, Charles Walter	... ..	1902
Russell, Clive	... ..	1905
Ryland, Chawner	... ..	1904
Seabrooke, Frank Gordon	... ..	1903
Smith, Ivan Joyce	... ..	1905
Wenman, Norman Parkes	... ..	1906
White, Sydney John	... ..	1905
Williamson, George Havard	... ..	1908

## HONOURS.

## AT B.Sc. DEGREE.

Acton, Elizabeth (Zoology and Botany)	1908
Allcut, Edgar Alfred (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1903
Ashford, Florence (Geology) ... ..	1902
Barlow, Thomas Morgan (Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1906
Barrow, Fred (Chemistry) ... ..	1903
Bliss, Ernest William (Mathematics)	1908
Clarke, Albert Ernest (Geology) ... ..	1908
Cox, Arthur Hubert (Chemistry and Geology) ... ..	1904
Dixon, Gertrude Mary (Zoology) ... ..	1908
Fisher, William Ernest (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1906
Friend, John Albert Newton (Chemistry)	1902
Galloway, Mabel (Zoology) ... ..	1907
Gifford, Randolph Douglas (Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1908
Goodey, Tom (Zoology and Botany) ... ..	1908
Griffiths, Benjamin Millard (Botany)	1903
Grove, Alfred John (Zoology) ... ..	1907
Harby, Wilfrid Harry (Chemistry) ... ..	1903
Lowe, Harold Newton (Chemistry) ... ..	1907
Mason-Jones, Archibald John (Geology)	1906
Merritt, Onera Amelia (Zoology) ... ..	1902
Morris, Leslie (Geology) .. ..	1908
Newton, Ethel (Zoology) ... ..	1907
Norton, Harold Richard (Chemistry)... ..	1903
Phillips, Percy (Physics) ... ..	1901
Pipe, Thomas Sylvanus (Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1905
Silvester, Clara Emily (Geology) ... ..	1906
Taylor, Harry (Civil Engineering) ... ..	1908
Todd, George William (Physics) ... ..	1907
Troughton, Beatrice Ellen (Zoology) ... ..	1908
Tunbridge, Edward William (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1905

Twiss, Douglas Frank (Chemistry) ...	1902
Wilkes, Samuel John Herbert (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1906
Whitehouse, James (Mining) ... ..	1906
Whitehouse, Richard Henry (Zoology)	1907

## AT B.A. DEGREE.

Kirk, Richard Thomas Francis (Latin, Greek, and French) ... ..	1901
--	------



## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

- Barrett, Helen Mary, M.A. (Lond.)  
 Billington, William, M.B.  
 Blake, James Edward Huxley, B.A. (Cantab.), B.Sc.  
 (Lond.)  
 Branson, Guy Joseph, B.A., M.B. (Lond.)  
 Carter, Mrs. E. M.  
 Cullis, Frederick John.  
 Daniell, George Frederick, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Ellis, Mrs. Bernard.  
 Featherstone, William Barltrop, M.D. (Lond.).  
 Finney, William Arthur, B.A. (Lond.).  
 Fridlander, Ernest David, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Gamgee, Leonard Parker, F.R.C.S.  
 Harrold, Edith.  
 Hooson, John Edward, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Jenkyn-Brown, Lilian Evelyn, M.A. (Lond.).  
 Jordan, Walter Ross, M.D. (Lond.).  
 Lay, Charles Johnson, B.A. (Cantab.).  
 Ledsam, Henry Thomas Clutton Salt, B.A. (Lond.).  
 Lloyd, Emily Jane, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Malins, Joseph, Jun., M.A. (Lond.).  
 Marks, Benjamin, B.A. (Lond.).  
 Marris, William Arthur, M.D. (Lond.).  
 Marson, Cyril Darby, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.D.S.  
 Monerieff, Lady.  
 Myers-Ward, Charles Frederick.  
 O'Dowd John Austin, M.B.  
 Pugh, John Vernon (Senior Engineering Diploma).  
 St. Johnston, George, M.D. (Lond.).  
 Southall, Gertrude Eliza.  
 Stansbie, John Henry, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Stern, Arthur Landauer, D.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Stern, Rose, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Sudborough, John Joseph, D.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Teichelmann, Ebenezer, F.R.C.S.  
 White, James Atkin Henton, M.D., F.R.C.S.

## UNDERGRADUATES IN RESIDENCE

DURING THE SESSION 1907-8.

---

- 895 Abbott, William Scott.
- 669 Acton, Elizabeth.
- 918 Adams, Ernest Bryan.
- 372 Adams, John.
- 539 Adams, Thomas Henry.
- 732 Akimoto, Harsitomo.
- 1035 Alabaster, George Herbert
- 490 Allcut, Edgar Alfred.
- 980 Allen, Annie.
- 1017 Anderson, Dorothy Winifred.
- 249 Anderson, Edward Bertram.
- 699 Arlidge, John Bertram Stewart.
- 711 Asdell, John Henry.
- 371 Ashmore, William Gerald.
- 1063 Aston, Francis William.
- 777 Ashwell, Ernest.
- 739 Assinder, Eric Walter.
- 573 Austin, Norman Arthur.
- 823 Babb, Winifred Emma.
- 808 Bach, Edward.
- 847 Bailey, Cecil Henry.
- 369 Bailey, Charlotte.
- 765 Bailey, Clement William.
- 775 Bainton, Estelle.
- 825 Baker, Lily Gertrude.
- 551 Bampton, James Henry.
- 737 Barclay, Allen.
- 716 Barrett, Victor Holmes McNaghten.
- 911 Bassett, Mary.
- 1022 Baxter, Kenneth Murray.
- 922 Bayliss, William Thomas.
- 652 Beach, Agnes.
- 794 Beck, Beatrice.
- 965 Beckett, Lydia Agnes.
- 651 Beddows, Edith.
- 927 Bennett, James.

- 791 Berwick, Ethel Eveline.  
1057 Bévenot, Gaston.  
616 Bévenot, Nathalie Mary.  
829 Bickmore, Annie.  
963 Bill, Oliver Osmund.  
863 Birch, Bernard John Mellor.  
881 Bishop, George Geoffrey Alexander.  
566 Blackham, Walter Charles.  
966 Blaxland, John Bruce.  
731 Bliss, Ernest William.  
1081 Boga, Perozshan Naserwanji.  
925 Bolton, Charles John Howard.  
748 Bose, Aloke.  
581 Bose, Asok.  
544 Boswell, Norman Alexander.  
850 Bowater, Norman James.  
702 Bradburn, Thomas Stratford.  
962 Brewster, Philip.  
890 Bridgman, Archibald John.  
79 Bridge, John Frederick.  
1021 Broderick, Ralph Alexander.  
814 Britton, Frances Mabel.  
662 Brooks, Norman Edmund.  
1006 Brown, Eric Gordon.  
891 Brown, Harold John.  
530 Brown, Percy Charles.  
409 Browning, Harold Gordon.  
845 Bruce, Christopher Yule.  
1015 Brühl, Paul.  
834 Bryce, Jeanie.  
827 Buchanan, Carmen Davy.  
1091 Bucknall, Ellen Lucy.  
839 Buckler, Eric Francis.  
664 Bunting, Harry Lawrence.  
807 Burrows, Winifred.  
974 Burrows, Thomas Calve.  
998 Butler, Percival Williamson.  
979 Campbell, Rosella Elizabeth.  
1067 Champion, Grace Mary.  
986 Cartwright, Adelaide Dorothy.

- 997 Caswell, William Philip.
- 1050 Catherall, Arthur Philip.
- 446 Cave-Brown-Cave, Nigel Frederick.
- 785 Challingsworth, Flora.
- 767 Chambers, Gwendoline Ethel Maud.
- 920 Chatwin, Sydney.
- 957 Chun, James Wing Cham.
- 1058 Ciechanowski, John de.
- 796 Clapp, Amy May.
- 1066 Clark, Frederick Bernard.
- 275 Clark, Hilda.
- 750 Clarke, Albert Ernest.
- 757 Clarke, John Leonard.
- 237 Clarke, Mary.
- 968 Clubb, Donald.
- 978 Coates, Dorothy.
- 838 Coleman, Robert Baxendell.
- 913 Colgrave, Bertram.
- 970 Contractor, Pheroze Sorabji.
- 1052 Cooksey, Wilfrid Maurice.
- 605 Court, Christopher Charles Cole.
- 1014 Cox, Marguerite Anna.
- 659 Craig, Agnes Isabel.
- 860 Crawley, Robert Charles.
- 803 Crew, Dorothy.
- 611 Cross, Edgar Algernon.
- 813 Crossley, Cyril.
- 623 Currall, Edward Percy.
- 276 Dale, John.
- 936 Damon, William Æthelbert.
- 676 Dane, Arthur.
- 905 Daubeney, Ulric Evan.
- 800 Davies, Annie Mary.
- 876 Davies, Evan.
- 1001 Davies, James Gordon.
- 812 Davis, Esther.
- 773 Day, Christina Collin.
- 981 Day, Marjorie Elizabeth.
- 1002 Devereux, Percy Stuart.
- 1076 Disney, Ethel Agnes.

- 719 Dixon, Gertrude Mary.  
1070 Douglas, Malcolm Bryce.  
1027 Dumelow, Gertrude Marion.  
479 Duncan, Emily Grace.  
982 Dutton, Agnes Mary.  
899 Earle, Harold Thomas.  
805 Edginton, Elsie Winifred.  
1023 Edmunds, Harold William.  
415 Edwards, John Selwyn.  
883 Elkington, George Ernest.  
897 Elsdon, George Davidson.  
524 Elwell, John Batty.  
998 England, Olive Emily.  
1040 Essex, Robert.  
984 Etheridge, Gladys.  
1051 Evans, David John.  
1012 Evans, Mary Elizabeth.  
7 Evans, Harvey Atkins.  
816 Evans, Horace George.  
780 Everest, Arthur Ernest.  
776 Ewen, Donald.  
906 Eyles, Edward Godfrey.  
1088 Eymer, Elsie Emma.  
1060 Fahmy, Halim.  
937 Farquharson, James.  
754 Fiddian, James Victor.  
1008 Finney, Ada Maria.  
954 Fleming, Margaret Rosalind.  
1073 Floyd, Arthur James.  
758 Floyd, George.  
1062 Follows, Arthur Ernest.  
945 Ford, Jessie Thompson.  
1029 Ford, Robert Edgar.  
799 Foster, Dorothy.  
778 Foster, Evelyn Mary.  
746 Fox, Cyril Sankey.  
865 Franks, Philip Hamilton.  
942 Frugoni, Emilio Lopez.  
1004 Game, Harold Fraser.  
901 Garnier, Pierre Francois.

- 714 Garratt, Harry.  
971 Garrett, Ronald Thornbury.  
1049 Gee, John Hargrave.  
923 Gell, Harold Marriot.  
1079 Gerrard, Archie Douglas.  
132 Gettings, Harold Salter.  
1059 Gibbins, Francis.  
708 Gibson, Frances Millicent.  
596 Gifford, Randolph Douglas.  
787 Gilbert, Ethel Annie.  
793 Gill, Annie Eleanor.  
874 Glassey, Stanley Churchill.  
717 Goodey, Tom.  
989 Goodman, Frank.  
841 Goodwin, Evelyn Fanny.  
804 Gough, Arthur Trevor.  
650 Green, Florence.  
931 Green, Margaret Minna.  
823 Greensill, Bernard Heynes.  
626 Griffiths, Benjamin Millard.  
1055 Griffiths, Vivian John.  
597 Grist, Henry Noel.  
836 Grout, John Lewis Anderton.  
505 Grove, Alfred John.  
627 Gunns, Hubert Frank.  
634 Hague, Arthur.  
903 Hammond, Herbert.  
914 Hampson, Travis.  
642 Hampton, Harold Watchorn.  
701 Harby, Wilfred Harry.  
983 Harlow, Ethel Fanny.  
298 Harmar, Cuthbert Izon.  
921 Harrison, Gladys.  
987 Harvey, Harold.  
667 Hatfield, Henry Arnold.  
670 Haughton, John Leslie.  
924 Hawley, Herbert.  
680 Haylett, Charles Henry.  
381 Hayward, Charles William.  
612 Heath, Joseph.

- 749 Hilbourne, George Mathias.  
849 Hildick, Allan.  
859 Hill, Arthur Harry.  
811 Hill, Esther Mary.  
996 Hill, William John.  
1064 Holden, Elsie Eliza.  
741 Holden, Oscar Madeley.  
990 Hole, Ernest George.  
822 Holliday, Catherine Elizabeth.  
636 Holroyd, Thomas Herbert.  
644 Honniball, Victor Fred.  
774 Hood, Olive Eleanora.  
697 Hooper, Rowley Shillito.  
1023 Hopkins, Reginald Haydn.  
454 Hough, Sidney John.  
344 Huddleston, George James Proctor.  
608 Hughes, Violet Harriet.  
704 Humpherson, Elsie Mary.  
969 Humpherson, Winifred Jane.  
593 Humphreys, Humphrey Francis.  
783 Humphries, Clarrie Maud.  
1041 Ibbs, Thomas Leonard.  
1039 Iles, Percy Henry.  
1072 Imbert-Terry, Alexander Frederic Aimé.  
604 Impey, Elizabeth Stephens.  
946 Jacombs, Mary Elaine.  
948 Jamie, Robert Cuthbert Scott.  
977 Jephcott, Lucy Madeline.  
722 Jesse, Richard Henry Bishop.  
932 Jewsbury, William.  
683 Johnson, Frederick.  
953 Johnson, Gilbert Ernest.  
809 Jones, Charles Crawford.  
1075 Jones, Edgar George.  
1000 Jones, Evelyn.  
1056 Jones, John Christopher.  
657 Jones, Elsie Maude.  
738 Jones, William Herbert.  
851 Jope, Francis Edward.  
603 Jordan, Lionel Gilbert.



- 20 Jotham, George Frederick.
- 843 Kapp, Norman Gisbert.
- 645 Kapp, Reginald Otto.
- 710 Kaye, William Cyril.
- 976 Kaye, Elizabeth Maud.
- 1010 Keeling, John.
- 852 Kelland, Arthur Bertie.
- 943 Kendrick, Walter Fitzmaurice.
- 1065 Kerr, Alexander Adolphus.
- 516 Kerr, Alexander Parker Thomas.
- 1018 Knight, Elsie Gwynneth.
- 833 Lancaster, James Norman.
- 887 Lavender, Frederic Henry Reakes.
- 826 Leach, Mary Sumner.
- 513 Ledbrook, Sydney William.
- 705 Lee, Irene Olive.
- 837 Leese, Cyril Ewart.
- 357 Leng, Herbert William.
- 923 Leonard, George Samuel.
- 864 Linnitt, Charles Frederick.
- 208 Lloyd, Bertram Arthur.
- 956 Lloyd, Dorothy Jordan.
- 1025 Lloyd, Harold Charles.
- 1080 Lobley, Henry Denzil
- 855 Lodge, Raymond.
- 1061 Lowe, John Burman.
- 877 Lowe, Thomas.
- 959 Luker, Sidney Land.
- 654 Madan, Annie Harriett.
- 1031 Maddison, Mary Gildon.
- 523 Magrath, William Thomas.
- 764 Marris, George Christopher.
- 894 *Marsh, Roland.*
- 898 Martin, Austen Winfield.
- 788 Martin, Amelia Marion.
- 912 Martin, Francis Grimshaw.
- 985 Mason, Florence Mary Ann.
- 991 Mathews, Elizabeth Agnes.
- 1071 Mathews, George Vyvyan.
- 368 McCready, Violet Maud.

- 619 McQueen, William Andrew.  
973 Mellor, John Stuart.  
878 Meyer, Stanislas Benedict.  
1034 Middleton, John Grove.  
875 Milward, Ethel Mary.  
1042 Millerchip, William Donald.  
633 Mills, Mary Grace.  
815 Minahan, Clara.  
1089 Mitra, Himansumohan.  
810 Moir, Leonard Rae.  
747 Mokadam, Baliram Pandurang.  
270 Mold, George Henry Chavasse.  
755 Molino, Carl Euclide.  
379 Moon, George Bassett.  
1023 Moreton, Alfred William Rayns.  
356 Morley, Edith Mary.  
665 Morris, Ernest Frederick.  
618 Morris, Leslie.  
784 Morris, Lillian.  
882 Morse, Thomas Ridding.  
625 Mott, Harold Ernest.  
824 Murphy, Lawrence Saunders.  
629 Murray, Myles Thornton.  
821 Mustard, Frederick Claud.  
939 Nadejde, Horia Joan.  
492 Nelson, Ronald Douglas.  
806 Nevett, William Percy.  
601 Newton, Arthur Harry.  
832 Newton, Percy Alfred.  
1005 Nickson, Horace Clarence.  
698 Norton, Harold Richard.  
1043 Olorenshaw, Olive Beatrice.  
763 Onions, Laura.  
861 Ottewell, Barry.  
831 Oulsnam, Christabel Mary.  
231 Page, Arthur Arnold.  
692 Pan, Chengfu.  
1092 Pardoe, Winifred.  
947 Parker, Edward Arthur.  
960 Parker, Guy Neville.

- 993 Parker, Mary Olive.  
624 Parkes, Alan Cecil.  
1087 Parmiter, Eustace Rayne.  
1020 Parrington, Leonard.  
709 Parry, Kathleen.  
733 Parry, Matthew Croose.  
1053 Patterson, George.  
818 Pearson, Frank Harry.  
1007 Pendlebury, Ivy Louise.  
1074 Perry, Thomas Leslie.  
1037 Phelps, Winifred Maude.  
885 Phillips, Bernard William.  
343 Pickup, Arthur McLean.  
915 Pigott, Noel Frederick Pemberton.  
525 Pilson, Charles Alexander.  
1046 Pinson, Kenneth Bernard.  
789 Pitman, Ruth.  
871 Pitt, Francis Samuel.  
1016 Plant, Charles Henry.  
910 Potts, Edith Potter.  
1084 Poulton, Ethel Maud.  
1048 Powell, Clarence Henry.  
835 Prentice, Ellen.  
964 Price, Norman Jeredick.  
655 Priest, Beatrice Adeline.  
994 Priestley, Percival Thomas.  
735 Pritchard, William George.  
1086 Proverbs, Margaret Florence.  
797 Pryor, Elsie Marguerite.  
1047 Purves, Alice Alison.  
1033 Rainsford, Raymond Gibbs.  
872 Ray, James Ernest.  
926 Ray, Manmatha Kumar.  
853 Reavenall, Alfred Cecil.  
628 Richmond, Henry.  
502 Ridsdale, John Langford Disturnal.  
341 Ritchie, John Lichtenstein.  
606 Ritchie, William Bruce Almon.  
1090 Roberts, Llewellyn Hilton.  
1019 Roberts, Maud May.

- 873 Robbins, William Alwyn.  
700 Robinson, Arthur Gordon.  
720 Robinson, Arthur Gordon.  
1024 Robinson, William Field.  
938 Robson, Vivian Erwood.  
941 Romero-Day, Hector.  
819 Rope, Frederic Michael.  
795 Round, Margaret Helen.  
951 Ryley, Charles Field.  
653 Sabell, Lilian Gertrude.  
917 Salt, Charles Ernest.  
759 Salt, Lizzie Godwin.  
1077 Sampayo, Fernando Vaz de.  
399 Sampson, Herbert Henry.  
1038 Sanders, Henry Launcelot George.  
688 Sandilands, John Gordon.  
772 Sceaney, Rosa.  
940 Scott, Agatha Mary.  
745 Sen, Ajit Mohan.  
995 Sharpe, Emily May.  
1011 Shaw, Eva St. Clair.  
1013 Shaw, Thomas Vincent.  
1030 Sheasby, Herbert.  
663 Sheasby, Hilda Mabel.  
639 Sheldon, Harry.  
884 Shen, Bucchok.  
992 Skan, Kate.  
930 Slim, George Edmundson.  
770 Smallwood, Frank Theodore.  
1009 Smart, Gladys Obery.  
196 Smith, David Priestley.  
771 Smith, Edith Rosina.  
944 Smith, Henry Edgar.  
879 Smith, Leonard Warren.  
484 Smith, Louis Victor.  
515 Smith, Richard Hugh.  
817 Smith, William Arthur.  
613 *Smith, William Lester.*  
671 Sonnenschein, Christopher Edward.  
1036 Southwell, Florence Amédée.

- 1054 Spackman, Charles Lovell.
- 528 Stafford, Thomas Sidney.
- 999 Stack, Gertrude Annie.
- 820 Stanger, Annie Louisa.
- 840 Starkey, Clara Beatrice.
- 620 Stephen, George Duncan.
- 1069 Stern, Theodore Henry.
- 769 Stuart, Mary.
- 486 Swann, Ann Mary Goodrick.
- 929 Swinglehurst, Richard Henry.
- 949 Taafe, Leonard Charles.
- 3 Tangye, Claude Edward.
- 952 Tart, Cyril James.
- 448 Taylor, Charles Henry.
- 798 Taylor, Constance Reed.
- 762 Taylor, Fred.
- 491 Taylor, Harry.
- 367 Terry, Harold Cairns.
- 909 Thomas, Dora Retallack.
- 975 Thompson, Alwyne Geoffrey.
- 782 Thompson, Elsie Lilian Olivia.
- 1082 Thornhill, Ronald Joseph Tennant.
- 97 Thwaite, Harold.
- 602 Tibbits, Arthur Christopher.
- 682 Tildesley, Horace William.
- 958 Till, William Compton.
- 512 Titterton, May.
- 792 Toy, Kathleen Nora.
- 1068 Trollip, Arthur Stanley.
- 703 Troughton, Beatrice Helen.
- 933 Tucker, Norman.
- 1003 Tunstall, Arthur Cuthbert.
- 908 Tunstall, Winifred Maria.
- 967 Turner, Christian Mary.
- 1078 Turner, Nellie.
- 621 Twigg, William Henry.
- 674 Tyers, Mildred Anice.
- 919 Vallance, Reece Henry.
- 950 Vaudrey, Randle Henry Neville.
- 1083 Villalonga, Raul.

- 672 Villiers, Percy William.  
844 Vokes, Kathleen Hilda.  
1032 Waite, Gertrude.  
466 Waldron, Ethel Annie.  
955 Walker, Agnes Nea.  
526 Walker, Cranston.  
830 Walkerdine, Adelaide Amy.  
622 Walter, Cecil Montague.  
961 Wang, Sze-Zung.  
779 Warth, Edwin Frederick.  
790 Watson, Inez.  
675 Watson, Lily.  
801 Weavers, Elsie Matilda.  
1085 Webb, Ellen Harrison.  
718 Webb, Henry.  
514 Westcott, Victor Reginald.  
892 Whalley, Ralph Thomas.  
462 Whitby, Edward Vernon.  
41 Whitcombe, Harold Arthur.  
721 Whitehouse, Wilfred Eric.  
666 Whiting, William James.  
661 Whittingham, Frederick.  
734 Wiggett, James Marshall.  
854 Wilkes, Addie.  
760 Wilkinson, Alan Ayscough.  
548 Wilkinson, Kenneth Douglas.  
520 Wilks, Harry.  
802 Wilson, Dora Alice.  
1044 Wilson, Harold.  
786 Wilson, Jessie Hannah.  
487 Wilmot, Stanley Birley.  
610 Woods, Grace Catlin.  
896 Wright, Ernest Harold.  
880 Wright, Frank William.  
498 Wright, Margaret Dorothea.  
609 Wynn, Albert Edward.  
1045 Yeh, Tsin Hsin.  
781 Yeoman, Clara Dorothy.  
635 Young, Sydney John.

## STUDENTS ATTENDING CLASSES

DURING SESSION 1907-8.

### STUDENTS IN SCIENCE, ARTS, AND COMMERCE.

Abbott, William Scott.	Bauer, Grace Martha.
Acton, Elizabeth.	Baxter, Kenneth Murray.
Adams, Arthur Piper.	Bayliss, Jessie Sproat.
Adams, Ernest Bryan.	Bayliss, Sidney John.
Adams, Thomas Henry.	Beach, Agnes.
Aherne, John George.	Beckett, Lydia Agnes.
Akimoto, Harsitomo.	Beecroft, Jennie.
Allcut, Edgar Alfred.	Belton, Nelly Gwendolyn.
Anderson, Dorothy Winifred.	Bévenot, Gaston.
Anderson, Edward Bertram.	Bévenot, Nathalie Mary.
Ansell, Mabel Jessie.	Ell, Oliver Osmund.
Arlidge, John Bertram	Blaxland, John Bruce.
Stewart.	Bliss, Ernest William.
Asdell, John Henry.	Blurton, Walter Robert.
Ashcroft, Charles Edwin.	Boga, Perozshan Naserwanji.
Ashford, Lydia Bright.	Bolton, Charles John Howard.
Ashley, Wilfred Severne.	Bolton, David Colfax.
Ashmore, William Gerald.	Bolton, Gilbert Benson.
Ashwell, Ernest.	Bonner, Mrs.
Aston, Francis William.	Bose, Aloke.
Auster, Herbert William.	Bose, Asok Kumar.
	Bowater, Norman James.
Bailey, Cecil Henry.	Bradley, Ralph Holinsworth.
Bailey, Clement William.	Brewster, Philip.
Bainton, Estelle.	Britton, Frances Mabel.
Ball, Marguerite Dorothy.	Brooks, Norman Edmund.
Bamford, Gerald.	Brown, Eric Gordon.
Barclay, Allen.	Brown, Gladys Muriel.
Barclay, Warren.	Brown, Joseph.
Barnett, Victor Vernon.	Brown, Percy Charles.
Barrett, Victor Holmes	Bruce, Christopher Yale.
McNaghten.	Brühl, Paul.
Bartindale, Edith Dora.	Bryce, Jeanie.
Bassett, Mary.	Buchanan, Carmen Davy.
Bates, John Leslie.	Buckley, Kate.



Bunting, Harry Lawrence.  
Burrows, Thomas Calve.  
Burrows, Winifred.  
Butler, Percival Williamson.  
Butler, Walter William.

Caldicott, Leonard.  
-Callear, Percy.  
Campion, Grace Mary.  
Carter, Margaret.  
Cartland, John.  
Catherall, Arthur Philip.  
Cave-Brown-Cave, Nigel  
    Frederick.  
Chatwin, Sydney.  
Cheng, Tse Hsu.  
Chesshire, Harry Rowland.  
Ching, Tsufoo.  
Chun, James Wing Cham.  
Ciechanowski, John de.  
Clark, Frederick Bernard.  
Clarke, John Leonard.  
Cleave, Harry Derrant.  
Clubb, Donald.  
Cohen, Jessie Elizabeth.  
Colgrave, Bertram.  
Contractor, Phiroze Sorabji.  
Cooke, Stella Edith.  
Cooksey, Gladys Mary.  
Cooksey, J. Arnold.  
Cooksey, Wilfrid Maurice.  
Cotterill, John William.  
Course, Annie.  
Cox, Marguerite Anna.  
Coxon, Frank Maurice.  
Crawley, Robert Charles.  
Cross, Edgar Algernon.  
Crossley, Cyril.  
Currall, Edward Percy.  
Curtin, Annie.

Damon, William Æthelbert.  
Dandeker, Parasharam V.  
Dare, Norman Fielden.  
Daubeny, Ulric Evan.  
Davies, James Gordon.  
Davis, Bernard Eric.  
Davis, Ernest Louis.  
Davis, Esther.  
Daw, Ernest Albert Harris.  
Daw, Herbert Harris.  
Dixon, Joseph Lawton.  
Dobson, Thomas.  
Dodd, Edwin Ashley.  
Dougall, Percy.  
Dudley, Frank.  
Duncan, Emily Grace.

Earle, Harold Thomas.  
Edginton, Elsie Winifred.  
Edwards, Edgar Maurice.  
Eldson, George Davidson.  
Elwell, John Batty.  
Evans, Alfred Dudley.  
Evans, Horace George.  
Everest, Arthur Ernest.  
Ewen, Donald.  
Eyles, Edward Godfrey.

Fahmy, Halim.  
Farquharson, James.  
Field, Roger Martin.  
Finch, Dorothy Annie.  
Finney, Ada Maria.  
Finney, Kathleen Elizabeth.  
Fisher, Philip Barnett.  
Fitter, Lilian Emily.  
Fleming, Margaret Rosalind.  
Follows, Arthur Ernest.  
Ford, Jessie Thompson.  
Foster, David Hartley.

Foster, Evelyn Mary.  
 Fox, Alexander Littlewood.  
 Fox, Cyril Sankey.  
 Franks, Philip Hamilton.  
 Freeman, Amy Helen.  
 Frugoni, Emilio Lopez.

Galenkowsky, Xenia.  
 Galloway, Emily Frances.  
 Game, Harold Fraser.  
 Gardner, Elinor Wight.  
 Garnier, Pierre Francois.  
 Garratt, Charles Frederick.  
 Garrett, Ronald Thornbury.  
 Geddes, Harold James.  
 Gee, John Hargrave.  
 Gell, Catherine Marion.  
 Gell, Harold Marriot.  
 George, Florence Annie.  
 Gerrard, Archie Douglas.  
 Gibbins, Francis.  
 Gibbs, Harry.  
 Gifford, Randolph Douglas.  
 Goodman, Frank.  
 Goodwin, Evelyn Fanny.  
 Goodwin, Muriel.  
 Gopsill, Frank Harold.  
 Gordon, Violet.  
 Gough, Arthur Trevor.  
 Gough, Minnie Margaret.  
 Graff, Hans.  
 Grayston, George Arthur.  
 Green, Annie.  
 Green, Margaret Minna.  
 Green, Victor Edward.  
 Green, William Herbert.  
 Greenberg, Mabel.  
 Griffiths, Arthur Benjamin.  
 Griffiths, Arthur Edwin.  
 Grist, Henry Noël.

Grout, Sydney Walford.  
 Gwyther, Evan Banks.

Hafiz, Abdul.  
 Hague, Arthur.  
 Hardaker, Walter Henry.  
 Harrison, Charles Lyell.  
 Harrison, Gladys.  
 Harrison, Isabel Elizabeth.  
*Harrison, William Jerome.*  
 Haughton, John Leslie.  
 Hawkes, Mrs. R. J.  
 Hawley, Herbert.  
 Hemming, Albert Edward.  
 Hendriks, Eileen Mary Lind.  
 Henley, Miss.  
 Hibburd, Else Mary.  
 Higby, William Robert.  
 Hildick, Allan.  
 Hill, Dorothy.  
 Hill, Esther Mary.  
 Hingley, Bertha.  
 Hingley, George Clement.  
 Holderer, Henry.  
 Hole, Ernest George.  
 Honniball, Victor Fred.  
 Hookins, Lyddon Charnock.  
 Hooper, Oswald Stokes.  
 Hooper, Rowley Shillito.  
 Hopkins, Reginald Haydn.  
 Hough, Sidney John.  
 Howe, Gerald Bernard.  
 Huggins, Mrs. F.  
 Hughes, Edith Grace.  
 Hughes, Emma.  
 Humpherson, Winifred Jane.  
 Humphreys, Christine.

Iles, Percy Henry.

Jacobs, Mary Elaine.  
 Jamie, Robert Cuthbert Scott.  
 Jennings, Editha Helena.  
 Jevons, Wesley Howard.  
 Jewsbury, William.  
 John, Sydney Clement.  
 Johnson, Frederick.  
 Johnson, Gilbert Ernest.  
 Jones, Edward Victor.  
 Jones, Florence Lucy.  
 Jones, Jeanan Lloyd.  
 Jones, Oscar Trevor.  
 Joseph, Hilda.

Kapp, Norman Gisbert.  
 Kapp, Reginald Otto.  
 Kaye, William Cyril.  
 Kelley, Herbert Harding.  
 Kelsey, Benjamin George.  
 Kendrick, Walter Fitz-  
   maurice.  
 Kerr, Alexander Adolphus.  
 Kerr, Alexander Parker  
   Thomas.  
 Kershaw, Lawrence William.  
 Ketley, Cyril Barton.  
 Kurup, Manalor Narayan  
   Paramaswara.

Lampitt, Leslie Herbert.  
 Lancaster, James Norman.  
 Landon, Hilda Mary.  
 Lavender, John Herbert.  
 Lavender, Frederic Henry  
   Reakes.  
 Leach, James Llewellyn.  
 Leach, Mary Sumner.  
 Leach, Samuel Bernard.  
 Ledbrook, Sydney William.  
 Lee, Irene Olive.

Lee, Winifred.  
 Levy, May.  
 Lewis, Oswald Richard.  
 Lloyd, Dorothy Jordan.  
 Lobley, Henry Denzil.  
 Lodge, Noel.  
 Lodge, Raymond.  
 Lomax, Aubrey Manning.  
 Longford, Clara Dorothy.  
 Lovatt, Harry Leslie Bache.  
 Lowe, Harold Newton.  
 Lucas, Oliver.  
 Luker, Sidney Land.  
 Lynes, Walter Henry.

Mackay, Hugh Alan.  
 Mackie, Douglas Runnels.  
 Maddison, Mary Gildon.  
 Magrath, William Thomas.  
 Mann, Frank Harris.  
 Marris, George Christopher.  
*Marsh, Roland.*  
 Marston, William Hornblower.  
 Martin Austen Winfield.  
 Martin, Ernest Montgomerie.  
 Martin, Francis Grimshaw.  
 Martin, Millie Louise.  
 Martin, Oscar Gregory.  
 Matthey, Herbert Stephen.  
 Matthews, Charles Herman.  
 Mathews, George Vyvyan.  
 McKechnie, Duncan.  
 McQueen, William Andrew.  
 Mellor, John Stuart.  
 Merry, Walter Edmund.  
 Meyer, Stanislas Benedict.  
 Middleton, John Grove.  
 Midwinter, Florence.  
 Mills, Mansfield Charles.  
 Mills, Mary Grace.

Millward, Frank Ernest.  
 Milward, Ethel Mary.  
 Mitra, Himansumohan.  
 Miyasaki, Isame.  
 Moir, Leonard Rae.  
 Mokadam, Baliram Pan-  
     durang.  
 Morley, Edith Mary.  
 Morris, Leslie.  
 Morse, Thomas Ridding.  
 Moseley, Thomas.  
 Moss, Kenneth Neville.  
 Mott, Harold Ernest.  
 Muras, George Henry.  
 Murphy, Lawrence Saunders.  
 Murray, Myles Thornton.  
 Mustard, Frederick Claud.

Nadejde, Horia Joan.  
 Nevett, William Percy.  
 New, William Stanley.  
 Newton, Ethel.  
 Niblett, Alfred Edgar.  
 Nicholls, Philip Sydney.  
 Nien, Char King.  
 Norton, Harold Richard.

Obaidullah, Mohammad.  
 Osborne, Frank Clive.  
 O'Sullivan, Hugh Henry.  
 Ottewell, Barry.  
 Owen, Percival Wilcox.  
 Oxley, Frank.

Page, Arthur Arnold.  
 Palmer, Donald Ashford.  
 Pan, Chengfu.  
 Parker, Edward Arthur.  
 Parker, Guy Neville.  
 Parker, Mary Olive.

Parkes, Alan Cecil.  
 Parmiter, Eustace Rayne.  
 Parrington, Leonard.  
 Parry, Ethel.  
 Parry, Matthew Croose.  
 Parsons, Victor Cooper.  
 Patterson, George.  
 Paul, Alice.  
 Pearson, Frank Harry.  
 Pearson, Stanley.  
 Pendlebury, Ivy Louise.  
 Pereira, Armando Arruda.  
 Perry, Harry Eustace.  
 Phillips, Arthur Edward.  
 Phillips, Bernard William.  
 Phillips, Edmund Sixtus.  
 Pickering, Basil Henry.  
 Pigott, Noel Frederick Pem-  
     berton.

Pilkington, Lionel George.  
 Pilson, Charles Alexander.  
 Pimm, Annie Maud.  
 Pingriff, George Neville.  
 Pinson, Kenneth Bernard.  
 Plant, Charles Henry.  
 Plant, David Wallace.  
 Potts, Edith Potter.  
 Poulton, Ethel Maud.  
 Powell, Clarence Henry.  
 Price, Norman Jeredick.  
 Purslow, Alice Maud.

Rabone, Eric Lawrance.  
 Rainsford, Raymond Gibbs.  
 Ray, Manmatha Kumar.  
 Raymond, Leila.  
 Reavenall, Alfred Cecil.  
 Reeve, Howard Teesdale.  
 Richards, Albert.  
 Richards, Philip Bernard.

- Ridsdale, Harold Hyde.  
 Ridsdale, John Langford.  
 Riley, Arthur Croome.  
 Ritchie, William Bruce Almon.  
 Robinson, Alfred.  
 Robinson, Arthur Gordon.  
 Robinson, Claude Alleyne.  
 Robinson, William Field.  
 Robson, Vivian Erwood  
 Rolason, Helen.  
 Romero-Day, Hector.  
 Rope, Frederic Michael.  
 Rutherford, Ronald Campbell.  
 Ryley, Charles Field.  
 Salaman, Elsie Esther.  
 Salt, Lizzie Godwin.  
 Sampayo, Fernando Vaz de.  
 Sandbach, Mrs. F. E.  
 Sanders, Henry Launcelot  
     George.  
 Sandford, Arthur Herbert  
     Edgar.  
 Sandilands, John Gordon.  
 Scott, Agatha Mary.  
 Seeliger, Eva Marie.  
 Sen, Ajit Mohan.  
 Shaw, Eva St. Clair.  
 Shaw, Leslie Gardner.  
 Shaw, Malcolm Ion Bell.  
 Shaw, Thomas Vincent.  
 Sheasby, Hilda Mabel.  
 Shen, Bucchok.  
 Silvester, Clara Emily.  
 Simon, Sylvia Marion.  
 Slim, George Edmundson.  
 Smallwood, Frank Theodore.  
 Smith, Arthur Eric.  
 Smith, Charles Gordon.  
 Smith, Edward Raymond  
     Byron.  
 Smith, Elizabeth Emma.  
 Smith, Frederick Arthur.  
 Smith, Frederick Stuart.  
 Smith, George Douglas.  
 Smith, Gurney.  
 Smith, Henry Edgar.  
 Smith, John.  
 Smith, Leonard Warren.  
 Smith, Louis Victor.  
 Smith, Richard Hugh.  
 Smith, William Arthur.  
*Smith, William Lester.*  
 Somers, Marie Louise Geor-  
     gette Usher.  
 Somers, Noble Luke Usher.  
 Sonnenschein, Christopher  
     Edward.  
 Sowden, Mary Eliza.  
 Sowerbutts, Miss.  
 Starkey, Clara Beatrice.  
 Statham, Ira Cyril Frank.  
 Steinthal, P. T.  
 Stephen, George Duncan.  
 Stevenson, Amy Dorothy.  
 Stock, Reginald.  
 Stoward, Frederick.  
 Stuart, Mary.  
 Stern, Theodore Henry.  
 Strange, Lawrence Harold.  
 Swann, Ann Mary Goodrick.  
 Swinglehurst, Richard Henry.  
 Sydenham, Lilian Elizabeth.  
 Taafe, Leonard Charles.  
 Tart, Cyril James.  
 Taylor, Charles Henry.  
 Taylor, Fred.  
 Taylor, Harry.  
 Taylor, Sydney Cyril.  
 Tharme, Harry.  
 Thomas, Dora Retallack.

Thomas, Mary Osborne.  
 Thompson, Alwyne Geoffrey.  
 Thompson, William Gordon.  
 Tidmarsh, Mabel A.  
 Tildesley, Horace William.  
 Till, William Compton.  
 Titterton, May.  
 Todd, George William.  
 Trollip, Arthur Stanley.  
 Troughton, Beatrice Ellen.  
 Tsao, Hui Chun.  
 Tsurumi, Shoshiro.  
 Tucker, Mrs. J. H.  
 Tucker, Norman.  
 Turner, Christian Mary.  
 Turner, Edith.  
 Turner, Margaret.  
 Twigg, William Henry.

Uren, Arthur Harold.

Vale, Alice H.  
 Vallance, Reece Henry.  
 Vaudrey, Randle Henry  
     Neville.

Vernon, Evelyn Lorna.  
 Villalonga, Raul.  
 Villiers, Percy William.  
 Vincent, Ina Valentine.

Wakefield, Sidney Hammers-  
     ley.

Walford, Elsie Mabel.  
 Walker, Agnes Nea.  
 Walker, James Folcott  
     Folingsby.

Walter, Cecil Montague.  
 Wang, Sze Zung.  
 Ward, Ellen.  
 Ward, Frederick Lewis.  
 Waring, Florence Annie.

Warmington, Miss A.  
 Warth, Edwin Frederick.  
 Warth, Phyllis Louisa.  
 Watson, Mrs. J. D.  
 Watson, Jessie Clark.  
 Watson, Lily.  
 Watts, Mary Hilda.  
 Way, Sydney Raymond.  
 Webster, Dora.  
 Weiss, John Francis.  
 West, Thomas Valentine.  
 Westcott, Victor Reginald.  
 Whalley, Bertha.  
 White, Charles Arthur.  
 White, Arthur Edward.  
 Whitehead, Norman Craven.  
 Whitehouse, Richard Henry  
 Whitehouse, Wilfred Eric.  
 Whiting, William James.  
 Wilkes, Addie.  
 Wilkinson, Daniel.  
 Wilkinson, Edward A.  
 Wilkinson, George Shake-  
     speare.  
 Williamson, George Havard.  
 Wilmot, Stanley Birley.  
 Wiseman, Gladys Mary.  
 Woo, Ching Sung.  
 Wood, James Henry Duck-  
     worth.  
 Woods, Grace Catlin.  
 Worsey, Edward Henry.  
 Wright, Margaret Dorothea.  
 Wynn, Albert Edward.  
 Yeh, Tsin Hsin.  
 Yen, Yen Kek.  
 Young, John.  
 Young, Sydney John.  
 Zimmermann, Erich Walter.



## STUDENTS IN MEDICINE.

- Adams, John.  
 Alabaster, George Herbert.  
 Allen, Richard Clayton.  
 Ashley, Emily.  
 Assinder, Eric Walter.  
 Austin, Norman Arthur.  
 Bach, Edward.  
 Bailey, Charlotte.  
 Bailey, Muriel Irene Gordon.  
 Bampton, James Henry.  
 Bates, Howard James.  
 Beddowes, Edward Charles.  
 Bell, Herbert Dearman.  
 Bellows, Dorothy.  
 Billington, Sidney Guy.  
 Bingham, Beatrice.  
 Birrell, William Francis.  
 Blackham, Walter Charles.  
 Booth, Madge.  
 Booth, Norman Parr.  
 Booth, William Richard Ward.  
 Boswell, Norman Alexander.  
 Boyd, John Alexander.  
 Bradburn, Thomas Stratford.  
 Bridge, John Frederick.  
 Broderick, Ralph Alexander.  
 Brooke, William Henry.  
 Brown, Henry Skinner.  
 Brown, Thomas Percy.  
 Browne, Henry Montague.  
 Browning, Harold Gordon.  
 Buckler, Eric Francis.  
 Burnet, Robert.  
 Butler, Thomas William.  
 Calder, Isabel.  
 Cathels, Mildred.  
 Chavasse, Margaret.  
 Chesters, Eric Horsfall.  
 Clark, Hilda.  
 Clarke, Mary.  
 Cochrane, Samuel.  
 Coldicutt, Claude Ernest Addison.  
 Coleman, Robert Baxendell.  
 Constable, Edith Cary.  
 Cooper, Frank.  
 Cordon, Archibald.  
 Cotterell, Graham.  
 Court, Christopher Charles Cole.  
 Cox, Hubert.  
 Dabbs, Arthur Josiah.  
 Dale, John.  
 Davies, Evan.  
 Dawes, Henry James.  
 Dockrell, Emily.  
 Dudley, Eva.  
 Eberhardt, Fred Charles.  
 Edwards, John Selwyn.  
 Elkington, George Ernest  
 Evans, David John.  
 Evans, Harvey Atkins.  
 Farrell, Richard Charles Theodore.  
 Farrington, Ellen.  
 Faulkner, Charles Repton.  
 Fiddian, James Victor.  
 Fisher, Frederick Thomas.  
 Follows, A. E.  
 Frood, Constance Islay.  
 Gadgil, Shridhar B.  
 Gettings, Harold Salter.



Gibbs, Thomas Harold.  
 Gold, John Arthur.  
 Goodman, Montague  
     Nathaniel.  
 Goodwin, Bernard Grainger.  
 Greene, John.  
 Greensill, Bernard Heynes.  
 Griffiths, John Crisp.  
 Grout, John Lewis Anderton.

Halpin, Robert Edgar.  
 Hamley, Mrs. C. E.  
 Hampson, Travis.  
 Harmar, Cuthbert Izon.  
 Harrington, Arthur Joseph.  
 Harvey, Harold.  
 Hassall, Gerald Wright.  
 Hatton, Margaret.  
 Hawthorne, Charles Barnard.  
 Hayward, Charles William.  
 Herbert, Albert Henry.  
 Hicks, Helena Mary.  
 Highmoor, Kathleen.  
 Hirst, William James.  
 Hodgson, Robert.  
 Holder, Oscar Madeley.  
 Holdick, Gertrude Stuart.  
 Holman, George.  
 Holroyd, Thomas Herbert.  
 Huddleston, George James  
     Proctor.  
 Humpherson, Elsie Mary.  
 Humphreys, Humphrey  
     Francis.

Imbert-Terry, Alexander  
     Frederic Aimé.  
 Impey, Elizabeth Stephens.

Jenkyn-Brown, Mrs. T. A.

Johnson, Claude.  
 Jones, Charles Crawford.  
 Jones, Edgar George.  
 Jones, John Christopher.  
 Jordan, Joseph Bagnall.  
 Jordan, Lionel Gilbert.  
 Jotham, George Frederick.

Kilroe, Wilfred.  
 Knapp, Arthur William.  
 Knapp, George Albert.  
 Knipe, Esther.  
 Knobel, William Bernard.

Lewis, Denis.  
 Liversedge, John Francis.  
 Lloyd, Bertram.  
 Lloyd, Hilda.  
 Lones, Joseph.  
 Lowe, John Burman.  
 Lyddan, Florence Marion.

Mackaness, Charles Law-  
     rence.  
 Mackenzie, George Henry.  
 Maclagan, Elizabeth.  
 Mann, Ernest William.  
 Marston, Christopher Claud.  
 Mason, Philip James.  
 Matthews, Leonard Clive.  
 Maunsell, Edith Ada.  
 McCready, Violet Maud.  
 Millard, John.  
 Mold, George Henry Cha-  
     vasse.

Molino, Carl Euclide.  
 Moon, George Bassett.  
 Mullins, William Baker.

Nelson, Ronald Douglas.

Newton, Arthur Harry.  
Newton, Percy Alfred.  
Nicholas, Clarence William.  
Nickson, Horace Clarence.

O'Neill, Edward.  
O'Shaughnessy, Francis  
Richard.  
Owen, Nellie.

Parsons, Thomas Harold.  
Partridge, Janet Ruth.  
Payton, Ronald Victor.  
Pearman, Alice Mary.  
Pereira, Charles Philip  
Augustine de Lacerda.  
Pickup, Arthur McLean.  
Pickup, Howard.  
Plant, Henry William.  
Preston, Antoinette Eileen  
Maud.  
Priestley, Percival Thomas.

Ratcliff, Frank Darby.  
Renfren, Archibald.  
Richards, Henry.  
Richmond, Henry.  
Rigby, William Thomas.  
Ritchie, John Lichtenstein.  
Robb, James Jenkins.  
Roberts, Alexander James.  
Roberts, Llewellyn Isaac  
Hilton.  
Robinson, James Stacey.  
Rollinson, Harry Dudley.  
Rowley, Mrs. W.

Salt, Charles Ernest.  
Sampson, Herbert Henry.  
Scott, Alfred Gladstone.

Scott, James Jules Avit.  
Sheasby, Herbert.  
Shilton, Arnold Victor.  
Shrewsbury, Herbert Sutcliffe.  
Silvester, Harry.  
Slipper, Thomas.  
Smith, David Priestley.  
Smith, George Percy.  
Spackman, Charles Lovell.  
Spackman, William Collis.  
Stack, John Masfen.  
Stafford, Thomas Sidney.  
Starkie, Ernest George.  
Stocks, Reginald Woolsey.  
Stratton, Elizabeth.  
Street, Bertrand William.

Tangye, Claude Edward.  
Taylor, Frederick John.  
Taylor, Nellie.  
Terry, Harold Cairns.  
Thompson, Charles Joseph.  
Thompson, Thomas.  
Thornhill, Ronald Joseph  
Tennant.  
Thwaite, Harold.  
Tibbits, Arthur Christopher.  
Tonkinson, Albert Joseph.  
Turner, Harry Alfred.

Upton, Algernon Randolph.  
Waldron, Ethel Annie.  
Walker, Cranston.  
Watson, Elizabeth.  
Weaver, Edward Algernon.  
Webb, Martha.  
Whatley, James Lauxon.  
Whitby, Edward Vernon.  
Whitcombe, Harold Arthur.

White, Catherine Charlotte.  
 Wilkinson, Alan Ayscough.  
 Wilkinson, Kenneth Douglas.  
 Wilks, Harry.  
 Wilks, Morris.

William, Mary.  
 Wilson, Horace Bagster.  
 Woodward, S. M.  
 Yeomans, Lucy

## STUDENTS IN THE TRAINING COLLEGES.

Allen, Annie.  
 Anderton, Bertha Agnes.  
 Andrews, Beatrice Fanny.  
 Aston, Lydia Mary.  
 Babb, Winifred Emma.  
 Baker, Josephine Lucy.  
 Baker, Lily Gertrude.  
 Barker, Lilian Ethel.  
 Barker, William Victor.  
 Barnes, Gladys Emmie.  
 Bayliss, William Thomas.  
 Beck, Beatrice.  
 Beddows, Edith.  
 Bennett, James.  
 Berwick, Ethel Eveline.  
 Bickmore, Annie.  
 Birch, Bernard John Mellor.  
 Bishop, George Geoffrey  
     Alexander.  
 Blake, Elsie Jane.  
 Bloxham, Clara May.  
 Boden, Ada Frances.  
 Booth, Eliza.  
 Bridgman, Archibald John.  
 Brittle, Elsie.  
 Bromwich, Annie.  
 Brown, Harold John.  
 Bucknall, Ellen Lucy.  
 Campbell, Rosella Elizabeth.

Cartwright, Adelaide Dorothy.  
 Caswell, William Philip.  
 Challingsworth, Flora.  
 Chambers, Gwendoline Ethel  
     Maud.  
 Chandler, Blanche Eliza.  
 Churm, Harold.  
 Clapp, Amy May.  
 Clarke, Albert Ernest.  
 Clayton, Beatrice.  
 Clibborn, Violet.  
 Clive, Mabel.  
 Coates, Dorothy.  
 Cooper, Edith May.  
 Copson, Amelia.  
 Craig, Agnes Isabel.  
 Crew, Dorothy.  
 Cutler, Sarah Miles  
 Dane, Arthur.  
 Davies, Annie Mary.  
 Day, Christina Collin.  
 Day, Marjorie Elizabeth.  
 Devereux, Percy Stuart.  
 Dillon, Winifred Mary.  
 Disney, Ethel Agnes.  
 Dixon, Gertrude Mary.  
 Douglas, Malcolm Bryce.  
 Drinkwater, Mary Elizabeth.  
 Dumelow, Gertrude Marion.

Dutton, Agnes Mary.  
Dye, Ruth Esther.

Edmunds, Harold William.  
England, Olive Emily.  
Essex, Robert.  
Etheridge, Gladys.  
Evans, Margaret Annie.  
Evans, Mary Elizabeth  
Eymer, Elsie Emma.

Flowers, Hilda.  
Floyd, Arthur James.  
Floyd, George.  
Ford, Robert Edgar.  
Foster, Dorothy.  
Freeman, Mabel.  
French, Elizabeth Marion.  
Fry, Minnie Tucker.

Garratt, Harry.  
George, Clara Trew.  
Gibson, Elsie.  
Gibson, Frances Millicent.  
Gilbert, Ethel Annie.  
Gill, Annie Eleanor.  
Glassey, Stanley Churchill.  
Glendon, Ruby Dorcas.  
Goode, Elsie Isabella.  
Goodey, Tom.  
Goodings, May.  
Green, Florence.  
Griffin, Jennie.  
Griffiths, Benjamin Millard.  
Griffiths, Vivian John.  
Grove, Alfred John.  
Gunns, Hubert Frank.

Haderer, Elsie Marion.  
Hadley, Marjorie Christine.

Hale, Eva May.  
Hale, Harry William.  
Hall, Sarah Ann.  
Hammond, Herbert.  
Hampton, Harold Watchorn.  
Harby Wilfred Harry.  
Hardwick, Nellie.  
Hare, Maggie.  
Harlow, Ethel Fanny.  
Harlow, Helen Edith.  
Harrison, Herbert Gordon.  
Harvey, Nellie Blanche.  
Hatfield, Henry Arnold.  
Haylett, Charles Henry.  
Heath, Joseph.  
Hilbourne, George Mathias.  
Hill, Arthur Harry.  
Hill, Kate Beatrice.  
Hill, William John.  
Hobley, Mabel Gertrude.  
Holden, Elsie Eliza.  
Holliday, Catherine Elizabeth.  
Hood, Olive Eleanor.  
Hooper, Jessie.  
Huband, Frederick Percy.  
Hughes, Violet Harriet.  
Humphries, Clarrie Maud.  
Hunter, Harold.

Ibbs, Thomas Leonard.

Jephcott, Lucy Madeline.  
Jesse, Richard Henry Bishop.  
Joesbury, Lilian.  
Jones, Elsie Maude.  
Jones, Evelyn.  
Jones, William Herbert.  
Jope, Francis Edward.  
Judd, Henry Reginald.

Kaye, Elizabeth Maud.  
 Keeling, John.  
 Kelland, Arthur Bertie.  
 Knight, Elsie Gwynneth.

Lane, Nelly Vernon.  
 Leese, Cyril Ewart.  
 Leng, Herbert William.  
 Leonard, George Samuel.  
 Linnitt, Charles Frederick.  
 Lloyd, Harold Charles.  
 Lowe, Thomas.  
 Lythall, Frank Herbert.

Macdonald, Emily Grant.  
 Madan, Annie Harriett.  
 Martin, Amelia Marion.  
 Mason, Florence Mary Ann.  
 Mason, Lilian Beatrice.  
 Mathews, Elizabeth Agnes.  
 Mellor, Ethel Mary.  
 Millerchip, William Donald.  
 Minahan, Clara.  
 Mitchell, Eliza.  
 Moreton, Alfred William  
     Rayns.  
 Morris, Ernest Frederick.  
 Morris, Lilian.

Oliver, Laurence Franz.  
 Olorenshaw, Olive Beatrice.  
 Onions, Laura.  
 Oulsnam, Christabel Mary.

Pardoe, Winifred.  
 Parry, Kathleen.  
 Perks, Herbert.  
 Perry, Thomas Leslie.  
 Phasey, Minnie.  
 Phelps, Winifred Maude.

Pitman, Ruth.  
 Pitt, Francis Samuel.  
 Potter, Winifred Margaret.  
 Preece, Cissie Kathleen.  
 Prentice, Ellen.  
 Priest, Beatrice Adeline.  
 Pritchard, William George.  
 Proverbs, Margaret Florence.  
 Pryor, Elsie Marguerite.  
 Purves, Alice Alison.

Ralston, Janet Hart.  
 Ramsden, Annie Teresa.  
 Ray, James Ernest.  
 Robbins, William Alwyn.  
 Roberts, Maud May.  
 Robinson, Arthur Gordon.  
 Round, Margaret Helen.

Sabell, Lilian Gertrude.  
 Sceaney, Rosa.  
 Sharpe, Emily May.  
 Sheldon, Harry.  
 Simnett, Mabel Riley.  
 Simpson, Jeannie Grant.  
 Skan, Kate.  
 Smallwood, Lilian Gertrude.  
 Smart, Gladys Obery.  
 Smith, Edith Rosina.  
 Smith, Nellie.  
 Southwell, Florence Amedee.  
 Stack, Gertrude Annie.  
 Stanger, Annie Louisa.

Taylor, Constance Reed.  
 Taylor, Ellen.  
 Terrell, Elsie Gertrude.  
 Theobald, Hilda Mary.  
 Thompson, Elsie Lillian Olivia.  
 Todd, Janet L.

Tomalin, Lizzie.  
Toy, Kathleen Norah.  
Tunbridge, Beatrice May.  
Tunstall, Arthur Cuthbert.  
Tunstall, Winifred Maria.  
Tyers, Mildred Anice.  
Turner, Nellie.

Venables, Gertrude.  
Vokes, Kathleen Hilda.

Waite, Gertrude.  
Walkerdine, Adelaide Amy.  
Wallace, Helen.  
Warner, William Edwards.  
Watson, Inez.  
Weavers, Elsie Matilda.  
Webb, Ellen Harrison.

Webb, Henry.  
Whalley, Ralph Thomas.  
Wheatcroft, William.  
Whittingham, Frederick.  
Wiggett, James Marshall.  
Wilson, Dora Alice.  
Wilson, Jessie Hannah.  
Wilson, Harold.  
Willetts, Clarissa Agnes.  
Williams, Elsie Mary.  
Wooldridge, Hilda Marguerite.  
Wooldridge, John Heber.  
Wright, Elsie.  
Wright, Ernest Harold.  
Wright, Frank William.  
  
Yeoman, Dorothy Clara.  
Yeomans, Mary Elizabeth.

---



# UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS,

SESSION 1907-08.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

---

JUNE, 1908.

### I.—Degree of Doctor of Science.

#### (a) *Official.*

Coales, John Dennis.  
Tinkler, Charles Kenneth.  
West, George Stephen.

#### (b) *Under Ordinary Regulations.*

Bayliss, Jessie Sproat

### II.—Degree of Master of Science.

#### (a) *Official.*

Hudson, Oswald Freeman.  
Kipps, Edgar John.  
Lulofs, Warner.  
Murray, Thomas Jenkins.

#### (b) *Under Ordinary Regulations.*

Anderson, Edward Bertram.  
Grove, Alfred John.  
Hafiz, Abdul.  
Norton, Harold Richard.  
Todd, George William.

### III.—Degree of Bachelor of Science.

#### (a) *Official.*

Levy, Donald Myer.

#### (b) *Under Ordinary Regulations.*

#### Honours Division.

Acton, Elizabeth (Zoology, Botany).  
Bliss, Ernest William (Mathematics).  
Clarke, Albert Ernest (Geology).  
Dixon, Gertrude Mary (Zoology).  
Goodey, Tom (Zoology, Botany).  
Griffiths, Benjamin Millard (Botany).  
Harby, Wilfrid Harry (Chemistry).  
Morris, Leslie (Geology).  
Norton, Harold Richard (Chemistry).  
Troughton, Beatrice Ellen (Zoology).



## Division I.

Garratt, Harry.  
 Gunns, Hubert Frank.  
 Hilbourne, George Mathias.  
 Jesse, Richard Henry Bishop.  
 Lee, Irene Olive.  
 Whittingham, Frederick.

## Division II.

Bampton, James Henry.  
 Heath, Joseph.  
 Kaye, William Cyril.  
 Robinson, Arthur Gordon.

*Completed the Examination.*

Edwards, Lawrence Wright.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Adams, Ernest Bryan (Physics, *Subsidiary*).  
 Aston, Francis William (Physics, *Principal*; Chemistry, *Double Subsidiary*).  
 Bailey, Clement William (Physics, *Subsidiary*).  
 Baker, Lily Gertrude (Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Beach, Agnes (Zoology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Buchanan, Carmen Davy (Physiology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Burrows, Winifred (Pure Mathematics, ii., Applied Mathematics i., *Subsidiary*).  
 Chambers, Gwendoline Ethel Maud (Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Edginton, Elsie Winifred (Botany, *Subsidiary*).  
 Elsdon, George Davidson, (Physics, *Subsidiary*).  
 Evans, Horace George (Physics, *Subsidiary*).  
 Hood, Olive Eleanora (Pure Mathematics ii., Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Iles, Percy Henry (Pure Mathematics ii.; Applied Mathematics i., *Subsidiary*).  
 Leese, Cyril Ewart (Physics, Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Leng, Herbert William (Pure Mathematics ii.; Applied Mathematics i., *Subsidiary*).  
 Linnitt, Charles Frederick (Pure Mathematics ii., Applied Mathematics i., *Subsidiary*).  
 Lloyd, Harold Charles (Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Martin, Francis Grimshaw (Chemistry, *Principal*).  
 Parry, Matthew Croose (Botany, *Subsidiary*).  
 Pitt, Francis Samuel (Pure Mathematics ii., Applied Mathematics, i., *Subsidiary*).  
 Pritchard, William George (Physics, *Principal*; Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Shen. Bucchok (Pure Mathematics ii., Applied Mathematics i., *Subsidiary*).  
 Slim, George Edmundson (Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Smith, Henry Edgar (Physics, Pure Mathematics ii., *Subsidiary*).

Vallance, Reece Henry (Physics, *Subsidiary*).

Webb, Henry (Physics and Geology, *Principal*).

Whalley, Ralph Thomas (Pure Mathematics ii., Applied Mathematics i., *Subsidiary*).

Wiggett, James Marshall (Physics, *Principal*; Geology, *Subsidiary*).

*Two Year Students eligible for Degree after a further year's attendance at the University.*

#### Honours Division.

Hawley, Herbert (Chemistry).

#### Division I.

Everest, Arthur Ernest.

Milward, Ethel Mary.

### IV.—Degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering.

#### Honours Division.

Allcut, Edgar Alfred (Mechanical Engineering).

Gifford, Randolph Douglas (Electrical Engineering).

Taylor, Harry (Civil Engineering).

#### Division I.

Lavender, Frederic Henry Reakes.

Ledbrook, Sydney William.

Magrath, William Thomas.

Pilson, Charles Alexander.

Ridsdale, John Langford.

Smith, Richard Hugh.

Taylor, Charles Henry.

Westcott, Victor Reginald.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Villiers, Percy William (Accounting).

### V.—Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining.

#### Division I.

Barclay, Allen.

Fox, Cyril Sankey.

McQueen, William Andrew.

Sen, Ajit Mohan.

Stephen, George Duncan.

#### Division II.

Barrett, Victor Holmes McNaghten.

*Completed the Examination.*

Bose, Asok.

## VI.—Degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy

## Division I.

Hague, Arthur.  
 Johnson, Frederick.  
 Murray, Myles Thornton.

## VII.—Intermediate Science.

## Division I.

Brazier, Sidney Albert. *External*.  
 Chambers, Gwendoline Ethel Maud.  
 Hanford, Sydney. *External*.  
 Hole, Ernest George.  
 Hood, Olive Eleanora  
 \*Hopkins, Reginald Haydn.  
 Ibbs, Thomas Leonard.  
 Jevons, Wilfred. *External*.  
 Kendrick, Walter Fitzmaurice.  
 Pendlebury, Ivy Louise.  
 Perry, Thomas Leslie.  
 Poulton, Ethel Maud.  
 Ryley, Charles Field.  
 Till, William Compton.  
 Turner, Christian Mary.

## Division II.

Baker, Lily Gertrude.  
 Briscoe, Frederick John. *External*.  
 Buchanan, Carmen Davy.  
 Cooksey, Wilfrid Maurice.  
 Damon, William Æthelbert.  
 Higley, Harold Reynolds. *External*.  
 Johnson, Gilbert Ernest.  
 King, George. *External*.  
 Moreton, Alfred William Rayns.  
 Pattman, Harry Alfred. *External*.  
 Wragg, Eveline. *External*.

*Completed the Examination :*

Beach, Agnes.  
 Beardmore, Leslie Howard.  
 Leese, Cyril Ewart.  
 Morris, Leslie.  
 Slim, George Edmundson.

---

\* University Exhibition.

*Passed in part of the Examination:*

Adams, Victor Hugh. *External*. (Mathematics, Chemistry)  
 Burrows, Thomas Calve. (Chemistry, Biology).  
 Clubb, Donald. (Chemistry, Biology).  
 Edmunds, Harold William. (Physics, Biology).  
 Essex, Robert. (Mathematics, Physics, Botany).  
 Gee, John Hargrave. (Physics, Chemistry).  
 Purves, Alice Alison. (Chemistry, Biology).  
 Sanders, Henry Launcelot George. (Mathematics, Physics).  
 Smith, William Arthur. (Chemistry).  
 Yeh, Tsin Hsin. (Physics, Chemistry).

## VIII.—Third Engineering Examination.

## Division I.

\*Cross, Edgar Algernon.  
 Kapp, Reginald Otto.  
 Mitra, Himansumohon.  
 Nevett, William Percy.  
 Robinson, Arthur Gordon.  
 Sonnenschein, Christopher Edward.  
 Villiers, Percy William.  
 Whiting, William James.  
 Wynn, Albert Edward.

## Division II.

Ashwell, Ernest.

*Completed the Examination.*

Westcott, Victor Reginald.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Asdell, John Henry (Engineering).  
 Bunting, Harry Lawrence (Engineering).  
 Currall, Edward Percy (Engineering).  
 Gough, Arthur Trevor (Engineering).  
 Ritchie, William Bruce Almon (Engineering).

## IX.—Second Engineering Examination.

## Division I.

Lobley, Henry Denzil.  
 †Marris, George Christopher.  
 †Ottewell, Barry.  
 Warth, Edwin Frederick.

---

\* University Exhibition (renewed).

† Bracketted for University Exhibition.

## Division II.

Bowater, Norman James  
Rope, Frederic Michael.

*Completed the Examination.*

Asdell, John Henry.  
Bunting, Harry Lawrence.  
Gough, Arthur Trevor.  
Whiting, William James

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Bolton, Charles John Howard (Engineering, Applied Mathematics, Metallurgy).  
Eyles, Edward Godfrey (Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Metallurgy).  
Gell, Harold Marriot (Engineering, Geology).  
Moir, Leonard Rae (Engineering, Applied Mathematics, Physics, Geology).  
Morse, Thomas Ridding (Engineering, Pure Mathematics, Metallurgy).  
Mustard, Frederick Claud (Engineering, Physics, Metallurgy).  
Patterson, George (Engineering, Metallurgy).  
Sandilands, John Gordon (Engineering, Physics, Metallurgy).  
Smith, Louis Victor (Engineering, Applied Mathematics, Metallurgy).  
Tart, Cyril James (Engineering, Physics, Geology).  
Taylor, Fred (Engineering, Pure Mathematics, Metallurgy).  
Vaudrey, Randle Henry Neville (Engineering, Metallurgy).

## X.—First Engineering Examination.

## Division I.

Brown, Eric Gordon.  
Thompson, Alwyne Geoffrey.

## Division II.

Abbott, William Scott.  
Lancaster, James Norman.  
Nadejde, Horia Joan.  
Stern, Theodore Henry.

*Completed the Examination.*

Brooks, Norman Edmund.  
Patterson, George.  
Smith, Leonard Warren.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Chun, James Wing Cham (Pure Mathematics ii., Physics, Engineering).  
 Jamie, Robert Cuthbert Scott (Physics, Chemistry, Engineering)  
 Luker, Sidney Land (Physics, Engineering).  
 Parker, Guy Neville (Physics, Chemistry, Engineering).  
 Pinson, Kenneth Bernard (Physics, Engineering).  
 Powell, Clarence Henry (Physics, Engineering).  
 Romero-Day, Hector (Physics, Engineering).  
 Tucker, Norman (Pure Mathematics i., Engineering).

## XI.—Second Mining Examination.

*(a) Degree Candidates.*

## Division I.

Bruce, Christopher Yule.

## Division II.

Bailey, Cecil Henry.  
 Ray, Manmatha Kumar.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Franks, Philip Hamilton. (Mining, Surveying, Geology, Chemistry).

*(b) Diploma Candidates.*

## Division I.

Statham, Ira Cyril Frank

## XII.—First Mining Examination.

*(a) Degree Candidates.*

## Division II.

Catherall, Arthur Philip.  
 Clark, Frederick Bernard.

*Completed the Examination.*

Bose, Asok.  
 Ray, Manmatha Kumar.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Robson, Vivian Erwood. (Mining, Surveying, Geology).

*(b) Diploma Candidates.*

## Division II.

Ashcroft, Charles Edwin.

*Completed the Examination.*

Thompson, William Gordon.

## XIII.—First Metallurgy Examination.

## Division I.

Austin, George Wesley, *External*.  
Brühl, Paul Theodore.

## Division II.

Parrington, Leonard.

## XIV.—Diploma and Certificate in Brewing and Malting.

(a) *Diploma Candidate*.

## Division I.

Williamson, George Havard.

(b) *Certificate Candidates*.

Holderer, Henry. (Malting and Brewing).  
Smith, Frederick Arthur (Malting and Brewing).  
Fox, Alexander Little-Wood (Malting).  
Millward, Frank Ernest (Malting).

---

 SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.

SEPTEMBER, 1907.

## I.—B.Sc. Examination.

## Honours Division.

Walker, Cranston (Physiology).

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Garratt, Harry (Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics).  
Gunns, Hubert Frank (Applied Mathematics)  
Hilbourne, George Mathias (Pure Mathematics, Physics).  
Kaye, William Cyril (Pure Mathematics).

## II.—Intermediate Science.

## Class II.

Potts, Edith Potter.  
Vaudrey, Randle Henry Neville. *External*.



*Completed the Examination.*

Devereux, Percy Stuart. *External.*  
 Gordon, Godwin Alban. *External.*  
 Quinney, Horace.  
 Simmons, Arthur.  
 Tart, Cyril James. *External.*  
 Watson, Lily.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Beach, Agnes (Mathematics).  
 Beardmore, Leslie Howard (Physics, Chemistry). *External.*  
 Chandler, Alfred Lincoln (Mathematics, Physics). *External.*  
 Davies, James Gordon (Physics, Chemistry). *External.*  
 Leese, Cyril Ewart (Physics, Chemistry).  
 Ray, James Ernest) Physics, Biology).

## III.—Third Engineering Examination.

Lavender, Frederic Henry Reakes (Applied Mathematics).

## IV.—Second Engineering Examination.

*Completed the Examination :*

Currall, Edward Percy.  
 Harrison, Ernest Claude.  
 Magrath, William Thomas.

*Passed in part of the Examination :*

Arlidge, John Bertram Stewart (Applied Mathematics I.  
 Bunting, Harry Lawrence (Pure Mathematics II.)  
 Clarke, John Leonard (Mathematics, Pure II. and Applied I.,  
 Metallurgy, Engineering II.)  
 Gough, Arthur Trevor (Physics, Engineering VII.)  
 Ottewell, Barry (Applied Mathematics I.)  
 Sandilands, John Gordon (Pure Mathematics II.)  
 Warth, Edwin Frederick (Pure Mathematics II.)  
 Walter, Cecil Montague (Pure Mathematics II.)  
 Whiting, William James (Physics).  
 Wilmot, Stanley Birley (Mathematics, Pure II. and Applied I).

## V.—First Engineering Examination.

*Completed the Examination :*

Bolton, Charles John Howard.  
 Currall, Edward Percy.  
 Lavender, Frederic Henry Reakes.  
 Lodge, Raymond.  
 Morse, Thomas Ridding.

*Passed in part of the Examination :*

Earle, Harold Thomas (Mathematics).  
Goldsmith, Bernard Harry (Chemistry).

# VI.—Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining.

Class II.

Poole, Granville.

# VII.—Second Mining Examination.

Diploma Candidate

*Completed the Examination.*

Grist, Henry Noel.

# VIII.—First Mining Examination.

Diploma Candidates.

*Completed the Examination.*

Nadin, Raymond.

Oxley, Frank.

---

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

JUNE, 1908.

### I.—Degree of Doctor of Literature.

*Official.*

Macmillan, Michael.

### II.—Degree of Master of Arts.

(a) *Official.*

Sidgwick, Rose

(b) *Under Ordinary Regulations*

\*Adams, Thomas Henry (*School of Modern Languages, German and French*)

Ashley, Wilfred Severne (*School of English*).

Fitter, Lilian Emily (*English*).

Gough, Minnie Margaret (*Latin*).

Hughes, Edith Grace (*Latin*).

Jewsbury, William (English).  
 Salt, Lizzie Godwin (English).  
 Smith, Elizabeth Emma (History).  
 Titterton, May (*School of Modern Languages*, German and English).  
 Turner, Edith (Philosophy).

### III.—Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

#### Division I.

Beddows, Edith (Distinction in English and Mathematics).  
 †Craig, Agnes Isabel (Distinction in Latin, English and French).  
 Hampton, Harold Watchorn (Distinction in English).  
 Hatfield, Henry Arnold (Distinction in English).  
 Jones, William Herbert (Distinction in English and Ancient History).  
 Mills, Mary Grace (Distinction in Latin).  
 †Morris, Ernest Frederick (Distinction in Latin and French).  
 Sabell, Lilian Gertrude (Distinction in English).  
 Woods, Grace Catlin (Distinction in English and French).

#### Division II.

Duncan, Emily Grace.  
 Gibson, Frances Millicent.  
 Green, Florence.  
 Haylett, Charles Henry.  
 Honniball, Victor Fred.  
 Hughes, Violet Harriet.  
 Madan, Annie Harriet.  
 Parry, Kathleen.  
 Priest, Beatrice Adeline.  
 Sheasby, Hilda Mabel.  
 Swann, Ann Mary Goodrick.  
 Wright, Margaret Dorothea.

#### *Completed the Examination.*

Milward, Katie Millicent.  
 Sutherns, Harry Davis.

#### *Passed in part of the Examination.*

Jones, Elsie Maude (English, Ancient History, *Principal*; Psychology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Lightfoot, Mildred (Latin, English, *Principal*; European History *Subsidiary*).  
 Sheldon, Harry (English, *Principal*).  
 Stuart, Mary (English, French, *Principal*; Psychology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Tyers, Mildred Anice (English, French, *Principal*; Latin, *Subsidiary*).

---

† University Scholarship.

#### IV.—Second Examination in the School of Modern Languages.

##### Division I

‡Green, Margaret Minna.

##### Division II.

‡Phillips, Bernard William.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Révenot, Nathalie Mary (French, German).

#### V.—Second Year Arts Examination.

Bainton, Estelle (Latin, English, French, German).

Bassett, Mary (Latin, English, French, Psychology).

Bayliss, William Thomas (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).

Beck, Beatrice (Latin, English, French, European History).

Bickmore, Annie (English, French).

Birch, Bernard John Mellor (English, French).

Bishop, George Geoffrey Alexander (English, French).

Bryce, Jeanie (Latin, English, French, Psychology).

Crew, Dorothy (Latin, English, French, Ancient History).

Davis, Esther (Latin, English, French).

Day, Christina Collin (Latin, English, French).

Floyd, George (English).

†Foster, Evelyn Mary (Latin, English, French, German, Pure Mathematics).

Gill, Annie Eleanor (Latin, English, French, Ancient History)

Glassey, Stanley Churchill (Latin, English, French, Psychology).

Hill, Arthur Harry (Latin, English, French, German).

Hill, Esther Mary (English, French).

Joje, Francis Edward (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).

Leach, Mary Sumner (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics)

Leonard, George Samuel (Latin, English, European History).

Lowe, Thomas (Latin, English, French, Psychology).

Morley, Edith Mary (Latin, English, French, German).

Murphy, Lawrence Saunders (Latin, French, Pure Mathematics, European History).

Oulsnam, Christabel Mary (Latin, English, European History).

Pearson, Frank Harry (Latin, French, Pure Mathematics, European History).

---

‡ Bracketted for Third Year Harding Scholarship.

† University Exhibition

Pitman, Ruth (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Pryor, Elsie Marguerite (English, French, Ancient History).  
 Robbins, William Alwyn (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Round, Margaret Helen (English, French, European History).  
 Stanger, Annie Louisa (Latin, English, French, European History).  
 Taylor, Constance Reed (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Toy, Kathleen Norah (Latin, English, Greek, Pure Mathematics).  
 Watson, Inez (Latin, English, French, Ancient History).  
 Watson, Lily (Latin, English, Psychology, Ancient History).  
 Wilson, Dora Alice (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Wilson, Jessie Hannah (Latin, English, Ancient History).  
 Wright, Frank William (Latin, French, Pure Mathematics, European History).

## VI.—First Examination in the School of English.

### Division II.

Colgrave, Bertram.

## VII.—First Examination in the School of Modern Languages.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

\*Maddison, Mary Gildon.

\*Smallwood, Frank Theodore.

## VIII.—Intermediate Arts Examination.

### Division I.

Beck, Beatrice.

Bévenot, Gaston.

Crew, Dorothy.

Day, Marjorie Elizabeth.

Etheridge, Gladys.

Gill, Annie Eleanor.

† Keeling, John.

Parker, Edward Arthur.

Pitman, Ruth.

Taylor, Constance Reed.

Toy, Kathleen Norah.

Wilson, Dora Alice.

---

\* Bracketted for Second Year Harding Scholarship.

† University Exhibition.

## Division II.

Allen, Annie.  
 Beckett, Lydia Agnes.  
 Coates, Dorothy  
 Day, Christina Collin.  
 Douglas, Malcolm Bryce.  
 Dutton, Agnes Mary.  
 Humpherson, Winifred Jane.  
 Jacombs, Mary Elaine.  
 Marshall, Wallace Henry. *External*.  
 Pryor, Elsie Marguerite.  
 Scott, Agatha Mary.  
 Skan, Kate.  
 Waite, Gertrude.  
 Wilson, Jessie Hannah.

*Completed the Examination.*

Bickmore, Annie.  
 Bryce, Jeanie.  
 Martin, Amelia Marion.  
 Oul'snam, Christabel Mary.  
 Round, Margaret Helen.  
 Stanger, Annie Louisa.  
 Watson, Inez.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Butler, Percival Williamson (Latin, English, French, Mathematics).  
 Cartwright, Adelaide Dorothy (English, French, Geography).  
 Caswell, William Philip (Latin, English, French, British Institutions).  
 Cox, Dorothy Cecile. *External*. (Latin, English, French, Zoology).  
 Fleming, Margaret Rosalind (Latin, English, French).  
 Ford, Robert Edgar (Latin, English, French, Mathematics).  
 Fretter, Arthur. *External*. (Latin, English, French).  
 Jephcott, Lucy Madeline (Latin, English, Mathematics, Geography).  
 Johnson, Florence Gertrude. *External*. (English, French, Zoology).  
 Kaye, Elizabeth Maud (Latin, English, French, Geography).  
 Mason, Florence Mary Ann (English, Mathematics, Geography).  
 Rainsford, Raymond Gibbs (Latin, English, French, German).  
 Shaw, Thomas Vincent (Latin, English, French).  
 Stevenson, John Charles. *External*. (Latin, English, French, Mathematics).  
 Walkerdine, Adelaide Amy (English, French, Mathematics, Education).  
 Weavers, Elsie Matilda (Education).  
 Wilson, Frank Percy, *External*. (English, French, Mathematics)

IX.—Entrance Examination to School of  
Modern Languages.

Division I.

Cox, Marguerite Annie.

Division II.

Walker, Agnes Nea. *External.*

X.—Secondary Teachers' Diploma Examination.

Freeman, Amy Helen.

Newton, Ethel.

Vernon, Evelyn Lorna.

---

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.

---

SEPTEMBER, 1907.

I.—B.A. Examination.

*Completed the Examination.*

Bartindale, Edith Dora.

Glassey, Carlotta Primrose.

Sherratt, Ellen.

II.—Second Year Arts Examination.

Jones, Elsie Mary (Latin).

Priest, Beatrice Adeline (French).

Sheldon, Harry (Pure Mathematics).

Tyers, Mildred Anice (Ancient History).

Stuart, Mary (Latin, French, Ethics).

Wright, Margaret Dorothea (European History).

III.—First Examination in the School of Modern  
Languages.

*Completed the Examination.*

Bevenôt, Nathalie Mary.

IV.—Intermediate Arts Examination.

*Completed the Examination.*

Baggs, Thomas Alexander. *External.*

Bainton, Estelle.



Bevenôt, Nathalie Mary.  
 Birch, Bernard John Mellor.  
 Davis, Esther.  
 Floyd, George.  
 Foster, Evelyn Mary.  
 Hill, Arthur Harry.  
 Hill, Esther Mary.  
 Honniball, Victor Frederick.  
 Leonard, George Samuel.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Babb, Winifred Emma (Latin).  
 Britton, Frances Mabel (Latin).  
 Davies, Annie Mary (Mathematics).  
 Hammond, Herbert (British Institutions).  
 Hingley, George Clement (French). *External.*  
 Oulsnam, Christabel Mary (Logic).  
 Round, Margaret Helen (Logic).  
 Stanger, Annie Louisa (Mathematics).  
 Thomas, Dora Retallack (French).  
 Vokes, Kathleen Hilda (Logic).  
 Watson, Inez (English History).  
 Weavers, Elsie Matilda (English History).

---

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

---

JUNE, 1908.

### I.—Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

(a) *Official.*

Lyster, Robert Arthur.

(b) *Under Ordinary Regulations.*

Rollason, Norman John Lancelot.  
 Stewart, Helen Gertrude.

### II.—Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

Bailey, Charlotte.  
 Dale, John.  
 Gaunt, Eric Thomas.  
 Whitby, Edward Vernon.  
 Williams, Norman Valentine.

III.—Fourth Examination for the Degrees of  
M.B., Ch.B. (*Forensic Medicine, Toxicology, and Public  
Health*).

Class I.

Clarke, Mary.

\*Humphreys, Humphrey Francis.

Class II.

Blackham, Walter Charles.

Boswell, Norman Alexander.

Browning, Harold Gordon.

Edwards, John Selwyn.

McCready, Violet Maud.

Molino, Carl Euclid

Sampson, Herbert Henry.

Thompson, Charles Joseph.

Waldron, Ethel Annie.

Whitcombe, Harold Arthur.

Wilkinson, Kenneth Douglas.

IV.—Third Examination for the Degrees of M.B.,  
Ch.B. (*Pathology, Bacteriology, Materia Medica, and  
Pharmacy*).

Class I.

\*Walker, Cranston.

Class II.

Assinder, Eric Walter.

Jotham, George Frederick (*Materia Medica and Pharmacy*).

Newton, Arthur Harry (*Pathology and Bacteriology*).

Thompson, Charles Joseph.

V.—Second Examination for the Degrees of M.B.,  
Ch.B. (*Anatomy and Physiology*).

Class I.

† { Elkington, George Ernest  
{ Wilkinson, Alan Ayscough

Class II.

Coleman, Robert Baxendell.

Davies, Evan.

Newton, Percy Alfred.

Salt, Charles Ernest.

Tibbits, Arthur Christopher.

---

\* Queen's Scholarship.

† Bracketted for Queen's Scholarship.

VI.—First Examination for the Degrees of M.B.,  
Ch.B. (*Chemistry, Physics, and Biology*).

Class II.

Alabaster, George Herbert (Biology).  
Austin, Norman Arthur (Chemistry, Physics and Biology).  
Broderick, Ralph Alexander (Chemistry, Physics and Biology).  
Buckler, Eric Francis (Biology).  
Humpherson, Elsie Mary (Physics).  
Jones, John Christopher (Chemistry, Physics and Biology).  
Lowe, John Burman (Chemistry, Physics and Biology).  
Nickson, Horace Clarence (Chemistry, Physics and Biology).  
Priestley, Percival Thomas (Chemistry and Biology).  
Scott, James Avit (Chemistry, Physics and Biology).  
Sheasby, Herbert (Chemistry, Physics and Biology).  
Spackman, Charles Lovell (Chemistry and Biology).

VII.—Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

*Official*

Madin, William Thompson.

VIII.—First Examination for the Diploma in  
Dental Surgery. (*Chemistry and Physics*).

Jessop, John.  
Jones, Edgar George.

IX.—Diploma in Public Health.

Parts I. and II.

Burnet, Robert.  
Carruthers, Walter Donald.  
Wilks, Morris.

Part II. only.

(*Part I., previously passed*).

Weaver Alfred Ernest Remmett.

Part I.

Gettings, Harold Salter.

## SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.

---

SEPTEMBER, 1907.

I.—Fourth Examination for the M.B., Ch.B.  
Degrees.

Class II.

Evans, Harvey Atkins.

II.—Third Examination for the M.B., Ch.B.,  
Degrees.

Edwards, John Selwyn (Materia Medica and Pharmacy).  
McCready, Violet Maud (Materia Medica and Pharmacy).  
Molino, Carl Euclid (Pathology and Bacteriology).  
Whitcombe, Harold Arthur (Pathology and Bacteriology).

III.—Second Examination for the M.B., Ch.B.  
Degrees.

Moon, George Bassett (Anatomy).  
Pickup, Arthur McLean (Anatomy).

IV.—First Examination for the M.B., Ch.B.  
Degrees.

Coleman, Robert Baxendell (Chemistry).  
Humpherson, Elsie Mary (Chemistry, Biology).  
Newton, Percy Alfred (Physics).

---

DECEMBER, 1907.

Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor  
of Surgery.

Boome, Edward James.  
Gaunt, John Kennedy.  
Hayes, Lionel Chattock.

---

JANUARY, 1908.

Examination for the Diploma in Public Health.

Parts I. and II.

Beazeley, Tom William.  
Davison, William Henderson.

**CLINICAL PRIZES AND APPOINTMENTS.****Medicine.**

SENIOR.—Charlotte Bailey.  
 „ John Dale (Prox. Acc.)

**Surgery.**

SENIOR.—John Dale.  
 JUNIOR.—Herbert Henry Sampson.

**Midwifery.**

John Dale.

---

**Resident Dressers, Queen's Hospital.**

Herbert Henry Sampson,  
 John Lichtenstein Ritchie.  
 Arthur Harry Newton,  
 W. Howard Pickup.

**Clinical Assistants, Jaffray Hospital.**

Edward James Boome.  
 Eric Thomas Gaunt.  
 Harold Cairns Terry.

---

**FACULTY OF COMMERCE.**

JUNE, 1908,

**I.—Degree of Master of Commerce.**

*Official.*

Tillyard, Frank.

**II.—Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.****Division I.**

Twigg, William Henry (Distinction in French).

**Division II.**

Hooper, Rowley Shillito.  
 Kerr, Alexander Parker Thomas.  
 Mott, Harold Ernest.  
 Tildesley, Horace William.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Farquharson, James (Commerce, Accounting, Statistics, Commercial Law, Technique of Trade, Public Finance, German).

Pan, Chengfu (Commerce, Accounting, Statistics, Technique of Trade, Public Finance, French).

### III.—Second Examination for the Degree of B.Com.

#### Division I.

Meyer, Stanislas Benedict.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Baxter, Kenneth Murray (Transport, Spanish, Geography).

Garnier, Pierre François (Accounting, Transport, German, Spanish, Geography).

Martin, Austen Winfield (Commerce, Accounting, Transport, Spanish Geography).

Plant, Charles Henry (Commerce, Accounting, Transport).

### IV.—First Examination for the Degree of B.Com.

#### Division I.

Garrett, Ronald Thornbury.

*Completed the Examination.*

Hooper, Rowley Shillito (Chemistry).

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Bill, Oliver Osmund (Commerce, Accounting, Drawing).

Baxter, Kenneth Murray (Economic Analysis).

Ciechanowski, John de (Commerce, Accounting, Economic Analysis, Transport).

Goodman, Frank (Commerce, Accounting, Economic Analysis, Engineering I., Drawing).

Pan, Chengfu (British Institutions).

Plant, Charles Henry (Commerce, Economic Analysis).

Robinson, William Field (Commerce, Accounting, Spanish).

Sampayo, Fernando Vaz de (Commerce, Spanish).

Wang, Sze Zung (Accounting).

## SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.

---

SEPTEMBER, 1907.

### I.—Second Examination for the Degree of B. Com.

*Completed the Examination :*

Tildesley, Horace William.

*Passed in part of the Examination :*

Farquharson, James (Commerce, Accounting, Economic Analysis,  
Transport, German, Machine Drawing).

Pan, Chengfu (English).

### II.—First Examination for the Degree of B. Com.

*Passed in part of the Examination :*

Baxter, Kenneth Murray (Commerce, German, Spanish).

Hooper, Rowley Shillito (German, British Institutions).

Plant, Charles Henry (Accounting).

---

## MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

---

JULY, 1908.

Class I.

BARBOUR, GEORGIANA	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
BATES, HAROLD CHRISTOPHER	Bradfield College.
BENBOW, HELEN MAUD	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
BUSHILL, FRANCIS MARY	Penrhôs College, Colwyn Bay.
CARR, DOROTHY MARGUERITE OLIVIA	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
CARSON, JESSIE GERTRUDE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
CAUTHERLEY, MILDRED RUTH	Bradford Girls' Grammar School.
CHINN, FRANK MORTON	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
CLARK, WINIFRED HELEN	Private Study.
COLLIER, FLORENCE	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
CRUTCHLEY, ADELINE	Aston Manor Technical School.
CURLE, CYRIL LISTER	King Edward's School, Bir- mingham.
EKINS, MARTHA EMMA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.



FLOWERS, MARIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
FREELING, DOROTHY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
GADD, CALEB HERBERT	Private Tuition.
GILL, KOCH HARRY	King Edward's School Birmingham.
GODFREY, CYRIL BURNHAM	King Edward's School, Aston.
GOODEVE, VIOLET CLUNAS	Leamington Municipal School for Girls.
GRINDLEY, AGNES SCALES	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes
GROVES, CLARENCE RICHARD	Aston Manor Technical School
HIBBURD, MARGUERITE FRANCES	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HIBBURD, ELSE MARY	King Edward's School, Camp Hill.
IBBOTSON, FRANK	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
INGALL, DOUGLAS HEBER	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
IVENS, JOHN PHILLIPS	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
KENWOOD, PHILIP MALCOLM	Bromsgrove School
KNOWLES, FREDERICK	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
LEVY, SISSIE EMMA	Bradford Girls' Grammar School.
LOWDER, NOEL REGINALD	Smethwick Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
MARSTON, KATHLEEN	King Edward's School, Aston.
MARTIN, AMELIA BELLA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
MORGAN, FRANK LESLIE	Bablake Secondary School, Coventry.
PARTRIDGE, DORA LILIAN	King Edward's School, Aston.
PEARCE, JAMES GEORGE	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
PIERCY, EDGAR ERNEST	King Edward's School, Five Ways.
RAWLINS, ERNEST HARRY PROBERT	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
SCOTT, ELSIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
SMITH, ARTHUR	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
SMITH, GRACE	Private Tuition.
SOUTHALL, IDA MARGARET	St. George's Wood School, Haslemere.

STEEDMAN, PHILIP SHAFTMOOR	Private Tuition.
STONE, HUBERT CHARLES	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
TAYLOR, HERBERT WILLIAM	King Edward's School, Five Ways.
THOMPSON, HAROLD NORMAN	King Edward's School, Aston.
TURNER, LESLIE	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
TURNER, BERNARD	King Edward's School, Five Ways.
UNDERWOOD, FRANCIS	Oakham School.
WILKINSON, WILLIAM EVANS	King Edward's School, Aston.

## Class II.

AGBEBI, GEORGE DEBAYO	County Technical School Stafford.
ALLBUTT, VICTOR OLIVER	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
ALLCOTT, ANNIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
ANDREWS, DOROTHY MAY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
ANDREWS, NELLIE	West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.
BARTINDALE, GLADYS MINNIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
BEECH, FRANCIS CYRIL	Private Study.
BOLAS, ELSIE	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
BUTLER, GLADYS LILIAN	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
CLEMENTS, FLORENCE CLARA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
CONATY, THOMAS GERALD	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
COOPER, PHILIP ALAN	Private Tuition.
COOPER, GEORGE RICHARD HAROLD	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
DAVIES, HELEN MUNRO	West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.
DAVSON, GEORGE CHARLES WOLSELEY	Private Tuition.
DOUBLEDAY, ERNEST FRANCIS	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
EARLE, ALBERT EWAN	Bedford Grammar School.
ECCLESHALL, WINIFRED	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
FARGHER, RICHARD HERBERT	Douglas Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

FOLLOWS, GEORGE WILLIAM	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
FORD, GABRIEL ROBERT HARVEY	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
GLENDON, EDGAR TOM	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
GRIFFIN, JOHN RIDGEWAY	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
GUMERSALL, GERALD JOSEPH	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
HAINES, NELLIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HALES, EDWARD JOHN	Wolverhampton Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HARVEY, THOMAS ALEXANDER	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
HAYES, GERTRUDE ELIZA	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
IRWIN, HERBERT JOHN	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
JEWSON, SIDNEY	West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.
JOHNSON, MAY ELIZABETH	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
JONES, OSCAR TREVOR	University of Birmingham.
JONES, HENRY	West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.
JONES, MABEL ETHEL	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
KAY, CHARLES FREDERIC	King Edward's School, Aston.
KEEP, ARTHUR STUART	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
KIMMINS, GORDON STUART	Wycliffe College, Stonehouse.
KNOWLES, EVELINE MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
LAWSON, OLIVE MAY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
LAYCOCK MARY ISOBEL	Kendal High School for Girls.
LEACH, JAMES LLEWELLYN	University of Birmingham.
MACKENZIE, EVAN EMILIO MARIO	The Modern College, Harrogate.
MADELEY, RUBY EVELYN	West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.
MARRIAN, HERBERT LESLIE LYON	King Edwards' School, Aston.
MARSTON, ETHEL	Bilston Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
MARSTON, VERNON RIGNOLD	Wolverhampton Pupil Teachers' Central Classes

MERRIDEW, DOROTHY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
MORGAN, EDITH ELEANOR	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
MORRIS, SAMUEL	Smethwick Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
PAUL, FLORENCE	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
POTTER, FLORENCE EUGENIE	West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.
RAWLINS, GEORGE BROMLEY	Private Tuition.
RAY, MYRTLE MATILDA	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
RIDER, FRANK SIDNEY	West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.
ROGERS, HILDA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
ROUND, BLANCHE ROSE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers Central Classes.
SHACKLETON, DOROTHY LILIAN	Birmingham Pupil Teachers Central Classes.
SHUTT, LILLIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
SIMPSON, IDA LOUISE	Leamington Municipal Day School.
STEVENS, ANNIE GLADYS	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
STOKES, ANNIE MARIA	Leamington Municipal School for Girls.
STUART-GUNNIS, RONALD GEORGE	Private Study.
THOMASON, MAY BEATRICE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
TONGUE, JOHN WILLIAM COLLIS	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
TRUMAN, DONALD GEORGE HARDING	Private Tuition.
TUFFNEL L, GRACE ELIZABETH	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WAITE, ALBERT WILLIAM	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
WALTON, IDA DAISY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WILTSHIRE, DOROTHY MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

## ENTRANCE EXHIBITIONS.

BRAZIER, SIDNEY ALBERT	(Intermediate Science) Waverley Road Secondary School.
KERWOOD, PHILIP MALCOLM	(Matriculation) Bromsgrove School.

SEPTEMBER, 1907.

## Class I.

BETTS, ALICE MAUD	Private Study.
BRAZIER, SIDNEY ALBERT	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
CHAFFER, GLADYS RUSSELL	King Edward's School, Aston.
EVANS, DAVID JOHN	Camp Hill Grammar School.
GARBUTT, HELEN	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
GEE, JOHN HARGRAVE	King Edward's School, Aston.
HOPKINS, REGINALD HAYDN	King Edward's School, Five Ways.
KAY, LILIAN ALICE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
KING, GEORGE	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
PENDLEBURY, IVY LOUISE	Private Tuition.
RAINSFORD, RAYMOND GIBBS	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
ROSS, LIZZIE LOUISE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
SEWELL, DOROTHY ELLA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
SIMPSON, WINIFRED JANE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
STACKHOUSE, LIZZIE LOCKERBIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
THAIN, WILLIAM SKINNER	King Edward's School, Aston.
WAITE, GERTRUDE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WILSON, ARTHUR ERNEST	King Edward's School, Aston.

## Class II.

BLANCHARD, LESLIE WILLIAM	Private Study.
BLOOMER, MARGARET ALICE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
BOOTH, ROBERT LESLIE	Handsworth Grammar School.
BUCK, ADA LOUISA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
CAMPION, GRACE MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
CLEAVE, ALBERT GEORGE DOUGLAS	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
DICKENSON, ELIZABETH	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
EVANS, ELSIE HILDA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
EVE, ELSIE ANNIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

FLOYD, ARTHUR JAMES	Private Study.
GREEN, LEONARD GEORGE	Stourbridge Grammar School.
HAWKINS, DENIS JAMES RICHMOND	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
JOHNSON, WILLIAM HAROLD	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
MUGGLETON, EDITH GLADYS	King Edward's School, Summer Hill, and Handsworth Pupil Teachers' Centre.
QUARTERMAN, CHARLOTTE ANN	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
SANDERS, HENRY LAUNCELOT GEORGE	King Edward's School, Five Ways.
SIMMONDS, WILLIAM ALFRED	Rugby School.
SUMNER, GERTRUDE CECILIA	Private Tuition.
WALKER, ELLEN ADA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WILLSON, HARRY CLAUDE	Private Tuition.
WRIGHT, MILLICENT GERTRUDE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
YEOMAN, IDA BLANCHE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

## SCHOLARSHIPS.

---

### University.

- 1901. Richard Thomas Francis Kirk.
- 1901. Percy Phillips.
- 1902. Onera Amelia Merritt.
- 1902. Douglas Frank Twiss.
- 1902. Winifred Lee.
- 1904. Arthur Hubert Cox.
- 1905. Mary Louise Bleby.
- 1905. Jacques Katz.
- 1905. Arthur Wellesley Butler.
- 1906. Archibald John Mason-Jones.
- 1906. Clara Emily Silvester.
- 1906. Wilfred Severne Ashley.
- 1906. Percy Norman Loveridge.
- 1907. George William Todd.
- 1907. Richard Henry Whitehouse.
- 1907. Lilian Emily Fitter.
- 1907. Editha Helena Jennings.
- 1908. Elizabeth Acton.
- 1908. Tom Goodey.
- 1908. Benjamin Millard Griffiths.
- 1908. Agnes Isabel Craig.
- 1908. Ernest Frederick Morris.

### Research.

- 1902. Percy Phillips.
- 1902. Margaret Mellard Hawkes.
- 1902. Henry Thomas.
- 1902. Caroline Edith Morgan.
- 1903. Percy Phillips.
- 1903. William Ernest Stephen Turner.
- 1903. Frank Ernest Willcox.
- 1903. Winifred Lee.
- 1904. Augustus Daniel Imms.
- 1904. William Ernest Stephen Turner.
- 1905. Francis William Aston.
- 1905. Ethel Mary Reader Wood.



## SCHOLARSHIPS.

- 1906. Francis William Aston.
- 1906. Evelyn Marion Hickmans.
- 1906. Mary Louise Bleby.
- 1907. Clara Emily Silvester.
- 1907. Frederick Stoward.
- 1908. Alfred John Grove.
- 1908. George William Todd.
- 1908. Richard Henry Whitehouse.
- 1908. Wilfred Severne Ashley.

## Heslop Memorial.

- 1887. William Allport Brockington.
- 1889. John Nelson Wallis.
- 1891. Maud Elizabeth Ward.
- 1893. George Wilfred Samson.
- 1895. Edward William Winckle.
- 1897. Frederick John Marrian Stratton.
- 1899. Egbert Hockey Magson.
- 1900. Egbert Hockey Magson.
- 1901. John Monkhouse Orwin.
- 1903. Robert Viner Stanford.
- 1905. Harold Richard Norton.
- 1907. Arthur Cuthbert Tunstall.

## John Corbett.

- 1895. Willie Hutt.
- 1896. Arthur James Barnett.
- 1897. John Frame.
- 1898. Ernest Gold.
- 1899. Frederick John Marrian Stratton.
- 1900. Jacques Katz.
- 1901. Jacques Katz.
- 1902. David Wallace Plant.
- 1903. William Frederick Warth.
- 1905. George Wilfrid Acland Green.
- 1906. Sydney William Ledbrook.
- 1907. Ernest William Bliss.
- 1908. Percy Henry Iles.

## Theodore Mander.

- 1903. Evelyn Marion Hickmans.
- 1904. Ethel May Doughty.
- 1907. Albert Joseph Tonkinson.

## Priestley in Chemistry.

- 1895. Thomas Stewart Patterson.
- 1895. Thomas Slater Price.
- 1895. William John.
- 1896. Frederick Malcolm Wharton.
- 1896. John McCrae, Jun.
- 1896. John Harger.
- 1897. Henry Aston.
- 1897. Edward Daniel Mason.
- 1897. Arthur Lathwood.
- 1898. Henry Leonard Heathcote.
- 1898. Robert Howson Pickard.
- 1898. Bertram Vincent Storr.
- 1899. Clarence James Green.
- 1899. Arthur Thomas Etheridge.
- 1899. Arthur Slator.
- 1900. Arthur Slator.
- 1900. Robert Crosbie Farmer.
- 1900. Samuel Andrews.
- 1900. John Alexander Lloyd.
- 1901. Norman Leslie Gebhard.
- 1901. Caroline Edith Morgan.
- 1901. Mary Beatrice Thomas.
- 1901. Fred John Warth.
- 1902. Norman Leslie Gebhard.
- 1902. Ernest Ormerod.
- 1902. John Albert Newton Friend.
- 1903. Fred Barrow.
- 1903. Edward Done.
- 1903. Douglas Frank Twiss.
- 1904. Fred Barrow.
- 1904. Edward Done.
- 1904. Herbert Bryan Thompson.
- 1905. Fred Barrow.

- 1905. Arthur Hubert Cox.
- 1905. Robert Viner Stanford.
- 1906. Ethel Parry.
- 1906. Robert Viner Stanford.
- 1906. Charles Gordon Smith.
- 1907. Harold Newton Lowe.
- 1907. Ethel Parry.
- 1907. Charles Gordon Smith.
- 1908. Arthur Ernest Everest.
- 1908. Herbert Hawley.
- 1908. Harold Newton Lowe.

Bowen in Engineering,

- 1895. William George Hibbins.
- 1896. Blamey Stevens.
- 1896. William Arthur Taylor.
- 1896. William George Hibbins.
- 1897. James Patrick Wood.
- 1898. Alfred Ayre Mellor.
- 1898. Samuel Benjamin Priest.
- 1898. James Patrick Wood.
- 1899. Douglas Howard Bishop.
- 1899. John Ernest Jagger.
- 1900. John Ernest Jagger.
- 1901. Richard Percival Hulse.
- 1901. Connel William Long Alexander.
- 1901. Harry Bryant Matthews.
- 1902. Harry Bryant Matthews.
- 1902. John Keats Catterson-Smith.
- 1903. John Keats Catterson-Smith.
- 1903. John Walter Fido.
- 1904. Alfred William Lambourne.
- 1905. Alfred William Lambourne.
- 1905. Thomas Sylvanus Pipe.
- 1905. *Ernest William Heathcote.*
- 1906. Thomas Morgan Barlow.
- 1906. William Ernest Fisher.
- 1907. Noel Wilson Greenway.
- 1907. Lawrence William Kershaw.

- 1908. Edgar Alfred Allcutt.
- 1908. Frederic Henry Reakes Lavender.
- 1908. Randolph Douglas Gifford.

Bowen in Metallurgy.

- 1895. George Parker Royston.
- 1896. George Parker Royston.
- 1898. Harry Westwood Waldron.
- 1899. Harry Westwood Waldron.
- 1899. Henry Julius Salomon Sand.
- 1900. Henry Julius Salomon Sand.
- 1901. Leo John Longstaffe.
- 1902. Joseph Herbert Colley.
- 1903. Thomas William Picken.
- 1904. Thomas William Picken.
- 1905. Frederick Dudley Simpson.
- 1906. Gilbert Shaw Scott.
- 1907. Joseph Lawton Dixon.
- 1908. Arthur Hague.
- 1908. Myles Thornton Murray.

1851 Exhibition.

- 1891. John Joseph Sudborough.
- 1892. Lionel Simeon Marks.
- 1893. Arthur Lapworth.
- 1895. Robert Howson Pickard.
- 1896. Thomas Slater Price.
- 1897. Gilbert Harding Shakespeare.
- 1898. Arthur Henry Reginald Buller.
- 1899. Henry Leonard Heathcote.
- 1900. Frank Horton.
- 1901. Arthur Slator.
- 1902. John Alexander Lloyd.
- 1903. Norman Leslie Gebhard.
- 1904. Percy Phillips.
- 1905. Augustus Daniel Imms.
- 1906. Fred Barrow.
- 1907. Ernest Ansley Watson.
- 1908. Frederick Stoward.

## Ascough.

1905. Harold Newton Lowe.  
1906. Arthur Dane.  
1907. Horace George Evans.  
1908. William Compton Till.

## Harding.

1903. Amy Helen Freeman.  
1904. Montague Sydney Woolf.  
1905. Amy Helen Freeman.  
1905. Montague Sydney Woolf.  
1905. Thomas Henry Adams.  
1906. Amy Helen Freeman (*Travelling*).  
1906. Montague Sydney Woolf.  
1906. Thomas Henry Adams.  
1906. Margaret Minna Green.  
1906. Bernard William Phillips.  
1907. Montague Sydney Woolf (*Travelling*).  
1907. Thomas Henry Adams.  
1907. Margaret Minna Green.  
1907. Bernard William Phillips.  
1907. Mary Gildon Maddison.  
1907. Frank Theodore Smallwood.  
1908. Thomas Henry Adams (*Travelling*).  
1908. Margaret Minna Green.  
1908. Bernard William Phillips.  
1908. Mary Gildon Maddison.  
1908. Frank Theodore Smallwood.

## Queens.

1894. William Billington.  
1895. Charles Henry Bullen.  
1896. William Henry Wynn.  
1897. Arthur Augustus Russell Green.  
1898. Leonard Gregory Parsons.  
1902. Mary Clarke.  
1902. Joseph Bernard Dawson.  
1902. Robert Beatson Dennis Hird.  
1903. Leonard George Joseph Mackey.

- 1903. Arthur Addison Sanders.
- 1903. John Dale.
- 1904. Alfred Ernest Remmett Weaver.
- 1904. Norman John Launcelot Rollason.
- 1904. Frederick Wilkinson.
- 1904. John Dale.
- 1905. Frederick Wilkinson.
- 1905. Herbert Charles Horace Bracey.
- 1905. James Fenton.
- 1905. Mary Clarke.
- 1906. Humphrey Francis Humphreys.
- 1906. John Dale.
- 1906. James Fenton.
- 1906. Arthur Addison Sanders.
- 1906. Reginald Hudson Astbury.
- 1906. Walter Rowland Southall Roberts.
- 1907. James Fenton.
- 1907. John Dale.
- 1907. Herbert Henry Sampson.
- 1907. Oscar Madeley Holden.
- 1908. George Ernest Elkington.
- 1908. Alan Ayscough Wilkinson.
- 1908. Cranston Walker.
- 1908. Humphrey Francis Humphreys.

## Sands Cox.

- 1892. William Bird Herapath Wood.
- 1894. Herbert Charles Quirke.
- 1896. Michael Joseph Quirke.
- 1900. Claude Edward Tangye.
- 1901. Francis Brett Young.
- 1904. Humphrey Francis Humphreys.
- 1906. Evan Davies.

## Ingleby.

- 1892. George Arthur Wilkes.
- 1892. John Orton.
- 1892. Francis Herbert Marson.
- 1893. Edward Geoffrey Walls.

- 1894. Frederic Gerald Messiter.
- 1895. Alexander Wathen Nuthall.
- 1896. Joseph George Emanuel.
- 1897. Harold Edward White.
- 1897. John Aston Swindale.
- 1898. Charles York Flewitt.
- 1899. Harry Ellis Brown.
- 1899. William Billington.
- 1899. Ernest Frederick Wharton Bywater.
- 1900. Cyril Henry Howkins.
- 1901. William Henry Wynn.
- 1905. Frederick Wilkinson.
- 1906. Walter Rowland Southall Roberts.
- 1907. James Fenton.

#### Dental.

- 1894. Donald Amphlett.
- 1895. Charles Carey Wood.
- 1896. Cyril Henry Howkins.
- 1897. Robert William Griffin.
- 1898. Frank Smith Machin.
- 1899. Richard John James Hawkes.
- 1900. William Charles Retallack.
- 1906. Alan Ascough Wilkinson.

#### Birmingham Chamber of Commerce.

- 1907. Oliver Osmund Bill.

#### Dudley and District Chamber of Commerce.

- 1902. Thomas Henry Sanders.
- 1903. Thomas Henry Sanders.

#### Dudley Education Committee.

- 1904. Thomas Henry Sanders.

#### Walsall Chamber of Commerce.

- 1903. Frederick Lawton.
- 1904. Frederick Lawton.
- 1905. Frederick Lawton.



## Sunderland.

1904. Henry Ramsay Monro.  
 1905. { Harold Ernest Mott.  
       { William Henry Twigg.  
 1905. Francis Reginald Green.  
 1907. { Harold Ernest Mott.  
       { William Henry Twigg.

## Wiggin Metallurgical Scholarship.

1907. Arthur Hague.  
 1907. Frederick Johnson.  
 1908. Leonard Parrington.  
 1908. Donald Ewen.

## EXHIBITIONS.

## University.

1900. Joseph Bate Bridgwater Booth.  
 1900. Ella Winifred Douglas.  
 1900. Richard Percival Hulse.  
 1900. Frederick John Marrian Stratton.  
 1900. William Wingfield Longford.  
 1901. Ruth Marian Trigg Stanton.  
 1901. Ella Winifred Douglas.  
 1901. Fred Barrow.  
 1902. Fred Barrow.  
 1902. Edward William Tunbridge.  
 1903. Edward William Tunbridge.  
 1903. William Ernest Fisher.  
 1903. Daisy Mary Hood.  
 1903. Helena Mary Jennings.  
 1904. Ernest Assley Watson.  
 1904. William Ernest Fisher.  
 1904. Edward William Tunbridge.  
 1904. Mary Louise Bleby.  
 1904. Mary Eliza Beatrice Smith.  
 1904. Percy Norman Loveridge.  
 1904. Wilfred Severne Ashley.  
 1905. William Ernest Fisher.

- 1905. Ernest Ansley Watson.
- 1905. Sydney William Ledbrooke.
- 1905. Percy Norman Loveridge.
- 1905. Beatrice Hodder.
- 1905. Ethel Mary Silk.
- 1906. Hubert Frank Gunns.
- 1906. Sydney William Ledbrooke.
- 1906. Ernest Ansley Watson.
- 1906. Lilian Emily Fitter.
- 1906. Mary Grace Mills.
- 1907. Sydney William Ledbrooke.
- 1907. Edgar Algernon Cross.
- 1907. Bucchok Shen.
- 1907. Edith Beddows.
- 1907. Mary Grace Mills.
- 1907. William Thomas Bayliss.
- 1907. Frank Theodore Smallwood.
- 1907. Margaret Minna Green.
- 1908. Reginald Haydn Hopkins.
- 1908. George Christopher Morris.
- 1908. Barry Ottewell.
- 1908. Edgar Algernon Cross.
- 1908. John Keeling.
- 1908. Evelyn Mary Foster.

#### Entrance.

- 1900. May Gertrude Bach.
- 1900. Ruth Marian Trigg Stanton.
- 1901. Wilfrid Beaumont Ault.
- 1901. Eleanor Hannah Roberts.
- 1902. William Ernest Fisher.
- 1902. Edith Millicent Hill.
- 1903. Percy Norman Loveridge.
- 1903. Ernest Ansley Watson.
- 1904. Edith Dora Bartindale.
- 1904. Lilian Emily Fitter.
- 1905. Edith Beddows.
- 1905. Leslie Morris.
- 1905. Christopher Edward Sonnenschein.

- 1906. Elsie Myra Henningham.
- 1906. Winifred Jane Humpherson.
- 1907. Raymond Gibbs Rainsford.
- 1907. Percy Henry Iles.

Polytechnic Bursaries.

- 1903. Ettie Gertrude Holloway.
- 1903. Gertrude Emily Owen.
- 1906. Bertram Colgrave.
- 1906. Horace George Evans.

---

PRIZES.

---

Panton Geological.

- 1882. Walcot Gibson.
- 1883. Frederick John Cullis.
- 1884. Arthur Woodroffe Manton.
- 1884. Charles William Hobley.
- 1885. Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden.
- 1885. Walter Collingwood Williams.
- 1886. Marianne Mathews.
- 1886. Joseph Landon.
- 1887. Marianne Mathews.
- 1887. Joseph Landon.
- 1888. John Joseph Sudborough.
- 1889. Thomas Crosbee Cantrill.
- 1890. Emily Rosabel Jones.
- 1891. Arthur Percy Maddocks.
- 1891. Maurice Gesundheit.
- 1892. Nicholas George Gedye.
- 1893. Helen S. Lean.
- 1893. Herbert Lapworth.
- 1894. Alfred Brown Ernest Blackburn.
- 1894. Thomas Goode Joyce.
- 1895. Mary Constance Lloyd.
- 1896. Lizzie E. Nazer.
- 1897. William E. Share.
- 1898. Douglas Howard Bishop.
- 1898. William Henry Stacey.
- 1899. Grace Martha Bauer.

## Karl Dammann Memorial.

- 1891. Marianne E. Suckling.
- 1892. Charles Frederick Clapham.
- 1893. Violet Beatrice Marris.
- 1894. Anne Jane Marchant.
- 1895. Ethel Grimley.
- 1896. Elsie Gertrude May.
- 1896. Jane E. Pemberton.
- 1897. Annie K. White.
- 1898. Edith Shufflebotham.
- 1899. Lizzie Orme.
- 1901. Margaret Mellard Hawkes.
- 1902. Winifred Lee.
- 1906. Amy Helen Freeman.
- 1907. Thomas Henry Adams.
- 1903. Margaret Minna Green.

## Ehrhardt Chemical Research.

- 1894. John Chilwell.
- 1895. Robert Howson Pickard.
- 1896. Thomas Slater Price.
- 1897. John McCrae.
- 1898. Henry Aston.
- 1899. Henry Leonard Heathcote.
- 1904. William Ernest Stephen Turner.

## Bunce.

- 1901. Elsie Gertrude May.
- 1904. Mary Louise Bleby.
- 1906. Percy Norman Loveridge.
- 1907. Wilfred Severne Ashley.

## Gladstone Memorial.

- 1903. Lewis Lloyd.
- 1904. Alfred Dudley Evans.
- 1906. Harold Ernest Mott.
- 1907. William Herbert Green.
- 1908. Austen Winfield Martin.

## Austin.

- 1904. William Ernest Fisher.
- 1905. Jacques Katz.
- 1906. Clara Emily Silvester.
- 1907. Lilian Emily Fitter.
- 1908. Edith Beddows.

## Russell Memorial.

- 1892. Francis Herbert Marson.
- 1892. Arthur James Martin.
- 1893. Harry Sinigar.
- 1894. Frederic Gerald Messiter.
- 1895. John Crisp Griffiths.
- 1896. Edwin Charles Temple Smith.
- 1898. Wilfred Henry Coltart.
- 1899. William Billington.
- 1901. William Henry Wynn.
- 1902. Frederic Barker.
- 1903. Leonard Gregory Parsons.
- 1904. Alfred Ernest Remmett Weaver.
- 1905. Thomas Charles Clare.
- 1907. Hilda Clark.
- 1908. John Dale.

## William Richards.

- 1896. William Percy Nicol.
- 1898. Charles Henry Bullen.
- 1899. William Billington.
- 1903. Leonard Gregory Parsons.
- 1904. Alfred Ernest Remmett Weaver.

## Birmingham and Midland Scottish Society.

- 1906. Melanie Sophie Forbes.
- 1908. Lilian Emily Fitter.

---

**GOLD MEDALLISTS.**


---

## Heslop Memorial.

- 1887. Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden.
- 1888. Ernest Francis Ehrhardt.
- 1891. John Joseph Sudborough.

- 1893. Lilian Evelyn Jenkyn-Brown.
- 1894. Frederick Daniel Chattaway.
- 1895. Thomas Crosbee Cantrill.
- 1895. Arthur Henry Reginald Buller.
- 1899. William Henry Wynn.
- 1900. Frank Horton.
- 1903. Leonard Gregory Parsons.
- 1904. Percy Phillips.
- 1904. Alfred Allen Brockington.
- 1904. Alfred Ernest Remmett Weaver.
- 1906. Connel William Long Alexander.
- 1907. Abdul Hafiz.
- 1907. Onera Amelia Hawkes.
- 1908. Emily Florence Grove.

Constance Naden Memorial.

- 1890. Frederick Daniel Chattaway.
  - 1892. Jessie Charles.
  - 1893. Jane Elizabeth Pemberton.
  - 1895. George Wilfrid Samson.
  - 1897. William Henry Wynn.
  - 1899. George Ernest Darlaston.
-

## THE GUILD OF UNDERGRADUATES.

*President* : Miss E .S. IMPEY.

*Vice-President* : V. R. WESTCOTT.

*Hon. Secretary* : N. E. BROOKS.

The Guild is an organised association of the Undergraduates for the furthering of their common interests, which is provided for by the Charter of the University, and should be the recognised means of communication between the Undergraduates on the one hand, and the Court of Governors, Council and Senate on the other. For this purpose it may at any time petition or make representation to the Council or Senate of the University on any matter affecting the interests of the Undergraduates, while in addition, the Guild has three Representatives on the Court of Governors with the privileges of full members.

---

## BIRMINGHAM UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC CLUB.

*President* : The Right Hon. JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN, M.P.

*Vice-President* : Alderman C. G. BEALE, J.P.

*Hon. Secretary* : N. A. BOSWELL.

*Hon. Treasurer* : G. A. SHAKESPEAR, B.A.

Membership of the Club is open to past and present members of the University of Birmingham, to past members of Mason College, and to past members of Queen's College, Birmingham. The entrance fee is Half-a-Crown. There is no annual subscription.

All members of the Club are entitled to wear hatbands, scarves, and ties in the Athletic Club colours (red, blue, and black), but not the blazer, which is specially awarded.

The Club includes the following sections:—Rugby Football, Association Football, Cricket, Hockey, Tennis, Swimming, Golf, and Sports. No one is eligible to become a member of any section unless he has previously joined the Athletic Club. Each Section is managed by its own Committee, which arranges the



subscription and awards colours (the latter have to be confirmed by the Athletic Club Committee). The latter Committee consists of two representatives from each Section, a President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer. The authorities allow the Athletic Club a certain sum, which is allotted to the various Sections according to their needs.

An Athletic Ground has been secured for the University at King's Heath, but a new ground is being prepared adjacent to the University Buildings at Bournbrook.

---

### **BIRMINGHAM UNIVERSITY OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS.**

MAJOR W. E. BENNETT, Commanding.

The former Volunteer Corps of the University has now become a unit of the Senior Division of the Officers' Training Corps, the War Office having accepted the application of the University authorities to form such Corps.

In connection with the Corps there has been appointed a Committee of Military Education consisting of Mr. Neville Chamberlain (Chairman), the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the Vice-Principal, the Dean of the Medical Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty of Science, Mr. Joseph James, Mr. W. W. Butler, the Secretary, and the Officers of the Company, together with the Commanding Officer of the 5th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment as ex-officio members.

The reason for the existence of this Corps is to train University students in discipline and the elementary duties of a soldier's work, so as to enable them to take up the duties of junior officers in either the Army, the Reserve of Officers or the Territorial Army when called upon to do so. All students of the University are eligible, and other gentlemen may become members if approved by the officers and the Committee of the Corps. Drills are held at convenient times for students

so as not to interfere in any way with lectures or their general work.

Lecturers will be appointed and lectures delivered at the University. Students desirous of becoming University Cadets should communicate with Major W. E. Bennett, 22, Broad Street, or with Colour-Sergeant T. H. Morley, 203, Rotton Park Road, Edgbaston.

---

## HALL OF RESIDENCE FOR WOMEN STUDENTS, University House, Edgbaston Park Road.

---

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE :

Mrs. BEALE, *President*.

JOHN GREG, Esq., *Treasurer*.  
Miss C. CHAMBERLAIN, *Secretary*.  
Mrs. ASHLEY.  
Miss BURROWS.  
Mrs. WILLIAM CADBURY.  
Mrs. CHARLES DIXON.  
Mrs. FIEDLER.  
Miss HOLLINGS (Head Mistress  
of the Church College for  
Girls, Edgbaston).  
Professor HUGHES.

Miss JOYCE (Head Mistress of the  
Birmingham University Day  
Training College for Women).  
Mrs. WILSON KING.  
Mrs. MUIRHEAD.  
HUME C. PINSENT, Esq.  
Mrs. SONNENSCHN. *Head*  
Miss TARLETON YOUNG (Head  
Mistress of Edgbaston High  
School for Girls).

*Warden* : Miss S. MARGERY FRY,

Present Address : 215, Hagley Road, Birmingham.

---

University House was opened in October, 1904, in order to provide a Hall of Residence for Women Students who desire to follow a course of study in the Birmingham University, but who are not living with parents or friends, and wish to avoid the isolation and other drawbacks of life in lodgings, or the inconvenience of daily journeys by train.

The present house, conveniently situated in one of the principal thoroughfares of Edgbaston, on which is a good "Omnibus Service, is supplemented by a small house adjoining the garden, and a third at three minutes distance. Meals are taken in common in the larger

house. There is room in all for 21 students besides the Warden and two Lecturers.

The success which has attended this experiment has convinced the Committee that there exists a demand for a larger and more permanent Hall, and they have therefore taken a site of over  $2\frac{1}{4}$  acres in Edgbaston Park Road, near the new University Buildings. Upon this they are building a Hall, with Common Room, Library, Dining Hall, and Bed-Sitting-Rooms for 57 Students and Lecturers. The main block of the building will face south, and none of the Bed-Sitting-Rooms will have a north aspect. The garden will give room for three or four Tennis Courts, and a large Cycle House will be provided. The Women Students are at present not in attendance at the New Buildings of the University, but at those in Edmund Street, so close to the centre of Birmingham that it would not have been desirable, even had it been possible, to build near them. It has, therefore, seemed best to place the Hostel in the near neighbourhood of the New Buildings, which are already used by all students for Examinations, and will in all probability, as the Library and other Departments are added, become more and more the centre of University life.

A convenient service of Trams runs very near the new site, and by their means Edmund Street can be reached in about half an hour.

It is hoped that at least part of the New Hostel may be ready for occupation in October, 1908. If, however, it should prove impossible to open it before January, 1909, the Committee will make suitable temporary arrangements for those students whom it is impossible to accommodate in the present buildings.

The Hall is primarily for University Students, but it may also be available for Students at the School of Art.

Applications should be made to the Warden at the earliest possible date. All further particulars may be obtained from the Warden.

## APPENDIX.

---

### The Walter Myers Travelling Studentship.

---

#### DEED

ESTABLISHING "THE WALTER MYERS TRAVELLING STUDENTSHIP FUND."

**This Indenture** made the 10th day of December 1901 between THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM (incorporated by Royal Charter on the 24th day of March 1900 and acting with the powers conferred upon them by the Birmingham University Act 1900 and hereinafter called "The University") of the first or one part and GEORGE MYERS of Thornfield Edgbaston in the City of Birmingham of the second or other part. **Whereas** the said George Myers in order to promote original research by a Graduate of the Birmingham University and in memory of his only son Walter Myers M.A., M.B., B.C. of the University of Cambridge and B.Sc. of the University of London and a former student of the Mason University College of Birmingham who contracted yellow fever at Brazil while investigating the causes of such disease on behalf of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine hath proposed to give to the University of Birmingham the sum of £3,000 to be held by the University for the purposes hereinafter set forth. **Now therefore this Indenture witnesseth** that in consideration of the sum of £3,000 paid to the Treasurer of the University on the day of the date hereof (the receipt of which sum the University do hereby acknowledge) the Birmingham University for themselves and their successors do hereby covenant with the said George Myers that the Birmingham University and their successors shall stand possessed of the said sum of £3,000 and the securities on which the same shall be from time to time invested and the accruing income of such investments upon the trusts and for the purposes hereinafter expressed and declared that is to say:—

1.—The University shall invest the said sum in any securities on which Trustees may for the time being be authorised by law to invest trust moneys.

2.—The said sum and the investments thereof shall be called and distinguished from the other moneys and investments of the University by the name of "The Walter Myers Studentship Fund" and the University shall at all times hereafter keep an account of this fund and the investments and income thereof separate and apart from the general or any other funds or accounts of the University.

3.—The University shall apply the income of the said investments in payment to the holder for the time being of a Studentship to be called "The Walter Myers Travelling Studentship" of the sum of £150 payable in advance by quarterly instalments such holder to be nominated and appointed each alternate year for one year only. Provided nevertheless that in the case of a student of exceptional merit and ability the University may allow such student to hold the scholarship for a second year but the sum payable to such student for the second year shall not exceed £90.

4.—In case in any year in which the Studentship is offered no candidate shall present himself or herself or in case no one of the candidates shall in the opening of the hereafter mentioned Committee be of sufficient merit to be nominated the income of the Studentship shall be retained by the University and the Studentship offered again in the succeeding year and so on *toties quoties* until a candidate shall be nominated and appointed in manner hereinafter provided. In every case of suspension of the Studentship the income shall be invested and accumulated and if in any year the suspended income and its accumulation shall be sufficient then another Studentship may be awarded annually so long as the income will allow.

5.—The University shall on or before the 10th day of July in each year in which the Studentship is offered advertise the conditions in two Medical Journals

published in London and two newspapers published in Birmingham and shall also print a copy of these presents in the University Calendar in each year.

6.—The Studentship shall be awarded irrespective of sex sect or party but in the case of two applicants of equal merit a native of Birmingham shall have the preference.

7.—The merits of the candidate for the Studentship shall not be ascertained by the results of any form of competitive examination but by a Committee consisting of the following persons namely: The Dean of the Medical Faculty of the University and the Professors of Pathology and Chemistry in the University and the External Examiner in Pathology appointed by the University. The External Examiner shall be Chairman of the said Committee with an original and a casting vote and the Studentship shall not be awarded at any meeting unless the External Examiner is present. Subject as aforesaid the Committee shall ascertain the fitness of the candidate in such manner as they think proper and report to the Council as soon as possible after the first day of October in the year in which the Studentship is offered and the election shall then be made by the Council of the University.

8.—The Studentship shall be tenable at the University of Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg in Baden or at some University or Hospital not in Great Britain or Ireland appointed from time to time by the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Senate.

### QUALIFICATION OF CANDIDATES.

9.—Every Candidate for the Studentship must be (1) Under the age of thirty years at the date of his or her application and (2) a graduate of the Birmingham University and (3) must have attained the degree of M.B. in such University and the degree of B.Sc. in the University of Birmingham or of London Cambridge or Oxford.



## CONDITIONS OF TENURE.

10.—The conditions of holding the studentship shall be as follows:—

- (a) The holder shall engage in the study of Pathology in Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg or such other place of study not in Great Britain or Ireland as shall be appointed as provided by Clause 8.
- (b) In clinical work combined with pathological research at such Hospitals as the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Senate shall appoint either at Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg or at any other University or Hospital not in Great Britain or Ireland which may from time to time be approved of as aforesaid.
- (c) The student during the tenure of his or her studentship shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any other work which in the opinion of the Council would interfere with his or her researches.

11. In case the student shall publish in any way the results of his or her investigations during the studentship he or she shall where practicable describe himself or herself as the “Walter Myers Student” of the University of Birmingham.

**In witness** whereof the University hath hereunto set its seal and the said George Myers his hand and seal the day and year first aforesaid.

The Seal of the University of Birmingham was hereto affixed by the undersigned duly authorised by a resolution of the Council to affix such seal.

Seal of  
University.

F. C. CLAYTON,  
R. S. HEATH.

GEO. H. MORLEY,  
*Secretary.*

Signed sealed and delivered by the said George Myers in the presence of

G. J. JOHNSON,  
Solicitor, Birmingham.

GEORGE MYERS (L.S.)



## FORM OF BEQUEST TO THE UNIVERSITY.

I BEQUEATH the sum of £ \_\_\_\_\_, free of legacy duty, to the University of Birmingham. And I direct that the said legacy and the legacy duty thereon shall be paid exclusively out of such part of my personal estate as may by law be bequeathed for charitable purposes, and preferably to any other payment thereout. And I direct that the same legacy shall be paid to the Treasurer for the time being of the said University, whose receipt shall be an effectual discharge for the same, and that the same shall be applied \* [in the discretion of the Council of the said University to the general purposes thereof, or to such special purposes as the said Council shall determine].

NOTE.—If any special directions or conditions are to be attached to the legacy, the part in brackets to be omitted and the special matter inserted.



## INDEX.

	PAGE.
Academic Costume ... ..	120
Academic Year (Science, Arts, and Commerce) ...	122
Academic Year (Medical) ... ..	443
ACCOUNTING :—	
Examiners ... ..	117
Professor ... ..	111
Lecture Courses ... ..	405
Addresses of Science and Arts Professors ...	104
Admission of Students ... ..	122
Advisory Boards ... ..	57
Affiliation ... ..	57
Affiliated Institutions, Ordinances respecting ...	91
Almanac ... ..	9
ANATOMY :—	
Applied Anatomy, Lecturer on ... ..	109
Demonstrators ... ..	109
Examiners ... ..	116
Honorary Demonstrators ... ..	109
Lecture Courses ... ..	478
Lecturer ... ..	109
Professor ... ..	109
ANGLO-SAXON ... ..	344
Annie Deakin Prize ... ..	418
ANTHROPOLOGY (see Human Anatomy) ... ..	245
Appendix ... ..	675
Art Instructor, Diploma of ... ..	184
ARTS :—	
Dean of Faculty ... ..	106
Degrees, Regulations for ... ..	170
Members of Faculty ... ..	104
Ordinance respecting Degrees ... ..	82
ASSAYING (see Metallurgy) ... ..	292
Ascough Scholarship ... ..	416
Assistant Secretary ... ..	113
ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES :—	
List of ... ..	602
Ordinance respecting ... ..	93
Associated Hospitals ... ..	530
Athletic Club ... ..	671

	PAGE.
Auditor ... ..	44
BACHELOR OF ARTS :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	591
Regulations for Degree ... ..	170
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	597
Regulations for Degree ... ..	394
BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	596
Regulations for Degree ... ..	544
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	585
Regulations for Degree ... ..	160
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	588
Regulations for Degree ... ..	163
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MINING :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	539
Regulations for Degree ... ..	167
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN METALLURGY :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	589
Regulations for Degree ... ..	166
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PUBLIC HEALTH :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	596
Regulations for Degree ... ..	472
BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	594
Regulations for Degree ... ..	453
BACTERIOLOGY (see Pathology) ... ..	494
Bequest to University, Form of ... ..	679
Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation ... ..	325
Biological Laboratory at Port Erin ... ..	221
Birmingham Chamber of Commerce Scholarship ... ..	426
Birmingham University Act, 1900 ... ..	64
Boards of Examiners ... ..	88
BOTANY AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY :—	
Examiners ... ..	114
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	223
Lecturer ... ..	223
Professor ... ..	223

Special Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	223
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	435
Bournbrook Committee	...	...	...	...	...	440
Bowen Scholarships	...	...	...	...	...	420, 422
BREWING	...	...	...	...	...	108
Brewing Diploma, Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	327
Brewing Diploma, Successful Candidates	...	...	...	...	...	599
Brewing School, Board of Management	...	...	...	...	...	437
Bunce Prize	...	...	...	...	...	427
Chancellor	...	...	...	...	...	42
Charter	..	...	...	...	...	25
CHEMISTRY :—						
Demonstrators	...	...	...	...	...	205
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	114
Lecturers	...	...	...	...	...	205
Lecture and Laboratory Courses	...	...	...	...	...	205
Medical Courses	...	...	...	...	...	483
Priestley Scholarships	...	...	...	...	...	420
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	205
Special Lecturers	...	...	...	...	...	205
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	433
Children's Hospital	...	...	...	...	...	536
City Asylum	...	...	...	...	...	532
City Fever Hospital	...	...	...	...	...	531
CIVIL ENGINEERING (see Engineering)	...	...	...	...	...	277
Classics, School of	...	...	...	...	...	175
Clerk to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine	...	...	...	...	...	113
Clinical Board	...	...	...	...	...	442
Clinical Prizes	...	...	...	...	...	448, 525
Commerce Advisory Board	...	...	...	...	...	441
COMMERCE :—						
Dean of Faculty	...	...	...	...	...	106
Members of Faculty	...	...	...	...	...	104
Regulations for Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	394
Ordinance respecting Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	82
COMMERCE AND PUBLIC FINANCE :—						
Commerce	...	...	...	...	...	401
Economic Analysis	...	...	...	...	...	402
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	117
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	401
Public Finance	...	...	...	...	...	403

	PAGE
Statistics ... ..	404
Seminar ... ..	405
Technique of Trade ... ..	404
Transport ... ..	403
COMMERCIAL LAW :—	
Examiners ... ..	117
Lecture Courses ... ..	409
Lecturer ... ..	409
COMPARATIVE ANATOMY (see Zoology) ... ..	216
Constance Naden Medal ... ..	430
Contents, Table of ..	5
Corbett Scholarship ... ..	424
COUNCIL :—	
Members of ... ..	51, 103
Powers of ... ..	60
COURT OF GOVERNORS :—	
Meetings of ... ..	58
Members of ... ..	46, 94
Powers of ... ..	59
DAY TRAINING COLLEGES ... ..	577
Deakin Prize ... ..	418
Deans of Faculties ... ..	106
Degrees, Admission to ... ..	159
Degrees, Examiners for ... ..	114
Degrees, Ordinances respecting ... ..	82, 85, 89
Degrees in Medicine and Surgery, Regulations for ...	453
Degrees in Faculties of Science and Arts, Regula- tions for ... ..	160
Degree in Faculty of Commerce, Regulations for ...	394
Dental Advisory Board ... ..	439
Dental Hospital ... ..	570
Dental Surgery, Degree in ... ..	544
Dental Surgery, Diploma in ... ..	546
DENTISTRY, Department of :—	
Dental Anatomy and Physiology ... ..	565
Dental Histology and Pathology ... ..	565
Dental Materia Medica ... ..	564
Dental Mechanics ... ..	566
Dental Metallurgy ... ..	567
Dental Surgery and Pathology ... ..	564





	PAGE.
Civil Engineering, Professor ... ..	277
Degrees, Requirements for ... ..	248
Electrical Engineering, Lectures ... ..	235
Electrical Engineering, Professor .. ...	235
Examiners ... ..	114
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	249
Mechanical Engineering, Lecturers ... ..	261
Mechanical Engineering, Professor ... ..	261
Time Tables ... ..	252
ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—	
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecturer ... ..	341
Lecture Courses ... ..	341
Professor ... ..	341
Vacation Reading ... ..	345
English Literature, School of ... ..	177
Examinations accepted in lieu of Matriculation Examination ... ..	154
Examinations and Boards of Examiners, Ordinance respecting ... ..	88
Examinations, Results of (1907-8) ... ..	629
Examination Fees ... ..	126
Examiners, Ordinance respecting Boards of ... ..	88
Examiners for Degrees ... ..	114
EXHIBITIONS :—	
Entrance ... ..	414
Holders of ... ..	665
University ... ..	418
External Examiners, Ordinance respecting ... ..	38
Eye Hospital, Birmingham and Midland ... ..	533
Faculties, List of ... ..	54
Faculties, Members of ... ..	104
Faculties, Ordinances respecting ... ..	75
FEES :—	
Class and Laboratory ... ..	124
Examination ... ..	126
Membership ... ..	124
Medical ... ..	465
Ordinance respecting ... ..	75
Dental ... ..	552

Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes,	
Ordinance respecting ... ..	75
FERMENTATION, BIOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY OF ... ..	325
FINANCE :—	
Professor ... ..	401
Lecture Courses ... ..	403
Finances, Investments and Accounts, Ordinance	
respecting ... ..	75
Foreign Matriculation Board ... ..	440
FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY :—	
Assistant ... ..	504
Examiners ... ..	117
Lecture Courses ... ..	504
Lecturer on Toxicology ... ..	505
Professors ... ..	505
FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—	
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecture Courses ... ..	348
Lecturer ... ..	348
Professor ... ..	348
Vacation Reading ... ..	349, 350
General Hospital, Birmingham ... ..	515
General Medical Council, Representatives on ... ..	118
GEOGRAPHY :—	
Professor ... ..	231
Lecturers ... ..	242
Lecture Courses ... ..	242
GEOLOGY :—	
Examiners ... ..	114
Lecture Courses ... ..	231
Lecturer ... ..	231
Panton Prize ... ..	427
Professor ... ..	231
Vacation Reading ... ..	434
GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—	
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecture Courses ... ..	357
Lecturer ... ..	357
Professor ... ..	357
Vacation Reading ... ..	358, 359

	PAGE.
Gladstone Memorial Prize ... ..	423
Governors, Court of ... ..	94
Graduates, Guild of ... ..	92
Graduates from other Universities, Admission of	180, 464
Graduates of University, List of ... ..	583
GREEK :—	
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecture Courses ... ..	334
Lecturer ... ..	334
Professor ... ..	334
Vacation Reading ... ..	334
Guild of Graduates, Ordinance respecting ...	92
Guild of Undergraduates ... ..	671
Guild of Undergraduates, Ordinances respecting	93
GYNÆCOLOGY :—	
Assistant ... ..	502
Examiners ... ..	116
Lecture Courses ... ..	502
Professor ... ..	502
Hall of Residence for Women Students ... ..	673
Heslop Memorial Scholarship ... ..	416
Heslop Memorial Medal ... ..	429
HISTORY :—	
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecture Courses ... ..	371
Lecturer ... ..	371
Professor ... ..	371
Honours at University Examinations, List of Candi-	
dates obtaining same ... ..	600
Hospital Work, Regulations for ... ..	512
Hospitals, Information concerning ... ..	508
HUMAN ANATOMY AND ANTHROPOLOGY ... ..	245
Huxley Lectureship ... ..	431
HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH :—	
Assistant ... ..	499
Examiners ... ..	116
Lecture Courses ... ..	499
Mining Students' Course ... ..	321
Professor ... ..	499

Ingleby Scholarship ... ..	445
Inspection of Schools ... ..	91, 186
ITALIAN :—	
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecture Courses ... ..	381
Lecturer ... ..	380
Jabez Lones Bursary ... ..	415
Journalists' University Courses ... ..	387
Karl Dammann Memorial Prize ... ..	426
LATIN :—	
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecture Courses ... ..	328
Lecturer ... ..	328
Professor ... ..	328
Vacation Reading ... ..	328
Lecturers of University, Ordinances respecting...	77, 78
Librarian ... ..	113
Library Committee ... ..	437
Library Regulations ... ..	123
Life Governors ... ..	31
Lockers for Books, etc. ... ..	129
LOGIC ... ..	365
MALTING AND BREWING :—	
Professor ... ..	108
Lecturer ... ..	108
Examiners ... ..	115
Mander Scholarship ... ..	414
Marshall Scholarship ... ..	417
Mason University College (see Birmingham University Act, 1900) ... ..	64
Mason University College, Ordinance respecting Past Students of ... ..	84
MASTER OF ARTS :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	589
Regulations for Degree ... ..	173
MASTER OF COMMERCE :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	597
MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	596
Regulations for Degree ... ..	544

## MASTER OF SCIENCE :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	533
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	...	168

## MASTER OF SURGERY :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	...	594
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	...	462

## MATHEMATICS :—

Assistant Lecturers	...	...	...	...	...	193
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	114
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	193
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	193
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	193
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	432

## MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY :—

Demonstrator	...	...	...	...	...	500
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	117
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	500
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	500

Matriculation, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	80
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Matriculation, Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	131
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Matriculation Examination, Examinations accepted in lieu of	...	...	...	...	...	154
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Matriculation Examination. Institutions recognising	...	...	...	...	...	155
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Matriculation Examination, Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	135
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (see Engineering)	...	...	...	...	...	261
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Medals	...	...	...	...	...	429
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Medallists	...	...	...	...	...	669
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Medical and Science Degrees, Combined Course for	...	...	...	...	...	463
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Medical and Surgical Degrees, General Regulations for	...	...	...	...	...	453
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Medical Fees	...	...	...	...	...	465
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Medical Institute, Library of	...	...	...	...	...	541
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## MEDICINE :—

Assistant Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	493
Dean of Faculty	...	...	...	...	...	106
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	116
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	493
Members of Faculty	...	...	...	...	...	105
Professors	...	...	...	...	...	493

Medicine and Surgery, Ordinance respecting Degrees in	85
Membership Fees .. ...	124
Members of University ... ..	45
MENTAL DISEASES :—	
Examiner ... ..	116
Professor ... ..	506
Lecture Courses ... ..	506
METALLURGY :—	
Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator ... ..	292
B.Sc. Degree in ... ..	166
Bowen Scholarships ... ..	422
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	294
Lecturer ... ..	292
Professor ... ..	292
Microscopes, Regulations respecting ... ..	468
MIDWIFERY :—	
Assistant ... ..	502
Examiners ... ..	116
Lecture Courses ... ..	502
Professor ... ..	502
Modern Languages, Regulations for Degree in School of	174
MINING :—	
B.Sc. Degree in ... ..	167
Certificates of Competency under the Coal Mines	
Regulation Act ... ..	310
Certificate or Diploma in ... ..	309
Demonstrator ... ..	308
Examiners ... ..	115
Hygiene ... ..	321
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	311
Lecturer ... ..	308
Professor ... ..	308
MUSIC :—	
Professor ... ..	379
Lectures ... ..	379
Myers Travelling Studentship ... ..	446, 675
Officers of the University ... ..	106
Officers' Training Corps ... ..	672
Official Degrees, Regulations for ... ..	579

## OPERATIVE SURGERY :—

Examiner ... ..	116
Lecture Courses ... ..	506
Professor ... ..	506

## OPHTHALMOLOGY :—

Examiner ... ..	116
Professor ... ..	507
Lecture Courses ... ..	507

Ordinances of the University ... ..	52, 75
-------------------------------------	--------

Orthopædic and Spinal Hospital ... ..	534
---------------------------------------	-----

Oxford, Diplomas in Engineering and Mining of ...	168
---	-----

Panton Geological Prize ... ..	427
--------------------------------	-----

Past Students of Birmingham Schools of Medicine and Dentistry, Ordinances respecting ... ..	86, 87
--	--------

Past Students of Mason University College, Ordinance respecting ... ..	84
---	----

## PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY :—

Assistants ... ..	494
Curators in Pathological Museum ... ..	495
Examiners ... ..	116
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	495
Professor ... ..	494
Special Lecturer ... ..	495

PHARMACY (see Materia Medica and Pharmacy) ...	500
--	-----

## PHILOSOPHY :—

Examiners ... ..	115
Lecture Courses .. ...	365
Lecturer ... ..	365
Professor ... ..	365

## PHYSICS :—

Assistant Lecturers ... ..	198
Examiners .. ...	114
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	198
Lecturer ... ..	198
Medical Courses ... ..	488
Professor ... ..	198
Special Lecturer ... ..	198
Vacation Reading ... ..	432





	PAGE
Representatives of the University on Schools and other Institutions ... ..	118
Research Scholarships ... ..	419
Richards Memorial Prize ... ..	447
Robe Makers to the University ... ..	121
Russell Memorial Prize ... ..	445
Sands-Cox Scholarship ... ..	444
Schedules of Qualification, Ordinance respecting ...	89
Scholarships, Ordinance respecting ... ..	89
Scholarships, Holders of ... ..	657
SCHOLARSHIPS :—	
Ascough ... ..	416
Bowen ... ..	420, 422
Birmingham Chamber of Commerce ... ..	426
Birmingham Education Committee ... ..	418
Corbett ... ..	424
Dental ... ..	447
Dudley ... ..	426
1851 Exhibition ... ..	424
Heslop ... ..	416
Ingleby ... ..	445
George Henry Marshall ... ..	417, 447
Priestley ... ..	420
Queen's ... ..	445
Research ... ..	419
Sands-Cox ... ..	444
Sunderland ... ..	426
Sydenham ... ..	444
Theodore Mander ... ..	414
University ... ..	418
William Cooke and Company ... ..	422
Wiggin ... ..	417
School Certificates ... ..	155
Schools, Inspection of ... ..	186
Science and Medical Degrees, Combined Course for ...	463
SCIENCE :—	
Dean of Faculty ... ..	106
Degrees, Regulations for ... ..	160
Members of Faculty ... ..	104
Ordinance respecting Degrees in ... ..	82

Science Research Scholarships awarded by Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 ... ..	424
Science Teachers, Government Aid towards the Instruction of ... ..	425
Secondary Education Board ... ..	438
Secondary Teachers' Diploma ... ..	180
Secretary ... ..	44, 113
Senate, Members of ... ..	52, 104
Senate, Powers of ... ..	61
Social Study ... ..	383
SPANISH :—	
Examiners ... ..	115
Lecturer ... ..	380
Lecture Courses ... ..	380
Special Lecturers or Readers, Ordinance respecting ...	79
STUDENTS :—	
Admission of ... ..	122
List of (1907-8) ... ..	615
Regulations to be observed by ... ..	127
Residence of ... ..	3
SURGERY :—	
Assistant ... ..	494
Degrees, Regulations respecting ... ..	453
Examiners ... ..	116
Lecture Courses ... ..	494
Professors ... ..	494
Statutes ... ..	40
Sturge Prize ... ..	429
Sunderland Scholarship ... ..	426
Teachers' Diploma, successful Candidates for ... ..	598
Terms, University ... ..	122
Theodore Mander Scholarship ... ..	414
THERAPEUTICS :—	
Assistant ... ..	501
Examiners ... ..	116
Lecture Courses ... ..	501
Professor ... ..	501
TIME TABLES :—	
B.A. and M.A. ... ..	192
B.Sc. ... ..	190

	PAGE.
Dental ... ..	557
Intermediate Arts ... ..	189
Intermediate Science ... ..	188
Medical .. ...	450
Second Year Arts ... ..	191
TOXICOLOGY (see Forensic Medicine and Toxicology) ...	504
Treasurer ... ..	43
Undergraduates, List of ... ..	603
Undergraduates' Guild ... ..	671
Undergraduates and other Students, Ordinance respecting ... ..	81
University Buildings ... ..	122
University Club ... ..	129
University Courses for Journalists ... ..	387
University, Members of ... ..	45
University Examinations ... ..	56
University Extension Lectures ... ..	410
University Extension Lectures Committee ... ..	440
University Officers' Training Corps ... ..	672
University Training Colleges, Board of ... ..	439
Vacation Reading ... ..	432
Vacancies, Acts during ... ..	60
Vaccination, Teaching Station ... ..	540
VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY (see Botany) ... ..	223
Vice-Chancellor ... ..	42, 103
Vice-Principal ... ..	43, 106
Visitor ... ..	94
Walter Myers Travelling Studentship ... ..	446, 675
William Cooke and Company Scholarship ... ..	422
Women Students, Hall of Residence for ... ..	673
ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY:—	
Examiners ... ..	114
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	216
Lecturer ... ..	216
Medical Courses ... ..	492
Professor ... ..	216
Port Erin Biological Laboratory ... ..	221
Vacation Reading ... ..	433









